

VOLUME-9413

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Marsh-19-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Mar-19	Republic	Bremerhaven	48
	Leviathan	Southampton	87
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	38

9413

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9413
Mar 19-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943

Date


Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records		Camera I, Reel 562						
Defects Found		Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Sheet Items to be re-shot	Remarks
	✓							Scratches on docs. 5 and 6.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 12-8-43
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 12-8-43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 15 1943
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Eric R. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PAGE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171296

MAR 23 1928

I, John W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1928

at New York - NY

John W. Rogers
John W. Rogers

am 3-19-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	U. S. TAX S. I.	TOTAL PAID ADVANCE
1st CABIN	44			236				2	84
2nd CABIN				16				15	348
3rd CABIN	267	1							
4th CABIN	311	1		3100				17	132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 48 U.S. 36 Total 84
1st Cabin 48
2nd Cabin 36
Storage 286 62 348
Total 348 100 448

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Are you or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such disloyal doctrine, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?"

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: "Are you or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such disloyal doctrine, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from COBBE (QUEENSTOWN), IRELAND, 1922

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language on if exemption claimed on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		GIBBONS	BRIDGET	27	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Westport	Permit 335468	Washington	27 December, 27	99	America	New York	✓						
2		GIBBONS	CATHERINE	20	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Westport	20572	Q	Dublin	28 January, 28	13	Ireland	Westport	✓					
3		GIBBONS	ELLA	16	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Westport	20551	Q	Dublin	28 January, 28	✓	Ireland	Westport	✓					
4		GIBBONS	LAWRENCE	25	✓	M	✓	Labourer	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Westport	20579	Q	Dublin	28 January, 28	✓	Ireland	Westport	✓					
5		CUNNEEN	BRIDGET	27	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Granard	14165	Q	Dublin	1, 2 October, 27	✓	Ireland	Granard	✓					
6		CORCORAN	MARGARET	52	✓	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Kiltmogh	13676	Q	Dublin	7 December, 27	✓	Ireland	Kiltmogh	✓					
7		BROGAN	PATRICK	26	✓	M	✓	Tailor	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Knocknagochel	5735	Q	Qobh	16 December, 27	✓	Ireland	Knocknagochel	✓					
8		RAFFREY	VINCENT	13	✓	M	✓	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Dublin	21130	Q	Dublin	6 February, 28	✓	Ireland	Dublin	✓					
9		DUFFY	MARY	40	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Kells	17511	Q	Dublin	10 November, 27	✓	Ireland	Kells	✓					
10		THOMAS	BRIDGET	27	✓	F	✓	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Ireland	Glinskilly	N.Q. 176	Q	Qobh	10 January, 28	✓	Ireland	Glinskilly	✓					
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Wm. J. Turner Insp 9:30 am 1/18/28

08-13
AP 40
Permit 335468
27 December, 27
28 January, 28
28 January, 28
28 January, 28
1, 2 October, 27
7 December, 27
16 December, 27
6 February, 28
10 November, 27
10 January, 28
Wm. J. Turner Insp 950 and 7/15/28

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, shall be listed on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NO. 2.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19, 1928

1 2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?																						
1	Brother Mr. John Gibbons, Burnover, Ayle, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1928	Yes	7	New York	Home	151 East 79th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Brother Mr. John Gibbons, Burnover, Ayle, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1928	No			Sister	Miss B. Gibbons, 151 East 79th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Brother John Gibbons, Burnover, Ayle, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1928	No			Sister	Miss B. Gibbons, 151 East 79th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
4	Brother John Gibbons, Burnover, Ayle, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	1928	No			Sister	Miss B. Gibbons, 151 East 79th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
5	Mother Catherine Quenne, Deane, Greenard, Longford.	N.Y.	Bayonne	Yes	Sister	1928	No			Sister	Mrs. Teresa Linahan, 37 East 87th St., Bayonne, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father Patrick Geronzo, Kiltmash, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	1928	No			Sister	Agnes Geronzo, 220 West 107th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother Mrs. Patrick Gollins, Abene, Knocknashock, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	1928	No			Brother	Comelius Brogan, 410 East 155th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father Patrick Baitrey, 34 Foley Street, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	1928	No			Uncle	Francis Russell, 1514 West 7th St., Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
9	Mother Mrs. Hannie Smith, 8, Market Street, Kells, Meath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over 100	1907	1916	New York	Friend	Mrs. M. Spumers, 512 West 142nd St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father John O'Sullivan, Castle Ventry, Clonsilla, Co. Cork.	Am.	Pennetney	Yes	Husband	Over 100				Husband	Theodore Thomas, Pennetney, Arizona.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller, Master** of the **American SS "REPUBLIC"**, from **Queenstown, Ireland**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Miller

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York - NY**

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 7 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WARNE	Frank W	74		M	M	Bishop	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	American	Canada	Toronto	N Q 10	Madras India	Dec 26 1927	India	Bangalore									
2		WARNE	Margarette	70		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	N Q 11	do	do	do	do									
3	U. S. CIT.	WARNE	Edith	44		F	S	None	--	--	--	U.S.C.	Dec 2 1884	Ill USA	Chicago	--	--	--	--	--									
4		ROSMAN	Henry	54		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Polish English French German Russian	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	L. Passow	Q 808	Paris France	Jan 7 1928	France	Paris									
5		WOEHREL	Mario	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Erstein	Q 2984	Strasbourg France	Jan 19 1928	France	Strasbourg									
6		MONTANDON	Pierre Marie	26		M	M	Worker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
7		MONTANDON	Jeanne	33		F	M	Clerk	Yes	French German	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Les Verrieres	N I 196	Zurich Switzerland	Jan 30 1928	Switzerland	Zurich									
8		REAU	Maria	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	German English	Yes	None	German	Germany	Coblentz	N I 3043	Bremen Germany	Feb 28 1928	Germany	Bremen									
9	U. S. CIT.	REAU	Felix E	34		M	M	Common Pleas Court Bergen County	N J June 6 1918	U S Passport # 436700	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy									
10		DEMANCHETTI	Giovanni	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy									
11		CHINA	Sergio	16		M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bollingo	N I 66	do	Feb 25 1928	do	Bollingo									
12		ROSETTO	Francisco	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
13		MARINO	Antonio	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Italian	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
14		RAVETTI	Carlo	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
15		DEMONTE	Giovanni	35		M	M	Keeper	Yes	Italian	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
16		DA RIN	Rodolfo	25		M	S	Interpreter	Yes	German French Italian Hungarian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bolzano	N I 206	Brussels Antwerp	Feb 23 1928	Italy	Florence									
17		KUMBATOVIC	Ivan	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
18		LAGS	Elisabeth	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Holland	American	Holland	The Hague	138	Brussels	Jul 29 1927	Belgium	Brussels									
19		# 3, 8, 9, 18 Short King Disp.																											
20		# 1, 2 Short King Disp.																											
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note: Line 13 - MARINO, Antonio, Cancelled, disembarked Boston
" 14 - RAVETTI Carlo

Note: Line #4- KOZMAIN, Henryk, Cancelled, did not sail
 " #10- DENANCHIETTI, Giovanni, Cancelled, disembarked Boston
 " #11- CHINA, Sergio " " "
 " #12- ROSSETTO, Francesco " " "

Note, Line 15	- MARING, Antonio, Cancelled, Disembarked Boston	"	"	"
" 14	- RAVETTI Carlo	"	"	"
" 15	- LIMONZINI Giovanni	"	"	"
" 6	- MENGUY, Pierre Marie	"	did not sail	

NOTE.—Full text of the oath of office of the President of the United States, or of who disbelieves in or is affiliated with any organization, the duty, necessity, or power of any other organized government.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

MARCH

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes a organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller, Master of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Cherbourg, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio

5

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1928

at New York - NY

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 7th

19²⁸.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 1924

1924

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address														
1	SON: MAJER CYTRON, ST. PODHAJCE.	TEXAS HOUSTON	NO	STEPSON	25 Y.	30 Y.	STEPSON: BEN LEFF, 521 PRESTON AVE. HOUSTON, TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GRAY GRAY	NONE
2	SON: MAJER CYTRON, ST. PODHAJCE	TEXAS HOUSTON	NO	SON	- YES	1903-NEW YORK	SON: BEN LEFF 521 PRESTON AVE- HOUSTON, TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GRAY BLACK	A BLACK SPOT ON THE FACE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller, Master** of the **American SS "REPUBLIC"** . . . from **Southampton, England** . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(*R.B. Miller*)

Master ~~of said vessel~~.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of **March** 19 **28**
at **New York - NY**

(*Shorr*)
Immigration Officer.

14 480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **John W. Rogers**, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The State of Ohio**

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York - NY**

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and control of the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to present to the proper authorities a valid passport or other document of identification, and shall be required to comply with the regulations of the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be subject to the same penalties as are provided for in the laws of the United States relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHINGTON

MAR H 7TH

1020

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Altena

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller, Master** of the American SS "**REPUBLIC**" , from **Southampton, England** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York - NY.**

day of **March** 19 **28**

Master **OFFICER**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera I, Reel 562*

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Remarks
<i>9413</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						<i>Back of doc. 1 not legible</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						<i>Scratches on doc. 5 and 6</i>

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *12-8-43*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *12-8-43*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 15 1943 *John O. Karnis*
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 15 1943 *Eric R. Casper*
Date Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio.

9

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 28

at New York - NY

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Monacan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from [redacted] This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTH AFRICA

MARCH 7TH

1926

Total Passengers	...
U.S. citizens	...
Aliens	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

IQ 28

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

5

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid it was immaterial whether paid by himself, family, friends, employer, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to work as a contract laborer under the Immigration Act of 1907, or as a stowaway, or otherwise, or whether he came to the United States for other purposes.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Daughter: Miss K. H. Tofter, Hemik. Trondhjem.	Denmark Copenhagen	Self	Yes 1907- No 1908,	Uncle: Hans West, Monroe, Utah.	Yes 6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Fair Grey None.
2	Firestone Co. Singapore	Singapore	Self	No --	Firestone Co. London, W.C.	Yes 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Fair Grey None

Note - Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overall law by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in it is disposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with an organization maintaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government in which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. R.B. Miller, Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" , from Southampton-England , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York - NY

day of March 19 28

Master ~~Signature~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Male/Female). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Such a distinction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).— Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted by the examining officer.

"nations should be carefully removed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"*African (black)*" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The towns which are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i.e., comprising a part of Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and its descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" notes. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people were native to that portion of Italy south of the mountain River Po (i.e., comparatively low-lying). Thus, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their inhabitants should be classed as Italian, even though they were not of the same stock.

Columns 11 to 14: These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15, *Place of actual residence*—Actual or intended residence of the year intention of temporary residence. The last country in which the person spent the length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is important to state the fact that steamship companies usually show country of last permanent residence, permanent country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, etc.

Country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality and country of present residence of aliens who are present in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be given in Column 17. (Name and complete address of nearest relatives in the United States, if any, should be given in Column 18. The entry should give name and address of such relatives living in the United States.)

Column 18 (*From last column*). The answer to this question is how the individual's permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shows a permanent residence. The entry does not show definitely the place (city or town) of permanent residence, if it is not the same as the place of birth.

Column 19 (Whether transit a ticket to such final destination) Yes or No (with explanation)

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*) - The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend—relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions

columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the papers. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March 19 28

at New York - NY

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
S.S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from
ADVISORY This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

REPUBLIC. " *Passengers sailing from*

NON TECHNICAL-ADVISED

B R E M E N

MARCH 6TH

19 28

Total Passengers	.....
U.S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 1928

12

3

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessary, or necessary of the unlawful assault, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller**, Master of the American SS "ALBANY" from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York - NY

day of March, 1928

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and customs examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Adige, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Danube, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Adige, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Danube, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Apulia, and Sicily), and those who are native to the basin of the River Tiber, central Italy (i.e., Umbria, Marche, and Tuscany), and those who are native to the basin of the River Arno, central Italy (i.e., Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, and Tuscany), and those who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Adige, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol), and those who are native to the basin of the River Danube, northern Italy (i.e., Veneto, Friuli, Trentino, and Tyrol).

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended place of last permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided for a period of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The length of actual residence therein. The entire answer should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence (country of country of birth, nationality, etc.).

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States).—The entry, in full, give name and address of such relative or friend living in the United States.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show intended permanent residence. The entry should show generally the place (city or town, county, and State) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or the name of the country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—This question should be answered "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers in all cases should be given. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year for such recalcitrance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. ROGERS Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Ohio

13

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March 1928

at New York - NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus-nick).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from

TECHNICAL ADVISED

S.S. _____ REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from _____

..R R E E L

MAR 6TH

10

28

Note-- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching beliefs or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

List

2

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, birth, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	MOTHER: ANNA MURSCHER, STUTT- GART, LANDHAUSSTR. 166	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y SELF	Y HOBOKEN	REL.: MR. KALLAE, 821 GARDEN ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
2	FATHER: EMIL BAUER, WESER- VUENDE, JACOBISTR. 36	N.Y. PORT CHESTER	Y SEE C	25 N	UNCLE: JOHANN BAUER, 15 GROVE ST. PORT CHESTER, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
3	MOTHER: JOSEFA ANTHOFER, INGOLSTADT, REGENSBURGERST.	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 N	BROTHER: MARTIN KRAUS, 2515 KLARK ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
4	FATHER: MARTIN SCHMOLLINGER, LEMBERG, STEINSTR. 12	N.Y. GLENDALE	Y DO	15 N	AUNT: PAULINE GROTZ, 244 FOLSAN AVE., GLENDALE, L.I.N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
5	FATHER: WILHELM URBAN, RUESTRINGEN, VERFTSTR. 58	DO BRONX	N DO	25 N	FRIEND: HENRY WIEKE, 2585 GRAND CONCOURSE, BROX, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
6	FATHER: PHILLIP SCHERZ, HEINSHHEIM, GERMANY	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y DO	25 N	SISTER I.L.: ELISE SCHERZ, 1440 WALNUT ST. CINCINNATI	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
7	FATHER I.L.: DO	DO DO	DO	Y N	SISTER: DO	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO DO	DO	Y N	AUNT: DO	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
9	DO	DO DO	DO	Y N	DO	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
10	FATHER: HEINRICH BUTKE, HASTE, LODESHHEIDE 166	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y DO	25 N	BROTHER: HEINRICH BUTKE, 19 East 88th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
11	FATHER: ERNST ULBRICHT, LEIPZIG, NAUMDOERFCHEN 26	DO BROOKLYN	Y DO	25 N	REL.: HERBERT RICKHORN, 404 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
12	MOTHER: MARGARETHE SCHNEIDER, BAMBERG, LAURENZSTR. 34	N.Y. MASPETH	Y DO	25 N	UNCLE: ANDREAS KAIM, 6454- 60 ROAD, MASPETH, L.I.N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR GR	NONE
13	COUSIN: OTTO FRIEDRICH, HALL, HENRIETTENSTR. 35	GERMANY LEIPZIG	Y DO	25 N	SON: ERICH SCHMIDT, 19 LINCOLN PARK, NEWARK, N.J.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR GR BR	NONE
14	FATHER: JOHANN ANTON TREMP, STEIN A. RHEIN	SWITZ. MOLLIS	Y DO	25 N	COUSIN: HERMINE MERTES, 5321 BROADWAY, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
15	MOTHER: MRS. JESSE, BREMER- HAVEN, GRUENSTR. 70	N.J. WESHAVER	Y SELF	Y N	FRIEND: J. FOERTSCH, 586 E. BOULEVARD, WESHAVER, N.J.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
16	GR. M.: T. MAREK, 4 AUF- FAHRTS ALLEE. MUNICH.	N.Y. YONKERS	N DO	25 N	YONKERS. N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BL	NONE
17	BROTHER: JAN TICHACK, MRAKOV 14. CZ.-SL.	ILL. CHICAGO	DO	25 N	UNCLE: MATEY KONOP, 1920 LAWYER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
18	SISTER: ELARA GREBIN, 15 RIE- SENWALD ST. BERLIN.	NO ST. LOUIS	DO	25 N	MOTHER: EDNA WEBER, 1827 LUCAS AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO ALWAYS Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the law, morality, or religion of the individual, or of any other or follows either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J.R.B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" , from sailing therewith .. do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear .. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at New York - NY

day of March, 1928

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which, citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in, and in country, where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"REPUBLIC"

sailing from

SOUTHLAMPTON.

MARCH 7TH.

19 28, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

MARCH 19, 19 28

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Dewey	Godfrey	40	M	New York. N.Y.	Sept. 3. 1887. PP #486357	Lake Placid Club. New York
2	Dewey	Marjorie	38	F	Syracuse. N.Y.	April 13, 1887 PP #486357	do do
3	Heafield	Spencer	26	M S	Chicago. Ill.	Apr. 12, 1902 PP #5872	Dearfield. Ill.
4	McCarthy	Joseph	34	M M	Lawrence Mass.	Oct. 1, 1893 PP #280	1014, East Capitol St. Washington. DC.
5	Donald	George H.	37	M M	Mobile. Ala.	Nov. 27, 1890. PP #543	Dept. of State Washington, DC.
6	Donald	Cherry	36	F M		Ireland US Citizen PP #543	do do
7	Donald	Robert	14	M S	Mobile. Ala.	Feb. 13, 1914. PP #543	do do
8	Donald	Katharone	7	F S		Nov. 3, 1919. Father US Citizen PP #543	do do
9	Donald	Richard	5	M S		Nov. 8, 1922. Father US Citizen PP #543	do do
10	Archer	Harry	18	M M	San Juan P.R. - 1923		Schenectady. N.Y.
11	Cooke	Arthur B.	55	M M	Melrose. Va.	June 15, 1869. PP #689D	Dept. of State, Washington. D.C.
12	Cooke	Estella	51	F M	Orangeburg. S.C.	July 25 1876 PP #689D	do do
13	Sherman	Anne C.	29	F M	Baltimore. Md.	Mar. 12, 1898.	185, East 82nd St. New York. N.Y.
14	Higgins	Thomas	50	M M		Allegheny Co. Court Pa; Aug. 1893	Glenshaw, Penna.
15	Higgins	Margaret	56	F M	Pittsburg, Penna. Jan. 16th. 1873	PP #465111	Glenshaw, Penna.
16	WARHAM	Howard	30	M M	Columet, Mich. Sept 22, 1889	PP #493380	134 Clarence St. Holly, Mich.
17	WARHAM	Mary	28	F M			

Wm. Turner Emp 8 15 am 2/9/28

NOTE:- Line 16 - WARHAM - Howard Cancelled. Disembarked Boston.
Line 17 - WARHAM - Mary Cancelled. Disembarked Boston.
Line 13 - SHERMAN, Anne Cancelled see sheet #8 line #9

J. E. Raymond
Purser.

#4 - MC CARTHY, Joseph, Cancelled, disembarked Boston
Line #10 - ARCHER, Harry, Cancelled, disembarked Boston

J. E. Raymond
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

NO. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. REPUBLIC

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN) 1

8th MAR 1910, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 19 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mths.			
1	HEILAND	DANIEL LEO	24	M	New York, 28, April, 1908.	Birth Certificate
2	BETTERILL	FRANK E.	57	M	Newburg, Ind., 8, September, 1870.	PP #333699
3	LEYDEN	STACIA	49	M	PP #485435	2, July, 1910.
4					Court House, Jersey City, N.J.	25 West 40th St. Bayonne, N.J.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

17

S. S. REPUBLIC

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 7, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 17, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED IN			
1	CROW	Ben Claire	38	M S	June 9 1889 Sturgis So Dak	PP #112613	1217 Mansfield Ave Sopkane Wash
2	FLINT	Mabel A	67	F S	Dec 17 1860 No Danville Vt	PP #477922	27 Sumner St St Johnsbury Vt
3	HUSTEAD	Ashbie Fairchild	68	M Wd	Oct 23 1859 Smithfield, Penn	PP #305373	National Bank of W Va Wheeling W Va
4	TAYLOR	Laura K	50	F M	Aug 1 1877 Baltimore Md	PP #413406	Stoneheuge Madison N J
5	TAYLOR	Mary K	20	F S	April 18 1907 Madison N J	PP #413406	do
6	TAYLOR	Laura S	18	F S	Oct 22 1908 do	PP #413406	do
7	TAYLOR	Margaret G	15	F S	Aug 15 1912 do	PP #413406	do
8	GRAVES	Mary L	50	F M	Jan 14 1878 Cambridge Mass		Bankers Trust Co New York N Y
9	MANZELMANN	Herbert W	36	M S	Aug 21 1891 Detroit Mich	PP #480363	1011 Kensington Rd Grosse Point Park Mich
10	STRONG	Hattie	44	F S	Kansas City, Mo. - Jan. 22, 1883	PP #469565	Los Angeles Biltmore Hotel Los Angeles Cal
11	ALOISI	Alfred L	34	M M	PP #2370	U S Passport # 2370 Supreme Court New York N Y July 19 1919	Box 556 Shawnee Okla
12	THOMPSON	Mabel	39	F M		U S Passport # 178583 Husband US Citizen	1017 16th St Washington D C
13	KAMINSKY	Rubin	35	M M		U S Passport # 487571 Husband US Citizen	348 Danford Ave Jersey City N J
14	CONWAY	Georgette	30	F M		Husband US Citizen	338 Line St. Garden, New Jersey

Line #8 - GRAVES, Mary L. Cancelled, disembarked Boston,
Line 13 - KAMINSKY Rubin - Cancelled Disembarked at Boston, Mass
Purser J. Raymond

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

(Printed in England) 16-608

S. S. ' R E P L I : '

sailing from

MARCH 6TH

19th, Arriving at port of

NEW - Y O R

100

W. A. S. Ld.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MEISCHITZ	IRMA	17	F	1.1.1911, NEW YORK, N.Y.	PP #221	760 HOME ST. BRONX, N.Y.
2	TRESCKOW	EDMONT C.	55	M	6.16.1872, MANATONLON, N.Y.	PP #582	CAMDEN, S. C.
3	TRESCKOW	SADIE KENNEDY	52	F	2.4.1874, CAMDEN, S. C.	PP #582	DO
4	TRESCKOW	JANE A	72	F	3.3.1840, DETROIT, MICH.	PP #573	DO
5	PINKERTON	MARY M	31	F	LAUREL, MD. 9-18-1895	PP #290	304 E. 24 ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
6	DIESTEL	HELMUTH A. D.	44	M	PP #612318	6.30.1921, CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	5354 GLENWOOD AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	DIESTEL	WILIA	37	F	4.16.1870, CHICAGO, ILL.	PP #321313	DO
8	DIESTEL	ALVANOR	15	F	11.11.1919, CHICAGO, ILL.	PP #321313	DO
9	DIESTEL	MILDRED	14	F	5.2.1911, CHICAGO, ILL.	PP #321313	DO
10	SEKARDT	EMIL	60	M	PP #442169	MAY. 1905, DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	736 UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	MOOLERY	EDWIN L.	30	M	3.28.1897, WILMINGTON, DELA.	PP #461961	ARDEN, DELA.
12	BARKOW	GUST.	36	M	10.10.1891, SAVAN, TEN.	PP #493087	605 W. 22 ST WILMINGTON, DELA.
13	ULBRICH	JOHANNA	44	F	PP #329192	4-20-1921 Wilkesbarre, Penna.	208 West 108th St. New York
14	US Sea Post Clerk						
15	MACKIN	Alexander	42	M	S New York - NY - February 5th. 1896		West Englewood, NJ

Amst. Lower Loop 8 15 am 5/9/28

NOTE:-	Line 11	TOOLEY	-Edwin L.	-	Cancelled.	Disembarked	at	Boston, Mass.
	Line 12	- BARKOW	-Gus	-	Cancelled.	Disembarked	at	Boston, Mass.
	"	5	DIESTEL, Herman	0	"	"	"	"
	"	7	DIESTEL, Ella		"	"	"	"
	"	8	DIESTEL, Eleanor		"	"	"	"
	"	9	DUSCHL, Mildred		"	"	"	"

J. Raymond
Purser

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 18, 1928

20

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller Master of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Wenstown, Ireland do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Miller

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 19 20
at New York - NY

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "AMERICAN" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from ОДЕССА (QUEENSTOWN), С. МАДРОБ., 1900.

Wm Turner Insp 12 24 PM 3/9/56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 18, 1925

22

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller, Master, of the American SS. "REPUBLIC", from Queensstown, Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Miller

Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March, 1928
at New York - NY

Harold King
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York - NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. REPUBLIC

Passengers sailing from _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. REPUBLIC

Passengers sailing from O O B E (QUEENSTOWN)

З. М. А. В. О. Е.

19. a

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Wm. Turner Insp. 12²⁰ PM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 18, 1928

NO. 5.
F. I. D. R.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for maintenance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, whether he is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, whether he is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, whether he is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, whether he is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother Margaret O'Connor, Lisavossy, Co. Clare, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Over \$50		Friend Michael Harrigan, 1450 Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None
2	Father Jeremiah O'Connor, Meen troe, Meelin, Newmarket, Co. Dub., N.Y.	Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Cousin	\$20	No	Cousin Denis Mahony, 1798 Military Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Blue	None
3	Aunt Mrs. Gantle, 98, Grattan street, Cork, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Aunt Mrs. Patterson, 800 W. 170th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Blue	None
4	Mother Mrs. O'Brien, King street, Meen troe, Meelin, N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Uncle Patrick O'Brien, 4086 70th street, Woodside, Long Island.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	None
5	Father Michael O'Callaghan, 50 Summerhill, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Aunt Mrs. G. T. Mackay, 501 West 14th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	None
6	Father Martin Pole, River street, Clara, N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Friend Mr. D. McGormack, 55 Jackson Ave., Long Island, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	None
7	Father James Quinn, Knockan, Newmarket, Co. Dub., N.Y.	Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Cousin Bridget Quinn, 124 N. Lorain Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	None
8	Father Michael Ryan, Boharlahan, Cahel, Tipperary, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	\$20	No	Friend Patrick J. O'Keefe, 15 Manhattan Ave., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	None
9	Father John Kelly, Rose Hill, Ballagh, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Sister Mrs. James Keegan, 174 East 68th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	None
10	Father Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Aunt Mrs. Patrick Ryan, 400 N. 14th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None
11	Mother Mrs. M. A. Reynolds, Balbrin an street, N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother Charles Reynolds, 230 Old Mill Rd., N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	None
12	Father Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Brother Patrick J. O'Connell, 300 West 115th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	None
13	Father William Ryan, N.Y.	Mount Vernon	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother Mr. G. C. Ryan, 312 Union Ave., Mount Vernon, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	None
14	Father Michael Sullivan, N.Y.	Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Uncle James J. Foley, 345 West 61st St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
15	Father Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Over \$50	No	Husband Paul D. Swaney, 574 West 180th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	None
16	Grandfather Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	Father Paul D. Swaney, 574 West 180th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	None
17	Grandfather Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	Father Paul D. Swaney, 574 West 180th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	None
18	Father James O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother Patrick O'Connell, 222 40th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
19	Brother Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	\$20	No	Cousin James McKenna, 214 N. 40th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
20	Father James O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother Daniel O'Connell, 880 East 15th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
21	Mother Hanora O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	\$20	No	Father Cornelius O'Connell, 108 Ferry Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
22	Father Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Cousin George O'Connell, 108 Ferry Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
23	Father Thomas O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Home Briarcliff Lodge, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
24	Father Patrick O'Connell, N.Y.	Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Cousin John O'Connell, 301 West Philadelphia St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
25	Uncle Mrs. O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Friend Mrs. Mary O'Connell, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
26	Father James O'Connell, N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother Michael O'Connell, 100 West 100th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
27	Father James O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Cousin William O'Connell, 537 N. 14th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
28	Mother Mrs. Margaret O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Sister Miss Katie O'Connell, 220 W. 9th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
29	Mother Mrs. Margaret O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Sister Miss Katie O'Connell, 220 W. 9th St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None
30	Father Richard O'Connell, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	\$20	No	Aunt Mrs. Downey, 2201 William Bridge St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Queenstown, Ireland; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Miller

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. N. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from COBLENCE (GERMANY), 3, MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		DINCH	DEWIS	21	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Valentia				Ireland	Valentia
2		LARKIN	MARGARET MARY	18	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mountmelick	12885	Dublin	7 December, 27	Ireland	Mountmelick
3		LUBY	WILLIAM	18	M		Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Arva	12871	Dublin	2 December, 27	Ireland	Arva
4		MADDEN	TIMOTHY	26	M		Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	7419	Cork	10 February, 28	Ireland	Cork
5		MURPHY	HANNAH JOSEPHINE	18	F		Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknacabel	6009	Cork	7 December, 27	Ireland	Knocknacabel
6		MARON	TIMOTHY	20	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket	6042	Cork	11 January, 28	Ireland	Newmarket
7		MURPHY	MARGARET	26	F		Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bathormac	7529	Cork	12 February, 28	Ireland	Bathormac
8		MORRISSEY	MARY	24	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenturk	7020	Cork	12 February, 28	Ireland	Kenturk
9		MORRISSEY	DEWIS	20	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenturk	7047	Cork	12 February, 28	Ireland	Kenturk
10		MOOREHEAD	HENRY WILLIAM	22	M		Storekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Caheriveen	1267	Belfast	12 December, 27	Ireland	Belfast
11		MADDEN	PATRICK	25	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	1446	Dublin	12 December, 27	Ireland	Loughrea
12		MERRIMAN	JOHN	25	M		Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Auberland	1000	Dublin	12 December, 27	Ireland	Dublin
13		MULLER	KATH	18	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	2148	Dublin	12 February, 28	Ireland	Claremorris
14		MULONEY	WILLIAM	26	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killamey	6589	Cork	12 December, 27	Ireland	Killamey
15		MONAHAN	JOHN	26	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Monahan, Killamey				Ireland	Killamey
16		McNAMARA	MAGGIE E.	18	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aghamore	2102	Dublin	12 February, 28	Ireland	Aghamore
17		McDONAGH	ANNIE	22	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glifden	17840	Dublin	12 November, 27	Ireland	Galway
18		McMAHON	MARY	22	F		Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kella	1764	Dublin	12 November, 27	Ireland	Dublin
19		McNAMARA	JAMES	26	M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loudaburgh	20243	Dublin	12 January, 28	Ireland	Loudaburgh
20		McANDREW	ANNIE	19	F		Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	21541	Dublin	12 February, 28	Ireland	Ballina
21		McMAHON	MICHAEL	19	M		Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kella	17643	Dublin	12 November, 27	Ireland	Kella
22		McCARTEY	JULIA	21	F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	6046	Cork	12 January, 28	Ireland	Cork
23		McWILLIAMS	WILLIAM	20	M		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loudaburgh				Ireland	Loudaburgh
24		NAUGHTON	WILLIAM JOHN	19	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	7283	Cork	12 February, 28	Ireland	Tralee
25		NOLAN	MICHAEL	22	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	10041	Dublin	12 December, 27	Ireland	Dublin
26		NEARY	ANTHONY	26	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	21041	Dublin	12 February, 28	Ireland	Ballina
27		O'CONNELL	HOMER	24	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charleville	7086	Cork	12 February, 28	Ireland	Charleville
28		O'BRIEN	PATRICK FRANCIS	27	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil	4040	Cork	12 November, 27	Ireland	Kilmihil
29		O'KEEFE	DAVID	21	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket	6001	Cork	12 December, 27	Ireland	Newmarket
30		O'FALLON	JOHN	21	M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rossmuck	21103	Dublin	12 February, 28	Ireland	Rossmuck

Note; Line 31 - LYNCH, Dennis, Cancelled, 484 not sail
115 - Mc MAHON John

Note: Line #1 - LYNCH, Dennis, Cancelled, did not sail
#15 - McMAHON John
#23 - EVILLY Eileen

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

J. E. Raymond
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **Н Е В Ы О Б Ъ.**

MARCH 18th 1928

26

20

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller, Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Queenstown - Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. ROGERS, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1928, at New York - NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "R E P U B L I C"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN). AMABOE. 19th d.

Note; Line #5 - GRADY, Michael, Cancelled, Did not sail				
" #6 - GALLAGHER Michael	"	"	"	"
" #7 - GEE George				

Note; Line #14	HOBY, Michael	Cancelled, did not sail
" #18	HEIERD John	" " " "
" #28	KATES Ellen	" " " "

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH 18th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

288

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of all rights with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Queenstown, Ireland do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the vessel thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

R. V. Miller
Master Officer

Shirley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (QUERFURSTEN), S. M. A. R. O. E., 1913.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BOWMAN	JOHN	20		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Donnybrook				Ireland	Donnybrook	
2		BRENN	ANNE	25		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Beaufort	4948	Qobh	✓	11 November, 27	Ireland	Beaufort
3		BRENN	DANIEL	27		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bentner	6240	Qobh	✓	5 February, 28	Ireland	Bentner
4		BRENN	MARGARET JOSEPHINE	24		F		Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kells	13491	Dublin	✓	6 December, 27	Ireland	Kells
5		BRENN	GEORGE	21		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kells	13492	Dublin	✓	7 December, 27	Ireland	Kells
6		BOYLE	MICHAEL	19		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhuni	17419	Dublin	✓	11 November, 27	Ireland	Ballyhuni
7		CASBY	MARGARET ELIN	19		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Brooma	4780	Qobh	✓	10 November, 27	Ireland	Brooma
8		COSBANE	MARTIN	21		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Glasmorra	20442	Dublin	✓	15 January, 28	Ireland	Glasmorra
9		COSMELLO	JOHN	27		M		Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	21366	Dublin	✓	12 February, 28	Ireland	Loughrea
10		CURTIN	JOHN	23		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeysale	6246	Qobh	✓	7 December, 27	Ireland	Abbeysale
11		CASBY	MARGARET	20		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kantank					Ireland	Kantank
12		COLLINS	JOHN	19		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeysale	4434	Qobh	✓	16 November, 27	Ireland	Abbeysale
13		CONWAY	ELLEN	22		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Virginia	17685	Dublin	✓	16 November, 27	Ireland	Virginia
14		CULHANE	JOHN	19		M		Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhuni					Ireland	Ballyhuni
15		CURRIN	WILLIAM	26		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeysale	6706	Qobh	✓	14 December, 27	Ireland	Abbeysale
16		CURRIN	ELLEN	26		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeysale	6802	Qobh	✓	12 January, 28	Ireland	Abbeysale
17		CASBY	MARGARET	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Baltimore	7118	Qobh	✓	3 February, 28	Ireland	Baltimore
18		DONOGHUE	PATRICK	18		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocklong	7809	Qobh	✓	16 February, 28	Ireland	Knocklong
19		DONOGHUE	CATHERINE	25		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	20076	Dublin	✓	15 January, 28	Ireland	Dublin
20		DEAGY	VINCENT	17		M		Bootmaker	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Qobh	6307	Qobh	✓	12 December, 27	Ireland	Qobh
21		DEAGY	MARY	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy	6867	Qobh	✓	11 January, 28	Ireland	Fermoy
22		DUNN	JOHANNA	18		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	7240	Qobh	✓	16 February, 28	Ireland	Limerick
23		DUNN	EDWARD	20		M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlemore					Ireland	Castlemore
24		DUNN	JOSEPH	24		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bathrum	20080	Dublin	✓	11 January, 28	Ireland	Bathrum
25		DUNN	JAMES	27		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumcree	1789	Dublin	✓	11 November, 27	Ireland	Drumcree
26		DOORBY	NORA	27		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	20452	Dublin	✓	24 January, 28	Ireland	Dunmore
27		DONOGHUE	NORA	18		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Qobh					Ireland	Qobh
28		DUNN	DANIEL	18		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet	7099	Qobh	✓	11 February, 28	Ireland	Millstreet
29		ELLEN	CATHERINE	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Owenbeg	17277	Dublin	✓	17 November, 27	Ireland	Owenbeg
30		ELLEN	CATHERINE	21		M		Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Bolton	7103	Qobh	✓	11 February, 28	Ireland	Bolton

Note: Line 11 - WIFE - John, Cancelled, did not sail. Line 27 - DONOGHUE - Mary, Cancelled, did not sail.

13-6-8 9-10-12-15-20-25-30

Note: Line 11, CASBY - John, Cancelled, did not sail.
Line 12, COLLINS, Kathleen
Line 13, CULHANE, JohnLine 23, DUNN, Edward, Cancelled, did not sail.
Line 27, DONOGHUE Nora

13-6-84-10-12-15-20-25-30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
AliensJ. E. Raymond
Purser* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 18th 1938

30

1.8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Queenstown, Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. ROGERS Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of March 1928

at New York - NY

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; or, any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahaman.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Sloveman.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. REPUBLIC

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG** *FRANCE*

MARCH 7

, IQ 28

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

A120545

* List of races will be found on the back of this class.

14 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
PERMITS-N I-T A
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19 1928

32

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had ever, previously been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Nobody	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 3 N Y 726 East 161st St New York N Y	Home	No Perm	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Wife Ramona Perez	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 3 N Y 726 East 161st St New York N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Dorneda Oleiros Corunna Spain	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N Y 90-91 South St New York N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Blk	Brn	Brn	Scar on bridge of nose
4	Wife Josefa Fernandez Fernandez	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1916 N Y 117 29th St Brooklyn N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on palm right hand
5	Oleiros Corunna Spain	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 N Y 117 29th St Brooklyn N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on palm right hand
6	Father Juan Naveira Orreo	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920 do 313 Watter St New York N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	Ouces Bergondo Corunna Spain	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 do 313 Watter St New York N Y	Bro	Yes Indef	Yes No No No No No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller** Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from **Cherbourg, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear.... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **March** 19 **28**
at **New York - NY**

Master **Miller**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 1928
at New York - NY

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, on any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

Passengers arriving from _____ *for* _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. REPUBLIC

Passengers sailing from... CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 7....., 1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

or of any other dry season, etc., etc.

⁶ Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insul
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (believed in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or at officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Cherbourg, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York - NY

day of March 1928

Master ~~Miller~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from

..SOUTHWESTERN

...MARCH 7TH

19 2

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19 19 28

36

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist											Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Kristine Nilsen, Nordhassel, Lista.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Self	Yes	25	Yes	3-4	B'lyn.	Brother/Law: Gotfred Olam, 983, Dahilld Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
2	Mother: do	do	do	See line 1	No	5	No			Uncle: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Blnd	Blue	None.
3	Father: Bartholomew Kent, England	do	New York	Self	No	20	No			Sister: Mrs. E. Clark	61 Bittman St. Brooklyn NY	No	do	Y	No	N	M	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	far.	brwn	Bl.	None
4	Father: Max Poeschel Dresden, Germany	Utah	Salt Lake City	Husband	No		No			With Husband Albert Zenger	383 So. 9th. St. Salt Lake City	No	do	Y	No	N	M	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr.	Brn.	Bl.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government.

of law,
member
of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March, 1928

at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 7TH.

19₂₈

Note; Line #1 - SWEETMAN, William, Cancelled, see cabin sheet #6 line #4

J E Raymond
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 19, 1926

38

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Miller

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

Sherrill
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", selling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 7TH.

19 28

22

U. S. citizens

Aliens For the message on the 10th page

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 18th 1928

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Miller ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the American SS. "REPUBLIC", from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC" , sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 19 28

at New York - , NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PREVIEW

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REPUBLIC" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 7th

IQ 28

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

PIER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 18th 1928.

42

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE: ROSA LOJEK, KREMPACHY NOWY TARG.	N.J. CLIFTON	NO SELF	NO	BROTHER: JAN LOJEK, 28-B CLIFTON AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 3 FAIR BLDBRN NONE									
2	WIFE: ANNA SADOWSKA, PANIEWEK, NIEŚZAWA.	WIS. MILWAUKEE	NO SELF	YES 1913-MILWAUKEE	SISTER: JOZEFA PIASECKA, 1022 - 13 AVE. MILWAUKEE WIS.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 9 FAIRBLD.BLUE NONE									
3	WIFE: ZOFIA BOZEK, ST. BOGORJA, SANDOMIERZ.	MICH. DETROIT	NO SELF	YES 1907-DETROIT	SISTER: FILIPA KLOCEK, 5124-51st STR. DETROIT, MICH.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 4 FAIRBRWNBLK. NONE									
4	FATHER: JAKOB KASSER, MOSCISKA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES BROTHER	NO NO	BROTHER: SYMAN KASSER, 482 E. 167 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 2 FAIRBLD. GRAY NONE									
5	UNCLE: HIRSZ GRYNBERG, STARA JASTRZABKA, PILZNO	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES FATHER	25 NO	FATHER: FISCHEL DRELICH, 522 E. HOUSTON STR. NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 3 FAIRBRWNBRWN NONE									
6	AUNT: SARA GRINBERG, RADGOSZCZ, DABROWA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES FATHER	NO NO	FATHER: FISCHEL DRELICH, 522 E. HOUSTON STR. NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 8 FAIRBLCKBRWN NONE									
7	WIFE: MAGDALENA POCHMARA, DLUGOSIODLO, OSTROW.	PA. GLENMORE	YES COUSIN	NOYES 1908-JERSEY CITY	ACQUAINT.: JOHN DOWHANUK, 1921 CITY GLENMORE, PA.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 3 FAIR BLDBLUE NONE									
8	UNCLE: PETRO KIRLYK, KURNIKI, SZLACH, TARNOPOL	OHIO CLEVELAND	YES FATHER	NO NO	FATHER: STENI BEKIERSKI, 2574 OLGA, STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 - FAIR BRWNBRWN NONE									
9	FATHER I.L.: JUAN WAKULA, BISZCZA, BILGORAJ.	MICH. LAPEER	YES HUSBAND	25 NO	HUSBAND: NICK WAKULA, RFD. 4 LAPEER, MICH.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 - FAIRBRWNBRWN NONE									
10	GRANDFATHER: JUAN WAKULA, BISZCZA, BILGORAJ	MICH. LAPEER	YES FATHER	- NO	FATHER: NICK WAKULA, RFD. 4 LAPEER, MICH.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 .FAIRBRWNBRWN NONE									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.B. Miller**Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" , from Southampton, England , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** ...that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one**in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March** 19**28**
at **New York - NY**

Frank H. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REMYLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York - NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

"REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 7TH.

19 28

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 7TH., 1928																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Baxter	Walter	21	M	S	Steel Mamm- facturer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	Q.16237	Glasgow.	17. 2. 28.	Scotland	Rutherglen.
2		Blair	James	31	M	S	Steelworker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q.15339	Glasgow.	19. 1. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow.
3		Blanche	Mary	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Q.26794	London.	20. 12. 27.	England	Edgeware
4		Cochrane	William	21	M	S	Steel- worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Q.16119	Glasgow.	15. 2. 28.	Scotland	Motherwell.
5		Craig	David	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q.15470	Glasgow.	25. 1. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow.
6		Donlon	Patrick	29	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Milltown	Q.612	Liverpool	16. 2. 28.	England	Middleton.
7		Donlon	Sarah	29	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.613	do	do	do	do
8		Getgood	William	30	M	M	Tramway- man	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.15066	Glasgow	22.12.27.	Scotland	Glasgow.
9		Gonoude	Nancy	25	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Q.477	London	21.11.27	England	London.
10		Henderson	Semmel.G.	20	M	S	Saleman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.14099	Glasgow	22.11.27.	Scotland	Glasgow.
11		Mc Millan	William.W.	49	M	M	Agricul- turalist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q.15081	Glasgow	21.12.27.	Scotland	Paisley.
12		Mc Aniff	Julia	25	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Liscarrow	Q.515	London	1.12.27.	England	London.
13		Mc Garrity	James	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q.14040	Glasgow	21.11.27.	Scotland	Paisley.
14		Mc Murrough	Frank.F.	48	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.13502	Glasgow	7.11.27.	Scotland	Glasgow.
15		Mc Murrough	Frank	17	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.13503	Glasgow	7.11.27.	Scotland	Glasgow.
16		Minnock	John	28	M	S	Mill- Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Q.16197	Glasgow	16.2.28.	Scotland	Motherwell.
17		Price	Edmund	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast				Ireland	Belfast.
18		Taylor	Williamina	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q.16441	Glasgow	Mar. 5, 1928	Scotland	Glasgow.
19		Taylor	Alexander	0	M	S	Sealer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.16442	Glasgow	do	do	do
20		Blucker	Knut M.	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ubbelov	Q. 7561	Gothenburg	21. 2. 28.	Sweden	Ubbelov.
21		Land	Knut	22	M	S	Farmlab.	Yes	English	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Trane	Q.4398	Bergen	2. 12. 27.	Norway	Trane.
22		Hammarberg	Erik A.	24	M	S	Student	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ovansjo	Q.277	Gothenburg	2. 2. 28.	Sweden	Gothenburg
23		Marchie	James F.	26	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	Q.16278	Glasgow.	1. 3. 28.	Scotland	W. Prestwick
24		O'Neill	Michael	32	M	M	Red Leader	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Q.26016	Glasgow.	29. 2. 28.	Scotland	Paisley
25		Shields	Robert	27	M	S	Slater	es	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	P.Glasgow.	Q.13624	Glasgow.	10. 11. 27.	Scotland	P.Glasgow
26		Taylor	Joseph	38	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Q.			Ireland	Dublin
27		Vikanes	Nils	35	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stord	Q.4180.	Bergen	6. 2. 28.	Norway	Stord
28		Andreassen	Andreas	40	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista	Q.3654	Oslo.	2. 12. 27.	Norway	Lista
29		Brastad	Gabriel	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista	Q.3390	Oslo.	8. 11. 27.	Norway	Lista
30		Mullen	Robert	38	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	Q. 13586	Glasgow.	9. 11. 27.	Scotland	Barnockburn
Note; Line #13 - MC GARRITY, James - Cancelled, did not sail																			
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "																			

Note; Line #13 - MC GARRITY, James - Cancelled, did not sail
 " #14 - PRICE, Edmund " " " "
 " #26 - TAYLOR, Joseph " " " "

Line #18 - TAYLOR, Williamiana, Cancelled, Disembarked Boston
 #19 - TAYLOR Alexander

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

JE Raymond
Purser

J. Raymond
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 189, 19 28

44

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address										Height	Color of—			
																	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Richard Baxter, 19, McCallum Ave. Glasgow.	Conn.	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Mr. James Young, 111, Gregory Street, Bridgeport	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6
2	1121 Gallow Gate, Glasgow. Wife: Jessie Blair.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Mrs. A. Hogg, 364- 5th Avenue, Astoria, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6
3	Mother: Mrs. Kate Donnelly. Killerduff, Co. Marlo.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: Miss Anna O'Connor, 170 Stevens Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9
4	Mother: Mrs. Janet Cochran, 4, Miller Street, Motherwell.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Miss N. Cochran, Newark, New Jersey	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4
5	Father: Joseph Craig, 55, Orchard St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Self	No	Uncle: Isaac Little, Schenectady, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6
6	Friend: Mrs. Daley, 30, Manchester Road, Manchester Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Sister/Law: 5445 S. Wells St. Mary Clarke, Chicago; Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9
7	do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	No	do do do do do do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11
8	Wife: Jean Getgood, 143, Main Street, Baillieson	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Y.M.C.A. New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11
9	Sister: B. Gonoude, 18, Cornwall Gdns, S. Kensington	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Mr. Jos. Boyce, 52, Hall St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0
10	Father: Mr. William Henderson, 616, Shettleston Rd. Glasgow.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	No	Friend: Mrs. Jessie Devine, 33, Bidwell Ave. Hartford	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0
11	Wife: Ann McMillan, 30, Underwood Road, Paisley.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Mrs. James Miller, 5301, Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6
12	Mrs. McAuliffe, Liscecoll, Co. Cork, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Mrs. Hennessey, 2214, 8th Ave. New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5
13	Friend: Mr. Patweeney, 1004 10th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Mrs. Mary Kennison, Edenborn Fayette Co. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9
14	Wife: Bridget McMurrough, 29, Well Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Fayette Co.	Yes	Self	No	Ant: do do do do do do	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8
15	Mother: do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	No	Friends: P. Breakey, 91, Napoleon St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9
16	Mother: E. Minnock, 31d, Mabel St. Motherwell.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: James Burns, 558, West 60th St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10
17	Father: William Price, 182, Percy Street, Belfast.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Husband: William Taylor, 1940, 25th St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4
18	Friend: Mrs. Mair, 102, Byres Road, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	No	Father: do do do do do do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7
19	do do do do do do	do	do	do	See Col. 23	No	Uncle: Andrew Larson, R.I. Box 45, Lynn Centre, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8
20	Mother: Elma Blacker, Melof	Ill.	Lynn Centre	No	Self	No	Friend: Kmt Dahlen, Luvern, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7
21	Mother: Marie Amland, Anlandstn. Tynes. Bergen.	Minn.	Luverne	No	Self	No	Methodist Episcopal Church, Evanston, Ill.	Yes	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7
22	Father: J. E. W. Hammarberg Sandviken.	Ill.	Evanston	No	Self	No	Brother: Dr. David Marchie, Booth St. Pleasantville, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4
23	Wife: Mrs. Nellie Murchie, Fairfield Cottage, N. Prestwick	N.Y.	Pleasantville	Self	Self	No	Brother: Jos. O'Neill, 80, Williams Ave Jersey C.N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8
24	Wife: Elizabeth O'Neill, 26, Bank St. Paisley.	N.J.	Jersey C.	Yes	Self	No	Brother: William Shields, 334, 12th St. Brooklyn NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2
25	Mother: Mrs. Annie Shields, 16, Montgomery St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Rev. Harry Latimer, 100, Rogers Ave, Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10
26	Father: John Taylor, 6, Marneust Road Dublin.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: William Satre, Kenneth Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7
27	Wife: Anna Vikanes, Sagvoog, Stord, Bergen, Norway.	Minn.	Kenneth	Yes	Self	No	Brother/Law: Gabriel Gabriel, son, 5317 7th Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11
28	Gunda Andreassen, Naheim. Lista.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Anna Andersen, 629, 45th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9
29	Father: Werner Brasted, Vanse, pr. Farsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Brother/Law: Mr. Peter O'Hare, 1754, 65th St. Cleveland	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2
30	Wife: Mrs. Sarah Mallen, 14, Firs Cresc. Bannockburn.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	No															

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. ROGERS, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York - NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from **BRISBANE**

MARCH 6. 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1928

46

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization									Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	DAUGHTER: HELMA BIEBER. 6 BURG ST. HALLE-SAALE	N.Y.	ASTORIA	N	SELF	25 Y	1926-1928	ASTORIA	DAUGHTER: GERTRUD SCHMIDT. 559-5TH AVE. ASTORIA. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	N			DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	SISTER: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	N			SISTER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
4	WIFE: ANNA AVE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	DO	NEW YORK	N	SS "REPUBLIC"	1928	N.Y.		FRIEND: JOHANNES BAUER 905 CLINTON ST. HOBOKEN NJ	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: LOUIS SCHULMANN BREMEN, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	SAME AS ABOVE	1928	N.Y.		AUNT: META REHM - 495 ROGERS AVE. BROOKLYN, NY	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
6	WIFE: FREDERICK JESSE BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	SAME AS ABOVE	1928	N.Y.		FRIEND: J. POERTSCH 886 BOULEVARD EAST WEEHAWKEN, NJ	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLD.	BLU.	GRY	NONE
7	WIFE: HELENE BOHNING GEESTEMUNDE, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	SAME AS ABOVE	1928	N.Y.		FRIEND: MORRIS FLACKE 202 RIVER ST. HOBOKEN, NJ	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BLD.	BL.	NONE
8	BROTHER: HANS MOLLER BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	SAME AS ABOVE	1928	N.Y.		FRIEND: OTTO KOSSMANN 64 HUDSON ST. HOBOKEN, NJ	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRE.	GREY	NONE
9	FATHER: DEITRICH FLOGER LEHE, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	SAME AS ABOVE	1928	N.Y.		LEON PICARD, 330 EAST 91ST ST. NEW YORK	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	BL.	NONE
10										DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE

Note:— Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.E. Miller Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Bremen, Germany do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REPUBLIC"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH, 1928

AK-S. Grammy
 Sheep
 March 11 1938

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	27 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	28 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	29 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	30 Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more
1	COUSIN: MATHIAS MUELLER. VOELZ IN POUMANIA.	OHIO	CANTON	N	SELF	125	Y	1909-1927	HOME: 1550 ALDEN AVE. CANTON, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
2	AUNT: MRS MICHAEL LOGOJDA BUDAPEST HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	125	N	1909-1927	HUSBAND: JOHN ROSSMAN. 438 70 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
3	GR AUNT: DO MOZHER MARIA SOMMER	DO	DO	N	DO	125	N	1909-1927	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	ER	NONE
4	47 DEUTSCHKREUZ. AUSTRIA	CT	MYSTIC	N	DO	125	N	1909-1927	FATHER: JOSEF SOMMER. 10 WASHINGTON ST. MYSTIC. CT.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	SISTER: FELICIA NEUBORT IX LICHTENSTEIN ST. VIENNA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	125	N	1909-1927	FATHER SIMON NEUBORT. 1498 CORONA PARK E. NEW YORK CY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	WIFE: MARIA MATESIC. SKRILJEVO. YUGO-SL	N.Y.	ASTORIA	N	SELF	125	N	1909-1927	SON: CHARLES MATESIC. 930 2ND AVE. ASTORIA. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller, Master, of the American SS. "REPUBLIC", from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

[Signature]
[Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " REPUBLIC "

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH.

1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

19 28

50

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by him or a person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to engage in business or profession, or to pursue a course of instruction	Whether alien is likely to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing	Whether alien is likely to engage in domestic service	Whether alien is likely to engage in any other occupation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No										Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches		Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER JOSEF SCHMALZL. 18 1/2 HAUSERJOF. BAVARIA	MINN	FAIRFAX	✓	SELF	25 Y			FRIEND: AGUST DUMER. FAIRFAX-DENVILLE. MINN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	WIFE ANNA KUEPPER. 27 WERFT-STR. RUESTRINGEN. GY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	SEE C 23	25 Y			FRIEND: WILH. SCHAUB. 390 E 141 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	SISTER: FRIEDA UEBERSCHAEER 12 HEINZE ST. KIEL-GAARDEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	DO	25 Y			FATHER HEINRICH BARG. 246 E 74 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	UNCLE JAN STUDENKA. VNOURVY. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	FT. JENNINGS	✓	DO	25 Y			FATHER: FRANK STUDENKA. R. 5. PORT JENNINGS. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	DO	DO	DO	✓	DO	Y			DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	PARENTS: FAM. HAGEN. 5 VOL-KART ST. ST. GALEN.	N.J.	WEHAWKEN	✓	SELF	25 Y		1922-1927	HOME: 488 PARK AVE. WEHAWKEN. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
7	BROTHER: IWIKO DOBOSZ. KUSTAROWCE. POLAND.	ILL	CHICAGO	✓	DO	25 Y		1903-1927	HOME: 755 W. CONGRESS ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER: HENNY SIEVERS. 49 HERRENHAUSERST. HANNOVER	ILL	MAYWOOD	✓	DO	25 Y		1923-1927	HOME: 22 S. 15 AVE. CHICAGO. MAYWOOD. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
9	FATHER PAUL HUELLER. 42 HO-HEINZOLLERNST. DRESDEN.	ILL	CHICAGO	✓	DO	35 Y		1923-1927	HOME: 2714 ALLEGED ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
10	FATHER SELIGMAN MEYER. 46 HAUPT ST. WEISKIRCHEN	N.J.	NEWARK	✓	DO	25 Y			UNCLE GUSTAV MEYER. 574 ORANGE ST. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FRIEND: JOSEPH KORZAK. LUBLIN IN POLAND	DO	DO	✓	DO	25 Y			HOME: 1743-4 ARLINGTON ST. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	WIFE: ANNA SILKANIN. VECHEC. CZ.-SL.	PA	PHILA	✓	DO	25 Y		1924-1927	REL: LACKO BOLDIZAR. 4411 PERRYPOLIS N. LAWRENCE ST. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER: MR. LEONHARDT. ZSCHOUCHAU. GY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	DO	25 Y		1922-1927	HOME: NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
14	WIFE: MRS. ROTHKEGEL. SCHOENAU IN GERMANY.	DO	DO	✓	DO	25 Y		1924-1927	HOME: NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	SISTER: MRS. HENKEL. 2 RABEN-STR. WESERMUENDE.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	✓	SEE C 23	25 Y			HUSBAND: MATHIAS LEHMANN. 136 GARDEN ST. HOBOKEN. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN HELLWINKEL. 40 HAFEN ST. WESERMUENDE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	DO	35 Y			UNCLE FRED HELLWINKEL. 136 W. 96 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	WIFE ETHEL SPITZER. MARA-MURES SZEGET. RUMANIA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	✓	SELF	25 Y		1906-1927	SON: ITZIK SPITZER. 352 BROOKLYN. ERWIN AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
18	MOTHER: ALWINE PLOEGER. 47 A GOETHEST. LEHE. HANE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	DO	25 Y			SISTER: LINA PICARD. 300 E 41 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
19	FATHER: ANTONIO AGNOLI. PRACHLE-MICHE. CZ.-SL.	ILL	CHICAGO	✓	SELF	25 Y			BROTHER LOUIS AGNOLI. 4359 S. ROCKWELL ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	WIFE BERTHA HORAKH. 1 WIN-TERHALDENST. STUTTGART	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	✓	DO	25 Y			BROTHER GUSTAV HORAKH. 2813 MYRTLE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
21	WIFE: ANNA HRICZ. DUBRAVKA. CZ.-SL.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	✓	DO	25 Y		1920-1927	BR. I. L. MIKRAY ILKA. 107 HAYS BORO. CAROLINA ST. BRIDGEPORT. C.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	WIFE: MARIE KUSNIR. DUBRAVKA. CZ.-SL.	PA	HOMESTEAD	✓	DO	25 Y		1921-1927	HOME: 369-13 ST. HOMESTEAD HOMESTEAD. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	WIFE: MARIE FABIE. BOR-SICE. CZ.-SL.	ILL	ALGONQUIN	✓	DO	25 Y		1921-1927	HOME: BOX 193. ALGONQUIN ALGONQUIN. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	WIFE: ANNA ORESKY. OSTROV CZ.-SL.	PA	HOMESTEAD	✓	DO	25 Y		1921-1927	HOME: BOX 783. WALL ST. HOMESTEAD HOMESTEAD. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
25	MOTHER MAJI E. JENSEN. TORNBORG. DANMARK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	DO	25 Y			REL ROB. CILKE. 5 BROAD-WAY. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
26	M.I.L.: DO	DO	DO	✓	DO	Y			DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL	HL	NONE
27	BROTHER: JOSEF DVORNIKOVITS 548 RECHNITZ. AUSTRIA.	ILL	CHICAGO	✓	DO	25 Y		1913-1927	HOME: 1352 WESTERN AVE CHICAGO. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
28	FATHER FRIED. MANNS. 9 FER-DINAND ST. HANNOVER.	N.Y.	PELHAM	✓	DO	25 Y		1923-1927	HOME: 446 PELHAMDALE PELHAM. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29										NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30										NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Bremen, Germany do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

Shocking
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 18, 19 28

52

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the U.S.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	FATHER: WILHELM STOKELBUSCH LOCHTUM NO. 34. GY.	WISC	SHEBOYGAN	N	SEE C 23	25	N	BROTHER: GUSTAV STOKELBUSCH 1832 9TH ST. SHEBOYGAN WIS.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: JOH. SCHLIDT. 11 AU- STR. BAYREUTH. GY.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	N	DO	25	N	UNCLE JOHANN LEHMANN. 656 COHRT ST. ELIZABETH. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	F.I.L.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: JOHANN RIES. OBER- SIMN IN UNTERFRANKEN	ILL	CHICAGO	N	DO	25	N	BROTHER RUDOLPH RIES. 1640 W. CHICAGO AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER: LORENZ FEHM. 99 PFARRGASSE. SULZBACH.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	UNCLE: JOHN FEHM. 6800 ORVILLE ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER: ANTON SCHAEFFLEIN. DAMPFACH IN BAVARIA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N	BR. I.L.: ANTON VOLK. 715 STARR ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	WIFE: BERTHA MEYER. 33 KIRCH STR. FREIBURG IN BADEN	N.J.	HOBOKEN	N	DO	25	N	BR. I.L.: KARL KELLER. 821 GARDEN ST. HOBOKEN. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER: ALBERT GRIMM. 9 WAL- TER RATHENOW ST. TELTOW.	MINN	ST. PAUL	Y	DO	25	N	BR. I.L.: WILLI GUETHERT 902 CONWAY ST. ST. PAUL. MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	GR. F.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: CHRISTIAN REHM. 127 KARL ST. CANNSTATT. GY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N	UNCLE KARL KLETT. 119 HALEY ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: WILHELM GALLION. BUCHEN IN BADEN. GY.	N.J.	W.N.Y.	N	DO	25	N	AUNT: EMMA MUELLER. 22- 7TH ST. WEST NEW YORK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	FATHER: KARL HELLER. 29 HUELSEN. WESERMAUNDE.	OHIO	W. TOLEDO	Y	DO	25	N	BR. I.L.: OTTO ROPKE. R. 8. BOX 314 B. WEST TOLEDO. OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER: ANNA GOECKLER. 16 KL. MANTELASSE. HEIDELBERG	N.J.	NEW JERSEY	N	DO	25	N	FRIEND: MARIA KETTERER. 107 BEACH ST. NEW JERSEY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	WIFE: LUISE JOENSSON. 2 HERDER ST. HAMBURG. GY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	N	SON: RUDOLF JOENSSON. 54 E 98 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	BROTHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: ADAM KNAPP. 2 THE- ATER ST. HEIDELBERG	N.J.	NEW JERSEY	N	DO	25	N	FRIEND: MARTIN KETTERER. 107 BEACH ST. NEW JERSEY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: GEORG MOHRHARDT. WOERNERSBERG. WITTEBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N	SISTER: FRIEDERICKE SEEGER 183 MANHATTAN ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	FATHER: LUDWIG WENGER. 215 HAUPT ST. ITTLINGEN.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	N	DO	25	N	FRIEND: CHRISTOPH WOLLET. 333 WARREN AVE. YOUNGSTOWN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
21	SISTER: MARGARETE MENCH. 2 SCHLEUSSEN ST. HOECHST	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	25	N	HUSBAND PAUL SCHULDEISS. 881 ST. JONAS PLACE. BROOKLYN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	MOTHER: MRS. RIEMANN. WOLMIRSTEDT. GY.	MICH	PONTIAC	N	SELF	25	Y	HOME: PONTIAC NURSERY. PONTIAC. MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	M.I.L.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER: ANNA SCHLOTT. 35 HOHE ST. OFFENBACH. MAIN.	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SEE C 23	25	N	UNCLE: WILLIAM UNSTEADTER. 269 WOODSIDE AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	BR. I.L.: RICH. KRAINBACHER. 21 A ELSASSER ST. DUISBURG	PA	MC. KEES ROCKS	N	SELF	50	Y	HOME: 571 BOGUET ST. MC. KEES ROCKS. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
27	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	BORN USA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Miller of the American SS "REPUBLIC" from Bremen, Germany do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March 19 28
at New York - NY

R.B. Miller
Master Officer.

Shooking
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Rogers, Surgeon of the American SS "REPUBLIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1928
at New York - NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. " REPUBLIC "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 6TH

198

MARCH 6TH, 1918																				
Passengers sailing from																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DRAPALT	GERTRUD	53		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLUMENTHAL	10646	BREMEN	1.10.28	GERMANY	AUMUND
2		FRANK	MATHILDE	21		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	PEIBSHEIM		STUTTGART	2.20.28	DO	KARLSRUHE	
3		HAAG	PETER	30		M	S	MASON	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BUECHIG	531928	WASHINGTON	12.14.37	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
4		THEISSEN	JOSEF	27		M	M	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DUESSELDORF	16758	COLOGNE	1.12.28	GERMANY	B. GLADFACH	
5		THEISSEN	THERESE	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ESSMANN'S-HAUSEN	16759	DO	DO	DO	DO	
6		BUCK	HENRY	27		M	S	STOREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ISCHERHEIM	159	HAMBURG	1.11.28	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
7		BUCK	ADELE	22		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BREMER-VOERDE	170	BREMEN	1.17.28	DO	DO	
8		PETERSDORF	WILHELM	36		M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	MARIE-HAGEN	324528	WASHINGTON	11.19.27	DO	ROSLYN	
9		MOHRMANN	GEORG	24		M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ETZHOE	328120	DO	2.12.27	DO	WAKEFIELD	
10		PLASTER	FRANZ	40		M	M	TURNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	KUHSTOLP	6532	BERLIN	2.3.28	GERMANY	BERLIN	
11		PLASTER	MARTHA	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SCHOENE-LINDE	6533	DO	DO	DO	DO	
12		PLASTER	HERBERT	14		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BERLIN	6534	DO	DO	DO	DO	
13		DEINER	SAES	51		M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	NAHBURG	45194	STUTTGART	11.23.27	DO	NAHBURG	
14		REDER	AUGUST	32		M	M	SMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	POLAND	90	BERLIN	2.1.28	DO	MAHLSDORF	
15		REDER	WANDA	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ARRILEWO	91	DO	DO	DO	DO	
16		REDER	FERDINAND	8		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DEMOWO	93	DO	DO	DO	DO	
17		REDER	AUGUST	7		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	LOBSEN	94	DO	DO	DO	DO	
18		REDER	ELLA	4		F	S	WOMAN	Y	CHILD	Y	DO	DO	PODRUSEN	94	DO	DO	DO	DO	
19		SCHUETT	CHARLOTTE	19		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	MNIECHEN	6063	DO	12.6.27	DO	KOESLIN	
20		HAAS	CENTA	23		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	OBERNZELL	55382	STUTTGART	1.23.28	DO	OBERNZELL	
21		BOROWSKI	ALFRED	26		M	S	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ESSEN	21957	COLOGNE	11.10.27	DO	ESSEN	
22		ACKERMANN	MARTHA	30		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BREMBERG		BERLIN	2.15.28	DO	STRIEGA	
23		MAGERLEISCH	ADOLF	50		M	M	INTERIOR DECORATOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SCHWERIN	20388	HAMBURG	2.10.28	DO	SCHWERIN	
24		MAGERLEISCH	MARIE	41		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	KRUMBECK	20387	DO	DO	DO	DO	
25		MAGERLEISCH	MARIE	14		F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	KONYPENICK	20586	DO	DO	DO	DO	
26		GREIS	HILDA	20		F	S	SERVANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GAGGENAU	24175	COLOGNE	1.23.28	DO	FRANKFURT	
27		LIEBERMANN	HERMANN	24		M	S	LABORER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	WALD	16875	COLOGNE	1.17.28	DO	WALD	
28		KUNZMANN	KARL	26		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	STETTfeld	37632	STUTTGART	2.9.28	DO	STETTfeld	
29		JUERGENS	HEINRICH	20		M	S	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BEDERKESA	11428	BREMEN	1.1.1928	DO	LANGEN	
30		LEITZKE	BRUNO	21		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SCHLANE	30225	HAMBURG	1.1.28	DO	NEUSTRE-LITZ	
NOTE:		LINE 25 MAGERLEISCH - ADOLF Cancelled. Disembarked at Boston LINE 24 MAGERLEISCH - MARIE Cancelled. Disembarked at Boston LINE 25 MAGERLEISCH - MARIE Cancelled. Disembarked at Boston																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

DECLARATION OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.A. Miller, Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.A. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York - NY

Shooking
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEMAND OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

55

MARCH 19, 1928

S. S. REPUBLIC

sailing from

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BECKMANN	HARL	43	M	PP #483104	21-1899 COUNTY COURT OF CHICAGO ILL 5812 S JUSTINE STR CHICAGO ILL	
2	BECKMANN	PAULINA	46	F	PP #476501	12-11-1911 DO DO	
3	GIESE	RUDOLPH	49	M	PP #473615	JUNE 1904 DIST COURT OF NEW YORK	1947 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
4	SEMPKOWSKI	ALEKSANDER	45	M	PP #486398	9-27-1927 COMMON PLEAS CAMDEN N J	1164 MORRISON ST. CAMDEN N J.
5	RUSINZKO	IRENE	17	F	11-18-1910 PHILADELPHIA PA	PP #129	1483 N 4TH ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	GOTTIAUX	ELIZABETH	56	F	PP #451686	AUGUST 1907 NEW BRUNSWICK N J	MONMOUTH JUNCTION N J
7	KEIL	HERMANN	26	M	PP #466711	29-1927 DIST COURT OF GRAND RAPIDS	253 LANE AVE N W GRAND RAPIDS MICH
8	KEIL	DOROTHIE	22	F	PP #466711	DO DO	
9	LAMPRECHT	JOSEPHINE	37	F	PP #470135	THRU MARRIAGE	7330 Alameda Pl. Glendale, L.I.
10	SYCZOK	TEOFIL	16	M	9-16-1909 NORTHAMPTON, PA	PP #1770	1381 STEWART ST NORTHAMPTON PA.
11	BUDZINSKI	FRANCISEK	31	M	7-31-1906 LOWELL MASS	PP #1708	178 MILL ST. WENSTER MASS
12	WENZEL	PHILIPP	60	M	PP #475148	12-18-89 COUNTY COURT OF STAPLETON	469 VAN DYKE ST STAPLETON L.I.N
13	WENZEL	JOHANNIE	52	F	PP #475148	THRU MARRIAGE	DO
14	SZABO	RICHARD	12	M	7-30-1909 PHILADELPHIA PA	PP #21	1433 N 4TH ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
15	EBBITT	RICHARD	72	M	PP #492874	1888 DIST COURT OF OMAHA NEBR	PAPILLION NEBR
16	POWERSKI	JOHN	39	M	7-11-1889 DETROIT MICH	PP #281138	BROAD ST ELOOMFIELD N J.
17	MORVIK	KATHARINA	21	F	11-26-1907 BALTIMORE MD	PP #207	5032 S O STAPLEY AVE CHICAGO ILL.
18	MORVIK	STEFAN	19	M	2-13-1909 LO	PP #207	DO
19	JUHAS	JOHN	23	M	1-11-1905 SHENANDOAH PA	PP #25	576 ALGER ST PITTSBURGH PA.
20	RUSINAK	LIKE	17	M	8-31-1910 STAR JUNCTION PA	PP #27	90 GREENWICH ST NEW YORK CITY
21	BISCHOP	VINZENCZ	22	M	1-22-1908 MANSFIELD OHIO	PP #212	329 RD-3RD AVE MANSFIELD OHIO.
22	GERHARDT	ANNA	19	F	3-16-1909 CHICAGO ILL.	PP #191	1922 HOPE ST CHICAGO ILL.
23	IHNTAT	ANNA	54	F	PP #485535	THRU MARRIAGE	CAMP BELL OHIO BOX 189.
24	IHNTAT	JURAY	15	M	PP #485535	THRU FATHER	DO
25	BOLTIZAR	ANNA	19	F	7-16-1908 PHILADELPHIA PA	PP #24	4411 LAWRENCE ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
26	MACEY	ANNA	18	F	11-1-1909 CONTINENTAL PA	PP #26	BOX 86 III HILLER PA.
27	ADAM	ANNA	19	F	4-27-1908 DUQUESNE PA	PP #30	38 CLEARVILLE AVE DUQUESNE PA.
28	ADAM	JOHN	18	M	3-20-1910 LO	PP #30	DO
29	SUTTO	ARPAD	24	M	11-21-1904 RANKIN PA	PP #186	926 VERONA AVE YOUNGSTOWN OHIO.
30	STONITSCH	CHARLES	19	M	5-8-1908 BUFFALO N.Y.	PP #194	538 ELK ST. BUFFALO N.Y.

Note: Lines #11-BUDZINSKI, Francisek, Cancelled, disembarked Boston

Pursor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC"

sailing from

MARCH 6.

1925, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

56

MARCH 19, 1925

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 KOZINA

JOSEPH

37

M

✓

1.17.1914. DIST. COURT OF ALBANY, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY

2 ULBRICH

JOHANNA

44

M

✓

PP#

329192

4.20.1921. "ILKESBAURG. PA.

500 West 100th St. New York City

3 BOST

PAUL

40

M

✓

PP #295898

1922. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK CITY

100 W. 121 ST. NEW YORK CITY

Note: Line #2 - ULBRICH, Johanna, Cancelled see cabin sheet 41 line #13

J. Raymond
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prescribed by Department 16-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No.

Number

S. S.

"REPUBLIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON,

, MARCH 7TH,

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH

57

19

28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Le Breton	Arthur H.	49	M	PP #423470	Tooele C. Utah. Oct. 17, 1919.	Hohman & Hoffman Sts. Hammond. Ind.
2	Le Breton	Katharine M.	39	F	PP #423470	By Marriage.	do do
3	Le Breton	Arthur D.	9	M	Tooele C. Utah.	Nov. 1. 1918.	do do
4	Le Breton	Richard J.	4	M	do	June 7, 1923.	do do
5	Le Breton	Paul	2	M	McGill. Nev.	May, 27, 1925.	do do
6	Norment	Carlina	40	F	Baltimore. Md.	Nov. 7, 1887.	do do
7	Hetherington	James	57	M	Waterville. Wash.	April.	Wyncote. Pa.
8	Boyd	Thomas	35	M	Rock Hill. S. Carolina Dec. 20th. 1893	Waterkille. Washington. April 1900.	General Delivery Santa Cruz, California
9	Sherman	Anne	29	F	Baltimore, Md; March 12th. 1878		32 West White Street Rock Hill, South Carolina
10	Senger	Albert	25	M	Salt Lake City, Utah April 24th. 1904	PP #121	122 East 82nd St. New York City 333 South 9th. St. West Salt Lake City Utah
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

58

S. S. REPUBLIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 7th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19th

1928

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Montello, Pa.
AUNT: E. KACZMAREK, 645 W 20
STR. HAZLETON, PA.
UNCLE: ANTONI DUNAJSKI, 139 KENT
STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
UNCLE: PETER TOOK, 3706 S. HERMI-
TAGE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
UNCLE: JOHN GRZES, 110 STRAUSS
STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.
AUNT: PARASZKA FEDEJKO, 56 SUSSEX
STR. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
BROTHER I.L. JAN MILINOWICZ 86
MAIN STR. NEW YORK MILLS N.Y.
UNCLE: PAUL ZIATYK, 508 E. 79
STR. NEW YORK C.
COUSIN: SACHARY TUTKO, 19 IRVING
AVE. NEWARK, N.J.
UNCLE: KONSTANTY ROSKOWSKI, 87
MARTIN STR. PATERSON N.J.
ACQUAINT: JOHN KOWAL, 130 N. LAFAY-
ETTE AVE. VENTNOR N.J.
BROTHER I.L.: MICHAEL RAPACZ
STR. JOHNSVILLE, N.Y.
FATHER: VAL BRINCKA, 3029 ARLING-
TON AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
BROTHER I.L.: JOZEF SERWINSKY,
803 PROSPECT STR. PORTAGE, PA.
SISTER: ALEXSANDRA HAJEWSKI 592 -
11th AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
GODFATHER: WOJCIECH WOJCIK, 6 JAY
STR. AMSTERDAM N.Y.
COUSIN: JULIUS DOLINA, 64 MORRIS
STR. JERSEY CITY N.J.

No. ON List.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALENTUKIEWICZ	MACIEJ	20	M	S MAY 8th 1907, BROCKTON, MASS.	PP #1664	
2	KARNAS	STANISLAW	23	M	S FEBRUARY 12th 1905 PE.ELL. WASHINGTON.	PP #1761	
3	BENDYKOWSKI	KAZIMIERZ	21	M	S NOVEMBER 9th 1906 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	PP #1574	
4	GRZESIK	JAN	22	M	S DECEMBER 27th 1905, CHICAGO, ILL.	PP #1645	
5	HARDAK	JOZEF	23	M	S AUGUST 1st 1904, LAKAWANA, N.Y.	PP #1484	
6	KOCIUBA	KATARZYNA	19	F	S MARCH 13th 1908, JERSEY CITY N.J.	PP #1759	
7	TOPOR	WLADYSLAW	23	M	S DECEMBER 9th 1904, CHICOPPEE, MASS.	PP #1713	
8	ZURAWINSKI	MICHAL	21	M	S JULY 10th 1906, WHIPPANY N.J.	PP #1751	
9	TUTKO	ANNA	15	F	S MARCH 4th 1912 YONKERS, N.Y.	PP #1747	
10	ZDANOWICZ	ANTONI	20	M	S MARCH 21st 1907, SOUTH RIVER N.J.	PP #1491	
11	TARNAWCZYK	ANTONI	26	M	S SEPTEMBER 1st 1901, MINERSVILLE, PA.	PP #1756	
12	BARNA	CATHERINE	24	F	S MAY 11th 1903 ALBANY N.Y.	PP #1750	
13	BRZYNCZKA	JAN	23	M	S DECEMBER 12th 1904, PITTSBURGH PA.	PP #1762	
14	PALEK	STEFAN	28	M	S AUGUST 9th 1900, CHICAGO, ILL.	PP #1758	
15	RADZIEWSKA	JADWIGA	20	F	S JANUARY 6th 1907, WILMINGTON, DEL.	PP #1748	
16	TRYBES	WOJCIECH	24	M	S MAY 6th 1903, AMSTERDAM N.Y.		
17	MARKOWICZ	ANTONINA	20	F	S DECEMBER 24th 1907, DONORA, PA.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 480 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

59

15

Printed in England (4-214)

REPUBLIC

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 7, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19, 1928

W. S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KOREK KOREK	JOHANNES Johannes	20	M S	Jan 29 1908 Chicago Ill	PF #77
2	PERAKIS	Constantine	54	M S	Camp Ouster Mich May 29 1919	1767 Fucen Cytave Ave Cincinnati Ohio
3	ALISI	Alfred L.	34	M M	U-S Passport # 2379	Bank National of Greece New York
4	THOMPSON	Mabel S.	18	F M	Supreme Court New York N Y July 9 1910	Box 556 Shawnee Okla.
5	Roberts	Wilford E.	25	M S	October 1st. 1902 Mattoon, Illinois	1017 16th St. Washington D.C.
6	<i>Claims Passenger March 19, 1928</i>					
7	<i>9 AM</i>					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note: Line #31 ALISI, Alfred L. Cancelled, did not sail
" #4 THOMPSON, Mabel S. " " "
Line #21 PERAKIS, Constantine Cancelled. Disembarked at Boston.

J. Raymond
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 42
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 1.

(Printed in England 1920)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

60

S. S. REPUBLIC

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

d. MAROL

, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

19, 19

W. S. 122

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	TALENT	MARGARET	54	✓	✓	PP #370819	Supreme Court New York, 9, June, 1922.	780 Park Ave., 217 West 10th St., New York.
2	MCANDREW	PATRICK	54	✓	✓	PP #468303	11, July, 1914	
3	MASTERS	CATHERINE	54	✓	✓	New York, 11, December, 1914.	District Court Northern District, Atlanta, Ga.	81 Cleveland St., Youngstown, Ohio.
4	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	70	✓	✓	PP #411544	PP #560809	115 E. 48th Street, New York.
5							Cook Co., Court, Chicago Ill., 22, Nov., 1922.	W.S. Soldiers Home, Washington, D.C.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. REPUBLIC

U S

arrived MARCH 19, 1920.

, 19

M.

, from

Mar 28 - 61

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

arr - 3-19-28
S/S Republic

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Age	Height Feet In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
1	JOHN J. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62

SEAMEN

U.S. MARINE CORPS

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
101	ALLEN	Albany	USA	42	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
102	ANDERSON	Oregon	USA	44	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
103	BERRY	New York	USA	44	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
104	BROWN	New Jersey	USA	27	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
105	CAMPBELL	Virginia	USA	33	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
106	CARLSON	Sweden (Nat)	USA	34	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
107	DAVIS	Germany (Nat)	USA	40	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
108	EDGES	New York	USA	40	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
109	FERGUSON	London	USA	35	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
110	GILBERT	San Antonio	USA	35	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
111	HARRIS	Missouri	USA	31	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
112	JONES	Holland (Nat)	USA	43	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
113	KELLY	New Jersey	USA	26	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
114	LEWIS	Mass	USA	42	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
115	LYONS	New York	USA	30	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
116	MAY	Canada (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
117	MCCOY	Michigan	USA	30	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
118	MORRIS	San Diego (Nat)	USA	34	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
119	SMITH	Maine	USA	37	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
120	WILKINSON	Canada (Nat)	USA	45	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
121	WILLIAMS	Ireland (Nat)	USA	54	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
122	WRIGHT	Ohio	USA	28	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
123	YOUNG	New York (Nat)	USA	25	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
124	ZIMMERMAN	Russia (Nat)	USA	50	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
125	ADAMS	Virginia	USA	33	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
126	BELL	Illinois	USA	34	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
127	CROFT	Oregon	USA	35	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
128	DAVIS	New Jersey	USA	36	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
129	EDMONDSON	New Jersey	USA	36	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
130	GATES	West of Cal	USA	31	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
131	HAYES	Texas	USA	34	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
132	GRAY	Massachusetts	USA	38	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
133	HENDERSON	California	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
134	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
135	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
136	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
137	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
138	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
139	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12
140	SMITH	Greenland (Nat)	USA	39	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Boatman	James Allen 31 1st St. Astoria	12

EMERGENCY LISTING

VOYAGE 140

CART 14

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Age	Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
						Feet	In.					
139	SEEL	Cyrus	Wisconsin	USC	23	5	8	Fair	Br	Bl	Father Elmer Southern Pines N C	65 2
140	GLASS	Philip	New York	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Minnie 648 Grand St Bklyn NY	65 2
141	CROCKLEY	William	Montana	USC	39	5	8	"	"	"	NONE 25 South St NYC	65 12
142	ROSS	Philip	Illinois	USC	37	5	9	"	"	"	Mother Anna 3051 Eldridge Av Chicago Ill	65 2
143	CAVALLO	Lee	New York	USC	31	5	9	"	"	"	Sister Dolores 184 Bleeker St NYC	65 0
144	DIAZ	Charles	P.R.	USC	37	5	7	"	"	"	NONE 89 Hudson St Hoboken NJ	65 15
145	CARDJO	Francisco	P.R.	USC	39	5	8	"	"	"	NONE 145 3rd Av NYC	65 5
146	WAINES	William	New Jersey	USC	23	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Ellen 1042 Park Av Hoboken NJ	57 50 1 mo
147	HARRIS	Robertson	No. Carolina	USC	28	5	8	"	"	"	Brother W G Waters Washington DC	57 50 2 mo
148	SEAHILL	Bernard	Penna.	USC	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Mrs B 410 Victory Av Buffalo NY	57 50 2
149	GLASS	John	New Jersey	USC	27	5	8	"	"	"	Father Edward 48 Grove place East Orange NJ	57 50
150	HARRIS	James	Mass.	USC	22	5	8	"	"	"	Father Daniel 178 Savannah Av Boston Mass	57 50 3
151	WATSON	Jeff	New Jersey	USC	39	5	7	"	"	"	Sister Rose Vreeland 120 W 29 St Bayonne NJ	57 50 9

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.						
100	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	50	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Anna - 100 1/2 St. Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	28
101	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
102	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
103	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
104	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
105	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
106	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
107	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
108	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
109	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
110	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
111	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
112	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
113	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
114	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
115	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
116	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
117	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
118	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
119	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
120	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
121	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
122	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
123	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
124	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
125	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
126	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
127	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
128	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
129	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28
130	ALBERT	Germany (Nat)	USC	54	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Deck	Wife - Kate Mary - 40 1/2 St. Ave. White Plains N.Y.	28

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
100	LINER	Albert	Germany	30	5					Wife - Mary - 123 Main St.	10
101	SAVANT	Harry	Germany	28	5					Sister - Mary - 123 Main St.	10
102	LANGELOCH	Ernest	Germany (Nat)	30	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
103	NOLIE	Frank	Germany	28	5					Wife - Mary - 123 Main St.	10
104	LANGELOCH	Karl	Germany	30	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
105	KELCH	Otto	New Jersey	30	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
106	JANSEN	Walter	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
107	WILSON	George	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
108	WILSON	Alfred	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
109	WILSON	John	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
110	WILSON	William	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
111	WILSON	Carl	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
112	WILSON	Otto	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
113	WILSON	Paul	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
114	WILSON	Alfred	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
115	WILSON	Max	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
116	WILSON	Thatcher	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
117	WILSON	William	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
118	WILSON	Harry	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
119	WILSON	Ernest	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
120	WILSON	Rodmann	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
121	WILSON	Chris	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
122	WILSON	Paul	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
123	WILSON	Carl	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
124	WILSON	Chr	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
125	WILSON	Frederick	New York	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
126	WILSON	Richard	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
127	WILSON	Erwin	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
128	WILSON	Via	Austria (Nat)	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
129	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
130	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
131	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
132	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
133	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
134	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
135	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
136	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
137	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
138	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
139	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10
140	WILSON	Frederick	Germany	28	4					Wife - Marie - 123 Main St.	10

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
112	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	27	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
113	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
114	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
115	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
116	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
117	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
118	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
119	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
120	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
121	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
122	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
123	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
124	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
125	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
126	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
127	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
128	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
129	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
130	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
131	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
132	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
133	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
134	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
135	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
136	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
137	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
138	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
139	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
140	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
141	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
142	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
143	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
144	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
145	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
146	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
147	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
148	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
149	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
150	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
151	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
152	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
153	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
154	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
155	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
156	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
157	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
158	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
159	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
160	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
161	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
162	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
163	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
164	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
165	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
166	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
167	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
168	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
169	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
170	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
171	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
172	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
173	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
174	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
175	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
176	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
177	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
178	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
179	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
180	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
181	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
182	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
183	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
184	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
185	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
186	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
187	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
188	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
189	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
190	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
191	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
192	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
193	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
194	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
195	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
196	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
197	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
198	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
199	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	
200	FRANKLIN	Germany	USA	28	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	1st Mate - 111 - 40 St Union City, N.J.	17	

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
1	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	27	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	John, Amoy, China	1	
2	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	28	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
3	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	29	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
4	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	30	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
5	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	31	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
6	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	32	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
7	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	33	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
8	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	34	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
9	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	35	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
10	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	36	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
11	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	37	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
12	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	38	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
13	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	39	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
14	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	40	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
15	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	41	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
16	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	42	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
17	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	43	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
18	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	44	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
19	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	45	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
20	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	46	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
21	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	47	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
22	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	48	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
23	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	49	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
24	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	50	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
25	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	51	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
26	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	52	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
27	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	53	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
28	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	54	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
29	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	55	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
30	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	56	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
31	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	57	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
32	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	58	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
33	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	59	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
34	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	60	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
35	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	61	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
36	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	62	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
37	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	63	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
38	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	64	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
39	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	65	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
40	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	66	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
41	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	67	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
42	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	68	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
43	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	69	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
44	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	70	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
45	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	71	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
46	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	72	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
47	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	73	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
48	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	74	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
49	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	75	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
50	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	76	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
51	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	77	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
52	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	78	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
53	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	79	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
54	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	80	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
55	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	81	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
56	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	82	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
57	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	83	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
58	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	84	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
59	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	85	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
60	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	86	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
61	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	87	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
62	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	88	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
63	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	89	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
64	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	90	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
65	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	91	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
66	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	92	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
67	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	93	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
68	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	94	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
69	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	95	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
70	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	96	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
71	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	97	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
72	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	98	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
73	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	99	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
74	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	100	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
75	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	101	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
76	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	102	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
77	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	103	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
78	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	104	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
79	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	105	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
80	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	106	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
81	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	107	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
82	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	108	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
83	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	109	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
84	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	110	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
85	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	111	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
86	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	112	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
87	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	113	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
88	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	114	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
89	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	115	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
90	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	116	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
91	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	117	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
92	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	118	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
93	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	119	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
94	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	120	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
95	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	121	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
96	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	122	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
97	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	123	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
98	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	124	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
99	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	125	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
100	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	126	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
101	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	127	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
102	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	128	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
103	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	129	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
104	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	130	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
105	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	131	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
106	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	132	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
107	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	133	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
108	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	134	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
109	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	135	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
110	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	136	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
111	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	137	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
112	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	138	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
113	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	139	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
114	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	140	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
115	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	141	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
116	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	142	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
117	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	143	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
118	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	144	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
119	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	145	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
120	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	146	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
121	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	147	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
122	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	148	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
123	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	149	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
124	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	150	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
125	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	151	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
126	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	152	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
127	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	153	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
128	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	154	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
129	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	155	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
130	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	156	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
131	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	157	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
132	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	158	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
133	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	159	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
134	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	160	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
135	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	161	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
136	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	162	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
137	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	163	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
138	WONG	Amoy	Amoy	164	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Wong, Amoy, China	1	
139	CHOW	Amoy	Amoy	165	5	6	Dark	Brown	1	Chow, Amoy, China	1	
140	WONG	Amoy										

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes	Feet				In.
1	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
2	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
3	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
4	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
5	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
6	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
7	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
8	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
9	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
10	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
11	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
12	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
13	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
14	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
15	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
16	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
17	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
18	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
19	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
20	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
21	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
22	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
23	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
24	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
25	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
26	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
27	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
28	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
29	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
30	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
31	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
32	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
33	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
34	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
35	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
36	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
37	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
38	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
39	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
40	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
41	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
42	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
43	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
44	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
45	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
46	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
47	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
48	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
49	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
50	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
51	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
52	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
53	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
54	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
55	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
56	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
57	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
58	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
59	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
60	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
61	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
62	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
63	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
64	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
65	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
66	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
67	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
68	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
69	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
70	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
71	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
72	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
73	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
74	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
75	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
76	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
77	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
78	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
79	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
80	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
81	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
82	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
83	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
84	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
85	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
86	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
87	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
88	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
89	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
90	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
91	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
92	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
93	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
94	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
95	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
96	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
97	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
98	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
99	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	
100	JOHN	NEW YORK	U.S.	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	447	JOHN	100	

NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.					
1	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
2	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
3	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
4	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
5	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
6	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
7	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
8	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
9	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
10	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
11	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
12	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
13	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
14	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
15	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
16	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
17	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
18	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
19	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
20	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
21	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
22	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
23	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
24	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
25	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
26	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
27	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
28	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
29	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
30	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
31	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
32	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
33	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
34	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
35	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
36	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
37	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
38	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
39	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10
40	JOHN	NEW YORK	AMERICAN	25	5	8	Fair	Blue	1	JOHN	10

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Citizen or Subject of

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

RATE PER MONTH

SOFT

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	------	------	--------------

As per ~~last~~ attached

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1964
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. M. Moore,

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-19 Republic

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 31st, 1928
S. S. Republic

I, master of the American S. S. Republic, 1928
(Nationality)
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 331 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 331 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 331 Total crew this date 331

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19th 1928, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4 - Hoboken, N.J. and is expected to sail March 31st, 1928, for Bremerhaven via Boston - Goble - Plymouth via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

As per list to U. S. Immigration
at New York - March 19/25

14 1613

Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN - GERMANY

SHEET ONE

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st PE	1	MILLER	Robert B.	✓ 1	15	Master	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	U.S.C.	5-7	154	None
1st PE	2	SOBOLL	F. Stephen	✓ 2	15	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	5-6	154	do
1st PE	3	PEACOCK	Thomas	✓ 3	12	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	5-8	165	do
1st	4	DONSKI	Henry	✓ 4	11	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	M	Polish	5-7	156	do
1st	5	TILFON	Amos	✓ 5	4	Jr. Officer	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	5-8	155	do
1st	6	CLEARY	Albert	✓ 6	10	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	5-7	156	do
1st	7	LINDSAY	Alfred	✓ 7	8	Jr. Officer	do	do	do	do	27	M	P.R.	5-7	160	do
1st	8	LARSEN	Oscar	✓ 8	22	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	M	Scandinavian	5-9	150	do
1st	9	DOUGLASS	William	✓ 9	17	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	5-8	157	do
1st	10	BEKE	Charles	✓ 10	11	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	30	M	Belgian	5-9	155	do
1st	11	WINTERS	Thomas	✓ 11	10	Boat's Mate	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	5-8	157	do
1st	12	WILSON	Alfred	✓ 12	8	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	5-7	156	do
1st	13	SANTER	Carl	✓ 13	20	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	49	M	USC	5-7	155	do
1st	14	FENDLER	Fred	✓ 14	22	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	5-6	154	do
1st	15	BLANTHORN	George	✓ 15	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	5-8	153	do
1st	16	DUARTE	John	✓ 16	16	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	C.V. Isl.	5-4	157	do
1st	17	GRANAT	Edward	✓ 17	11	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	5-6	153	do
1st	18	BECHAROGE	Fernan	✓ 18	9	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	USC	5-4	149	do
1st	19	ROMANICK	Philip	✓ 19	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Russian	5-5	154	do
1st	20	BOLTZ	Henry	✓ 20	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	5-8	157	do
1st	21	MC CLELLAN	John	✓ 21	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USC	5-9	152	do
1st	22	LUEKER, JR.	Albert	✓ 22	8	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	5-5	160	do
1st	23	KABUL	Arthur	✓ 23	17	AB - Seaman	do	do	do	do	33	M	Russian	5-8	155	do
1st	24	GENZ	Leopold	✓ 24	8	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	5-7	154	do
1st	25	DALTON	Frank A.	✓ 25	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	5-6	155	do
1st	26	LANE	Bernard	✓ 26	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	5-8	157	do
1st	27	BENNETT	Avery	✓ 27	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	5-7	159	do
1st	28	CASSIDY	Thomas	✓ 28	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	5-8	157	do
1st	29	COLSTED	Adolf	✓ 29	60	do	do	do	do	do	78	M	Scandinavian	5-8	155	do
1st	30	IOGI	Thomas	✓ 30	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Russian	5-7	154	do

United States Lines

Line United States Shipping Board

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents



Shanklin (30)

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Require

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

1st
PE
1st
PE

1st
PE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMEN HAVEN - GERMANY

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
Article No. Years																	
1st PE	1	WILLIAMS	Warren	31	11	AB- Seaman	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	USC	USC	5-4	154	None
1st PE	2	PAULS	Hermann	32	7	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	USC	5-6	155	do
	3	MORGENSEN	John	33	8	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scandinavian	USC	5-4	153	do
	4	HABERGER	Alfred	34	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-7	154	do
	5	NICKLAS	George	35	55	do	do	do	do	do	65	M	Austrian	USC	5-6	156	do
1st PE	6	WESTPHAL	Frederick	36	27	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	USC	5-7	158	do
	7	HAHNE	William	37	10	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	USC	5-6	156	do
	8	MAURER	Fred	38	10	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
	9	AHLERS	Charles	39	27	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	German	USC	5-8	157	do
	10	CLEARY	John	40	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-6	159	do
	11	SHEA	Arthur	41	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-7	160	do
	12	WICKER	Everett	42	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USC	USC	5-8	152	do
	13	DULA	Mickey	43	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	148	do
	14	TOPEL	Biron	44	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandinavian	USC	5-9	160	do
	15	ROGALSKY	Frederick	45	17	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-4	157	do
	16	GLENZ	Henry	46	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-5	153	do
	17	CLARK	Alvin	47	1	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	USC	USC	5-7	151	do
	18	TRIMBLE	Alvin	48	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USC	USC	5-6	157	do
	19	VELLAS	Joseph	49	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-8	148	do
1st PE	20	UTERMEHLE	George	50	5	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
	21	LADNER	Albert	51	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-6	159	do
1st PE	22	HORKA	Archie	52	5	Jr. Officer	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-8	161	do
	23	ROGERS	John	71	1	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-9	157	do
1st PE	24	CRAFT	Oscar	72	1	Ast. Surgeon	do	do	do	do	36	M	USC	USC	5-8	153	do
	25	HAWKINS	Elizabeth	73	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	F	USC	USC	5-7	152	do
	26	LADINO	Henry	74	1	Hosp. Attnd.	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-5	147	do
	27	RAYMOND	John E.	75	20	Purser	do	do	do	do	44	M	USC	USC	5-4	149	do
	28	MAHER	Thomas	76	15	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	36	M	USC	USC	5-8	158	do
	29	LANE	George	77	3	Chief Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
	30	MONK	Melville	78	3	Clerk	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-8	154	do

United States Lines
United States Shipping Board
United States Lines

Local Agents
16-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to resort to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET THREE

Vessel "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BRUNNEN - GERMANY

77

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Article No.	Years												
1st 1st PE	1	LEWINKOFF ✓	Paul	79	7	Bag. Master	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Russian	Russian	5-7	156	None
	2	O'ROURKE	Farrell	80	1	Dk. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-8	156	do
	3	FUNZO	Amando	81	4	Eng. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	21	M	Italian	USC	5-5	157	do
	4	de DAMSAR	Dominick	82	6	Stwd Yeoman	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-9	159	do
	5	KENNEDY	Adrian	83	7	Chief Radio	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-6	161	do
1st	6	CERIO	Thomas	84	13	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-8	157	do
	7	BOWMAN	Lester	85	6	3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-4	145	do
	8	MANH	Fred	86	5	Photographer	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	USC	5-8	151	do
	9	FARRIS	Russell	87	6	Hosp. Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	M	USC	USC	5-4	152	do
	10	STYRON	Alpheus	101	25	Chf Engineer	do	do	do	do	43	M	USC	USC	5-5	155	do
1st PE	11	PETERSON	Oscar	102	12	1st Ast do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-7	153	do
	12	HENRY	Hugh	103	15	Sr 2nd Ast Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	M	USC	USC	5-8	150	do
	13	FRAZER	Edward L.	104	7	Jr. 2nd Ast Engineer	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-6	152	do
	14	CARLTON	Robert	105	12	3rd Ast Eng.	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-1	143	do
	15	WILLIAMS	Henry	106	10	Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
	16	IMKEN	Ernest	107	9	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	USC	5-8	157	do
	17	GOOS	Frederick	108	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	USC	USC	5-5	158	do
	18	STILLING	Walter	109	12	Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-9	160	do
	19	HAATVEDT	Erwin	110	7	Dk. Engineer	do	do	do	do	28	M	USD	USC	5-7	165	do
	20	MARTIN	Lee	111	18	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-8	164	do
1st PE	21	SOPER	Harry	112	5	Chf. Electric.	do	do	do	do	43	M	Dutch	USC	5-7	160	do
	22	WEIKER	Robert	113	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-8	158	do
	23	PATES	Bruce	114	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	British	USC	5-6	157	do
	24	CRAWFORD	Edward	115	15	4th do	do	do	do	do	47	M	USC	USC	5-8	155	do
	25	NUSSL	Charles	116	9	Plumber	do	do	do	do	39	M	Austrian	USC	5-7	157	do
	26	STACEY	Thomas	117	12	Ast Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-7	159	do
	27	SCHUH	Edmund	118	15	Machinist	do	do	do	do	34	M	Austrian	USC	5-8	150	do
	28	WOLF	Edward	119	7	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-6	155	do
	29	BRINDAMOUR	Lorenzo	120	4	Ref. Oiler	do	do	do	do	23	M	Canadian	USC	5-8	158	do
	30	FITZPATRICK	Peter	121	33	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	Irish	USC	5-6	157	do

United States Lines
United States Shipping Board
United States Lines.

Local Agents
10-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB. OF CREW

Sheet No. 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - N.Y., March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN - GERMANY

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CAREY	William	✓ 122	10	Oilier	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	None
2	HERNANDEZ	Louis	✓ 123	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Mexican	USC	5-8	160	do
3	CONRAD	Jacob	✓ 124	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Russian	USC	5-6	157	do
4	BOHLKEN	Fred	✓ 125	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	156	do
5	CARLISLE	George	✓ 126	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	157	do
6	BUCKLER	Arthur	✓ 127	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-8	160	do
7	DAVEY	Horace	✓ 128	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	156	do
8	SMITH	Bruce A.	✓ 129	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-8	157	do
9	GATES	Robert	✓ 130	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
10	WATTELL	Martin	✓ 131	20	Water Tender	do	do	do	do	40	M	Austrian	USC	5-8	157	do
11	GRAY	Oscar	✓ 132	11	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-7	160	do
12	BRESLYN	Walter	✓ 133	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	166	do
13	WILLIAMS	Richard	✓ 134	14	Fireman	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
14	SANTOS	Jose	✓ 135	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Sp.Amer.	USC	5-8	158	do
15	SUGGS	Arnold	✓ 136	21	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
16	LEGERIS	Constantine	✓ 137	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Greek	USC	5-8	157	do
17	DANYI	Louis	✓ 138	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USC	USC	5-8	158	do
18	MULHOLLEN	George	✓ 139	1	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USC	USC	5-7	156	do
19	GLASS	Philip	✓ 140	1	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-7	159	do
20	ESPOH TOO	Jose	✓ 141	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	P.R.	P.R.	5-6	148	do
21	MURPHY	Daniel	✓ 142	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-8	154	do
22	HARTLEY	John	✓ 143	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-7	156	do
23	DIAZ	Charles	✓ 144	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	P.R.	P.R.	5-8	158	do
24	CARUJO	Francisco	✓ 145	9	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	P.R.	P.R.	5-7	160	do
25	LEFORT	John	✓ 146	1	Wiper	do	do	do	do	20	M	Hungarian	USC	5-8	135	do
26	MARGHESSEAU	Leo	✓ 147	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
27	BENNETT	George	✓ 148	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-8	154	do
28	WALL	George S.	✓ 149	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-7	155	do
29	CAVALLO	Leon	✓ 150	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-5	150	do
30	SOWARDS	John	✓ 151	3	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USC	USC	5-4	151	do

United States Lines
United States Shipping Board
United States Lines.

Local Agents
10-1220

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET FIVE

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN - GERMANY

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st PR	1	SCHUSLER	Hugo	201	33	Chief Steward	2/15/28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	German	USC	5-7	154	None
1	2	LAUV	Frederick	202	35	2nd Steward	do do	do	do	54	M	German	German	5-8	150	do
	3	VEDDE	Henry	203	10	Sal. Steward	do do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5-7	157	do
	4	SIMONS	Fred	204	30	Storekeeper	do do	do	do	56	M	USC	USC	5-8	154	do
	5	PREISSMEYER	Erich	205	13	2nd do	do do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-6	155	do
	6	LOGEMANN	John	206	7	3rd do	do do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5-8	161	do
	7	HEITMANN	Fritz	207	30	Linenkeeper	do do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-9	160	do
	8	ALSTEDE	Anthony	208	10	2nd do	do do	do	do	35	M	Dutch	USC	5-7	163	do
	9	DAMS	Jacob	209	26	Printer	do do	do	do	49	M	German	USC	5-6	158	do
	10	FRANKE	Max	210	10	2nd Printer	do do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5-7	153	do
	11	REEKS	Rex	211	16	Gymn Inst.	do do	do	do	34	M	Australia	USC	5-8	159	do
	12	DORN	David	212	29	Canteen	do do	do	do	51	M	German	German	5-8	162	do
	13	MULLER	Carl	213	17	Capt's Man	do do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-7	166	do
	14	HAGESTEDT	Fritz	214	7	Asst Stwd	do do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
	15	DROST	William	215	4	do	do do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5-7	167	do
	16	SCHELLENBERG	Richard	216	10	do	do do	do	do	47	M	German	German	5-8	155	do
	17	COSTANECH	Coster	217	12	do	do do	do	do	33	M	Greek	Greek	5-9	159	do
	18	WOHKITTEL	Joe	218	4	Painter	do do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5-6	161	do
	19	HASSELMEYER	Louis	219	7	Carpenter	do do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5-9	165	do
	20	MC LEAN	Archie	220	7	Bugler	do do	do	do	32	M	British	British	5-8	159	do
	21	DOWNS	Elisabeth	221	4	Stewardess	do do	do	do	36	M/F	USC	USC	5-7	161	do
	22	GROMMISCH	Mary	222	4	do	do do	do	do	41	M/F	Austrian	Austrian	5-9	165	do
	23	JACKSON	Eva	223	5	do	do do	do	do	56	M/F	USC	USC	5-8	167	do
	24	GRESSARD	Adolf	225	7	Asst Stwd	do do	do	do	41	M	USC	USC	5-8	165	do
	25	HEISEMEYER	Hermen	226	10	do	do do	do	do	35	M	German	USC	5-8	167	do
	26	GRUNWALD	Reinhold	227	15	do	do do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-9	167	do
	27	KAISER	Karl	228	5	do	do do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5-8	158	do
	28	WULF	Fred	229	25	do	do do	do	do	41	M	German	German	5-7	159	do
	29	HASSELBRING	Fritz	230	10	do	do do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-9	165	do
	30	SCHWARTZ	John	231	20	do	do do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-8	165	do

Line United States Lines
United States Shipping Board
Owners United States Lines.Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET SIX

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BRITANNIA - GERMANY

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAUNDERS	Alvin W.C.	232	7	Watchman	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	USC	USC	5-9	167	None
2	WOLF	Alois	233	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Bohemian	USC	5-9	164	do
3	GLODDE	Herman	234	27	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	German	5-8	166	do
4	HUSBAND	Louis	235	20	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	Canadian	USC	5-9	167	do
5	BOHNING	Alfred	236	25	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	German	5-7	160	do
6	HAGENAH	Peter	237	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-9	159	do
7	OSTERLOH	Adolf	238	22	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-10	164	do
8	LINGNER	Albert	239	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	USC	5-7	163	do
9	GEVERT	Hans	240	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-9	165	do
10	LAUTERBACH	Ernest	241	14	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
11	KNES	Max	243	27	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	German	German	5-7	158	do
12	NOLTE	Frank	242	22	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	German	5-9	157	do
13	KLIMPEL	Otto	244	16	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	USC	USC	5-8	156	do
14	LOGEMAN	Alfred	247	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-9	155	do
15	GOETTEL	John	248	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-7	153	do
16	SCHIERECK	Wilhelm	249	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5-8	156	do
17	HAGENAH	William	250	25	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5-7	158	do
18	HARDER	Carl	251	5	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	USC	USC	5-8	157	do
19	ORLOWSKI	Otto	252	29	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5-9	156	do
20	KIRCHNER	Paul	253	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-6	154	do
21	TARNOWSKI	Frank	254	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5-7	158	do
22	BIEHLE	Max	255	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5-8	172	do
23	MAREK	William	256	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-8	168	do
24	DUNAU	Theodor	257	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
25	HASEMAN	William	258	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
26	NICOLA	Hans	259	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5-7	166	do
27	JANSSEN	Walter	260	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5-9	168	do
28	WILKENS	Ernest	261	10	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
29	REHKOPF	Hermann	262	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-9	167	do
30	WINSEMAN	Chris	264	30	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	German	German	5-8	165	do

United States Lines

Line United States Shipping Board

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that a deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMENHAVEN - GERMANY

SHEET SEVEN

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Article No., Years															
	1	TREMER	Paul	265	26	Asst Steward	2/15/28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	German	German	5-9	173	None
	2	LENGEN	Karl	266	24	do	do do	do	do	46	M	German	German	5-7	167	do
1st	3	TAENKE	Christel	267	19	do	do do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5-9	170	do
	4	BECKER	Fred	268	8	do	do do	do	do	28	M	USC	USC	5-8	168	do
	5	JANSSEN	John	269	9	do	do do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
	6	FRENCH	Erwin	270	9	do	do do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-7	166	do
1st	7	KOMORSKI	Wid	271	15	do	do do	do	do	38	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-8	169	do
PE	8	PROTT	Rudolf	272	10	do	do do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5-9	170	do
1st	9	WALTERSON	Robert	274	5	Comdte	do do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-8	175	do
PE	10	WASCHESKI	Alfred	275	4	do	do do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-9	178	do
1st	11	KOEPPEN	Alfred	276	5	do	do do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-8	172	do
PE	12	EMKE	Albert	277	10	do	do do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-9	169	do
1st	13	BRANDT	Carl	278	5	do	do do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
PE	14	GEILS	Bernhard	279	4	do	do do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-7	161	do
1st	15	KONECNY	Rudolf	280	1	do	do do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-9	167	do
1st	16	PAPADATOS	Xenofon	281	10	do	do do	do	do	35	M	Greek	USC	5-8	169	do
	17	MEYER	John	282	4	do	do do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5-9	176	do
	18	KLINE	Irwin	283	1	do	do do	do	do	19	M	USC	USC	5-8	177	do
1st	19	KRUEGER	Carl	284	3	do	do do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-8	175	do
PE	20	MILLER	George	285	1	do	do do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5-7	178	do
1st	21	STANSTROM	Carl	286	4	do	do do	do	do	21	M	Scandinavian	USC	5-9	176	do
PE	22	NIEMEYER	Henry	287	2	do	do do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5-8	177	do
1st	23	MANLEY	John	288	8	do	do do	do	do	37	M	British	British	5-7	171	do
1st	24	GARKEN	Fred	289	2	do	do do	do	do	33	M	British	British	5-8	167	do
	25	FEUERSTACKE	Raymond	290	10	Chief Steward	do do	do	do	41	M	German	USC	5-9	166	do
	26	SUDMAN	Albert	291	24	Canteen	do do	do	do	51	M	German	German	5-8	168	do
	27	SLOVINSKI	Annie	293	8	Matron	do do	do	do	46	M F	Austrian	Austrian	5-7	169	do
	28	WENZEL	Mathilde	295	5	Stewardess	do do	do	do	55	M F	German	German	5-8	176	do
	29	FLETCHER	Agnes	296	5	do	do do	do	do	46	M	Australia	USC	5-7	165	do
	30	WEINTHROP	Meyer	297	10	Watchman	do do	do	do	41	M	Polish	USC	5-9	167	do

Line _____
United States Lines
United States Shipping Board
United States Lines.
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940



Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived caused undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET EIGHT

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMEN - GERMANY

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			Article No.	Years												
	SCHROERS	Franz	298	25	Asst Steward	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	German	German	5-8	157	None
1st PE	ROGERS	Frank	299	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-9	168	do
	SCHULLENBERG	Henry	300	9	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-8	170	do
	LOHMEYER	William	301	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5-7	175	do
	SEITKE	Alfred	302	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-4	161	do
1st PE	GEISSMAN	Rudolf	304	20	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
	STROHMEYER	Ernest	305	3	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
	SIEPERT	Johann	306	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	German	5-9	173	do
	SCHULZ	Albert	307	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-8	175	do
	CORDES	Fred	308	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5-8	177	do
1st PE	RAESCH	William	309	26	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5-7	179	do
	TILLKES	Richard	310	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5-8	180	do
	VORSE	August	311	15	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5-7	176	do
	HENDRICKSON	Kai	312	1	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scandinavian	USC	5-8	167	do
	GOLL	Emil	313	5	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
	LOHNDORF	Gustav	314	18	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
	LEHMANN	Matthias	315	15	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
	MILLER	Henry	316	16	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
	REDEKER	Carl	317	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
1st C	WILBS	Ferdinand	318	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5-7	164	do
	MLYNSKA	Edward	319	21	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
	MARES	Johnny	320	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
	SCHWARDPEGER	Arthur	321	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5-7	168	do
	MILLER	Alfred	322	8	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-8	169	do
	GROSS	Kurt	323	11	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	German	German	5-7	173	do
1st PE	BECKER	August	324	22	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-9	176	do
	HOLTZ	Fritz	325	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5-7	168	do
	BURCHARDT	Andrew	326	14	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	USC	5-7	165	do
	BOEHKE	Franz	327	2	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
	HAGESTEDT	Hans	328	30	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5-7	164	do

United States Lines

Line United States Shipping Board
Owners United States Lines

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at NEW YORK - NY, March 18th, 1928, from the port of BRERMERHAVEN - GERMANY

SHEET NINE

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIEDLER	Gunther	329	5	Tailor	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	German	German	5-9	172	None
2	WEINRICH	Fred	330	17	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
3	HARZ	Henry	331	21	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	USC	5-7	167	do
4	CHRISTENSEN	Adolf	332	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
5	SEBRESSE	August	333	4	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-9	175	do
6	OPPERMANN	Edgar	334	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-7	171	do
7	KUECKENS	William	335	3	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-9	168	do
8	FRANKL	Alfons	361	17	Chef	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-8	167	do
9	SEYFERT	Theo	362	16	Asst Chef	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-8	164	do
10	LANG	Jakob	363	10	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	German	5-7	167	do
11	PAUNCHURGER	Alfred	364	4	Asst do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-8	166	do
12	ALBIEN	Emil	365	5	Saucier	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5-8	168	do
13	SCHUSSMANN	Carl	366	13	Asst Saucier	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-8	170	do
14	KRAUSE	Reinhold	367	15	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5-9	176	do
15	VORBECK	Joschim	368	18	Asst Fry Ck	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5-4	161	do
16	WOLFF	Adolf	369	4	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-8	176	do
17	DOERNER	Rudolf	371	7	Gardenmge	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
18	GUENTHER	Otto	372	10	Asst do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	German	5-4	145	do
19	JESSE	John	373	9	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	German	5-7	168	do
20	STARBLE	Rudolph	374	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-9	160	do
21	DANNEIL	Theo	376	33	Chf Baker	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-7	158	do
22	EDEN	Bernard	377	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	USC	5-8	154	do
23	JANSSEN	Heinrich	378	5	Pastry Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	USC	5-8	157	do
24	HOLTZ	Fritz	379	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5-9	170	do
25	AUE	Heinrich	381	10	Chf Butcher	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-8	175	do
26	STOFFGREN	August	382	11	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	German	5-8	178	do
27	ROSKE	Julius	383	6	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-7	175	do
28	FRYE	Charles J.	384	10	Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Swiss	USC	5-4	175	do
29	BRAASE	Christoph	385	5	2nd Crew Ck	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
30	WALDMANN	Albert	386	12	Night Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-5	155	do

(30)

United States Lines

Line United States Shipping Board

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMEN - GERMANY

SHEET TEN

84

BRIM HEAVEN - COMPANY																	84
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
			Article No.	Years													
1st PE	1	SCHETTLER	Konrad	387	22	3rd Cl. Cook	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	German	German	5-8	171	None
	2	HOEPKEN	Heinrich	388	12	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-7	176	do
	3	BUEHRE	Walter	389	6	Ast do	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-6	172	do
	4	BERGER	Sam	390	15	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	55	M	Austrian	USC	5-8	176	do
1st PE	5	MAURER	Julius	391	22	Chief Pantry	do	do	do	do	54	M	German	German	5-5	166	do
	6	SOMBURG	Max	392	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-7	159	do
	7	BERLET	Ewald	393	20	3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5-7	158	do
	8	BRUENJES	Carl	395	15	Coffee Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-8	187	do
1st PE	9	HILLERBRENNER	Karl	396	12	3rd Cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-9	175	do
	10	HAGESTEDT	Fred	397	2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-8	164	do
	11	EWERS	Carl	398	20	Chf Scullion	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5-9	166	do
	12	HERZKE	Emil	399	25	Scullion	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	USC	5-8	175	do
1st PE	13	KNASPE	Erich	400	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-8	177	do
	14	OSTERLOH	Fred	401	9	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-9	167	do
	15	ROPER	Louis	402	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
	16	MOELLER	Hellmuth	403	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5-9	178	do
1st PE	17	KRAUSH	Arthur	404	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	German	5-8	172	do
	18	BRANNER	Paul	405	6	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	USC	5-7	167	do
	19	FRESE	Fred	406	5	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5-8	165	do
	20	PLÖGER	Ernst	407	6	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-7	167	do
1st PE	21	LINDEMANN	Otto	408	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5-4	166	do
	22	THRON	Fred	409	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-6	157	do
	23	REHKOPP	Carl	410	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
	24	OBERMARK	Willie	411	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-8	166	do
1st PE	25	SCHWEIDER	John	412	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	German	German	5-9	167	do
	26	ALBUSCHKAT	Ernst	413	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5-8	163	do
	27	HIRSCH	Emil	414	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	German	German	5-6	157	do
	28	LANGLOH	Walter	415	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5-8	156	do
1st PE	29	KRAMM	Hermann	416	2	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-4	157	do
	30	PRICE	Ernest	417	5	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-8	168	do

United States Lines.

Line United States Shipping Board
Owners United States Lines

Local Agents
16-190

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BRUXELHAVEN - GERMANY

SHEET ELEVEN

85

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Article No.	Years		When	Where									
1	LOHNDORF	Otto	418	3	Scullion	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	German	German	5-4	156	None
2	LINKE	Albert	419	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5-5	157	do
3	TEIDEMANN	Carl	420	2	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	German	German	5-8	156	do
4	SAAR	Karl	421	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-7	158	do
5	REDDING	Wilbur	422	2	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-8	160	do
6	PFEFFER	Louis	423	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5-7	165	do
7	DE GUZMAN	Isidor	424	12	Messman	do	do	do	do	27	M	P.I.	P.I.	5-8	166	do
8	RELATORES	Pedre	426	11	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P.I.	P.I.	5-8	167	do
9	MONAGHAN	Edward	427	14	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	USC	USC	5-5	156	do
10	MARIOWE	George	428	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USC	USC	5-9	168	do
11	FOX	Floyd C.	429	7	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-7	167	do
12	CURTIN	Albert	430	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USC	USC	5-8	168	do
13	SAAVEDRA	Frederick	431	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-8	167	do
14	KRETSCHMAN	Alfred	432	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5-7	157	do
15	de ARANA	Pedro	433	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	154	do
16	HEPPERON	John	434	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	USC	USC	5-8	165	do
17	SCHRAMM	John	435	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USC	USC	5-8	167	do
18	FRANK	Louis	436	6	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USC	USC	5-7	165	do
19	HULTEN	Rudolf	437	2	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	33	M	USC	USC	5-8	167	do
20	BRAF	William	438	2	Musician	do	do	do	do	22	M	USC	USC	5-9	165	do
21	CARROLL	James	439	4	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	USC	USC	5-8	165	do
22	HOROWITZ	Dan	440	1	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USC	USC	5-8	167	do
23	SPEAR	Carroll R.	441	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-9	175	do
24	DREW	Charles	442	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-8	178	do
25	TOMASULO	John	443	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USC	USC	5-7	175	do
26	BRISCOE	Alex	444	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USC	USC	5-8	178	do
27	ROTHERT	Paul	447	10	Barber	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	USC	5-8	175	do
28	JORDAN	Joseph	448	1	Barber	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	German	5-9	178	do
29	TEICHGRABER	Helen	449	1	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5-4	156	do
30	KRUEGER	Joseph	450	6	Novelty Man	do	do	do	do	29	M	USC	USC	5-8	156	do

United States Lines.

Line United States Shipping Board

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET TWELVE

Vessel S.S. "REPUBLIC", arriving at New York - NY, March 19, 1928, from the port of BREMEN AVEN - GERMANY

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	William J.	451	7	Cigar Sales	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	British	British	5-8	149	None
2	<p><i>Shore Agent</i></p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the Journey to the United States</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>R. H. McFadden</p> <p>Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> <p>Date MAR 9 - 1928</p> <p>No fee prescribed.</p> <p>American vessel.</p>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

United States Lines
Line United States Shipping Board
Owners United States Lines.
Local Agents 14-1240

12

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert B. Miller, Master, of the American SS "REPUBLIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1928

Master, Robert B. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Republic, arriving at New York, March 19th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOVE	William	152	9	Wiper	3/5/28	Bremer- haven	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	USA	USA	5	8	None
2	ERBE ✓	William	453	6	Scullion	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger.	Ger.	5	6	do
3	BURKERT	Edwin	454	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Ger.	USC	5	1	do
4	HOLSTE	Henry	455	25	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger.	USC	5	3	do
5	<div> <p><i>Supplemental Visa Issued March 5, 1928</i></p> <p><i>Augustus G. Osterberg</i></p> <p>AMERICAN VICE CONSUL</p> <p>American Vice Consulate Bremerhaven, Germany.</p> <p><i>Service No. 105</i></p> <p><i>No fee presented</i></p> </div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (11), (12), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1928

R. B. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171301 BILLED

I, Frank Stewart

Surgeon of the S.S. "Leviathan"

Sailing Therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Testify

that I have had

Six

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the States of

Illinois

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928.

at New York

Cards Issued	3/27/28
Clerk	
Cards Removed	3/27/28
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	Total
1	19																													226
2	8	5																												207
3	27	21																												528
4	373	221																												961

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U.S.	Total
1st Class	153	226
2nd Class	110	207
3rd Class	315	528
Total	678	961

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

CANADIAN PATENTERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 19th 1928

89

11 of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government or organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches in any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government or which teaches the seizure of property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class, race, or property, or is a member of any such organization, is a member of a subversive organization.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Leviathan", from Chebourg, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply occupation, polisher, molder, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race or people should come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1902, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Stewart, Surgeon of the S.S. "L'via han", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Testify that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCE 18

19 28

Line #1 - Mary Cunningham - Did not sail - Cancelled
 " #14 - Joan Radesco - Did not sail - Cancelled
 " #15 - Oscar Kiriacesco - Did not sail - Cancelled
 Lines #29 and #30 - VACANT

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1404

List . . . 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCE 19TH, 19 26

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all formed law or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the incitement of affiliated with any organized maintenance and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley - Chief Officer of the S.S. "Leviathan", from Charbourg France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assistant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as shown in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Stewart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Leviathan", Sailing Ther with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Testify that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

92

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____ "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

Southampton, England

March 13th

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Field	Helea	52	✓	F	S None	Y	✓	English	Y	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilgare	NI1261	Dublin	Mar. 3, 1928.	Ireland	Dublin
2		JEWELL	Jeanette	44	✓	F	W Housewife	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	England	Liverpool	NI224	Birmingham	Feb. 16, 1928.	England	Birmingham
3		KERR ✓	James	25	✓	M	M Valet	Y	✓	English	Y	England	Scotch	Scotland	Castoa	Re-entry 332474	Washington	Dec. 16, 1927.	Penn.	Rosemont
4		MACKAY ✓	George	28	✓	M	S Merchant	Y	✓	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Vancouver	NI. 32	Cairo	Feb. 17, 1928.	Egypt	Cairo
5		KUBIES ✓	Juan	44	✓	M	M Importer	Y	✓	Spanish	Y	Argentina	German	Austria	Vienna	Transit 177	Buenos Aires	Nov. 16, 1927.	Argentina	Buenos Aires
6		KUBIES ✓	Florence	33	✓	F	M Housewife	Y	✓	Spanish	Y	do	American	U.S.	San Francisco	178	do	Nov. 16, 1927.	Argentina	Buenos Aires
8		BROWN	William	43	✓	M	M Solicitor	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	England	Chester	NI. 3636	London	Mar. 9, 1928.	England	Harrow
9		BROWN	Susan	45	✓	F	M Hwife	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	England	Dayentry	NI. 3683	London	Mar. 10, 1928.	England	Harrow
11		TIERNEY ✓	Mary	37	✓	F	S Companion	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	England	Liverpool	NI. 3699	Liverpool	Mar. 12, 1928.	England	London
12		MORDEN	Walter	47	✓	M	M Merchant	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	Canada	Prince Ed- ward Island	3720	London	Mar. 12, 1928.	England	Iver
13		MORDEN	Patricia	16	✓	F	S Student	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	Canada	Montreal	3722	London	Mar. 12, 1928.	England	Iver
14		MORDEN	Barbara	15	✓	F	S Student	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	England	Derham	3717	London	Mar. 12, 1928.	England	Iver
15		WINTER	Joseph	34	✓	M	S Manager	Y	✓	English	Y	England	English	So. Africa	Peddie	3742	London	Mar. 12, 1928.	So. Africa	Johannesburg
16		ZAPF	George	61	✓	M	M Merchant	Y	✓	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Kissenger	403	Cologne	Mar. 2, 1928.	Germany	Koeln
17		PERTUZOT	Louise	23	✓	F	S Maid	Y	✓	French	Y	France	French	France	Dion	Re-entry 332228	Washington	Dec. 15, 1927.	N.Y.	New York
18		WOLFE	Anne	25	✓	F	S Buyer	Y	✓	English	Y	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Zed	Re-entry 333769	Washington	Dec. 29, 1927.	N.J.	Newark
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line #7 - Vacant
" #10 - Vacant
Lines #19 to #30 Inclusive - ~~VACANT~~

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

P U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

March 19th 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

93

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended final permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to pass or otherwise subject to special laws or regulations of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro: Patrick Shanganah Pk. Dublin	<u>Ireland</u>	Y	Self	Y	N												
2	Wife: Kathleen 45 Dorset St. London	Eng. Birmingham	Y	USGov't	Y	N		4 mo.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk
3	Pa. Rosemont	Pa. Rosemont	Y	Employer	Y	Y	1922	4 mo.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Dk
4	NONE	<u>Ireland</u>	N	Self	Y	Y	Various	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Lt
5	Mrs. Henry Gremier 621 Ave. Alem. B.A. Argtime	Arg. Buenos Aires	Y	Self	Y	Y	6wk. N.Y.	In Transit	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk
6	Same as above	do do	Y	Husband	Y	Y	6wk. N.Y.	In Transit	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Dk
7	Brother: Bernard Brown 5 Glenaber Pk. Chester Eng.	<u>England</u>	Y	NYTimes	Y	N												
8	Brother: Rev. I. White Camberly England	<u>England</u>	Y	NYTimes	Y	N												
9	Residence: 10 Pembridge Gds. London	<u>England</u>	Y	Employer	Y	N												
10	The Rt. Hon. William Bull 3 St. ne Bridge London	<u>England</u>	Y	Self	Y	Y	Various	2 mos.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk
11	Same as above	<u>England</u>	Y	Father	Y	Y	Various	2 mos.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Dk
12	Same as above	<u>England</u>	Y	Father	Y	Y	Various	2 mos.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	1	Dk
13	Residence: 18 Frere Rd. Johannesburg So. Africa	<u>South Africa</u>	Y	Self	N	N												
14	Wife: Johanna Richlenvall 2. Koeln Germ.	<u>Germany</u>	Y	Self	Y	Y	1910 N.Y.	3 mo.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Lt
15	Father: John Dijon France	N.Y. New York	Y	Employer	Y	Y	1927 N.Y.	4 mos.	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Dk
16	NONE	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	N	N		Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Dk
17								Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Dk
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley - Chief Officer, of the S.S. "L. Vietman", from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND , March 13th , 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

March 19th , 19 28.
W. & S. Ltd.

94

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MALE OR FEMALE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	UNGAR Leo	28	✓ M S	Co. Bluffs, Iowa Jan. 4, 1899.		Counsel Bluffs Iowa.
2	NEILAN Marshall	36	✓ M M	San Bernardino, Calif. April 11, 1891.		601 Camden Drv. Beverly Hills, Cal.
3	WITT Herman	38	✓ M M	New York City Feb. 12, 1890.		Hotel McAlpin, New York City.
4	WITT Mary	38	✓ F M	New York City Feb. 5, 1890.		Same as above
5	WITT Erwin	14	✓ M S	New York City. Nov. 8, 1913.		Same as above
6	WITT Elinore	9	✓ F S	New York City. May 28, 1918.		Same as above
7						
8	BUSH Rufus	19	✓ M S	Lakewood, N. J. April 24, 1908.		280 Park Ave. New York City.
9	CASTRO Crispin	36	✓ M S		Superior Court Brooklyn, N. Y.	303 Fifth Ave., New York City.
10	KRAFT Henry	44	✓ M S	New York City. June 7, 1894.		156 Longville St. White Plains N. Y.
11	STEIN Abraham	35	✓ M M	New York City. Nov. 28, 1893.		121 West 72nd. St. New York City.
12	STEIN Dorothy	30	✓ F M	New York City. June 15, 1898.		Same as above
13	GREEN Edith	45	✓ F M		Thru Marriage	Biltmore Hotel Providence R. I.
14	LOESER Olga	33	✓ F M		Thru Marriage P. P. #254832	52 Wall St. New York City.
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line #7 Vacant
Lines 15 to 30 Inclusive VACANT

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in English) 16-500

S. S.

"LEVATHEN"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

95

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13TH.

19 28, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

March 19th

19 28

W. & S. LAD.

No. of List.	FAMILY NAME.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Blake	John J.	49	M	Mechanicsville. Conn.	June 17, 1878.	
2	Bullard	Arnie	52	F	Danielson. Conn.	Mar. 4, 1876	220 E 19th St Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	Bullard	Charlotte	20	F	do	Aug. 10, 1908.	486 Bezer St. Boston. Mass.
4	Burke	Jamie	45	M	M		do do
5	Cabell	Robert	58	M	Brunswick. Mo.	Dec. 1, 1869	8958 196th St. Hollis. N.Y.
6	Cabell	Eva	53	F	Wilkes-Barre. Pa.	Mar. 19, 1872	77, W. Franklin Street, Wilkes-Barre
7	Cohen	Jacques	34	M	Amsterdam.	Thru Father's Papers N.P. 480750	do do
8	Cohen	Clara	34	F	M	Thru Marriage N.P. 480750	25, Eastern Parkway. Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	Comfort	George	47	M	Alpena. Mich.	Sept. 2, 1880.	do do
10	Comfort	Eva	46	F	do	Sept 5 1881	274, West Park Blvd. Cleveland. O.
11	Davis	Manley	48	M	ontiac. Mich.	Mar. 2, 1879.	do do
12	Davis	Ellie	42	F	Bringham. Mich.	Oct. 21, 1886	601 Majestic Building, Detroit. Mich.
13	Dierks	Frederick	38	M	Broken Bow. Neb.	Jan. 29, 1890.	do
14	Dierks	Charles B.	37	F	M Rosedale. Kansas.	Aug. 2, 1890.	700, Gates Bldg. Kansas C. Mo.
15	Dierks	Frederick	7	M	S Kansas C. Mo	Oct. 24, 1920.	do do
16	Dohovan	Timothy	58	M	Lynn. Mass.	Aug. 8, 1869.	do do
17	Dubilier	William	40	M	M	Early 1885, 1888 District Court New York NY May 1910	2459, Woodward Ave. Detroit. Mich.
18	Dubilier	Florence	30	F	M New York. N.Y.	Apr. 30, 1898	Beechmont Park. N. Rochelle. N.Y.
19	Garrett	Robert B.	52	M	M Westonville. Okla.	Dec. 2, 1876	do do
20	Giesecke	Oscar	44	M	M Buffalo. N.Y.	Dec. 20, 1883	The Wigwam, Palm Beach. Fla.
21	Goldman	Max	48	M	M	Aug. 8, 1879. Los Angeles. Cal. June 4, 1916.	79 Tillinghast place Buffalo. N.Y.
22	Green	Christian E.	44	M	Providence. R.I.	Feb. 17.	750, Los Angeles. St. Los Angeles.
23	Johnson	Ben	62	M	M		Baltimore Hotel. Providence. R.I.
24	Johnson	Sarah	62	F	M	Woodberg Co. Ia. 3/1/1895	150 Fifth Ave. New York.
25	Klein	Leo	52	M	M New York. N.Y.	Thru Marriage	do do
26	Klein	Lillian	50	F	M do	May. 25, 1875	60 E. 67th St. New York.
27	Lesser	Harry J.	51	M	M New York. N.Y.	Dec. 17, 1877	do
28	Levin	Joseph	49	M	M New York. N.Y.	Aug. 8, 1876	77 Park Ave. New York.
29	Levin	Meta	44	F	M do	Feb. 1880	29, E. 19th St. New York.
30	Lewis	Albert	43	M	M	Oct. 1884	do

Father's Naturalisation.

Times Building New York City.

Line #22 - Christian E. Green - Did not sail - Cancelled.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-008

S. S.

"LEVEL THAN"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

96

sailing from

OUTLET ON

MARCH 13TH.

19 28, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

March 18th

19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MAR.						
1	Lloyd	Aldridge	32	✓	M	S	Haverhill, Mass.	July, 28, 1895.	1886 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
2	McIntire	Edith	46	✓	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Oct, 11, 1881.	16, County Club Rd. Newton Centre
3	McIntire	Allyn	33	✓	M	M	Phila Pa.	Sept, 27, 1894	do
4	Stones	Charles W.	39	✓	M	M		District Court New York, Dec. 12, 1927.	24, West 91st, New York.
5	Sweeney	Thomas	54		M	M	Wheeling, W. Va.	Jan, 19, 1874	1529, New Hamp Ave Washington, D.C.
6	Sweeney	Nelly	55		F	M	Buffalo.	Jan, 24, 1873	do do
7	Vanta	Harry	40	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan, 15, 1888	305, 7th Ave. New York.
8	Vosion	James	27		M	M	do	Apr, 14, 1890.	312, 7th Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Weil	Samuel	57	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov 26, 1870.	9, Arnold Park, Rochester, NT.
10	Weil	Kather	51	✓	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	May, 27, 1	do do
11	Newcombe	George	61	✓	M	M		Erie Co. Buffalo, 1918 P.P. 478256	728 Jerome St., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Wallace	George T.	49	✓	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	Apr, 8, 1876.	472 Woodward Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	Stein	Leopold	33	✓	M	S		Co. Court Southern District, June 1923.	1879 7th Ave. New York, NY.
14	Adams	Henry	56		M	W.	Warren, O.	June 24, 1871	25, East Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
15	Adams	Fred			M	M	do		do do
16	McGurk	Jonce	51	✓	M	S	Cleveland, O.	Aug, 10, 1876	240, Riverside Drive, New York.
17	Hoops	William	77	✓	M	W	Chicago, Ill.	Apr, 13, 1850.	531 S. Watah Ave. Chicago.
18	Hoops	Thomas	48	✓	M	M	do	Nov, 5, 1879	do do
19	Linsky	Jacob	31	✓	M	S		U.S. Court Charleston, S.C. Aug. 1918.	388, Broadway, New York.
20	Whirhead	John	33	✓	M	M		Superior Court, Ill. August 1919.	185, 52nd St. New York.
21	Murphy	Ursula	58	✓	F	S	Denver, Colo.	Mar, 4, 1892.	20, 6th Ave. New York, NY.
22	Dunn	Robert E.	22	✓	M	S	Phila. Pa.	Jan, 21, 1906.	6944, William St. Phila. Pa.
23	Dunn	Jean	62	✓	F	M	do	Sept. 8 1866	do do
24	Portusot	Louise	22		F	S			440, Park Ave, New York, NY.
25	Dunn	Emily	41	✓	F	S	Phila. Pa.	Nov, 12, 1886	do do
26	Harrington	Howard S.	48	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May, 30, 1879	64, Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
27	Panthen	Karl G.	37	✓	M	M	Schenectady, N.Y.	Mar, 1890.	57, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	Panthen	Constance	31	✓	F	M	Catskill, N.Y.	Mar, 1896	do do
29	Stansbury	Henry H.	51	✓	F	M	Reine, Pa.	Mar, 18, 1876	2912 Jenifer St. Washington, D.C.
30	Balderston	Marion	37	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	July 29, 1891.	o/o New York World New York City.

Line #5 - Thomas Sweeney - Did not sail - Cancelled.
" #6 - Nelly Sweeney - Did not sail - Cancelled.
" #8 - James Vosion - Transferred to Sheet #9 Line #2
" #14 - Henry Adams - Did not sail - Cancelled.
" #15 - Fred Adams - Did not sail - Cancelled.
" #24 - Louise Pertuzot - Transferred to Sheet #4 Line #17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

97

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

, 19 28, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

19th, 19 28

W. & R. L. L.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WEINSTOCK	Sarah	47	F	M	April 3 1881 New York N Y	Detroit Leland Hotel Detroit Mich
2	ADLER	Joseph I	43	M	M	Sept 25 1884 Yankton So Dak	485 Orchard Lane Winnetka Ill
3	BLAKE	Julia T	42	M	M	Oct 9 1885 Boston Mass	220 East 19th St Brooklyn N Y
4	GARVIN	Jane K	40	F	M	March 21 1888 Pawtucket R I	8 Blackstone Block Providence R I
5	HENDLEY	Charles W	48	M	M	June 20 1878 Washington D C	4408 Greenway Baltimore Md
6	HENDLEY	Genevieve G	46	F	M	Dec 2 1892	do
7	HENDLEY	Jane	42	F	S	April 6 1916 Baltimore Md	do
8	HENDLEY	Frances	9	F	S	March 6 1918	do
9	HENDLEY	Doris	0	F	S	Feb 23 1922	do
10	KOBRIK	Leon	34	M	S	U S Passport # 264248 Aug 1906	Queens Co Brooklyn N Y 3579 Broadway New York N Y
11	LOVERING	Edward	62	M	M	April 7 1865 Taunton Mass	16 Elm St Taunton Mass
12	NICHOLLS	William H	48	M	M	June 28 1879 Rossville N Y	2 College Place Brooklyn N Y
13	O BRIEN	John J	47	M	M	April 26 1880 Philadelphia Pa	Rosemont Penn
14	O BRIEN	Marian N	47	F	M	Aug 13 1880	do
15	WEBBER	George	53	M	M	U S Passport # 6800 District Ct. Chicago. November 1913.	9941 Longwood Drive Chicago Ill
16	WEBBER	Grace Virginia	51	F	M	Dec 28 1877 Baltimore Md	do
17	WELCH	Edward	36	M	M	Aug 16 1892 Boston Mass	The Mayflower 15 Central Park W New York N Y
18	WELCH	Anna	36	F	M	Aug 16 1892	do
19	NYANT	Ira A	46	M	M	Feb 23 1882 Muskegon Mich	Muskegon Mich
20	AREMBERG	Albert	36	M	M	Nov 16 1891 Des Moines Iowa	257 E Delaware Place Chicago Ill
21	AREMBERG	Claire	28	F	M	Feb 17 1902 Chicago Ill	do
22	PREUDENHEIM	Benedict	44	M	M	March 27 1883 Elmira N Y	62 Bayley Ave Yankers N Y
23	THE LOSEN	Willy	53	M	M	U S Passport # 485151 Eastern District Court	1910 65 Madison Ave New York N Y
24	THE LOSEN	Anna B	50	F	M	U S Passport # 485151 By marriage	do
25	STOCKBERGER	Marie	29	F	M	Oct 12 1898 Brooklyn N Y	do
26	SCHUMMANN	Eleanor	56	F	Wd	Oct 31 1871 New York N Y	328 N Sheridan Rd Highland Park Ill
27	ROSE	Nora	56	F	Wd	March 9 1871 Ada Ohio	5503 Everett Ave Chicago Ill
28	SCULLEN	John J	49	M	S	March 23 1878 Bellevue O	164 W. Market St., Akron Ohio
29	SHERRY	Edna	39	F	M	Nov 28 1889 Cincinnati Ohio	54 Riverside Drive New York N Y
30	FISH	Helen	45	F	M	U S Passport # 458302 By marriage	260 West 72nd St New York N Y

Line #5 - Charles W. Hendley - Did not Sail - Cancelled
 " #6 - Genevieve Hendley - Did not sail - Cancelled
 " #7 - Jane Hendley - Did not sail - Cancelled
 " #8 - Frances Hendley - Did not sail - Cancelled
 " #9 - Doris Hendley - Did not sail - Cancelled

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

98

S. S. LEVAITHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 13, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BREITER	Pincus Sol	50	M	U S Passport # 50	
2	BRENNER	Fred	40	M	Southern District Court New York July 1900	39 West 28th St New York N Y
3	BRENNER	Harry	46	M	U S Passport # 333614	
4	LAZOVICH	Vladimir	39	M	Southern District Court New York N Y May 1909	do
5	LAZOVICH	Sophie	38	F	U S Passport # 256544	
6	MC CONNELL	William Charles	34	M	Southern District Court New York N Y May 1909	do
7	MC CONNELL	Virginia Stanton	29	F	U S Passport # 188589	o/o United States Lines
8	TODD	Gordon B	41	M	Supreme Court New York N Y March 7 1918	45 Broadway New York N Y
9	TODD	Elizabeth H	35	F		do
10	TODD	Elizabeth W	4	F		do
11	LLOYD	Ida F	70	F		do
12	TAUSEND	Stanley	23	M		do
13	DONOVAN	Elizabeth B	41	F		114 Franklin St New York N Y
14	KRAFT	Henry	40	M		2457 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich
15	MC DONALD	Peter E	42	M	June 25 1885 Weymouth Mass	
16	MC CARTER	Marion Walton	55	F	Feb 22 1872 New York N Y	104 Kingston Boston Mass
17	SANDAY	Edward H K	48	M		Locust Ave Rye N Y
18	WELLMAN	Michael	45	M	American Parents abroad	o/o H Kellogg & Co
19	KAHN	Ben	38	M	Federal Court Detroit Mich Sept 1919	656/661 Water St New York N Y
20	ANDREWS	Warren S	60	M	Federal Court Bronx N Y 1918	General Motor Bld Detroit Mich
21	ANDREWS	Nancy J	58	F		129 West 29th St New York N Y
22	BOURNE	Martin	45	M		2311 Conn Ave Washington D C
23	CANNON	Helen A	58	F		do
24	ROKSFEIN	Henry	42	M		11 Broadway New York N Y
25	PELSENTHAL	Henry	64	M		Danville Ill
26	DANSON	Henry B	47	M		233 Broadway New York N Y
27	HUNTER	Alexander	50	M		305 West Adams St New York N Y
28	KUNTZ	Tillie	35	F		66 West 46th St New York N Y
29	IS SEURS	Mabel Cannon	60	F		233 West 77th St New York N Y
30	MANS	Leo A	36	M		445 Madison Ave Brooklyn N Y

Supreme Court Monroe Co Rochester N Y May 1923 56 Clefford Ave Rochester N Y

Line #14 - Henry Kraft Transferred to Sheet #3 Line #10

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , MARCH 13 , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th, 1928

99

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS Fred W	60	M	Feb 28 1868 Warren Ohio		208 Washington Ave Warren Ohio
2	BARRY Walter F	48	M	July 27 1860 Orange N J		516 Broad St Newark N J
3	STARK Frances Mitchell	28	F	Aug 25 1899 Racine Wisc		c/o B F Goodrich Co Akron Ohio
4	STARK Whitney William Jr	7	M	May 22 1920 Akron Ohio		do
5	STARK James Elia 2nd	4	M	Nov 11 1923 do		do
6	BLAKE Maud Mitchell	54	F	Oct 28 1873 Menominee Mich		354 Oxford St Rochester N Y
7	DODGE Francis T	45	M	Feb 25 1882 Brooklyn N Y		15 East 69th St New York N Y
8	DODGE Helen P	45	F	Jan 14 1883 Minneapolis Minn		do
9	DOWD Richard	49	M	July 14 1878 Blackstone Mass		77 Broad St Akron Ohio
10	EVANS Frances I	44	F	May 29 1884 Gloucester Mass		109 Maine St Andover Mass
11	REGENT Arnold	44	M		U S Passport # 487481	864 Stevins Ave Bronx N Y
12	FELBER Isaac	37	M		U S Passport # 484658	do
13	HIND Arthur	72	M		City Court Utica N Y	1890 1321 Maple St Utica N Y
14	HIND Leeta A	39	F	May 10 1888 Constantia N Y		do
15	HOKIN David E	47	M		U S Passport # 491353 Fathers Papers	1475 Boston Blvd Detroit Mich
16	HOKIN Bess E	45	F	Dec 18 1882 Indianapolis Ind		do
17	KING Adam C	55	M	Jan 19 1872 New York N Y		162 Fifth Ave New York N Y
18	KING Christine	45	F	Feb 14 1882 do		do
19	MC CADDIN Howard	56	M	July 13 1871 Baltimore Md		370 Riverside Dr New York N Y
20	MC CADDIN Agnes	53	F	Nov 4 1874 do		do
21	PODMORE Doris	21	F	Sept 17 1906 Jersey City N J		203 Clinton Ave Jersey City N J
22	RILEY Walter J	52	M	Dec 9 1875 Chicago Ill		East Chicago Ind
23	STERN Julius	68	M		U S Passport # 340029 Southern District Court New York	136 Madison Ave New York N Y
24	STERN Clara	55	F		U S Passport # 340030 Southern District Court New York	do
25	STERN Jean Pierre	20	M		U S Passport # 251961	do
26	TANSEY Grace F	46	F	Feb 5 1882 St Louis Mo		4027 Magnolia Place St Louis Mo
27	WARSHAUER Selma R	51	F	Dec 22 1876 Chicago Ill		65 W 54th St New York N Y
28	WEINSTEIN Benjamin	54	M		By Act of Congress P.P. #6586	Hotel Windermere East Chicago Ill
29	WEINSTEIN Hannah K	53	F	Dec 30 1874 Detroit Mich		do
30	WEINSTEIN Lewis K	17	M	May 2 1910 Chicago Ill		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

March 13th, 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK

March 19th, 1928.

100

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEAN Cecil	49	M	M	By Father's Papers P.P.#495770	Warwick Hotel New York City.
2	LEAN Cleo	29	F	M	Hutchinson, Kan. August 6, 1898.	Same as above
3	MACK Adolph	69	M	M	New York City May 13, 1858	350 Mills Bldg. San Francisco Cal.
4	MURPHY Marie	39	F	S	Hamilton, Ohio. Sept. 23, 1889	Bdway Dept. Store Los Angeles Cal.
5	PILALAS Milton	31	M	M	Springfield, Mass. March 26, 1896	Weschester Biltmore Club Rye, N.Y.
6	PILALAS Fannie	20	F	M	Oak Park, Ill. May 12, 1907	Same as above
7	ZEDERBAUM Clara	Over 16	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 1918	12 - 15th St. New York City
8	RECHNITZER Alexander	51	M	M	By Father's Papers P.P.#176865	306 W 94th St. New York City.
9	ROOS George	53	M	M	San Francisco Cal. March 29, 1878.	Manlo Park, Calif.
10	ROOS Irene	39	F	M	New York City May 17, 1888.	Same as above
11	SILVER Benjamin	47	M	M	New York City. Jan. 14, 1881.	145 W 96th St., New York City.
12	THOMAS Edward C.	39	M	M	Arlington, N.J. Feb. 13, 1889.	56 Pleasant Place Arlington, N.J.
13	WILSON Herbert	35	M	M	Hillsboro, Mo. May 16, 1892.	1001 4th Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
14	WEIL Charles	34	M	S	By Father's Papers	Hotel Roosevelt New York City.
15	MULLIN R. Thomas	55	M	M	New York City October 29, 1872.	123 Lexington Ave. New York City.
16	BUCHNER Samuel	55	M	M	P.P.#318869 Southern Dist. Ct. New York Feb. 11, 1919.	250 Riverside Drive, New York NY
17	LOVERING Sarah	63	F	M	Taunton, Mass. May 24, 1864.	19 Elm St., Taunton, Mass.
18	BULLARD W. Irving	47	M	M	Waltham, Mass. Feb. 22, 1881.	80 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
19	DANZIGER Jerome	31	M	S	Born of American Parents	245 W. 104th St. New York City.
20	GRADWOHL Benjamin	58	M	M	Baltimore, Md. March 9, 1870.	Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
21	GRADWOHL Lillian	44	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. March 26, 1884.	Same as above
22	GRADWOHL Adele	21	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. October 7, 1907.	Same as above
23	GRADWOHL Patricia	9	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. Sept. 30, 1919.	Same as above
24	HIGGINS Lavina	32	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich. October 26, 1896.	4223 So. 38th St. St. Louis, Mo.
25	LIEBESMAN Mitchell	30	M	S	Asbury Park, N.J. June 28, 1896.	405 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, N.J.
26	O. PENNEIMER Seymour	57	M	M	New York City. Nov. 18, 1871.	510 Park Ave. New York City.
27	OPPENHEIMER Elsa	52	F	M	New York City. Apr. 23, 1876.	Same as above
28	SHERRI Antoinette	47	F	W	Thru Marriage	853 7th Ave., New York City.
29	de Belle Harbe	24	M	S	Walton, Ind. March 8, 1904.	Same as above
30	LeMaire Charles	31	M	S	Chicago, Ill. April 22, 1897.	Same as above

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VOZIOU James	38	M		August 30, 1921. District Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	196 Sullivan Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	WALTKE Louis	44	M	St. Louis, Mo.	October 27, 1888.	Fourth and Washington Aves., St. Louis Missouri.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Lines #30 to #30 Inclusive - VACANT.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, GORDON HISLOP M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Tenn.
 Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

W. J. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ... LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

10 28

Lines 4 to 30 Not used

Purser 2nd Class

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

103

MAR 8 19th

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York

W. B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "LEVIATHAN"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn.** Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight (8)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

G. D. Hislop

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **ST. LOUIS** **FRANCE**

MARCH 13 ... , 1928

Lines #26 to #30 Not used

Purser 2nd Class

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens ..
Aliens ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1928

105

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Pavronia Maiopoulou Saloniki 7 Kalamata Greece	Pa Union Town	Col 23 Self	Yes No	Husband M Niarhos 23 Peter St Union Town Pa	No Perm	Yes	No	5 2	Dark Brn	None
2	Col 23	Pa Uniontown	Yes Self	Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dk Brn	None
3	Wife Marija Bukal Ulak 170 Zagreb Ju Sl	Wisc Frankoville	No Self	Yes	1908 Friend Mr Joe Moser 1920 Frankville Wisc	No Perm	Yes	No	5 10	Ruddy Cht	None
4	Gradac Kumanovo Ju Sl	Ohio Youngstown	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Home 1106 Waverly Ave 1224 Bela West Ave Youngstown C	Yes Perm	Yes	No	5 10	Fair Brn	Scar Between Thumb & F Finger L Hand
5	do	do	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Home	Yes Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	None
6	Mr Djordje Velichkovich	do	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Friend Jovan Stojanovich	Yes Perm	Yes	No	5 6	Fair Brn	None
7	Gradac Kriva Palatka Ju Sl	do	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Friend Mr Stanojlo Vuchovich	No Perm	Yes	No	5 7	Fair Brn	None
8	do	do	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Friend Jovan Stojanovich	No Perm	Yes	No	5 5	Dark Brn	None
9	do	do	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Friend Jovan Stojanovich	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	None
10	Father Nicolas Galatsanos Lavadia Greece	Ill Wilmette	Yes See 23	Yes No	Husband Evangelos Dallas 1181 Wilmette ave Wilmette Ill	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	Gray None
11	Col 23	Ill do	Yes Self	Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	None
12	Mother Georgia Panagopoulos Meligalis Greece	N Y Brooklyn	Yes See 23	Yes Yes	Husband Panagiotis Dimitracopoulos 2947 W 25 st Brooklyn N Y	No Perm	Yes	No	5 5	Blk Brn	None
13	Col 23	do do	Yes Self	Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 5	Dark Brn	None
14	Husband Kyriacoula Pasalis Wife Crenydion Greece	N Y NYC	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1923 Brother James Pasalis 1926 1746 Amsterdam ave NYC NY	No Perm	Yes	No	5 7	Dk Blk	None
15	Father Andre Malanoglou 35 rue Kontogeaneon Athens Gr	R I Providence	Yes See 23	Yes No	Husband Apostolis Kirkitelos 220 Blackson st Providence R I	No Perm	Yes	No	5 7	Dark Brn	None
16	Father Constantin Nicholacu Levidion Greece	Ill Chicago	Yes See 23	Yes No	Husband George Mouloupoulos 4026 Lincoln ave Chicago Ill	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	None
17	Col 23	Ill Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dark Brn	None
18	Mother Aleherie Prodromidou Braklion Greece	N Y Syracuse	Yes See 23	Yes	Husband Lyssandro Mavrides 700 E Fayette st Syracuse N Y	No Perm	Yes	No	5 7	Dk Blk	None
19	Col 23	do Syracuse	Yes Self	Yes Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 5	Dark Brn	None
20	Col 23	Ohio Akron	No Self	Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Yes	No	5 7	FDK Blk	None
21	Father Kostas Milonas Ioani Greece	Ohio Akron	Yes Self	Yes	1106 E Market at Akron Ohio	No Perm	Yes	No	5 8	Dk Blk	None
22	Father George Gouydimas Frankenthal Germany	N J Newark	Yes Self	Yes	1927 Husband Reiner Inc Weehawken N J	No Perm	Yes	No	5 6	Med Brn	None
23	Bialystok Poland	N.J. Passaic	No Col 23	25 No	Congregation Beth Israel 122 Madison St Passaic NJ	No Perm	Yes	No	5 5	Dk Blk	None
24	as above	N.J. Passaic	No do	25 No	as above	No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
25	as above	N.J. Passaic	No do	No No	as above	No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
26					as above	No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
27						No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
28						No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
29						No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None
30						No Perm	Yes	No	5 4	Dk Blk	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer of the S.S. "LEVATHAN" from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Basun

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP** M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn.** Tenn License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight (8)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. LEVIATHAN

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from ... CHERBOURG, FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Husband Robert Kende Kureloeva 17 Varajdin Ju S1	Ill	Elmwood Park	No	Self	Yes No	Sister & Brother in Law Adele & Frank Novak 1938 74th St Elmwood Park Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Cht	Gray	None
2	Father	do	do	No	Mother	Yes No	Unale & Aunt	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
3	Wife Antonia Lukina	do	do	No	Mother	Yes No	do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
4	Olib Dalmacija Ju S1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Brother Mato Lukina	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
5	Brother Misko Peterfaj	Ohio	Massillon	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Friend William Saady	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Gray	Brn	None	
6	Casiufel Ju S1	Ind	Gary	Yes	Brother	Yes Yes	Brother Michael Gjurgjevic	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	
7	Wife Jona Gjurgjevic	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Brother Peter Elakovic	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	
8	Vel Ruiska Milanovao Ju S1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Brother Peter Elakovic	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Cht	Gray	None	
9	Brother Lime Elakovic	Pa	Northampton	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Husband Mr Joseph Krautsack	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
10	Volujao Trebuije Ju S1	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes No	345 East 10th St Northampton Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
11	Father Franc Lovsin	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes No	Father	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bld	Gray	None	
12	Susje Ju S1	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes No	Friend Mr M Goldbaum	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
13	Wife Franciska Klavs	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes No	2249 Morris Ave New York N Y	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
14	Suse Slovenia Ju S1	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	do	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
15	Father Mr Johann Skrapits	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	721 West 17th Place Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	
16	Coas 105 Burgenland Austria	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Cousin Josef Podzimek	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bld	Gray	None	
17	Grandfather	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Arlington Ave P B 271 Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	
18	Mother in Law Mme Cervera	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Fair	Cht	Blue	None	
19	15 R Bogeand Marseille France	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Fair	Bld	Blue	None	
20	Mother	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1427 Ave A New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
21	Wife Veranika Privara	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Husband Charles John	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Cht	Brn	None	
22	Cados Ch S1	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	519 West 125th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	
23	Sister Anna Janaka	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	519 West 125th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None	
24	Liban u Jicin Ch S1	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
25	Sister in Law	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
26	Aunt	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	
27	Uncle Ch S1	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None	
28	Brother Eadrias Kabmyr	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
29	Spiska Nove Ves Ch S1	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes No	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Cht	Brn	None	
30	Col 23	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929
at New York

W. F. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP**, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN",
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn.**
Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight (8)** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

G. D. Hislop

W. B. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG FRANCE**

MARCH 13

, *IQ* 28

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 19th

10 28

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVATHAN", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928 at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GORDON HISLOP M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAYING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Tenn. Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

G.D. Hislop

110

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

TRANSIT TO CANADA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. " LEVIATHAN "

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

MARCH 13th , 19 28

Lines #7 to #30 Not used

Purser 2nd Class

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

TRANSIT TO CANADA.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1928.

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Com- plexion	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE: M. TUCHMAN, WAR-SAW, MARZALKOWSKA 62	ONT. TORONTO	YES	BROTHER	15	NO	-	TRANSIT TO CANADA: BROTHER: AARON RUBIN, 66 GERRARD ST. WEST, TORONTO, ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR BLCK BRWN	NONE	
2	UNCLE: M. TUCHMAN, WARSAW MARZALKOWSKA, 62	ONT. TORONTO	YES	BROTHER	-	NO	-	TRANSIT TO CANADA: BROTHER: AARON RUBIN, 66 GERRARD ST. WEST, TORONTO, ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR BLCK BRWN	NONE	
3	UNCLE: M. TUCHMAN, WARSAW MARZALKOWSKA 62	ONT. TORONTO	YES	BROTHER	-	NO	-	TRANSIT TO CANADA: BROTHER: AARON RUBIN, 66 GERRARD ST. WEST, TORONTO, ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR BLCK BRWN	NONE	
4	UNCLE: M. TUCHMAN, WARSAW MARZALKOWSKA 62	ONT. TORONTO	YES	BROTHER	-	NO	-	TRANSIT TO CANADA: BROTHER: AARON RUBIN, 66 GERRARD ST. WEST, TORONTO, ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 FAIR BRWN BLUE	NONE	
5	Father Harbourne nr Birmingham England Friend Mrs Cable	Can Windsor	Yes	Col	17	25	NO	TRANSIT TO CANADA: BROTHER: AARON RUBIN, 66 GERRARD ST. WEST, TORONTO, ONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3 FAIR BRWN BRWN	NONE	
6	27 Carlisle Mansions Westminster B.B	Canada Westminster	Self	25	Yes	in transit	Home	Windsor Canada	Yes	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	Fr Brn Brn	None
7								Boswell B.C. Canada	Yes	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	Fr Brn Brn	None

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **SCUTTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. Baker

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York

W. J. Hanson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter answering only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien-arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, draftsman, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, and so on, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Education).—No distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien-arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed upon what grounds)." In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, statement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of origin when it is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "LEVIATHAN"**, **SAVING THERWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Tenn. License** University of Tenn. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight (8)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, **19 28**

at **New York**

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnuk)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 13th

10 28.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH 19th

19 28.

113

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the **C.S. "TENTHMAN"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York, Chief Officer.

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Tenn. Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1908

at New York

W. Russell

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus. nick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from..... SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13TH. 1928

Total Passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 19th

1926

115

List...
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs. E. Hand, Godolphin Rd. Longroch, Cornwall Mich. Highland Pk.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Cousin: Mr. C. Matthews, Mich. 206, Geneva Ave. Highland Pk.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	None
2	Father: Bernard Kenny, Bracken. Co. Longford.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Friend: Michael Newman, 308, Garfield Ave. Brooklyn	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Brn Blue	None.
3	Father: Leon Markowitch, 42, Church St. Stoke Newington N. Y.	New York	See Col. 17	No	Mrs. Hurlach, (Aunt) 750, Riverside Drive. New York	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 3	Dark Dark Dark	None.
4	Father: Mr. John Murphy, Barafine Calra. Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	Friend: Richard Newman, 308 Garfield Ave. Brooklyn	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brn Grey	None
5	do do do do	do do	Self	Yes	Friend: Richard Newman, 308 Garfield Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brn Grey	None.
6	Daughter: Mrs. Brill, 47, Gressey Houses, London. E.	N.Y. Bronx	See Col. 23	No	Son: Mr. D. Nymen, 1915, Daly Ave. Bronx. N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brn Grey	None.
7	Father Samuel 21, Albert Square Commercial Rd. E. Ill. Chicago.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Uncle: Herman Kaminsky, 1241, North Paulina St. Chicago	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None.
8	Mother: Alma Selenius, Mariehamn. Finland.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Aunt: Augusta Johnson, 1513, Sterling Place, Brooklyn	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None.
9	Mr. B. Ellis, 136, Regent Rd. Leicester.	Eng Leicester	Self	Yes	Uncle: Ole D. Nymen, 5th Ave. New York.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None.
10	Father: Ole Gjerstad, Vaage, Tynes. Bergen.	La. Woden	Self	No	Uncle: Ole D. Nymen, Wadden. La.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None.
11	do do do do	do do	do	do	do do	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None.
12	do do do do	do do	do	do	do do	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None.
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the **S.S. "LEVATHAN"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at NEW YORK

Chief Officer.

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gêlle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HYSLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "LEVIATHAN"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn** Tenn License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight (8)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, **1928**

at **New York**

W. P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH APTON

MARCH 13TH.

IQ 28

#4-Israelson. Julius Did not embark
Line #19 to #20 Not used

FIRST-2ND-CLASS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List...
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 19th

1928

117

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	S. Greenlund 93, Aldersgate, E. C.	England London.	Yes Self	1925 N.Y.	Brenner Bros. 39 West 29th St. New York.	Yes few weeks	No	No	No	No	5 10	Dark Brn Grey	None.
2	Aunt: Mrs. Prehn, 136, Earl's Court Road, London.	England Epsom	Yes Self	25 No	Cousin: Mrs. A. Perkins 1080 Waverley Ave, Schenectady.	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Fair Brn	None.
3	Mother: Mrs. M. Homer, 155, Clarence Gdns, N.W.1.	England London	No Self	25/2	Capt. George Harfott Friend 141, Broadway. New York. N.Y.	Yes 5 mos	No	No	No	No	6 1	Fair Brn Grey	None.
4	Wife S. Greenlund	England	Self	25 Yes 1924 N.Y.	Hotel Baltimore New York	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	None.
5	Domkirkst 2 Bergen Norway Sister: Mrs. R. Shaw, 28, Blossom St. Manchester.	Norway Bergen	Yes Self	25 No	Home	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Brn Blue	None.
6	Aunt as above	N.J. Elizabeth	No Self	25 Yes 20 Various	1317, Virginia St. Elizabeth	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	5 2	Dark Grey Blue	None.
7	as above	N.J. Elizabeth	No Line 5	No Born in. USA	do	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	2 -	Dk Blk Brn	None
8	as above	N.J. Elizabeth	No Line 6	No do	do	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	2 5	Dk Blk Brn	None
9	Mother: Mrs. Bouw Gro ssoun 22, De Olegestrest Amsterdam. Carl Lindhagen, Stockholm.	Holland Amsterdam	Yes Self	25 Yes 1925/27 NY	Franklin & Co 149 Broadway Room 722 N.Y.	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	6	Fair Fair Blue	None.
10	do	Sweden Stockholm	Yes Self	25 Yes 1910 11	Consul General Sweden 70 E 45th St New York	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None.
11	do	do	do	25 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do do do	None.
12	Mother-in-law Annie Buchan 2 Charlseton St Combs Scot Ill	Chicago	No Self	100 Yes USC	Home	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fr Brn Brn	None
13	Mother do	do Line 12	No Line 12	No 1921/28 Ill	1622 No Moody Ave Chicago	11 No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	5 4	Fr Brn Brn	None
14	do	do Line 12	No do	No Born US	do	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	3 5	Fr Brn Brn	None
15	do	do Line 12	No do	No Born US	do	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	2 8	Fr Brn Brn	None
16	Home	do	do	do	do	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	5 7	Dk Blk Blk	None
17	Ahmadaad Bombay India Sister Gertrude Bailey 120 Muth Ad Withington Sis -in-law Herts Eng	India, Bombay	No Self	Yes 1927-5 mo N.Y.	Home 520 West 122nd St New York	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fr Brn Brn	None
18	as above	Pa Phila	Yes Self	1000 Yes 4 yrs Pa	Home 5216 Delancy St Phila Pa	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	5 1	Fr Brn Brn	None
19	as above	do	Yes Line 17	No Yes do	Husband as above	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	51	Fr Brn Brn	None

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	STATUS MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LOB Catharine	59	F	Wd		U S Passport # 441138 Circuit Court Chicago Oct 11 1921	302 N Oak Ave Brookfield Ill
2	RUBCIC Charles	38	M	S		U S Passport # 489238 District Court Petersburg Pa 1921	314 26th St McKeesport Pa
3	SHLOMKOWITZ Joe	36	M	M		U S Passport # 472545 1922 P.O. Brooklyn	820 East 47th St Brooklyn N Y
4	VRDOLJAK Theodore	33	M	M		U S Passport # 6631 District Court Chicago Ill June 29 1925	Clarendon Hill Ill
5	COOPER Sadie	47	M	M		U S Passport # 289323 Cleveland C. 1913	2666 East 63rd St Cleveland Ohio
6	COOPER Delia	9	M	S		U S Passport # 289323	do
7	BARAN Charles	45	M	M		U S Passport # 6943 Gary Ind May 8 1922	1516 Broadway Gary Ind
8	RAUBITSCHEK Jennie	50	F	Wd		U S Passport # 334 By marriage	9809 Grimm Ave Howard Beach L I NY
9	HAZNUKA Walerie	20	F	S	Aug 29 1908 Jersey City N J	PP#39 Prague	429 Warren St Newark N J
10	POLAN Jolan	41	F	M		U S Passport # 454756 By marriage 1908 Husband Natd before 1908	262 East 75th St New York N Y
11	FAGENBAUM David	35	M	M		U S Passport # 487274 Common Pleas Court Toledo Ohio Jan 14 1926	901 East 2nd St Monroe Mich
12	SEBIAN Michael P	38	M	S		U S Passport # 487187 Common Pleas Court Lake Co Painesville O 1916	Painesville O Rexburg Idaho
13	THOMSON Lester Swainston	25	M	S	Nov 10 1902 Rexburg Idaho		
14	THOMSON Mary Ann	60	F	Wd		By marriage Jan 1894	do
15	BIBERGALL Ethel	63	F	M		U S Passport # 411607 Throu Husband	1047 Harding Ave Chicago Ill
16	LANGBART Rudolf	36	M	M		480271 Hudson County Court Jersey City N J April 26 1926	45 West 8th St Bayonne N J
17	LANGBART Pauline	46	F	M		Huson Co Court Jersey City N J May 24 1927	do
18	BUFFO Antonio	38	M	M		1924 June 4- N.Y. Dist Ct	499419 149-38 Ave Corona I I NY
19	BUDGE Eugene	32	M	S	Apr 16 1904 Pleasant View Utah	4-1944	P.D.# 3 Ogden Utah
20	HERGENVIST Rostan	33	M	M		Oct 20 1907 County Court Akron Ohio	1105 E Market St Akron Ohio
21	HAILE Purman	40	M	M	Jan 1 1888 Farmington Mo		5496 Cabanne St St Louis Mo
22	HAILE Clarys	41	F	M		1911 by marriage	
23	MICROS James	34	M	S		Wayne Co	1227 Brush St Detroit Mich
24	WONBIN Gustaf	30	M	M		469461 May 1 1907 County Court Minneapolis Minn	4255 Oakwood Minneapolis Minn
25	SCARAPHELINO Armand F	36	M	M		y 1908 U S Passport # 180000	557 47 st Brooklyn N Y
26	THOMPSON Rulow	37	M	S	Sept 11 1900 Richmond Utah		Richmond Utah
27	TAGGEBELL Richard	26	M	S	Aug 28 1901 Buffalo N Y		103 Vermont Ave Buffalo N Y
28	KORN Samuel	36	M	M		1919 Detroit Mich 477250	11826 Oakland Ave Detroit Mich

Lines #29 & 30 Not used

Purser End Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

119

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHEBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

19 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CURTIS	James D	64	M	July 28 1863 Fort Brule So Dak		4712 12th N E Seattle Wash
2	CURTIS	Geneva F	65	F	Nov 4 1862 Fountain City Wisc		do
3	DE FOREST	Josephine	27	F	1901 Steger Ohio		111 East 75th St New York N Y
4	FOSTER	Mary Louise	62	F	April 20 1866 Melrose Mass		36 Bedford Terrace Northampton Mass
5	PETERSEN	Holger Buchardt	48	M		U S Passport # 468588 Supreme Court King Co U S Passport # 458588	1914 102 Riverside Drive New York N Y
6	PETERSEN	Wilma	50	F			do
7	TUOVER	Isadore S	35	M		U S Passport # 478484 1922 Wash D.C. Supreme Court	3909 Jocelyn St Washington D C
8	CRAMPTON	Joseph H	43	M	March 17 1884 Frederick Md		1425-5th Ave Lewiston Idaho
9	CRAMPTON	Florence	39	F	Feb 14 1889 Colfax Washington		do
10	FEINSTEIN	Joseph	41	M		Jan 28 1913 Supreme Court Kings Co Brooklyn N Y	365 East 2nd St Brooklyn N Y
11	KAMINSKI	Mieczyslaw	32	M		281048 Western District Court Buffalo N Y Nov 6 1919	1106 Milwaukee Chicago Ill
12	ANUSEWITZ	Jack	34	M		U S Passport # 470141 Supreme Court New York N Y 1914 U S Passport # 487534	2253 East 7th St Brooklyn N Y
13	AKAMATIS	Harry	39	M		Common Pleas Court Hudson Co Nov 15 1926	584 Bergenline Ave West New York N Y
14	BALCHAS	Vladislaus	40	M	Oct 8 1893 Philadelphia Pa		4237-39 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill
15	KRUPITSKY	Vera	45	F		U S Passport # 185730 District Court Brooklyn N Y June 8 1925 U S Passport # 485029	1562 East 8th St Brooklyn N Y
16	LEAF	Isaac	48	M		New Rochelle N Y June 1899	526 Main St New Rochelle N Y
17	PIXTON	Seth W	23	M	Sept 10 1904 Riverton Utah		1528 Edison St Salt Lake City Utah
18	ZWIEBEL	Moses	49	M		U S Passport # 299242 District Court Brooklyn N Y May 24 1905	213 Keap St Brooklyn N Y
19	MALICHUK	Makari	35	M		U S Passport # 221033 Common Pleas Hudson County Court Jersey City N J 1925	24 James Ave Jersey City N J
20	GAIBFF	Alexso	34	M		U S Passport # 288389 Post Office Buffalo N Y June 7 1923 PP#87	415 Gates Ave Lackawanna N Y
21	BEZDESKY	Bertha	32	F		Supreme Court Brooklyn 1926	1615 East Trent St Brooklyn N Y
22	ROWSHILL	Leland	21	M	March 21 1906 West Jordan Utah		292 East 39th South Salt Lake City Utah
23	ROSEN	Louis	44	M		U S Passport # 321986 Kings County Court Brooklyn N Y 1912	711 Howard Ave Brooklyn N Y
24	SILBERBUSCH	Otto	16	M		U S Passport # 203 American Parents abroad 4/22/1911 U S Passport # 174800	181 Norfolk St Brooklyn N Y
25	ANDREWS	Cleomvrotos	44	M		Pittsburgh Pa Oct 8 1911 304412	3725 Kansas Ave N W Washington D C
26	MEDITZ	Leopold	40	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y March 30 1916	869 Hart St Brooklyn N Y
27	KOCH	Frank	38	M		U S Passport # 440168 Superior Court Chicago June 1 1926	302 N Oak Ave Brookfield Ill
28	KOCH	Katharine	30	F		U S Passport # 440168 District Court Chicago March 16 1927	do
29	KOCH	Katharine	5	F	Oct 15 1923 Chicago Ill		do
30	KOCH	Joseph	10	M	June 14 1917 Chicago Ill		do

#3-DeForest, Josephine Did not embark

First 2nd Class

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

120

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

SOUTHINGTON.

MARCH 13TH.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

March 19th

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Anderson	Melvin	25	✓	M	S	Logan. Utah.	June 25, 1903.	112, E. 4th North Logan. Utah.
2	Black	Adolph	50	✓	M	M	Calico. Ill.	Sept. 18, 1868	44, Cold River, New York. N.Y.
3	Bowen	Robert	22	✓	M	S	Logan C. Utah.	Apr. 13, 1905.	255, 1st Ave.. Salt Lake City
4	Bowen	Albert	22	✓	M	S	Logan do	do do	do
5	Danielsen	Lionel	27	✓	M	M	Smithfield. Utah.	Sept. 18, 1900.	Smithfield. Utah.
6	Gallagher	Stewart	22	✓	M	S	Salt Lake C. Utah.	Mar. 21, 1906.	527, East 7th St. Salt Lake C. Utah.
7	Griffith	Joseph	33	✓	M	M	Auston. Tex.	June 30, 1894	4123 9th Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
8	Griffith	Aline	23	✓	F	M	Sommet. Ky.	June 24, 1904.	do do
9	Klaestad	Lilla	23	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill.	Mar. 15, 1895.	5284, Logan Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
10	Jensen	Milford	26	✓	M	S	St. Charles. Idaho.	Oct. 28, 1901.	Smithfield. Utah.
11	Koenigsberg	Wolf	62	✓	M	M		Sept. 28, 1903. N.Y.	472504 785 West End Ave New York
12	McCable	Thomas T	39	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	July 5, 1888	786, McDonough Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Pulman	Harry	73	✓	M	W		1511 Leiden Court of Common Pleas, Aug. 6, 1888. N.Y.	119, Reid Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.
14	Shaw	Rodney	16	✓	M	S	Bronx. N.Y.	June 10, 1911.	1316 Virginia St. Elizabeth. N.J.
15	Staples	Grey	30	✓	M	S	Clerksville. Va.	Apr 17, 1898.	Smithfield. N.C.
16	Manley	Elizabeth	52	✓	F	M	Hastings. Neb.	Dec. 25, 1875	347 Madison Ave. New York. NY.
17	Manley	John	16	✓	M	S	Topeka. Kansas.	July, 1, 1911.	do do
18	Manley	Mary E.	14	✓	F	S	do	Aug. 31, 1913.	do do
19	Manley	Suanna	9	✓	F	S	Yonkers. N.Y.	Sept. 15, 1919	do do
20	Johnson	John	23	✓	M	M	Phila.Pa.	July 21, 1904.	2133, S. State Street, Salt Lake C.
21	Rosen	Louis	44	✓	M	M			711 Howard Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Button	Forrest	36	✓	M	M	Salt Lake C. Utah.	Jan. 22, 1892.	218, E. Caramillo Street, Colo Springs
23	Wilson	Francis	66	✓	M	M	Ashland. Mass.	Mar. 2nd. 1861	Ashland. Mass.,
24	Griffith	Joseph	33	✓	M	M	Auston. Texas.	June 30, 1894.	
25	Kling	Oscar	54	✓	M	M		Cook Co. 1903. 454525	AMBASSADOR HOTEL Los Angeles. Cal.
26	Kling	Ruth	50	✓	F	M	Chicago. Ill.	April 28-1878	do
27	Clark	Harold	34	✓	M	S	Morgan. Utah.	Oct 15, 1893	RFD Bx 59 Morgan. Utah.
28	BURKART	JOSEPH	54	✓	M	M	Washington D.C.	Jan 4-1874	505 Colorado Bldg Wash D.C.
29									
30									

#2-Black. Adolph Did not embark

530
1

#2-Black, Adolph Did not embark
9-Klaestad, Lilla do
12-McCable, Thomas do
21-Rosen, Louis See Sheet #2 Line #22
24-Griffith, Joseph See Sheet #1 Line #7
Lines 25 & 30 not used

Prior 2nd Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hishop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York

G. Hishop
Assistant Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

Total Personnel
 1100
 1100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
CANADIAN PASSENGERS
The entries in this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

19

19 28

122

28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of persons generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Brother E Vaesen 10 Rue Watteet Bruxelles Belgium	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	Home	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Brn	Gr	None
2	Uncle	do	do	No	Father	567 St John St Quebec Canada	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child	Lt	Brn	Bl	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of persons generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28**, at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, **Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, en route, any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 222

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHENBOUN, FRANCE

MARCH 13. , 19 28

Total Phosphorus
in solution
Aqueous

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

List Q-10

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien had ever previously been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Parents Herni Fritz Warmbrodt Landwirt Siselen Bern Switzerland	Nebr Salem	Yes Self	Yes No	Cousin M Fritz Weber (Farmer) Salem Nebr	Yes 5 Yes	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blk Blue	None
2	Mother-Naunko Tago, Korcha Albania	MO. St Louis	Yes Husband	Yes No	Husband-3223 Olive St, St Louis Mo.	No Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Ruddy	Br Blue	None
3	Mother-in Law do Mother-Lekse Petro	Mo St Louis	Yes Self	Yes U.S.C.	Home do	U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bk Bk	None
4	Mihal Korcha Albania	Mass So. Bridge	No Husband	Yes No	Husband-89 Morris St Southbridge Mass	No Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Ruddy	Br Bl	None
5	do	Mass So Bridge	No Self	Yes U.S.C.	Home do.	U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bk Bk	None
6	Father-Manuel-Verdemilho Portugal	NJ Newark	Yes Self	Yes No	Fr-Manuel Camo, 530 Market St. Newark, N.J.	No Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Rd	Br Br	None
7	Father Jean-Guiseriff Morbihan, France	NJ Lodi	Yes Self	Yes No	Fr-Pierre Karvabon-22 Nicholson St Lodi NJ	No Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Tan	Br Blue	None
8	Father-Antonio-Tijosa Orense Spain	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1923-25 NY 154 W. 14th St N.Y.C.	Fr-James Vilar Lago- 154 W. 14th St N.Y.C.	No Perm	Yes No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Rd	Br Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, **Chief Officer** of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, **1928** **Chief Officer.**
at **New York**

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; in any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

, IQ 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		NEW Elisabeth	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary Magyar	06-17	Budapest Hungary	March 1 1928	Hungary Gyor
2		MENES Cecil	21	F	M		Yes	Hungarian	Yes	do	06-17	do	Feb 23 1928	do Brany
3		FRIEDMAN-FABIAN Sorolta	48	F	M		Yes	Hungarian German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	06-17	do	March 1 1928	do
4		DUJMOV Anton	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Slovia	06-17	do	Feb 10 1928	Jugo Slavia
5		CVETNIC Mara	18	F	M	Wife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	do	06-17	do	March 7 1928	do
6		CVETNIC Steve	32	M	M	Common Pleas Court Trustee	do	Warren Ohio	Feb 17 1927	U S Passport # 440149	do	do	do	do
7		FERNANDES CARDOSO Antonio Maria	22	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	06-17	Cherbourg France	3/18/28	Portugal Gafanha
8		EAGALO Cesar L	26	M	M		Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
9		DOS SANTOS ROCHA Joao	22	M	M		Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
10		GALLIACHATOS Anastasio	34	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06-17	Athens Greece	Feb 8 1928	Greece
11		KITSOS Maria	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	06-17	do	Feb 23 1928	do
12		KITSOS Peter	34	M	M	U S Passport # 465000 Supreme Court Fox Hill N J April 26 1919	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		STARYFURMAN Chana Golda	49	F	M	Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russia	06-17	Paris France	March 3 1927	France Paris
14		STARYFURMAN Leib	18	M	S	Tailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	06-17	do	do	do
15		ROSZINA Agnes	66	F	M	Laborer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	06-17	Budapest Hungary	March 7 1928	Hungary Csorna
16		MUHAREM Shefki	35	M	M	Boiler	No	Returning A	No	Albania	06-17	Tirana Albania	do	Mich Battle Creek
17		AQUILINA Giovanni	30	M	M	Maker	Yes	Italian	Yes	Malta	06-17	Valletta Malta	March 2 1928	Malta Cospicua
18		CASSAR Giuseppe	39	M	S	Driller	Yes	do	Yes	do	06-17	do	Jan 7 1928	do Bengles
19		ANTONCICH Antonio	25	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Maltese	Yes	do	06-17	do	March 2 1928	do
20		KALYVOS Potun	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Albania	06-17	Athens Greece	Feb 28 1928	Albania Serriades
21		KALYVOS Helena	2	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	USC	06-17	Detroit	April 21 1925	Mich Detroit
22		LAZARO CAMANES Elias	50	M	S	Firman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	06-17	Barcelona Spain	March 7 1928	NY New York
23		PIRANIAN Lucia Nadjar	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Arabian	Yes	Syrian	06-17	Marseilles France	March 6 1928	France Marseilles
24		PIRANIAN Armenag	38	M	M	U S Passport # 147783 Bronx County Court June 26 1919	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		SASASH Steve	34	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Slovia	06-17	Lagreb Ju Sl	Feb 18 1928	Jugo Slavia
26		SCHONFELD Jakab	64	M	M	Rabbi	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	06-17	Budapest Hungary	Jan 9 1928	Hungary Budapest
27		SCHONFELD Fanny	57	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	06-17	do	do	do
28		SCHONFELD Margit	15	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	06-17	do	do	do
29		GOLLATZ Anna	23	F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	06-17	Vienna Austria	Feb 15 1928	Austria Kleinsiecken
30		GOLLATZ Leopldine	3	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	06-17	do	do	do

Total Passengers
11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of traces will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C-N Q

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, **Chief Officer**, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

W. H. Parsons

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Hush.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or, if exempted, (name of what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town							
1	VL215/90	DEROKO	Urea	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Slovia	Croatian	Slovia	Olib	663	Zagreb Ch Sl	March 2 1928	Jugo	Slovia	Olib	
2		KALEMBER	Vujo	48	M	S	Laborer	No	English	No	do	do	Kovebich	615	do	do	Feb 9 1928	do	do	Kovebich	
3	VL217/521A	STUKELJ	Jakob	26	M	S	do	Yes	Slovenian	Yes	do	do	Staribavoh	667	do	do	March 3 1928	do	do	Staribavoh	
4		KUCAN	Zivko	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	do	do	Kreljin	455	do	do	Feb 10 1928	do	do	Kreljin	
5		ZAILAC	Ljubā	20	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Gorvi Borcin	646	do	do	Feb 20 1928	do	do	G Borci	
6		SJEGANY	Vjekoslav	29	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	do	do	Karlovac	456	do	do	March 1 1928	do	do	Grice	
7		MASINA	Tomica	31	F	M	Wife	Yes	Dalmatian	do	do	do	Preko	665	do	do	March 2 1928	do	do	Preko	
8		JAMEVOSIC	Maria	26	F	M	do	Yes	Croatian	Yes	do	do	Erastovljavi	461	do	do	do	do	do	Erastovljavi	
9	581052	MILISAVLJEVICH	Milislav	38	M	M	Photographer	Yes	Serbian	Yes	do	do	Soko Barija	579	Belgrade Ju Sl	Feb 16 1928	do	do	Soko Bariga		
10	581052	PETROVICH	Uasto	48	M	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Canovo Prilap	267	do	do	March 3 1928	do	do	Prilap	
11	581052	PETROVICH	Gjuro	40	F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Dobrusovo	268	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12		MIHAJLOVICH	Polena	58	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Prilap	266	do	do	March 2 1928	do	do	do	
13		JANEVICH	Pearl	24	F	M	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	265	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14		LASZLO	Karoly	29	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Hungarian German	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Terdas	180	Budapest Hungary	March 1 1928	Hungary	do	Budapest	
15		GERSTENFELD	Chil	29	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Polish Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zawroie	225	Paris France	March 1 1928	France	do	Paris	
16		VARGA	Lina	45	F	M	Wife	No	do	No	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Tapu Alba	447	Bucharest Roumania	Feb 21 1928	Roumania	do	Tapu Alba	
17		VARGA	John	14	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	USC	July 6 1914	Ind USA	Indiana Harbor	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18		VARGA	George	9	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	USC	March 7 1919	do	East Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19		VARGA	Victor	9	M	S	do	No	do	do	USC	Oct 22 1919	do	Indiana Harbor	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20		LAZIN	Maria	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	Roumania	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Sapurel de Jos	446	Bucharest Roumania	Feb 21 1928	Roumania	do	Sapurel de Jos	
21		GEORGEFF	Vessolina	31	F	M	do	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgaria	Greek	Greece	Gonia Brodi	442	Sofia Bulgaria	Feb 27 1928	Bulgaria	do	Staninaka	
22		GEORGEFF	Marin	41	M	M	U.S. Passport # 309532	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23		BOSTAR	Joseph	49	M	S	Miner	Yes	Slovenian	Yes	Slovia	Slovenian	Slovia	Duplje	669	Zagreb Ju Sl	March 5 1928	Slovia	do	Duplje	
24		ABRAMOVICH	Slavko	42	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Croatian	Yes	do	do	Skrad	670	do	do	do	do	do	Skrad	
25		DUZBABA	Vaclav	41	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Czech	Yes	Slovakia	Slovak	do	Lipovljani	459	do	do	March 2 1928	do	do	Sisak
26		TUCKOVA	Maria	19	F	S	Farming	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Golubijak	85	do	do	March 1 1928	do	do	Golubijak
27		SENCZI	Janos	45	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vies	353	Budapest Hungary	Jan 31 1928	N J	do	Perth Amboy	
28		SENCZI	Mary	41	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	364	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29		SENCZI	Janos	15	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	USC	Jan 26, 1913	Perth Amboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30		SENCZI	Bessy	4	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	USC	Sept 8, 1924	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Ladiana, nap. 3/14/28 4:10pm

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet

14-578

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH

19

IQ 28

128

List

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Blatny

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Chief Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, Assistant Surgeon of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

G. S. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. J. ...

(Signature and title of magistrate or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST 3rd CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		CASAMAYOR FERNANDEZ	Mariono	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	N 777	Paris France	March 10 1928	Spain Madrid
2		LEVI	Sarah	54	F	Wd	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	India	Bombay	N 122	Jerusalem Palestine	Feb 1 1928	Calif San Francisco
3		POPOVICH	Emilija	21	F	M	Hwife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Slovia	Slovia	Dubica	N 683	Zagreb Ju Sl	March 8 1928	Jugo Slovia Dubica
4		POPOVICH	Dresan	33	M	M	Supreme Court	Buffalo N Y	June 1 1927	U.S. Passport # 458354	Supreme Court Syracuse N Y	do	Monastere	N 272	Belgrade Ju Sl	March 8 1928	NY NY
5		VANGEL	Dimitri Arliopda	20	F	M	Hwife	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Slovia	Slovia	Bitolj	N 272	Belgrade Ju Sl	March 8 1928	Slovia Bitolj
6		VANGELL	Theodore	32	M	M	U.S. Passport # 458354	Supreme Court Syracuse N Y	June 1 1927	U.S. Passport # 458354	Supreme Court Syracuse N Y	do	Monastere	N 272	Belgrade Ju Sl	March 8 1928	NY Syracuse
7		SAMRUT	Carmela	19	F	M	Hwife	Yes	English	Yes	Malta	Malta	Vittoriosa	N 28	Malta	Feb 28 1928	Malta Vittoriosa
8		SAMRUT	Charles	27	M	M	U.S. Passport # 475701	New York Court New York	June 1 1927	U.S. Passport # 475701	New York Court New York	do	Slarna	N 28	Malta	Feb 28 1928	NY NY

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

MAR 19 1928

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MARCH

19

19 28

130

List C - N.Q.
INDEX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28** at **New York**

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Dislop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

R. S. Hiley
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 1928

at **New York**

R. S. Hiley

(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Bishop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 15, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19 1928

132

List

PERMITS - T A - I - TOURIST
The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

23

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs Epsa Nisovic Grenska ul 8 Tetovo Ju Sl	Mich Flint	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1913 Home	2710 St John S tr, Flint Mich	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark Brn Brn	None
2	Father Kalman Eisler 39 1/2-16 Rossan Budapest Hungary	do Detroit	Yes Self	Yes Yes 6 Mich	2529 So Ford St Detroit Mich	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Bld Brn	None
3	Father in Law do do	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	do do	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Bld Blue	None
4	Father Stephan Berozik III Grugeth u Budapest Hungary	Cal Pasadena	Yes Self	Yes Yes 15 Ohio Home	303 North Allen Ave Pasadena Calif	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark Brn Blue	None
5	Father in Law do do	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 17 Mich	do do	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Grey	None
6	Father John Bentia Hurez Roumania	do do	do Father	U S C	do do	U S C	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	Child Fr	Brn Grey	None
7	Father Walenby Kufel do do	Ohio Cleveland	No Self	Yes Yes 18 Ohio	1280 So Mahoning Ave Alliance O	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn Brn	Moles on Cheek
8	Huba Kr Krasnysterno woj Lub Poland N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920 Home	1 Platt St Utica N Y	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark Brn	None
9	Wife Reveca Fleser Georgiul de sus Posta Tehis Jud Alba Roumania	Ohio Cleveland	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1906 Mich	Mr Elia Crican	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blk Brn	None
10	Mr Joseph Szednik (Brother in Law) Krusper u Budapest Hungary	O do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	5501 Detroit Str Cleveland O	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Brn	None
11	do do	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes do do	3526 West 47th St Cleveland Ohio	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Bld Brn	None
12	do do	do do	do Father	do do U.S.C.	do do	U.S.C.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	Child Fr	Brn Brn	None
13	Messerer Charles 12 Rue 10 Bllon Saint Die Vogges France	Youngstown	No Self	Yes Yes 1923 Mich	Sister Mrs Zimmerman 314 So Pearl St Youngstown O	Yes Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Grey	Scar from Goiter operation
14	Mother Kataryna Tarczynski Karolina Kr Minsk Mas Woj Waryanc N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1906 Mich	House	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None
15	Wife Marie Jirkal Kosire Plzenska Str 120 Ch Sl Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	3042 Park Ave New York N Y	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	None
16	Parents Frank Rohak Sokoloc pp Lazne Podebrady Ch Sl do	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	2532 So Richley Ave Chicago Ill	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None
17	Wife Marie Hovezak Vlachovice Ch Sl Ill	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	Uncle Emil Vokral 2519 So 58 Court Cicero Ill	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None
18	Wife Katerina Michalec Netolice 373 Ch Sl do	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1921 Mich	Brother Frank Hovesak 2221 Kenilworth Str Chicago Ill	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Light Cht Blue	None
19	Mother Maria Mandl Grar Uhlandg No 8 Austria N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	Friend Edward Krysl 2821 S Trumbull Ave Chicago Ill	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Bld Blue	None
20	Mother in Law do do	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1927 Mich	Home 226 2nd Ave New York N Y	No Perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Bld Blue	None
21	Mr & Mrs Thommen-Mayer 4 Entenvordestrasse Basel Switzerland	Basel	No Self	Yes Yes 1925 Mich	do do 325 3rd Ave, New York City	Yes 1 Yr	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Chief Officer.

W. J. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Gordon Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List PERMITS-N I M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	5-29-29	DINEFF	34	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Bulgarian	Greece Lobanitz	203307	Washington D C	Oct 9 1926 Ext	Ill. Madison
2	NOVOGORATZ	Frank	27	M	S	Laborer	Yes	German	Yes	Austrian	Austria St Kathrein	321679	do	Nov 12 1927	Pa Northampton
3	CHEMO	Pandy	30	M	M	Dispenser	Yes	English	Yes	Albanian	Albania Vithugi Korcha	202093	do	Oct 5 1926 Ext	Albania Korcha
4	COSTA	Aleks	38	M	M	Chef	Yes	English	Yes	do	do Korcha	286881	do	Aug 23 1927 to April 5 1928	Mass Boston
5	VASIL	Sotir	35	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Albanian English	Yes	do	do Tushemisht	206043	do	July 28 1927	Albania Tushemisht
6	DAMO	Petrak	38	M	M	do	Yes	Albanian	Yes	do	do Pogradec	251932	do	Oct 19 1926 Ext	Albania Tushemisht
7	REY BARBEITO	Mamuel	39	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain Mosteiron	263926	do	Sept 13 1927 to April 19 1928	NY New York
8	CAMPOS FIDALGO	Jose	34	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do Bergondo	241308	do	May 17 1927	do do
9	DIAZ	Eduardo	36	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do Osego	247592	do	March 21 1927	do do
10	LITVIKOVA	Maria	33	F	S	Skilled Farmer	Yes	Czech	Yes	Slovakia	Czechoslovakia Turzovka	Q 1039	Prague Ck Sl	April 6 1927	Czechoslovakia Turzovka
11	LITVIKOVA	Margita	8	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do do	Q 1040	do	Jan 2 1928	do do
12	FENSTER	Mozes	14	M	S	do	Yes	Polish German	Yes	Poland	Poland Stvzelishoch	Q 2182	Warsaw Poland	do	Poland Ustrzyhidolue
13	FENSTER	Hersch	14	M	S	do	Yes	Polish	Yes	do	do Ustrzyhidolue	Q 2183	do	Dec 22 1927	do do
14	FENSTER	Egina	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Russian German	Yes	do	do do	Q 2189	Antwerp Belgium	Feb 23 1928	Belgium Antwerp
15	FENSTER	Jacob	39	M	M	U S Passport # 470456	Supreme Court New York Brooklyn June 15 1924	do	do	do	do do	do	do	Aug 29 1927	NY NYC
16	STRUSS	Emil	26	M	S	Cheesemaker	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	Switzerland Steffisburg	300438	Washington D C	Oct 5 1927	Ohio Bakerville
17	MISCHLER	Marie	26	F	S	Work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do Schwarzburg	309183	do	Aug 29 1927	Ohio Sugar Creek
18	ALLENBACH	Christ	31	M	S	Cheesemaker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do Steiglensand	300881	do	June 29 1927	do do
19	ZOIS	Nicholas	28	M	M	Waiter	Yes	Greek	Yes	Albania	Albania Scoriades	280201	do	March 23 1927	NY New York
20	TOULOMBAS	Demetr	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do do	241772	do	March 18 1927	do do
21	KARAJANI	Jahn	30	M	M	Waiter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do do	249525	do	Nov 16 1927	Ill. Chicago
22	GOLLATZ	Johann	25	M	M	Laborer	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austria Kitzbuecken	323737	do		

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH 19, 1928

134

List.....

PERMITS - N I - TA
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct (and true) in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, Assistant Surgeon of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. J. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, Assistant Surgeon of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Gordon Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CHEBBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928

Total Passengers
of the vessel

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH 19, 1928

136

List.....

PERMIT-C-N I- TA

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who subduces in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Governments of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, **Chief Officer**, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

List PERMITS- NI - TA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG, FRANCE

MARCH 13

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		KONCO	Jan	29	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hvozdnice	Prague Ch Sl	March 6 1928	Czechoslovakia	Hvozdnice
2		KAMENIAR	Stefan	29	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Jan 15 1928	do	do	do
3		LASTEK	Pavel	32	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	March 5 1928	do	do	do
4		CERVENEC	Martin	39	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Stiavnik	March 6 1928	do	Stiavnik	do
5		CABALA	Michal	47	M	M	Hand	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Nacina Ves	March 7 1928	do	Nacina Ves	do
6	ADMITTED	FEDORSOVA	Marie	27	F	Wd	Farmer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pitrova	March 8 1928	do	Pitrova	do
7	ADMITTED	FEDORSOVA	Jan	6	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	ADMITTED	FEDORSOVA	Zuzana	3	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		RAKOVAN	Stefan	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	do	do	do	Stiavnik	March 6 1928	do	Stiavnik	do
10		GLAZOFF	Alexander	39	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kharko	Jan 25 1928	do	Kharko	do
11		KONYAR	Martin	41	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hostisovce	Aug 26 1927	N Y	Poughkeepsie	do
12		TABIS	Andrew	43	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	July 27 1927	Conn	Unionville	do
13		BOZGA	Maria	42	F	Wd	Hwork	Yes	English	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Odessa	July 26 1927	Pa	McKeesport	do
14		BOZGA	Billy	17	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Sept 13 1911	Pa USA	McKeesport	do	do	do	do
15		BOZGA	Mary	14	F	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	May 14 1913	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		BOZGA	Helen	11	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Nov 28 1916	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		CHRISTON	Athanas	60	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albanian	Greek	Macedonia	Orfyo	April 15 1926 Ext	do	do	do
18		CEDZO	Stefan	31	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Slovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hvozdnice	March 5 1928	Czechoslovakia	Hvozdnice	do
19		SALAJ	Pavel	35	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Cinobana	Feb 21 1928	Mich	Detriot	do
20		LESKOVA	Anna	55	F	Wd	Hwife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Kojsov	March 8 1928	Slovak	Kojsov	do
21		MINARIK	Jan	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hvozdnice	March 6 1928	do	Hvozdnice	do
22		HORAK	Alois	30	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Czech	Yes	do	do	do	Polesovice	March 2 1928	do	Polesovice	do
23		SIENY	Michal	56	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	do	do	do	Podharkov	April 2 1927	Ohio	Cleveland	do
24		KENEKES	George	32	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Vel Luoky	April 16 1927	Pa	Vintodale	do
25		TOMKO	John	48	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Novo Mesto	May 17 1927	Ohio	Cleveland	do
26		CARLOS	Anna	27	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Kudlovce	April 18 1927	N Y	New York	do
27		BEDNAR	John	37	M	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	None	do	do	Domanevce	May 31 1927	Ill	Chicago	do
28		BEDNAR	Mary	33	F	M	Hwife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	May 23 1927	do	do	do
29		KUDROC	Jan	29	M	M	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	Czechoslovakia	do	do	Inacovce	Sept 22 1927	Ind	Whiting	do
30		RAJNYAK	Jurej	43	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hathovce	Sept 15 1927	Ohio	Cleveland	do

Total Passengers
U.S. officials
Attends

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1928

138

List

FORM C-T A-N I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, Chief Officer, of the **S^s LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28** at **New York**

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hishop, Assistant Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Assistant Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, color, and nationality, and shall be placed in the appropriate column of the following table, and the name of each alien shall be written in the space provided for that purpose.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. . . . LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

...CHERBOURG. FRANCE

MARCH 13

IQ 28

Total Passengers
 110. 110000
 110000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 19 1928

140

Last
PERMITS-
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Mrs Kristo Elia Berat Albania	Mass Boston	Yes Self	Yes Yes 4	Mass 17 Ashland St Boston Mass	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn	Brn None
2	Wife Mrs Kristo Kostandin Maleshova Albania	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 6	do Friend Mitro Thanas 8 Milton St Boston Mass	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brn	Brn None
3	Brother Mr George Vasil Vertopi (Berat) Albania	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 12	do Friend Mr Artur Costa 134 Haven Str Winthrop Mass	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blk	Brn None
4	Wife Mrs Jan Thanas Maleshova Albania	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 5	do Friend Mitro Thoma 8 Milton St Boston Mass	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn	Brn None
5	Aleksa Kostic Obiljeva ul 57 Bitolj Ju Sl	Pa Rankin	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927	Pa 411 Kackius Ave Rankin Pa	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn	Brn None
6	Mrs Manka Stefanovic Batun Chrid Ju Sl	Ind Gary	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927	Ind 1313 Adams Str Gary Ind	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blk	Brn None
7	anna Krochmalny Dorf Czyzykow Kr Lemberg Poland	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927	N Y 212 3rd St New York N Y	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Bld	Blue None
8	Sister Zofja Esornenka Dorf Zagorczko Kr Bobbka Poland	N J New Brunswick	Yes Self	No Yes do	do R F D 4 Box 82 New Brunswick N J	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn	Brn None
9	Sohn Pinkus Furmanska Warsaw Targowa Sh 21 Poland	do Newark	No Son	No No 1896-10	do 17 Vernon Ave Newark N J	No	Good	No	4 7	Fair Gray	Brn None
10	Pather Nawrayniak Dorf Pniewo Kr Szamobuty Poland	Mich Detroit	No Self	Yes Yes 1922-27	Mich 2151 Hancock St Detroit Mich	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Bld	Blue None
11	Pather in Law do do	do do	No Husband	Yes Yes 1927	do do	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Bld	Brn None
12	Mother Chana Pakuta St Bosesiny Reformaska St 7 Poland	N Y Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes No	do Husband Daniel Landsberg 616 Emclid Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair Brn	Blue None
13	do do	do do	do do	do U.S.C.	do 616 Emclid Ave Brooklyn N Y	U.S.C.	Good	No	5 4	Fr Brn Bl	None
14	Father Jock Keptan Wotkowysk Szeroka 63 Poland	N Y Bronx	Yes Self	Yes No	do Husband William Walilzky 3451 Giles Place Bronx N Y	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Bld	Blue None
15	do do	do do	do do	do U.S.C.	do 3451 Giles Place Bronx N Y	U.S.C.	GOOD	NO	53	Fr Br Bl	None
16	Mother Florica Dumitreasa Sebesul Sasasoo Jud Alba de Jos Roumania	Ohio Warren	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927	do Wife Maria Dumitreasa R F D # 5 Warren Ohio	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn	Brn None
17	do do	do do	do do	do U.S.C.	do R F D # 5 Warren Ohio	U.S.C.	GOOD	NO	Child	Fr Brn Brn	None
18	Wife Rie Piecco Gabros Kastoria Greece	Mich Detroit	No Self	Yes Yes 1927	do Home 3075 24th St Detroit Mich	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn	Brn None
19	Mother Elisabeth Herzog Dorog Hungary	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 18	do 7018 South St Detroit Mich	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn	Gray None
20	Wife Mrs A Anna Gal Petervasara Heves C Hungary	Wisc Racine	Yes Self	Yes Yes 18	do 2029 2nd State Racine Wisc	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Brn	Gray None
21	Brother Joseph Puty Kereskido Csolnok Batorgom Hungary	Mich Lincoln Park	Yes Self	Yes Yes 6	do 1402 Paris Ave Lincoln Park Mich	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn	Brn None
22	Daughter Katalin Vamos Naduffalu Hungary	Ky Lynch	Yes Self	Yes Yes 13	do 37 Main St Lynch Ky	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Gray	Brn None
23	Father Juraj Kolibas Jenkove Ch Sl	N J Secausus	Yes Self	Yes No	do 256 Secausus Rd Secausus N J	No	Good	No	5 20	Light Cht	Blue None
24	Pather in Law do do	do do	Yes Husband	Yes No	do do	No	Good	No	5 2	Light Cht	Brn None
25	Grandfather do do	do do	Yes Father	Yes No	do do	No	Good	No	3 9	Light Cht	Blue None
26	do do	do do	Yes Father	Yes No	do do	No	Good	No	CHILD	Light Cht	Blue None
27	Parents Paul Bacek Predmier Ch Sl	Pa Natrona	Yes Self	Yes No	do Brother Frank Bacek Box 157 Natrona Pa	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Cht	Blue None
28	Wife Borisa Kameniar Hvosmice Ch Sl	do do	Yes Self	Yes No	do Cousin Baltazar Kameniar Box 229 Natrona Pa	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Cht	Grn None
29	Mother Sophy Koneik Hvosmice Ch Sl	do do	Yes Self	Yes No	do Brother in Law Mr Lascek Box 11 Natrona Pa	No	Good	No	6 2	Light Cht	Brn None
30	Parents Michal Holecko Betliar Ch Sl	Minn Virginia	Yes Self	Yes No	do Aunt M Furjamek 225 4th Str Virginia Minn	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Cht	Blue None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley**, **Chief Officer**, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, **1928**, at **New York**

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hishop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

G. S. Hishop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien expects to become a citizen of the United States Entry to prove no disqualification of the alien for naturalization of this country, or for any other country, or to be employed by the Government of the United States, or to be employed by any other person, or to be employed by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mr. H. Watson, Southbank, Hockley. Essex.	Ontario. London.	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 8 1914 Kansas City Mo.	London Ontario Canada In transit to Canada.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Fair	Brn	None.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S. S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

W. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13TH

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MARCH 19, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hend-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER

TABLE 1. (continued)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

MAR 13TH.

192

Line #4 Struthers, & did not sell.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *8*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father: Mr. H. Gammon, Kari. Mexico Angolo. W. Africa	N.Y.	Hastings/Hudson	Yes	See Col. 17	25	Yes	2	Travelling	220, Willard Ave, Hastings	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair	Light	Blue	None.
2	Brother: Frank McWilliams, 21, Salmon St. Rossmorepark	Mass	Boston.	Yes	Self	5/28	Yes	2	Boston	Harvard University, Cambridge, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Blk	Blue	None.
3	Uncle: do do	do	do	do	See Line 2	25	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None.
4	Grandfather: Maria Struthers, 10, North Park St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Vestal	Yes	Self	25	No	do	Father: John Struthers, Vestal, N.Y.	do	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None.
5	35 Bridge Ave Hammersmith London Eng (old address)	NJ	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do	Daughter: Irene 2056 Highview Apts Jersey City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fr	Br	Bl	None
6	do	NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs J O'Brien do	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr	Br	Bl	None
7	Bro-James-57 Hayes Rd Clacton Essex Eng	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Mrs A Whitridge, 129 East 78th St New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Aub	Br	None
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PIER. TOURIST 3rd CADIN

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from S. UTHAMPTON

MARCH 13TH. 1928

Passengers sailing from S. UPHAMPTON.															This (white) sheet is for the listing of			
															MARCH 13TH.		19 28	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Men.	Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Mels	26	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lund	Re-entry 332148	Washington.	13. 12. 27.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		Babon	Louis	25	M	Carrier	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scand.	England	London	Re-entry 335943	Washington.	16. 1. 28.	U.S.A.	Boston.
3		Babon	Annie	26	F	Housewife	do	do	do	England	Scand.	England	London	Q. 2460	London.	29. 2. 28.	England	London.
4		Babon	Maurice	2	M	Child	No	Child	No	do	Scand.	England	London	Q. 2461	do	do	do	do
5		Beggs	John	24	M	Handler	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Worthington	Re-entry 509880	Washington.	7. 10. 27.	U.S.A.	New York.
6		Borjesen	John	24	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mosby	Re-entry 316781	Washington.	21. 10. 27.	U.S.A.	Boston.
7		Bruce	Charles	36	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	St. Combs.	American Citizen.				
8		Bruce	Agnes	34	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	St. Combs.	Re-entry	Washington.		U.S.A.	Chicago.
9		Bruce	John	8	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	American Citizen.				
10		Bruce	Annie	5	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	American Citizen.				
11		Cameron	John	28	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	Glasgow.	Re-entry 328351	Washington.	2. 12. 27.	U.S.A.	Boston.
12		Cameron	Isabelle	32	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Re-entry 254199	Washington.	20. 4. 27.	U.S.A.	Boston.
13		Cameron	John	3	M	Child	No	Child	No	USC	do	do	do	Born in U.S.A. June 8, 1925				
14		Denny	William	49	M	Stone Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	Greenock	Re-entry 320027	Washington.	10. 11. 27.	U.S.A.	Boston.
15		Gray	Robert	49	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	Aberdeen	N.I. 115	Dundee	2/29/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
16		Gray	Elizabeth	45	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.I. 115	do	do	do	do
17		Hofstede	Ysbrandt	25	M	Laborer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Loppersum	Re-entry 322445	Washington.	11/14/27	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids.
18		Matthews	John H.	29	M	Upholsterer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London.	Re-entry 319864	Washington.	9. 11. 27.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
19		Williams	Samuel	50	M	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	Partick	N.I. 426	Glasgow	1/16/28	Scotland	Whitpatrick
20		Williams	Marion	47	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.I. 424	do	do	do	do
21		Dahlhans	Erigne	47	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	Transit to Mexico		do	Mexico	Veracruz
22		Dahlhans	Sara	42	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
23		Rojansky	Louis A.	56	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brast	N.I. 3419	London.	6. 3. 28.	England	London.
24		Toering	Ray	20	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groenendaal	Re-entry 311061	Washington.	Oct 12/27	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
25		Brenning	Folkart	24	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groenendaal	Re-entry 326129	do	11/20/27	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids
26		Anderson	Jessie	32	F	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scand.	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	N.I. 211	do	10. 3. 28.	Scotland	Edinburgh
27		Deslandes	Ernest	42	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	St. E. Liers	N.I. 1216	Southampton.	10. 3. 28.	England	Jersey
28		Polins	Arnold	39	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Travenpolds	N.I. 1585	do	3/7/28	Holland	Travenpolds
29		Leister	Hedwig	33	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brand	N.I. 433	do	Mar 9/28	Germany	Cologne
30		Long	Mary H.	34	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Doonagh	N.I. 3667	do	10. 3. 28.	England	London.
Line 7 Bruce, Charles--transferred to 2nd class																		
Line 8 Bruce, Agnes --transferred to 2nd class																		
Line 9 Bruce, John --transferred to 2nd class																		
Line 10 Bruce, Anne --transferred to 2nd class																		

Total passengers 2d 1st Purse

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 * List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a mob or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a racket or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a mob or other criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a racket or other criminal organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Elisa Andersen, Troslev. Lundø. Zylland.	Mich.	Detroit.	No	Self	1923	Sec.	1206 Philadelphia St. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Blnd Blue None.
2	9, Latimer Street, Stepney. E. Mass.	Mattappen		No	Self	1923	Sec.	42, Astoria St. Mattappen, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Medm Brn Grey None.
3	do do	do	do	No	See Line 2	1925	No	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Medm do do None.	
4	do do	do	do	No	do	1925	No	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child do do do None.	
5	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. E. Beggs, 14, Serwant Cottage, Worlington N.Y.	New York.		Yes	Self	1925	Sec.	Uncle: Patrick Beggs, 246, West 21st St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0 Fair Anbn Grey None.
6	Mother: Tone Borjesen, Mosby. Norway.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Self	1927	Sec.	Brother: Karl Borjesen, 32, Oakview Tee, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brn Blue None.
7	Mother/Law: Mrs. Annie Duchan, 2, Charleston, St. Combs.																			
8	Mother: do do	Ill.	Chicago.	No	See Line 7	1921	Sec.	1622, N. Moody Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
9																				
10																				
11	Mother: Mrs. Annie Cameron, 52, Harfield St. Dennistoun.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Self	1925	Sec.	Friend: A. G. Borley, Hotel Finisgate, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dk Brn Brn None
12	do do	do	do	do	See Line 11	1925	Sec.	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr Brn Brn None	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	1927	Sec.	do	U.S.C.			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child Lt Br Bl "one	
14	Wife: Mrs. Elizabeth Denny, 1, Montgomery St. Eaglesham.	Ohio.	Akron.	No	Self	1925	Sec.	363 Edgewood Ave. Akron, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Hsl None.
15	Sister: Mrs. Simpson, 1, Belmont Place, Aberdeen.	Scotland	Aberdeen	Yes	Self	1925	No	Mr. J. Dempsey 4011 67th St Woodside L.I. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Frsh Grey Blue None.	
16	do do	do	do	do	See Line 15	1925	No	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Frsh Anbn Grey None.	
17	Hofstede Garrelsveer Oromingen Michertand	Mich.	Grand Rapids	No	Self	1925	Sec.	949 Oakdale St Grand Rapids Michigan	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Ruddy Brn Grey None.
18	Mrs. I. Matthews, 117, Harcourt Rd. London. E.	Detroit. Mich.		Yes	Self	1925	Sec.	90, Delaware Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Blk Grey None.
19	Father/Law: James Wilson, Station Road, Old Kilpatrick	Scotland	ick	Yes	Self	1925	Sec.	Friend: R. J. McLaughlan, 90, William St. New York.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dk Grey Grey None.
20	Father: do do	do	do	do	See Line 19	1925	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brn Brn None.	
21	51, San Juen de Sotren, Vera Cruz.	Mexico	Vera Cruz	No	self	yes	do	Various in In transit to Mexico.	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brn Brn None.	
22	do do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	Transit	do			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 do do do No e	
23	Mother: Elizabeth Rajansky, 78, Osbaldeston Rd. London.	England	London	Yes	Self	1925	Sec.	227, W. 11th St. New York.	Yes	6-7 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Sal. Blk Brn None.
24	Mrs. K. Toering, Terband 10, Huesenver.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	Yes	Self	1927	Sec.	Brother: Ralf Toering, 714, Wries Street, Grand Rapids.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 Fair Brn Grey None.
25	Mr. P. Brinning Huisen. Netherlands.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	Yes	Self	1927	Sec.	Brother: John Brinning 628, Lynch St. Grand Rapids	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0 Fair Brn Brn None
26	aunt: Mrs. Robson, 1, Sutton Place, Edinburgh.	Scotland	Edinburg	Yes	Self	1925	No	Cousin: Mrs. Ella Murray, 54, Saratoga Ave. Yonkers	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Blue None.
27	Sister: Miss Deslandes, 31, Oxford Rd. Jersey.	England	Jersey	Yes	Self	1925	No	Sister: Mrs. J. Wick, 36, Maple Rd. Madison	Yes	5 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Brn Brn None.
28	Kerenga Frau Cornelia Mayoory Grosogo Strauss	Belg.	Aschen	Yes	Self	1925	No	803, S. 16th St. New York.	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Blnd Blue None.
29	12 Aachen Germany	Bel.	Bosten	Yes	Self	1925	No	do do	do	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 do do Blue None.
30	Friend: Mrs. Hicks, 29, York St. W.I.	England	London	No	Self	1925	No	Brother: T. Long, 104, 8th St. New York.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brn Blue None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.S. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.S. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD PIER.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. MARCH 13TH. 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers -----+-----

U. S. citizens

Абета

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1928

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parent: Mrs. D. Forbes, 6, Railway Terrace, Fortrose.	Mich. Detroit.	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 4	Husband: Mr. H. Boyd, Detroit Central Y.M.C.A. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None.
2	Grandparent: do	do do	do	See line 1	\$25	Born in USA.	do	U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Inf	Fair Brn Bl	None
3	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. J. Boyd, 98, Ft Glasgow Road, Greenock.	Dela. Collingdale.	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 5	Friend: Mr. Robertson, 119, Jackson Ave, Collingdale	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Medm Dark Brn	None.
4	Wife: Mrs. G. Singh, c/o Mr. P. Singh, Magere, Fiji	Fiji Suva	Yes	Self	\$25	No	In transit to Fiji Islands.	Yes	16 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blk Grey	None.
5	Father: Andreas Havikson, Mosby.	Mass Boston.	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 5	Friend: Karl Berjesen, 37, Oakview Tce, Boston.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Brn	None.
6	Father: Matti Kauppinen Hankasalm Finland.	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	Self	\$25	1913-1927	Mr. M. Parka, 270, Lyndale Ave. Minneapolis	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	None
7	Father: Abel Westerinen, Rautaampi, Finland.	Minn Minneapolis	Yes	Self	\$25	1914-1927	Mr. Ilmari Waris, 71, West End Ave. Minneapolis	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do do	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hohen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (if not) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Bishop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

G. D. Bishop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13TH.

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Abel	Charles H.	26	M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bonybridge	Q. 16988	Glasgow.	9. 2. 28.	Scotland	Falkirk
2		Brown	Catherine	42	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q. 9117	Glasgow.	11. 1. 28.	Scotland	Edinburgh
3		Brown	Alexander	15	M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 9120	do	do	do	do
4		Brown	Catherine	13	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 9118	do	do	do	do
5		Brown	Douglas	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 9119	do	do	do	do
6		Burns	Helen	17	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	P. Glasgow.	Q. 9264	do	3/7/28	Scotland	P. Glasgow.
7		Dixon	Arthur E	25	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Q. 5465	Bondon.	25. 1. 28.	England	Birmingham
8		Duffy	Mary	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Q. 24057	Glasgow.	10. 2. 28.	Scotland	Dumbarton
9		Fleming	John	30	M	S	P.O. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Cavanagh	Q. 17558	Dublin.	15. 11. 27.	I. F. S.	Dublin
10		Foot	John W.	23	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Q. 9108	Glasgow.	9. 1. 28.	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
11		Geddes	Alexander	36	M	M	Granite Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Q. 7706	Glasgow.	10. 12. 27.	Scotland	Aberdeen
12		Hogarth	Archibald	36	M	M	Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Whiteinch	Q. 15957	Glasgow.	8. 2. 28.	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Kirk	Edwin	59	M	M	Sheep Raiser	Yes	English	Yes	U.S. App.	472897	England	Westwich	Q. 15957	American N. Dakota.	18. 1. 21.	U.S.A.	Thunder Hawk
14		Kirk	Ida	46	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	England	English	England	Staveley.	Q. 527	Liverpool	3/8/28	England	Marrogate
15		Lawrence	James	20	M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bonybridge	Q. 15629	Glasgow.	30. 1. 28.	Scotland	Bonybridge
16		Lumsden	Maxwell	24	M	S	Chemist Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kinross	Q. 9227	Glasgow.	15. 2. 28.	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
17		Matronola	Dommeica	58	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Valenti	Q. 3748	Southampton.	14. 2. 28.	England	Portsmouth
18		McCarthy	Peter J.	31	M	M	Motor Upholsterer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Dublin	Q. 18927	Dublin.	13. 12. 27.	I. F. S.	Dublin
19		McCarthy	Rose	26	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kings Co.	Q. 20315	Dublin.	20. 1. 28.	I. F. S.	do
20		McEag	Agnes	23	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q. 14085	Glasgow	22. 11. 27.	Scotland	Glasgow
21		McInnes	Hugh	32	M	M	Agriculturist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	Q. 15966	Glasgow.	8. 2. 28.	Scotland	Salcoats
22		Mairhead	Alexander	41	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q. 9201	Glasgow.	8. 2. 28.	Scotland	Edinburgh
23		Farrell	Stephen	63	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	Q. 18086	Dublin.	25. 11. 27.	Ireland	Co. Roscommon.
24		Farrell	Kate	58	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Co. Roscommon	Q. 18087	do	12/1/27	do	do
25		Farrell	Katherine	15	F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 18088	do	12/1/27	do	do
26		Farrell	Christopher	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Q. 18200	Dublin.	25. 11. 27.	do	do
27		Ramsay	James H.	26	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Beath	Q. 8944	Glasgow.	8. 12. 27.	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
28		Simpson	George	40	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q. 13922	Glasgow	17. 11. 27.	Scotland	Motherwell
29		Stewart	Mary	24	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Oakley	Q. 9239	Glasgow.	14. 2. 28.	Scotland	Cardenden
30		Thomson	William	24	M	S	Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	Q. 15969	do	2/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19

1928

152

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	William Milne, 33, High Street, Falkirk.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Father: Alex Abel, 506 24th St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None.
2	Brother: Mr. A. Marthead, 27, Small Crescent, Blantyre.	Cal.	Ventura	No	See Col. 23	\$25 No	Husband: George C. Brown, Carleton Burke Ranch, Ventura.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None.
3	Uncle: do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	Father: do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
4	do do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	do	do	do	None
5	do do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	do	do	do	None
6	Father: Mr. Andrew Burns, 55, Fifth View, Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Mr. John McQuat, 247, Springfield Ave, Rochester	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medm	Blk	Brn	None.
7	Wife: Lillie Dixon, 51, Brunswick Road, Birmingham	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin: Miss Maggie Scott, 545 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
8	Mother: Helen Duffy, 53, William St. Dintocher.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Helen McKemey, 1521, S. Guenther St. Phila. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
9	Father: Charles Fleming, Clodagh, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Mr. William Mackay, 500, Fort Washington Ave. New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
10	Mr. J. Foote, 19, Nelson Street, Kirkcaldy.	N.J.	Kearney	No	Self	\$25 No	Mr. A. Foote, 3, Grove Street, Kearney, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
11	Wife: Mrs. Margaret Geddes, 1b, Claremont St. Aberdeen.	Conn.	Clintonville	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Mrs. Jane Kennedy, Box R.F.P. Clintonville, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
12	Wife: Jessie Hogarth, 739, Dumbarton Road Partick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother/Law: James McFarquhar, 650, Marston Ave, Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk	Grey	None.
13	Sister: Mrs. Knowlson, Little Oakwood, Knaresboro.	S.D.	Thunder Hawk	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	Home Thunder Hawk S.D.	U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Brn	Bl	None
14	do do do	do	do	Yes	See Line 13	\$25 No	Husband Thunder Hawk, S. D.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Medm	Dark	Brn	Scar on Cheek & Nose
15	Mother: Mrs. Lawrence, Bonnyhill Cottage Bonneybridge.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Mr. Abel, 504, 24th St. Niagara Falls, NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Dark	None.
16	Father: Mr. R. Lumsden, 302, Perth Road, Cowdenbeath.	Pa.	Ambridge	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	Friend: Mr. E. Smith, 1026, Middlewood Ave, Ambridge	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	Brn	None.
17	Husband: Victor Matrunola, 55, Oxford Street, Portmough	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Son: Frank Matrunola, 7114, 8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.
18	Mother: Mrs. McCarthy, 11, N. Siemall St. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Mr. & Mrs. Bouche, 929, Amsterdam Ave, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Dark	Grey	None.
19	do do do	do	do	do	See Line 18	\$25 No	Friends: Mr. & Mrs. G. Gilchrist 1486, S. Amherst Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
20	Mother: Mrs. B. McKaig, 22, Melvinside Ave. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother/Law: Hugh McCowan, 99, W. Turnpike, Manhassat, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None.
21	Wife: Janet Holmes, (Saltecoat The Golf House, Caledonia Rd.	L.I.	Manhassat	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Son/Law: George Brown, Carleton Burke Ranch, Ventura.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	White	Blue	None.
22	Son: Alexander Muirhead, 27, Small Cresc. Blantyre.	Cal.	Ventura	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Son: Francis O'Farrell, 6, E. 101 St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Grey	Blue	None.
23	Father/Law: James O'Bearne Ceredal, Roskey, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Aubn	Grey	None.
24	Father: do do	do	do	do	See Line 23	\$25 No	do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	do	do	do	None.
25	Grandfather: do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	Fair	Grey	None.
26	Grandfather: do do	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	Brother: do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
27	Mother: Mrs. A. Ramsay, 76, King St, Cowdenbeath, Fife.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Mr. W. Bownie, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Brn	None.
28	Wife: Mr. C. Simpson, 108, Shields Road, Motherwell.	N.J.	Jersey	No	Self	\$25 Yes	Cousin: Mr. T. McLeavy, 331, 17th St. W. N.York, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brn	None.
29	James Stewart, 16 16th St. Cardenden, Fife.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	\$25 No	John Quinn, 1721 Nelson St. Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.
30	Father: Thomas Thomson, 14, Small Crescent, Blantyre.	Ky.	Madisonville	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister: Mrs. A. Ferguson, o/o White Construction Co. Madisonville, Ky.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. OAKLEY, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (if ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTH AFRICA, MARCH 13TH, 1928

Aliens -----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Parents: (Bartford. 3, Hillside Cottages, New Rd.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		W. T. J. Sims, 8852 Throop St. Chicago. Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None.
2	Parents/Law: do	do do	do	See Line 1	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
3	Grandparents: do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 10	Fair	Fair	Dark	None.
4	Wife: Mrs. Agnes Bonyunge, 16, St Raymond St. Dublin.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Friend: Harry Latimer, 100, Rogers Ave, New York. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
5	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Slater, 5, Cove Road, Gourock	N.J. Jersey C.	No	See Col. 23	\$25 Yes	1 Chicago.	Husband: Mr. John Brown, 139, McAdoo Ave. Jersey C. N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blk	Grey	None.
6	do	do do	do	do	Born in U.S.A.		do	U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	Fr	Brn	Bl	None
7	Father: William Delaney, Carlingford. Co. Louth	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Cousin: Ann McGlenand, Mospeth, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
8	Father/Law: do	do do	do	See Line 7	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	Grey	None.
9	Grandfather: do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Infant	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
10	Brother: J. Hamon, 135 North St. Whiteinch. Glasgow	Conn. Hartford.	No	Self	\$25 No		Aunt: Mrs. J. Hamon, 22, Troy St. W. Hartford.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	Blk	Brn	None
11	Mother: Marit Meslo, Rennebu.	Wis. Minnemonie	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	Various	Friend: Ole Brokke, Minnemonie. Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None.
12	Father: Francis Murphy, St. Marys Road, Dundalk.	NEBR. Omaha	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Mathew McDermott, 621, S. 66th St. Omaha, Nebr	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Brn	None.
13	Father: Martin Ryan, Cloonkeen, Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Cousin: Mr. John Hughes, 50, E. 126th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Medn	Brn	Grey	None.
14	Parent: Solomon Stein, 36, Raymond St, Dublin.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Co-Isaac Levine 1419 Grand St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Dark	Dark	Brn	None
15	do do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	do	do	do	None.
16	Mother/Law: Mrs. Yass, 35 Wentworth St. Aldgate. E.	Conn. Winsted	No	do	\$25 No		Father: El Baker, 533 Main St. Winsted. Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
17	Grandmother: do	do do	do	Mother	\$25 No		Grandfather: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD	do	do	do	None
18	do do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	do	do	do	None.
19	Mother: Elin Berg, Nygatan 43, Linkopung	N.Y. Mt. Vernon	No	Self	\$25 No		Cousin: John Berg, 116 12th Pegal St. Mt. Vernon.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Blue	None.
20	Friend: 22, Knightsbridge Court. SW.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 No		6, 76bb Place Corona. N Y	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None.
21	Father: Johannes Johanneson, Box 58, Lidhult.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	No	Self	\$25 No		Friend: Gunnar Anderson, 578, Pacific St. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
22	Father: G. Farrugie, 30, Bishop Caruana St. Malta	N.Y. New York.	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Husband: C. Mifsud, 310, E. 28th St. New York. NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark	Dark	Brn	None.
23	Grandfather: do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	do	do	do	None
24	do do	do do	do	do	\$25 No		do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	do	do	do	None.
25	Wife: Mrs. Dina Christensen, Hoveland Road, Tarsund.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	6 Chicago.	Mrs. K. Thompson, 37, South Ave Atlantic Highlands	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
26	Father: Knut B. Hanksfer, Rehateren. Tynesen.	N. D. Litchville	No	Self	\$25 No		Uncle: Mr. Ole Jacobsen, Litchville. Box 13. N. Dak.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None.
27	Father: Tomas Kristensen, Kniper, Sannidal.	Wisc. Tigerton	Yes	Self	\$25 No		Friend: Louis Peterson Tigerton. Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
28	Mother: Tina Terdal, Rubbestadnes. Bergen. Norway	N.Y. Astoria	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes	4 NY	550, 1st Ave. Astoria. L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hielop, Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

G. S. Hielop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, OR FROM A PORT OF CALL IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN, IN THE MONTH OF _____, 19____.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 18th

19 28

[illegible]

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 29

15

R. P.

3
this sheet must
be printed.

156

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MARCH 19th

10 28.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or party going, or by some other person, or by way of contract, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER: MARJANNA URBANSKA ST. ALEKSANDROW, WILSONA STR. 66, NIESZAWA.	IND. GARY	NO	SELF	29	YES 1911-GARY, 1927 IND.	HUSBAND: FELIKS KINASIEWICZ 1901 MARYLAND, STR. GARY IND. "8 Curled."	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	always by 2 wds child	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRERWNLBLUE NONE		

Note. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28**
 at **New York**

W. J. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in cash case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP**, Assistant Surgeon of the s/s **Leviathan**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **14** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28**
at **New York**

W. H. ...
...

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

..SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 12

1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 19, 1928

19

158

Note. Full text of question 2B is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the s/s Leviathan, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928

at New York

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tick-t) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date of arrival and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, **Assistant, Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **University of Tennessee** and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

[Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 50-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

PIER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. " LEVIATHAN "

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13th

10 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		SZAKOWICKA	CHAJA	21	F	S	NO PROF. YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSZYSZKI	QUOTA 5351	WARSAW	FEB. 5, 28	POLAND	WARSZYSZKI
2		ENEMAN	Lillian	28	F	M	Housewif	Yes	Eng-Fren.	Yes	English	English	London	2 718	Antwerp	March 1/28	Belgium	Heyst
3		ENEMAN	Millicent	11	F	S	Student	Yes	Eng-Fren.	Yes	English	English	London	2 719	do	do	do	do
4		ENEMAN	Eric	10	M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	English	English	London	2 674	do	do	do	do
5		TAYLOR	Joseph	28	M	S	BAKINET	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Ireland	220,000	Dublin	Jan 13, 1928	Ireland	Dublin
6		KENNY	Thomas	36	M	M	Gasman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Glasgow	2 13820	Glasgow	Nov 15, 1927	Scotland	Glasgow

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

PIER.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

19 28.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE: MORDUCH PERELMAN, EJSZYSZKI, WILENSKI.	PA. SHARPSBURG	NO SELF	NO NO -	FATHER: MAX SAX, 1344 MAIN STR. SHARPSBURG, PA.	NO ALWAYS	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD NO	5 -	FAIR BRWN BRWN	NONE
2	L. Eneman-95 rue de Bouches Burges Belgium Parent-in-Law	Cal Los Angeles	Yes	Brother Yes No	Mother-S-Bakesep-4461 Crocher St Los Angeles	No	Perm	Yes No No No	No No	Good No	5 2	Dk Bl Br	None
3	Uncle do	do do	do	Uncle Yes No	Grandmother do	No	Perm	Yes No No No	No No	Good No	5	Dk Dk Br	None
4	Uncle do	do do	do	Uncle Yes No	Brother-Thomas 416 West 416 W 25th Place Chicago	No	Perm	Yes No No No	No No	Good No	Child Fr	Dk Br	None
5	Dublin Ireland Mother-Rose-	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self Yes No	Friend-Joe Mc Keown 333 Lafayette Ave Bklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes No No No	No No	Good No	5 11	Fr Dk Br	None
6	Motherwell Scotland	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self Yes No		No	Perm	Yes No No No	No No	Good No	5 7	Fr Fr Bl	None
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Oakley,

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Gordon Hislop**, **Assistant**, **Surgeon of the S. S. LEVIATHAN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

G. D. Hislop
Assistant Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19**28**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

PIER.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 13TH

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
ADMITTED		GILDZIN	MOWSZA	59	M	PROFESSOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	15-29	POLAND	DZISNA
ADMITTED		GINZBURG	NOTEL	67	M	TEACHER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-32	RUSSIAN	WITBESK
3		GADOMSKI	JAN	36	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	28-29	POLAND	RAPALY
4		SABAT	SEBASTJAN	45	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	KAMTEN
5		DZIALUK	JOZEF	31	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	MIEDZYLEC
6		LUBA	SEWERYN	34	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	KACZYK
7		WEBER	ROZA	28	F	NO PROP.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	SKALA
8		TKACZ	STEFAN	56	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	TEPIYLOWKA
9		RACHMACIEJ	FRANCISZEK	30	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	DAROKI-CBRENSKI
10		RACHMACIEJ	ZOFJA	59	F	HOUSEWIFE	NO	TRAVELS W. HUSBAND	NO	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	WOLKA
11	UN-18	WOJNAR	MARJAN	5	M	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	BOREK
12		PIWINSKA	STANISLAWA	32	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	REBKOWO
13	UN-18	PIWINSKA	ZOFJA	5	F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	REBKOWO
14	ADMITTED	GILDZIN	KUNIA	48	F	MUSIC-TEACHER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	GRODNO
15		PRYJMA	JOZEF	42	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	NIEMSTOW
16		JAKUBIAK	LEON	43	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	PODOS
17		ZWETSCHKENBAUM	BIDLA	22	F	NO PROP.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	LIPNICA
18		BARCZUK	TATJANA	25	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	RUSSIAN		POLAND	ZABOROLE
19		BONAS	ALFREDA	28	F	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	GERMAN		POLAND	SOMPOLNO
20		ANANIEWICZ	DANIEL	41	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUTH.		POLAND	PLONNA
21		ANKWICZ	JOZEF	24	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	ZALESIE
22		LEDERKREMER	PAJGA	27	F	MILLINER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	TOMASZOW
23		WOJNAR	STANISLAW	23	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	ZARNOWIEC
24		PINK	HINDA	63	F	WD NO PROP.	NO	OVER 55 YEARS	NO	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	WARYCE
25		GORCZAKOWSKI	WLODZIMIERZ	16	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUTH.		POLAND	POLWARKI
26		STRUDLER	BERTA	26	F	TAILOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	USCIE
27		NAGRODZKI	DAVID	36	M	TAILOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	DROBIN
28		JANIGA	WLADYSLAW	28	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE		POLAND	SKOLYSZY
29		EINHINDER	JAKOB	38	M	EMPLOYEE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	JANOW
30		SZAKOWICKA	JACHA	44	F	NO PROP.	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW		POLAND	EJSZYSZKI

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1928.

162

PIER.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER: OLGA GILDZIN, WARSAW, PRZEGARD 9/21	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 1925-BROOKLYN E. PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NIECE: MANIA TAUBER, 352 E. PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8 FAIR GRAY GRAY	NONE
2	WIFE: ESTER L. GINZBURG, WARSAW, OGRODOWA STR. 25/10	OHIO CINCINNATI	NO SELF	25 NO	SON: SAMUEL BARG, 121 E. COURT ST. CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR GRAY BRWN	NONE
3	COUSIN: JAN NAPIORKOWSKI, GRABOWA, OSTROLEKA.	N.J. ELIZABETH-PORT, N.J.	NO SELF	25 YES 1925 CA NY. 1st ST. ELIZABETHPORT, N.J.	1908-JAWAI-WIFE: ROZALJA GADOMSKA 46, 1910-FALLS COUSIN: WOJCIECH PIROG, 49 EAST MAY ST. FALLS RIVER, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5 FAIR BLU. BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE: BALBINA SABAT, KAMIEN, NISKO.	MASS. VERM.	NO SELF	25 YES 1920 RIVER. EAST MAY ST. FALLS RIVER, MASS.	1914-JEWETT, ACQUAINT.: JAN BOJARSKI 37, 1912-LORAIN, ACQUAINT.: ALEX MAR SZAL, 2649 ELYRIA AVE. LORAIN, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11 FAIR BLU. BRWN	NONE
5	WIFE: KATARZYNA DZIALUK, MIEDZYLESS, BIALA PODL.	N.Y. PORT CHESTER	NO SELF	25 YES 1922 CITY 680, MAIN ST. PORT CHESTER	1912-LORAIN, ACQUAINT.: ALEX MAR SZAL, 2649 ELYRIA AVE. LORAIN, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR BLU. BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER: PAWEŁ LUBA, DORF KACZYN, OSTROLEKA	OHIO LORAIN	NO SELF	25 YES 1921 OHIO.	UNCLE: HARRY LOWENKRON, 1685 BRYANT AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR BLU. GRAY	NONE
7	MOTHER: PRYME WEBER ST. KOŁOMYJA NOWA STR. 2	N.Y. BRONX	YES SELF	25 NO	ACQUAINT.: ANDREW MORCHANUK, 104 GORTON ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1 FAIR BLK BLK	NONE
8	WIFE: ANNA TKACZ, STAROMIEJ-SZCZYNA, SEALAT	N.Y. BUFFALO	NO SELF	25 YES 1920 N.Y.	STEPSON: SZCZEPAN KRAWCZYK, 163 RAILROAD ST. WOONSOCKET, R.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8 FAIR BLK BLK	NONE
9	NIECE: ANIELA JUSZKIEWICZ GRONDY, DABROWA	R.J. WOONSOCKET	NO SELF	25 NO	SON: SZCZEPAN KRAWCZYK, 163 RAILROAD ST. WOONSOCKET, R.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4 FAIR BLU GRAY	NONE
10	NIECE: ANIELA JUSZKIEWICZ GRONDY, DABROWA.	R.J. WOONSOCKET	NO SELF	25 NO	MOTHER: EMILJA WOJNAR, 153 SKOLL ST. LOWELL, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BLU GRAY	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER: MARIANNA KRZYSZYŃIAK, BOREK, KROSNO	MASS. LOWELL	NO	25 NO	HUSBAND: ANTHONY SWINSKI, 765 BURNHAM ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BLU GRAY	NONE
12	FATHER: WLADYSLAW KROLI-KOWSKI, REMKOWO, PULTUSK.	WIS. MILWAUKEE	NO SELF	25 YES 1920 BRITAIN 765 BURNHAM ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	FATHER: ANTHONY SWINSKI, 765 BURNHAM ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BLU GRAY	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: WLADYSLAW KROLI-KOWSKI, REMKOWO, PULTUSK	WIS. MILWAUKEE	NO	25 NO	HUSBAND: MOUSZA GILDZIN, 352 E. PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR BLU. GRAY	NONE
14	DAUGHTER: OLGA GILDZIN, WARSAW, PRZEGARD STR 9/21	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	25 NO	ACQUAINT.: FRANK DUDA, 2906 WARSAW STR. TOLEDO OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BLU. GRAY	NONE
15	WIFE: KATARZYNA PRIJMA, NIEMSTOW, LUBACZOW	OHIO TOLEDO	NO SELF	25 YES 1920 OHIO.	1913-PROV. BROTHER: LUDWIK JAKUBIAK, 1921 DENCE 60 RONDEL STR. PROVIDENCE R.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4 FAIR BLU. BLUE	NONE
16	WIFE: KAZIMIERA JAKUBIAK USNIK, LONZA.	R.I. PROVIDENCE	NO SELF	25 YES 1921 DENCE 60 RONDEL STR. PROVIDENCE R.I.	BROTHER: HARRY ZWETSCHKEN-BAUM, 281 FLOYD ST. BROCK-LYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR BLU. BRWN	NONE
17	FATHER: IZAAK ZWETSCHKEN-BAUM, KOLBUSZOWA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	25 NO	HUSBAND: TERENTY BARCHUK, 22 COOK ST. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BLU. GRAY	NONE
18	SISTER: HELENA GERASIMCZUK, ZABOROLE, LUCK.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES SELF	25 NO	BROTHER: ARTHUR BONAS, 3292 ARCHER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4 FAIR BLU. BLUE	NONE
19	MOTHER: AUGUSTA BONAS, SOMPOLNO, KOŁO.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES BROTHER	25 NO	1913-CLEVE- BROTHER I. L. ANTONY KREUPKA, 137 W 17th ST. NORTHAMPTON, PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8 FAIR BRWN BRWN	NONE
20	WIFE: PARASKA ANANIEWICZ PLONN, SANOK	PA. NORTHAMPTON	YES BROTHER I. L.	25 YES 1921 LAND O. 137 W 17th ST. NORTHAMPTON, PA.	FATHER: F. ANKOWICZ, R.D. 2, BOX 85 FARMINGDALE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR BLU. GRAY	NONE
21	WIFE: KATARZYNA ANKOWICZ, KOŁOMYJA, KARPACKA STR. 7.	N.Y. FARMINGDALE	NO FATHER	25 NO	BROTHER: ISIDOR LEDERER-MER, 8703 AVE "L" BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3 FAIR BRWN GRAY	NONE
22	FATHER: LEJZOR D. LEDERER-MER, BRUBIESZOW, SEKALSKA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES BROTHER	25 NO	WIFE: EMILJA WOJNAR, 153 SKOLL ST. LOWELL, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR BRWN GRAY	NONE
23	MOTHER: MARIANNA KRZYSZYŃIAK, BOREK, KROSNO.	MASS. LOWELL	YES FATHER I. L.	25 NO	SON: MAX LEO PINK, 3824 ADAMS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	FAIR GRAY BLUE	NONE
24	SON: MOSES PINK, DUKLA, KROSNO.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES SON	25 NO	MOTHER: ANASTAZJA CHODORNO-DOLSKA, 287 AVE "C" NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5 FAIR BLU. BRWN	NONE
25	GRANDMOTHER: MARJA GORCZAKOWSKA, TOLWARSKI, ZŁOCZOW	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	20 NO	COUSIN: SAMUEL STRUDLER, 138 READ ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2 FAIR BLK BRWN	NONE
26	BROTHER: MOZES STRUDLER, USCIE ZIELONE, BUGACZ.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SISTER	25 NO	AUNT: J. PESSY, 60 COLUMBIA STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2 FAIR BLU. BLUE	NONE
27	FATHER: ABRAHAM NOBRODZKI, DROBIN, PLOCK	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES AUNT	25 NO	MOTHER: KATARZYNA JANIGA, 608 W CURTIS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4 FAIR BLU BLUE	NONE
28	UNCLE: JAN JANIGA, SKOLY-SZYN, JASLO.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES MOTHER	NO YES	BROTHER I. L. MORRIS SIEGEL, 517 E. 136 ST. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5 FAIR BRWN BRWN	NONE
29	FATHER: SALOMON BINBINDER, LEWBERG, KECIENSKIEGO STR.	N.Y. BRONX	YES BROTHER I. L.	25 NO	HUSBAND: MAX SHARP, 1344 MAIN ST. SHARPSBURG, PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR GRAY BRWN	NONE
30	BROTHER: MORDECHAI PERELMAN, PA.	SHARPSBURG	NO SELF	NO NO		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 FAIR GRAY BRWN	NONE

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. J. ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

163

13

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MARCH 13TH.

19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

MARCH 19

19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bonner	Joseph	50	M	Orure, N.Y.	Apr. 2, 1877.	Pulashi, N.Y.
2	Cover <i>Swan</i>	Maurice	38	M	Boston, Mass.	Sept 5 1889	637 Walk Hill Street, Maddapan Mass
3	Chamney	Herman	36	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 15, 1892.	62, Bruce Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Hardwick	John G.	60	M		Nov. 7, 1867	14 O'Neil Street, Kingstoh. N.Y.
5	Larsen	Jens	36	M		Certificate of Naturalization 736602 Howard Co. Neb. <i>Jan 18, 1917.</i>	Bredetti, Mont.
6	Brinton	William L.	42	M	Phila. Pa.	June 5, 1886.	Berheyres, Pa.
7	Levinson	Jack	20	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr. 21, 1907.	2152 78th St. Brooklyn, NY.
8	Petersson	Hunnar	34	M		PP # 478063 Portland Me. May 1st, 1922.	Points Neck, Me.
9	<i>CL: USC</i> Poulsen	Elias	34	M	<i>Filed by Inspector upon arrival</i>	Certificate of Naturalization 1480576 Mondak, Mont. July 14th, 1922. <i>79117/51</i>	Scobay, Mont.
10	Zyp	John	29	M		PP # 475218 U.S. District Court Cleveland, O. Mar. 7, 1924.	515 W. 28th St. Baltimore, Md.
11	Amaden	Marjorie	32	F		Dep. of State Special #1999 By Marriage, 1907.	c/o Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
12	Amaden	Elizabeth	17	F	Baltimore, Md.	Sept 6 1910.	do do
13	Fisher	Abu	29	M		PP # 353274 Father's Naturalisation.	1327, Tulton Rd. Canton, O.
14	Fisher	Anna	25	F	Canton, O.	Mar. 21, 1902	do do
15	Kochin	Louis	29	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 8, 1898.	1602, Center Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Skou	Jens K.	33	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. 1091930, June 21st, 1918.	67, Montchaire Ave, Newark, N.J.
17	Van Zanen	William	32	M		PP # 472577 District Court Macon, Ga. Aug. 9, 1918.	17, Ridgemont Road, Grosse Point Farm
18	Griffith	Joseph	3	M	Austin, Texas.		4123 9th Ave. Brooklyn, NY.
19	Griffith	Alme	24	F		June 26,	do
20	Short	Camilla	47	F	Sandown.	Dec. 15, 1880.	Harvard Club, N.Y.
21	Short	Peyton	12	M		April 1, 1915	do
22	Short	Ambrose	11	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 4, 1916	do
23	Sniffen	Stewart	29	M	White Plains, N.Y.	Mar. 21, 1898.	Bloomington Hospital White Plains, N. York.
24	Shapiro	Joseph	34	M		Passport 483650	254, Jelliff Ave, Newark, N.J.
25	Brown	John	35	M		PP # 469432 District Court Cleveland June 1920	869 East 75th St Cleveland Ohio
26	Fritzel	Bror	48	M		PP # 459618 Dist. Court Chicago 1897	3829 South 27th Ave Minneapolis Minn
27	Fritzel	Anna	44	F		By Marriage	do
28	Fisher	Theodora	21	F		Consul General Paris 2507 American Parents	P.O.Box 395 Honolulu Haw.
29	Mott-Smith	Helen	20	F	Honolulu	Dec 25 1906	do
30	<p><i>Completed on 4/12/59</i></p> <p>Line 18 Griffith, Joseph did not sail</p> <p>19 Griffith, Alme did not sail</p> <p>20 Short, Camilla did not sail</p> <p>21 Short, Peyton did not sail</p> <p>22 Short, Ambrose did not sail</p> <p>24 Shapiro, Joseph did not sail</p> <p><i>James H. Moody</i> Ed Asst. Purser</p>						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

154

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

MAR 13TH.

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

MARCH 19

19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Peters	Annie	29	F	M		By Marriage Passport 356034 Washington. 20th. 9. 1927.	1366 Spruce Street, Detroit. Mich.
2	Hackman	John	56	M	S	Minneapolis.	PP # 462616 Minneapolis. General District. 1915.	18 11th St. Minneapolis. Minn.
3	Larson	Ernest	32	M	S		Certificate of Naturaliz. 1113678 Des Moines. Nov. 21, 1918	Alpha. Minn.
4	Price	Bernard	19	M	S	East Hartford Conn Aug 7, 1909	Birth Certificate	4704 5th Ave Brooklyn N Y
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 42-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

165

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 15

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	KEEMAN	Frank	28	M	March 21 1899 Boston Mass	U S Passport # 427758	71 Mountain Ave Revere Mass
2	LESSER	Julius	28	M		Eastern District Court Brooklyn N Y Jan 1927	222 Miserole St Brooklyn N Y
3	WILTSE	Lloyd Jerome	36	M	Sept 11 1891 Mitchell So Dak	Dept. of State Sp. PP # 610S	c/o Navy Dept Washington D C
4	MURRAY	Harold	22	M		U S Passport # 416930	5539 Page Blvd St Louis Mo
5	CRAIG	Alma H	36	F	Oct 5, 1891 Wellsville Ohio	By Parents	2036 First St N W Washington D C
6	MC TERVAY	Helen	71	F	Nov 27 1856 Detroit Mich	Specil Passport 1920	National Saving & Trust Co Washington D C
7	PALMER	Isabel	50	F	March 28 1876 Detroit Mich	Consul General Paris 2006	do
8	REMS	Margaret	26	F	March 31 1901 Tampa Florida	Consul General Paris 1951	26 East 70th St New York N Y
9	SIRB	John	29	M		Consul General Paris 3723	1431 West 54th St Cleveland Ohio
10	TAUB	Milton	24	M		U S Passport # 443826	45 Lott Ave Brooklyn N Y
11	WEINSTOCK	Harry I	27	M	Dec 5 1900 New York N Y	U S Passport # 476393	29 East 83rd St New York N Y
12	KUZMANOFF	Alexander	40	M		Cleveland O Dec 6 1923	222 4th St Rankin Pa
13	KRYSTASSK	Frank	38	M		New York Aug 26 1926	1926 Bridge Hampton Long Island N Y
14	SOIFER	Abraham	37	M		U S Passport # 168535	3930 Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill
15	HARTMAN	Rudolph	39	M		District Court Pittsburgh Pa March 13 1924	510 East 12 Str New York N Y
16	DREYER	Minnie	35	F		U S Passport # 470907	2924 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill
17	ALESSKOWITZ	Luojan	39	M		By marriage	733 Prospect St Portage Pa
18	BEAUDETTE	Alfred	22	M	May 6 1906 Quinnesec Mich	Chicago Ill Nov 1926	910 Witherbee St Flint Mich
19	BUTTERFIELD	Rupert	62	M	May 28 1866 Durand Ill	Consul Ge. Warsaw	1112 Odgen St Denver Colo
20	BILLINEY	Charalambos	36	M		D.C. Hackensack N.J. Dec 15 1905	1920 72 Hisecks Str Brooklyn N Y
21	FORSCHMIDT	Martha	22	F		U S Passport # 881 C.G. Zagreb	1300 1502 East Brotona Park Bronx N Y
22	FORSCHMIDT	Mendel	26	M		By marriage	do
23	GUNEY	Germaine	31	F		Common Pleas Court Cambria Co Ebensburg Pa	1524 West 22nd St Los Angeles Calif
24	GUNNY	Joffrette L	7	F	March 9 1920 Cedar Falls Iowa	Aug 23 1922	do
25	GUNDY	Roland C	6	M		By marriage	do
26	FOHR	Andor	20	M	Feb 6 1908 New York N Y	PP # 408624	534 West 147th St New York N Y
27	KLEPITSCH	Joseph	29	M		American parents abroad	2031 Fremont Chicago Ill
28	KENNEDY	Joseph F	23	M	Sept 23 1904 New Holland Ohio	U S Passport # 6619 Chicago Series	New Holland Ohio
29	KELLY	James	28	M	July 30 1899 Bridgeton N J	Circuit Court Cook Co Chicago Ill Oct 20 1927	Shinglehouse Pa
30	KIRKITELOS	Apostolos	25	M		PP # 459300	2201 Blankston St Providence R I

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 136
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14
136
MARCH 19 1928
W.A.S. 144

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LUCZYNSKI	John	31	M	M	U S Passport # 345651 District Court New York N Y Jan 19 1925	251 East 2nd St New York N Y
2	DENNIS	Joseph	22	M	S	U S Passport # 476209 Canton O Sept 1926	504 E Main St Alliance Ohio
3	TEUFEL	Jacob	33	M	M	U S Passport # 6679 Circuit Court Chicago Ill March 18 1920	2441 Fremont Str Chicago Ill
4	TEUFEL	Andrew	35	M	M	U S Passport # 6580 Circuit Court Chicago Ill March 18 1920	3226 West 62nd St Chicago Ill
5	PELESKER	Ferenoz	15	M	S	May 25 1912 Raritan N J	Box 66 Mesanick N J
6	CALABRESE	Luciano	33	M	M	U S Passport # 295645 District Court Chicago Ill Sept 23 1926	354-356 116th St New York N Y
7	MARINI	Anna Maria	42	F	M	U S Passport # 370177 By marriage U S Passport # 469946	394 La Salle St La Salle Ill
8	MTTI	Frank	35	M	S	District Court Chicago Ill Feb 17 1927	1911 W Ohio Chicago Ill
9	CHOP	Anna	18	F	S	Oct 15 1909 Vintondale Pa	Vintondale Pa
10	FRANO	John	42	M	M	U S Passport # 489946 Supreme Court New York N Y Dec 16 1919	313 East 53rd St New York N Y
11	KONDRK	Anna	31	F	M	U S Passport # 40 By marriage 1918 U S Passport # 41 Thru Husband	24 Lowell St Carteret N J 1518 Center Ave Pittsburgh Pa
12	KESTENBAUM	Rosie	44	F	M		
13	KESTENBAUM	Esther M	22	F	S	Oct 2 1907 New York N Y	
14	KOLIVASH	John	24	M	M	Feb 24 1904 Carteret N J	38 Sixth Str Carteret N J
15	LUKAS	Marie	25	F	S	Dec 14 1904 Scranton Penn	120 Dewey Ave Scranton Penn
16	MELNIK	Kraty	17	F	S	Feb 14 1911 New York N Y	P O Box 57 Worcester Mass
17	MELNIK	Stefan	13	M	S	Jan 24 1912 do	do
18	SHIMKO	John	31	M	M		
19	ZIGICH	Milev	20	M	S	May 2 1907 Pueblo Colo	9826 Sophia Ave Cleveland O
20	GALLAT	Rudolf	51	M	Wd		P O Box 35 So Chicago Ill
21	LOMORO	Vito Santo	26	M	S		3277 3rd Ave New York N Y
22	EIER	Maria	17	F	S	Oct 24 1910 New York N Y	222 Washington Ave Higwood Ill
23	HORNYAK	Nicholans	25	M	M	April 10 1903 Perth Amboy N J	1891 First Ave New York N Y
24	VACEK	Rudolf	21	M	S	April 9 1906 Schenectady N Y	716 Cortland St Perth Amboy N J
25	LAZNOVSKY	Joseph	21	M	S	March 27 1907 New York N Y	102 Brinkenhoff Ave Palisades Park N J
26	PORINIAK	George	50	M	M		do
27	FERJO	John	44	M	M		1605 Wellington Str Youngstown O
28	ROBSKY	Rosalie	20	F	S	Sept 20 1907 Fairbanks Pa	1527 Ridgewood Lakewood Ohio
29	PILLAR	Andrew	25	M	S	Nov 28 1902 Leisearing Pa	Box 414 Brownville Pa
30	KISHOS	Rosa	16	F	S	March 26 1913 Newark N J	306 Pratt St Nanticoke Pa

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

167

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	KOELLER	Lillian C	22	F	June 20 1905 New York N Y		1424 Franklin Ave New York N Y
2	LANGER	Hedwig	22	F	Nov 18 1905 New York N Y		730 Tenth Ave New York N Y
3	LACY	Frances	40	F	Jan 13 1886 Raleigh N Car		110 E Fence St Raleigh N C
4	NAFTALY	Adolph	40	M		U S Passport # 494404 June 1925 Dist Court Wayne Co Mich P # 490465 Superior Court Chicago Ill 1922	8096 American Detroit Mich 3805 West 26th St Chicago Ill
5	PANCHER	Fernando	36	M		PP # 476177 Cleveland Ohio Dec 1920	1423 East 9th St Cleveland Ohio
6	PAPAGEORGE	George	35	M			West New Bury Mass
7	PIERCE	Russell	30	M	June 14 1897 West Newbury Mass	Consul General Montreal 81 Supreme Court New York City 1913	1035 St Veateur St Montreal Canada
8	TEPNER	Baruch	37	M		U S Passport # 471695 Circuit Court Chicago Ill April 3 1922	2846 So Harvey Ave Berwyn Ill
9	VERNER	James	38	M		U S Passport # 471695 Circuit Court Chicago Ill May 31 1922	do
10	VOENAR	Frank	46	M			5429 Van Buren St Chicago Ill
11	VERNIERE	Florence	28	F	Feb 14 1900 Chicago Ill		
12	VERNIERE	Vera	26	F	Nov 24 1901 do		
13	GOTULAS	Demetruis	32	M		U S Passport # 475083 COUNTY CT CATSKILL N.Y. 1924 Chicago Series 6910 D.C. Chicago 1917	21 East 4th St S Bethlehem Pa 6409 Mangard Ave Chicago Ill
14	Travis	Oscar	37	M		pp 459580 Buffalo Supreme Court June 1917	1045 Hoe Ave Bronx New York
15	Dardick	Harry	35	M			
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Handwritten signature and date: 3/19/28 836

Handwritten: 15-100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 TOURIST

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, MARCH 13, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

168

MARCH 19, 1928
W. & S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AMEND	J Gordon	32	M S	July 17 1895 Pittsburgh Penn.	Korner & Wood Co 1512 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio
2	AVERY	Denison E	21	M S	Aug 9 1906 New York N Y	136 Cambridge Place Brooklyn N Y
3	DE LA PENA	Ida	21	F M	Sept 1 1906 Butte Mont	San Francisco Series 8163 1447 12 Ave San Francisco Calif
4	DE LA PENA	Luis	1	M S		American parents do
5	DENISON	Robert	27	M M	June 16 1900 New York N Y	do
6	DENISON	Mary J G	27	F M	July 30 1900 Philadelphia Pa	c/o Thos Cook & Co Harrisburg Pa
7	DOYMAN	Francois J	50	F M	March 4 1878 La Porte Ind	do
8	FUEILLA	Joseph G	30	M M	Dec 14 1897 Chicago Ill	Riverside Ill
9	FUEILLA	Reba Ann	27	F M	June 12 1900 Summer Ill	Butler University Indianapolis Ind
10	FOX	Bertha	60	F S	Feb 3 1868 Pittsburgh Pa	do
11	GAMANIAN	Napoleon	29	M M		U S Passport # 2621 C.G. Paris Supreme Court New York N Y Oct 1921
12	GOEN	Carrie Swigast	66	F M	July 12, 1860 Maquoketa Iowa	48 Oregon Ave Pittsburgh Pa
13	GOEN	Fae Belle	23	F S	Jan 11 1905 Independence Iowa	167 Seventh Ave Brooklyn N Y
14	JOHNSON	John J	43	M M	April 8 1884 New York N Y	1760 Euclid St N W Washington D C
15	JOHNSON	Mollie A	34	F M	Feb 13 1894 Plains Iowa	do
16	LIPMAN	Noah	44	M M		U S Passport # 26741 Southern District Court New York N Y June 6 1927 131 Ave A New York N Y
17	LOWENFELS	Lillian	24	F M	Jan 26 1904 Philadelphia Pa	1309 Locust St Philadelphia Pa
18	LOWENFELS	Laura	9	F S	Florence Italy March 11, 1927	do
19	PEIRCE	Phyllis Newell	26	F M	March 26 1901 Maumee Ohio	By Parents
20	PEIRCE	John W	33	M M	July 3 1894 West Newbury Mass	do
21	PEIRCE	John Newell	3	M S	Paris France November 30 1927	West Newbury Mass
22	PRAGER	Jacob	51	M M		do
23	ROBERTS	Evangeline	34	F S	March 17 1893 Curtis Ark	American parents U S Passport # 491386 Common Pleas Court Newark N J July 21 1921
24	SELKOVITZ	Abraham	48	M M		79 Prince St Newark N J
25	SMITH	Katharine L	24	F S	July 23 1903 New York N Y	U S Passport # 464844 1902 New York Circuit Court
26	DIAMOND	Ormin	39	M S		Curtis Ark
27	GROSS	Harry	47	M M		1124 Grand Ave New York N Y
28	GROSS	Tamba	18	F S	March 11 1910 Parksville N Y	362 Riverside Drive New York N Y
29	JASIELSKI	Felix A	34	M S		U S Passport # 480234 Superior Court Chicago Ill May 1917
30	KOCUREK	Albert	53	M M	July 9 1875 Louisville Ky	U S Passport # 273356 Monticello N Y Jan 1916

U S Immigration Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

169

15

S. S.

LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

MARCH 13

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19

1928

W. S. L. A.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	OROSZ	Joseph	51	M	M	U S Passport # 474339 Common Pleas Court Ebensburg Pa May 27 1924	Scalp Level Pa
2	SYROP	Gabryel	53	M	M	U S Passport # 1461 Consul General Warsaw Nov 10 22	Bridgeport Ohio
3	VITANYI	Istvan	25	M	M	Nov 30 1902 Carteret N J	
4	DIPRIANI	Maria	30	F	M	U S Passport # 332006 County Court Greensburg Pa	2383 80th St Rockaway L I NY
5	CAPONETTI (Kiado)	Antonio	42	M	M	U S Passport # 219839 Co Court Columbus Kan Jan 6 1923	1920 Outan Road Irwin Pa Corona Kan
6	BATTISTA	Albert di	29	M	S	Dec 9 1899 Hoboken N J	
7	DEL TONDO	Vincenzo	52	M	M		57-43 Rohena St "etriot Mich
8	DEL TONDO	Giovanna	16	F	S		906 Nelly St Alippe Pa
9	FERRATTI	Joseph	23	M	M	May 19 1906 Columet Ill Aug 3 1904 Beaufort North Carolina	10738 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill 416 Pollock St Beaufort N C
10	FULFORD	Easl	33	M	S		16 Grove St New York N Y
11	MINURAI	Vitantonis	25	M	S		901 Benwood Ave Mixrooks Pa
12	PALMIA RI	Giovanni	63	M	M	Chicago Series 6592 Supreme Court Chicago Ill Nov 1927 PP # 289651 Sept 16 1920 Joliet Co Court Ill U S Passport # 465885	Sugar Creek Ohio
13	WYSSBR D	Adolphe	37	M	M		
14	WYSSBROD	Ella	27	F	M	Dec 11 1900 Blanchardville Wisc	
15	De Candido	John	47	M	M		Box 348
16	De Candido	Mary	47	F	M		Park Ridge N J
17	Gergely	Sandor	47	M	S	By Marriage PP # 464299 Apr 28 1922 D.C. of Pittsburg Pa	do Alrama Pa.

10. F. Ryan 3/22/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

170

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 13th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 19th

1928

W. & R. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES POSSESSION OR PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GOLIK	BRONISLAW	23	M	M	DECEMBER 17th 1904 NEW YORK N.Y.	Consul General Warsaw 1890	UNCLE: JOHN KUSZAJ, 60 N. HEMPS- STEAD TURNPIKE, MANHASSET L.J.
2	GIERGIELEWICZ	TADEUSZ	21	M	S	AUGUST 19th 1906, JERSEY CITY, N.J.		COUSIN: JULJA GRAPOWSKA, 253 MANHAS- SETT AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.
3	WIACEK	ANDRZEJ	21	M	S	MARCH 25th 1907, BROOKLYN N.Y.	Consul General Warsaw 1801	BROTHER: MARCIN WIACEK, 147 WYTHE AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	PIWINSKA	GENOWEFA	10	F	S	JUNE 16th 1917 NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		FATHER: ADAM PIWINSKI 765 BURNHAM STR. MILWAUKEE WIS.
5	PRAJSNER	SOPHIA	19	F	S	JUNE 29th 1908, MCKEESPORT, PA.	Consul General Warsaw 1805	ACQUAINT.: JAN KUZNAR, 1848 SUPE- RIOR STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	WIHERSKI	FRANK	22	M	S	JUNE 26th 1906 NEWARK N.J.		UNCLE: ADOLF WICHERSKI, 320 HERSON STR. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
7	KINASIEWICZ	HELEN	13	F	S	FEBRUARY 1, 1914 CHICAGO, ILL.		FATHER: FELIKS KINASIEWICZ, 1901 MARYLAND STR. GARY, IND.
8	KINASIEWICZ	GENOWEFA	11	F	S	APRIL 29th 1916 CHICAGO, ILL.		FATHER: FELIKS KINASIEWICZ 1901 MARYLAND STR. GARY, IND.
9	KLINEK	ANTONI	18	M	S	AUGUST 27th 1909, NEWARK N.J.		AUNT: BRONISLAWA ROGINSKA, 176-18 JERSEY CITY N.J.
10	DANACH	BOLESŁAW	22	M	S	MAY 7th 1905, CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.	Consul General Warsaw 1806	UNCLE: STANISŁAW NOWAK, R.D. 5 NORRISTOWN, PA.
11	DANACH	STANISŁAW	21	M	S	JANUARY 27th 1907, CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.	do 1809	UNCLE: STANISŁAW NOWAK, R.D. 5 NORRISTOWN, PA.
12	BUGNACKI	STANISŁAW	20	M	S	FEBRUARY 27th 1908, WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.	do 1808	UNCLE: BOLESŁAW PUPEK 213 FRONT STR. WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.
13	WOJNAR	EMILJA	21	F	M	JUNE 19th 1906, LOWELL, MASS.		HOME: 153 SKOLL STR. LOWELL, MASS.
14	MISZLENSKI	ANTONI	18	M	S	APRIL 4th 1909, SCRANTON, PA.		UNCLE: ANTONI LIPSKI 833 LYON STR GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
15	LASIEWICKI	JAN	17	M	S	JUNE 21st 1910, SOUTH AMBOY N.J.		MOTHER: PAULINA LASIEWICKA, 251 GEORGE STR. SOUTH AMBOY, N.J.
16	PARDA	STANISŁAWA	19	F	S	MAY 21st 1908, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.	Consul General Warsaw 1810	UNCLE: ALEKSANDER BARCZYK, 97 GOLD STR. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
17	KAMINSKI	ALEKSANDER	21	M	S	OCTOBER 6th 1907 PERTH AMBOY, N.J.	do 1803	UNCLE: WLADYSLAW NOWAKOWSKI, PERTH AMBOY N.J.
18	WILGA	STANISŁAW	19	M	S	JANUARY 21st 1909, THREE RIVERS, MASS.	do 1812	BROTHER I.L.: MIKOLAJ SZANDLEROWSKI, THREE RIVERS, MASS.
19	KIWIOR	MARJA	20	F	S	MAY 6th 1907, WARREN, MASS.	do 1799	BROTHER I.L.: WLADYSLAW BASKA, 528 WEST 39 STR. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
20	BARCHUK	TERENTY	40	M	M		DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. NOVEM- BER 12th 1925 38330-1	HOME: 22 COOK STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LEVIATHAN

U S

arrived MAR. 19, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

171

Mar 28

No	NAME OF ALIEN		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
					By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
75f	1 JERMANSKA Gitla D.	2:50	19 9	1	10. CALL	John	3/19 3:20			
28f	2 KALYVAS Fotini	2:50	26 20	1	REL FOR \$	John	3/19 4:00			
27f	3 NEW Elisabeth	4:00	26 1	1	10 CALL	John	3/19 4:00			
45f	4 VARGA Lina	3:15	25 16/19	4	REL FOR \$	John	3/20 4:00	4	4	4
14m	John				do	"	"			
9m	George				do	"	"			
9m	victor				do	"	"			
49f	5 STARYFURMAN C. a. a.	4:00	25 13/14	2	10 CALL	John	3/19 4:20			
18m	Leibe				do	"	"			
29f	6 ZAILAC Ljuba	3:45	25 5	1	10 HOSP ON ARR	John	3/24 11:00			
30f	7 DEROKO Ursula	3:30	25 1	1	10 HOSP ON ARR	John	3/27 12:00			
26m	8 STUCKELJ Jakob	3:45	25 3	1	REL FOR \$	John	3/21 1:00	2	2	2
27f	9 RASS Sophie	3:30	4 16/18	3	RED HOLD	John	3/19 4:20			
8m	victor				do	"	"			
5f	Joan				do	"	"			
32f	10 MIFSUD Ludgarda	4:00	4 22/24	3	1 TO HOSP ON ARR	John	3/23 2:00	8	9	8
8m	Paola				do	"	"			
5f	Caterina				do	"	"			
19f	11 LUCHKOVA Maria	4:00	25 26	1	REL FOR \$	John	3/19 4:30			
24f	12 ZIN Kostandina	4:00	27 4	1	10 HOSP ON ARR	John	3/23 4:00			
64m	13 SCHONEFELD Jakob	4:00	26 26/28	3	1 TO HOSP ON ARR	John	3/22 10:00	6	4	6
57f	sanny				do	"	"			
15f	Margit				do	"	"			
21, 14	Menes Cecil	4:00	26 2	1	To call	John	3/20 10:30	1	1	1

172

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Regs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., c. 4
Arts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1928

Leviathan

173

arr. 3/15/28

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of

bound for

whereof

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet In.					
1	John	Ill.	40	5	8	DK	Br	Chief	1115
2	William	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	1st	
3	Charles	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	2nd	
4	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	3rd	
5	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	4th	
6	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	5th	
7	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	6th	
8	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	7th	
9	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	8th	
10	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	9th	
11	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	10th	
12	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	11th	
13	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	12th	
14	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	13th	
15	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	14th	
16	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	15th	
17	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	16th	
18	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	17th	
19	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	18th	
20	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	19th	
21	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	20th	
22	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	21st	
23	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	22nd	
24	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	23rd	
25	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	24th	
26	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	25th	
27	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	26th	
28	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	27th	
29	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	28th	
30	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	29th	
31	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	30th	
32	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	31st	
33	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	32nd	
34	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	33rd	
35	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	34th	
36	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	35th	
37	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	36th	
38	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	37th	
39	John	Ill.	40	5	8	W	Br	38th	

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710 A

DATED: _____

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

Height

(COM-
PLEX-
ION

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

89 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

174

Per. is composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
88	Carve									
89	Woods									
90	Amora			1						
91										
92	Irish			2						
93	Greenway									
94	Woods			3						
95	Boyle									
96	Langley			4						
97	Martin									
98	Starnes			5						
99	Dyer									
100	Hill			6						
101	Lough									
102	Conlin			7						
103	Lambert									
104	Lambert			8						
105										
106				9						
107										
108				10						
109	Seamitt									
110	Garrity			11						
111	Woolley									
112	Lambert			12						
113										
114	Ballin			13						
115	Dunnett			14						
116	Wicks									
117	Wicks			15						
118	Wicks									
119	Wicks			16						
120	Wicks									
121	Wicks			17						
122	Wicks									
123	Wicks			18						
124	Wicks									
125	Wicks			19						
126	Wicks									
127	Wicks			20						
128										
129				21						
130										
131				22						
132										
133				23						
134										
135				24						
136										
137				25						
138										
139				26						
140										
141				27						
142										
143				28						
144										
145				29						
146										
147				30						
148										
149				31						
150										
151				32						
152										
153				33						
154										
155				34						
156										
157				35						
158										
159				36						
160										
161				37						
162										
163				38						

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified" copy of "when such is the case")
CREW LIST
OF THE
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complex- ion	Hair Eyes		
80								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

175

is composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
 of _____, bound for _____
 whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, of, whereof, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

U. S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORM 11-1-1008

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

Age

Height
(Feet In.)

(Color)
Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1909The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

176

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
					Feet	In.					
121	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	22	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
122	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	23	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
123	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	24	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
124	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	25	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
125	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	26	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
126	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	27	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
127	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	28	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
128	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	29	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
129	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	30	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
130	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	31	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
131	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	32	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
132	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	33	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
133	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	34	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
134	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	35	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
135	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	36	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
136	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	37	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
137	SAUNDERS	MASS.	U.S.	38	5	0	B	B	Deck	SAUNDERS, JAMES 121 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	

CREW LIST

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acta 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

177

composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
1	1891	1891	1						
2	1891	1891	2						
3	1891	1891	3						
4	1891	1891	4						
5	1891	1891	5						
6	1891	1891	6						
7	1891	1891	7						
8	1891	1891	8						
9	1891	1891	9						
10	1891	1891	10						
11	1891	1891	11						
12	1891	1891	12						
13	1891	1891	13						
14	1891	1891	14						
15	1891	1891	15						
16	1891	1891	16						
17	1891	1891	17						
18	1891	1891	18						
19	1891	1891	19						
20	1891	1891	20						
21	1891	1891	21						
22	1891	1891	22						
23	1891	1891	23						
24	1891	1891	24						
25	1891	1891	25						
26	1891	1891	26						
27	1891	1891	27						
28	1891	1891	28						
29	1891	1891	29						
30	1891	1891	30						
31	1891	1891	31						
32	1891	1891	32						
33	1891	1891	33						
34	1891	1891	34						
35	1891	1891	35						
36	1891	1891	36						
37	1891	1891	37						
38	1891	1891	38						

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
ies of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

ribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

NAME OF SEAMAN

30 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height
Feet In.

Weight

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST

Reqs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and S. Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

178

Persons imposing the duties of the American

called the

(insert name of vessel)

(insert name of vessel)

S.S. whereof H. VOY. #105

is Master.

Sailed - March 24, 1923 - NY

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
36	O'Brien	Smith	20	5	8	DK	BL	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
			1	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
			2	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
			3	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
78	Solomon	Victor	GB	41	5	9	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
79	Sagoray	Jack	GB	25	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
80	Cornils	John	US	26	5	11	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
81	Joseph	Manila	GB	26	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
82	Van Kesselberg	Cornelius	Dutch	26	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
83	Smith	Herb	GB	26	5	11	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
84	Frankenbach	Paul	Ger	28	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
85	Teeger	Walter	Ger	29	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
86	Greer	Thomas	GB	26	5	11	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
87	Kiely	William	GB	26	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
88	Giannelli	Louis	It	23	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
89	Goodwin	Albert	GB	21	5	3	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
90	Hucker	Walter	GB	29	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
91	Morgan	Benjamin	GB	20	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
92	Nielsen	Charl	Ger	26	5	3	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
93	Straelen	John	Belg	28	5	10	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
94	Sawden	William	GB	23	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
95	Callaghan	William	GB	27	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
96	Peterson	William	US	26	5	-	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
97	Johannsen	Peter	Ger	26	5	1	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
98	Rebel	Curt	Ger	26	5	10	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
99	Gneulic	Defkion	Gr	29	5	10	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
100	White	James	GB	27	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
101	Mueller	John	Ger	23	5	-	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
102	Lee	Hans	Ger	21	5	-	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
103	Sullivan	Thomas	GB	28	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
104	Deitch	Jack	GB	26	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
105	Willmer	Leslie	GB	29	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
106	Stegemann	Richard	Ger	25	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
107	Harms	Wilhelm	Ger	23	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
108	Hannan	J. 17	GB	27	5	9	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
109	Fraser	Leopold	Swis	24	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
110	Pacz	Walter	GB	28	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
111	Schwein	Arthur	Ger	24	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
112	Palmer	Fred	GB	29	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
113	Wadekird	John	US	24	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
114	Kaplan	Julius	US	27	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
			20	5	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
			21	5	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
			22	5	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
			23	5	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
126				5	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
127				5	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
128				5	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
129				5	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
130	Moorhouse	L	GB	24	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
131	Schaber	Max	Ger	24	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
132	Kuehn	Paul	Ger	27	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
133	Promeling	William	Ger	27	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
134	Retford	Alexander	Pol	25	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
135	Starz	Joseph	It	28	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
136	Turner	Lawrence	Calif	28	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
137	Wells	Frederick	GB	26	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
138	Schmidt	Carl	Ger	24	5	10	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
139	McGee	Edward	US	21	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
140	Lieck	Carl	US	26	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
141				5	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
142	Murray	Robert	GB	28	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
143	Liversidge	Edward	GB	22	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
144	Bowers	Hughes	US	21	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
145	Robinson	John	US	21	5	-	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
146	Land	Vernon	US	21	5	11	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
147	Trousdale	Edward	US	23	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
148	Connolly	Victor	GB	22	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
149	Williams	Robert	GB	26	5	5	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
150	Bellaw	Raymond	GB	24	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
151	Deere	Robert	GB	29	5	8	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
152	Chapman	Arthur	GB	21	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
153	Ingram	Arthur	GB	21	5	11	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
154	Bennett	Arthur	GB	22	5	3	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
155	Patzner	August	US	24	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
156	Shepherd	Alfred	GB	29	5	10	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
157	Allred	Joseph	GB	24	5	4	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
158	Pye	George	GB	21	5	9	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
159	Stevens	Frank	GB	26	5	6	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.
160	Schneider	Carl	US	20	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 37 Canal St. N.Y.
161	Hartford	Edward	US	23	5	9	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 611 W 141 St. N.Y.
162	Sney	William	US	24	5	9	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 47 Enloe St. N.Y.
163	Toman	Joseph	GB	21	5	7	"	"	Wm. J. O'Brien - 19th St. N.Y.

Munster.

Part of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

this day of in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VOIL UNION

Customerhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(2) 110501

American.

OF THE

(Insert a true and correct copy of the original document)

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

VOIL UNION

1990年12月25日

64

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

179

composing the Crew of the American

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

bound for

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
173 Bear	Richard								
174 Bear	Carl 1								
175 Bear	Robert								
176 Bear	Thomas								
177 Muller	Blair								
178 Muller	Blair								
179 Muller	Blair								
180 Muller	Blair								
181 Muller	Blair								
182 Muller	Blair								
183 Muller	Blair								
184 Muller	Blair								
185 Muller	Blair								
186 Muller	Blair								
187 Muller	Blair								
188 Muller	Blair								
189 Muller	Blair								
190 Muller	Blair								
191 Muller	Blair								
192 Muller	Blair								
193 Muller	Blair								
194 Muller	Blair								
195 Muller	Blair								
196 Muller	Blair								
197 Muller	Blair								
198 Muller	Blair								
199 Muller	Blair								
200 Muller	Blair								
201 Muller	Blair								
202 Muller	Blair								
203 Muller	Blair								
204 Muller	Blair								
205 Muller	Blair								
206 Muller	Blair								
207 Muller	Blair								
208 Muller	Blair								
209 Muller	Blair								
210 Muller	Blair								
211 Muller	Blair								
212 Muller	Blair								
213 Muller	Blair								
214 Muller	Blair								
215 Muller	Blair								
216 Muller	Blair								
217 Muller	Blair								
218 Muller	Blair								
219 Muller	Blair								
220 Muller	Blair								
221 Muller	Blair								
222 Muller	Blair								
223 Muller	Blair								
224 Muller	Blair								
225 Muller	Blair								
226 Muller	Blair								
227 Muller	Blair								
228 Muller	Blair								
229 Muller	Blair								
230 Muller	Blair								
231 Muller	Blair								
232 Muller	Blair								
233 Muller	Blair								
234 Muller	Blair								
235 Muller	Blair								
236 Muller	Blair								
237 Muller	Blair								
238 Muller	Blair								
239 Muller	Blair								
240 Muller	Blair								
241 Muller	Blair								
242 Muller	Blair								
243 Muller	Blair								
244 Muller	Blair								
245 Muller	Blair								
246 Muller	Blair								
247 Muller	Blair								
248 Muller	Blair								
249 Muller	Blair								
250 Muller	Blair								
251 Muller	Blair								
252 Muller	Blair								
253 Muller	Blair								
254 Muller	Blair								
255 Muller	Blair								
256 Muller	Blair								
257 Muller	Blair								
258 Muller	Blair								
259 Muller	Blair								
260 Muller	Blair								
261 Muller	Blair								
262 Muller	Blair								
263 Muller	Blair								
264 Muller	Blair								
265 Muller	Blair								
266 Muller	Blair								
267 Muller	Blair								
268 Muller	Blair								
269 Muller	Blair								
270 Muller	Blair								
271 Muller	Blair								
272 Muller	Blair								
273 Muller	Blair								
274 Muller	Blair								
275 Muller	Blair								
276 Muller	Blair								
277 Muller	Blair								
278 Muller	Blair								
279 Muller	Blair								
280 Muller	Blair								
281 Muller	Blair								
282 Muller	Blair								
283 Muller	Blair								
284 Muller	Blair								
285 Muller	Blair								
286 Muller	Blair								
287 Muller	Blair								
288 Muller	Blair								
289 Muller	Blair								
290 Muller	Blair								
291 Muller	Blair								
292 Muller	Blair								
293 Muller	Blair								
294 Muller	Blair								
295 Muller	Blair								
296 Muller	Blair								
297 Muller	Blair								
298 Muller	Blair								
299 Muller	Blair								
300 Muller	Blair								

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master,

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
American
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age or Subject of— CITIZEN	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair		
80								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

180

called the

....., bound for
is Master.

[illegible]

....., Master of the said American

....., do solemnly, and truly swear that the within List contains

..... all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

..... I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 .., before me

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector

11-1404

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Maste

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert rig)

American.

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710A

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

181

person ^{is} composing the Crew of the American _____, (insert rig) _____ called the _____ (insert name of vessel)
of _____, (insert hailing port) _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

....., Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the list of the Crew of the American, of, whereof, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			CITIZEN- SHIP OR SUBJECT OF—	Height	Foot In- ches	(Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes
30								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

183

composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(insert rig) (insert name of vessel)
 _____, bound for _____
(insert sailing port)
 _____ is Master.

[illegible]

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master,

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

11-1008

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

Age

Height
Feet In.

Weight
(Lbs.)

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

184

P 1 is composing the Crew of the American _____ called the

(Insert rig)

bound for _____

reof _____ is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.				
651	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
652	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
653	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
654	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
655	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
656	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
657	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
658	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
659	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
660	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
661	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
662	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
663	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
664	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
665	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
666	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
667	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
668	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
669	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
670	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
671	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
672	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
673	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
674	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
675	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
676	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
677	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
678	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
679	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
680	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
681	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
682	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
683	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
684	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
685	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
686	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
687	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
688	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
689	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
690	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
691	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
692	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
693	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
694	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
695	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
696	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
697	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
698	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
699	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
700	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
701	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
702	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
703	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
704	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
705	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
706	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
707	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
708	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
709	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
710	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
711	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
712	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
713	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
714	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
715	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
716	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
717	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
718	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
719	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
720	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
721	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
722	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
723	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
724	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
725	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
726	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
727	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
728	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
729	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
730	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
731	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
732	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
733	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
734	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
735	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
736	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
737	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
738	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
739	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
740	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
741	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
742	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
743	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
744	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
745	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
746	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
747	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
748	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
749	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
750	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
751	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
752	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
753	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
754	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
755	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
756	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
757	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
758	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
759	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
760	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
761	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
762	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
763	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
764	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
765	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
766	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
767	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
768	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
769	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
770	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
771	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
772	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
773	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
774	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
775	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
776	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
777	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
778	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
779	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
780	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
781	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
782	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
783	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
784	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
785	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
786	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
787	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
788	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
789	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
790	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
791	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
792	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
793	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
794	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
795	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
796	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
797	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
798	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
799	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.
800	John	Germany	US	31	5	8	Br	Br	First Officer	John J. St. Louis, Mo.

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master. _____

DATED: _____

Customhouse _____

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
11-1008

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	WEIGHT Pounds	COM- PLEX- ION		
30								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1925

185

(Insert name of vessel)

[illegible]

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 110A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
OF THE
American
(Insert date of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
BOUNCE
OF—

Age

Height
Feet In.

Weight
Pounds

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922

186

whereof

[illegible]

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of _____ vessel, together with the _____, birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse

Port of _____

11-1403

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

AS PER ATTACHED CREW LIST

LEVATHAN

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

1502 *Wilmington*

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. If any such owner, agent, consignee, or master who were such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver charged with and who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Printed in England

UNITED STATES LINES

U.S.S.H.P.P.A.G BOARD

UNITED STATES LINES

3-19 Leviathan

From 2000 to 2002, the number of people in the United States who were employed in the health care industry grew by 1.5 million, or 10.5 percent. The number of people in the health care industry who were employed in the health care industry grew by 1.5 million, or 10.5 percent.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

187

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF....New York N.Y.

March 24th 1928

I, master of the American (Steamship) SS. Leviathan March 24th, 1928
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 1009..... Number of seamen deserted..... none.....

Number of seamen discharged..... 1009..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 0.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port . 1020..... Total crew this date..... 1020.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. March 19th 192 8 consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 86, N.R. and is expected to sail March 24th 192 8 for Southampton via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESKETING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Address.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per Form 680 handed to Boarding Officer on Arrival at Quarantine			
March 19th, 1928.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Heat No.

189

BOURG

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

one

000

one

128

one

210

210

me

me.

me

128

ne

ne

ne

ne

no

[illegible]

Printed in England

1ano UNITED STATES LINES

Owners **U.S. SHIPPING BOARD**

Travel Agent
14-15

UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agent **UNITED STATES LINES**
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, ar

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

vessel having such aliens

189

MPTON

CHERBOURG

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

March 20th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

I have to report that the Master of the American
SS "LEVIATHAN", of the United States Line, which arrived here
on March 19th, 1928, failed to detain on board, for inspection
by me, the following named alien seaman:-

Francis Saunders, Scullion, 48, British.

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at
10:30 a.m. March 19th, 1928, and continued until 2:30 p.m. on the
same day.

J. M. O'SHEA,

Immigrant Inspector.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name.	Given name.	
1	CUNNINGHAM	Harold	✓ 1
2	MOORE	Alfred	✓ 1
3	OAKLEY	William	✓ 2
4	BEEBE	John	✓ 3
5	JOHANNSON	Oscar	✓ 4
6	WINSLOW	Harold	✓ 5
7	ROWEDDER	Herbert	✓ 6
8	REED	Sherman	✓ 7
9	FRAWLEY	John	✓ 8
10	WILSON	John	✓ 9
11	SMITH	Elmer	✓ 10
12	GRIMES	Marion	✓ 11
13	KELLY	Herbert	✓ 12
14	TOWNSEND Jr	Charles	✓ 13
15	STARLING	Harry	✓ 14
16	HAUSE	Harry	✓ 15
17	PENLEY	Ralph	✓ 16
18	SPRINGMAN	Charles	✓ 17
19	RANNEFELD	Oscar	✓ 18
20	ARCHDEACON	Gerald	✓ 19
21	MANNING	Ray	✓ 20
22	WOOD	Cyril	✓ 21
23	STHILAIRE	Clarence	✓ 22
24	KENNEDY	Alex	✓ 23
25	PRESCOTT	Hubert	✓ 24
26	VAUGHAN	Ernest	✓ 25
27	MONDON	C. Stewart	✓ 26
28	IWANSKY	Joseph	✓ 27
29	MILLER	Charles	✓ 28
30	MALBON	Clarence	✓ 29

Carpenter	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
Carp. Mate	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	U.S.	5/4	164	None
Q.M.	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Canadian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	West Indian	U.S.	5/6	166	None
do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
Yeoman	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
Storekeeper	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
M.A.A.	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None

Printed in England

UNITED STATES LINES

Owners U.S.S.H.P.P.R.G BOARD

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February

vessel having such aliens

189

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 13 1928

, 19

, from the port of

MPTON

CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CUNNINGHAM	Harold	✓ 1	25	Master	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	44	M	American	U.S.	5/7	155	None
2	MOORE	Alfred	✓ 1		Staff Captain	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
3	OAKLEY	William	✓ 2		Chief Officer	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
4	BEEBE	John	✓ 3		1st Officer	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
5	JOHANSON	Oscar	✓ 4		2nd Officer	do	do	do	yes	41	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
6	WINSLOW	Harold	✓ 5		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
7	ROWEDDER	Herbert	✓ 6		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	6/4	174	None
8	REED	Sherman	✓ 7		3rd Officer	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
9	FRAWLEY	John	✓ 8		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
10	WILSON	John	✓ 9		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
11	SMITH	Elmer	✓ 10		4th Officer	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
12	GRIMES	Marion	✓ 11		Cadet Officer	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
13	KELLY	Herbert	✓ 12		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
14	TOWNSEND Jr	Charles	✓ 13		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
15	STARLING	Harry	✓ 14		Boatswain	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
16	HAUSE	Harry	✓ 15		Boat's Mate	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
17	PENLEY	Ralph	✓ 16		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
18	SPRINGMAN	Charles	✓ 17		Chief Carpenter	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
19	RANNEFELD	Oscar	✓ 18		Carpenter	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
20	ARCHDEACON	Gerald	✓ 19		Carp. Mate	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	U.S.	5/4	164	None
21	MANNING	Ray	✓ 20		Q.M.	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
22	WOOD	Cyril	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Canadian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
23	STILAIRE	Clarence	✓ 22		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	West Indian	U.S.	5/6	166	None
24	KENNEDY	Alex	✓ 23		do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
25	PRESCOTT	Hubert	✓ 24		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
26	VAUGHAN	Ernest	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
27	MONDON	C. Stewart	✓ 26		Yeoman	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
28	IVANSKY	Joseph	✓ 27		Storekeeper	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
29	MILLER	Charles	✓ 28		M.A.A.	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
30	MALBON	Clarence	✓ 29		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None

Printed in England
Line **UNITED STATES LINES**
Owners **U.S. SHIPPING BOARD**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINE**

Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES**

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

South
Feb. 13/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 13 1928

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	NESVIG	Gunner	30		M. A. A.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	55	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/11	171	None
2	WASKO	Joseph	31		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
3	KROETZSCH	Herman	32		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
4	REID	Vaughn	33		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
5	BARRETT	Michael	34		M.A.A.P.	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
6	MORTON	Harry	35		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
7	COGAN	Raymond	36		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
8	KLEYLA	Matthew	37		do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
9	CRAWFORD	Richard	38		do	do	do	do	yes	51	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
10	BATT	Clarence	39		do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
11	SWEENEY	Harry	40		do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
12	RICHARDS	George	41		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
13	GAGE	Joseph	42		Firewatch	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
14	QUINN	Theodore	43		do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
15	KIEFER	Otis	44		do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
16	WIEBE	Hubert	45		L.O.A.B.	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
17	TUMILTY	John	46		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
18	CAMPA	John	47		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
19	CARROLL	Willard	48		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
20	MURRAY	William	49		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
21	NEENAN	John	50		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
22	ROUSE	Harry	51		Saloon Dk.	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
23	ROSNER	Gustav	52		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
24	WEBER	George	53		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
25	JENNINGS	Harry	54		A. B.	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
26	CURTIN	William	55		do	do	do	do	yes	58	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
27	PEARSON	Marion	56		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
28	CULLEN	Gerald	57		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
29	STANGELAND	Swithin	58		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
30	O'CONNOR	David	59		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	6/1	173	None

Deserted at South
ampton March 13, 1928

Printed in England

UNITED STATES LINES

Line

U.S. SHIPPING BOARD

Owners

UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agent

14-1247

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19

, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MacNAUGHTON	James	60		A. B.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	6/0	172	None
2	SISK	Albert	61	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	WIEZBICKI	Alexander	62	do	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Polish	U.S.	5/7	167	None
4	SARGENT	Ernest	63	do	do	do	do	do	yes	58	M	English	U.S.	5/5	165	None
5	CHAMACK	George	64	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
6	COLEBROOK	Roswell	65	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
7	MORGAN	James	66	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	PERRY	Harry	67	do	do	do	do	do	yes	75	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
9	YATES	James	68	do	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
10	FLANAGAN	John	69	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/9	169	Failed to join at New York.
11	MORRIS	Thomas	70	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
12	HOFFMAN	George	71	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
13	MAXWELL	Joseph	72	do	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
14	KETCHUM	Frank	73	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
15	MILEY	Walter	74	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
16	FARRELL	Paul	75	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
17	WALDON	Harold	76	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
18	OLSHANSKI	Bernard	77	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Russian	U.S.	5/7	167	None
19	STINGLY	Dale	78	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
20	WATMOUGH	Perry	79	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
21	CRUDEN	Willia	80	do	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
22	GAMMIE	Charles	81	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
23	WILSON	Carl	82	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
24	GARLICK	Herman	83	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
25	SWIFT	Richard	84	do	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
26	MAXWELL	Benson	85	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
27	FLOTO	Carl	86	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
28	COYNE	Martin	87	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
29	STASULITIS	John	88	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Lithuanian	U.S.	5/6	166	None
30	ROGEL	Frank	89	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 19 1928

, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

CHERBOURG

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WIESS	James	90	✓	A. B.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	29	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
2	BERTRAM	Fred	91	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
3	HOSKINS	Fred	92	✓	O. S.	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
4	KINNICUTT	Bernard	93	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
5	GREENWAY	Tom	94	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
6	SOWARD	William	95	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
7	HOHNER	Alfred	96	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	18	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
8	SAWYER	Peter	97	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/1	161	None
9	SIEGFRIED	Isidor	98	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
10	BOOSA	Charles	99	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
11	DYER	Henry	100	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
12	HILL	William	101	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
13	LAIGLE	Fred	102	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
14	CASHIN	William	103	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
15	WINTERS	Edward	104	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
16	TREMPER	Ray	105	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
17	LONG	Charles	106	✓	A. B.	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
18	SUMMITT	James	1	✓	Purser	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
19	GEHRIG	Clarence	2	✓	1st. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
20	WOOLLEY	James	3	✓	2nd. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
21	LOOMIS	Benjamin	4	✓	2nd Class Purser	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
22	SCHILLING	Edward	5	✓	Chief Clerk	do	do	do	yes	36	M	German	U.S.	5/7	167	None
23	LAWSON	John	6	✓	1st Clerk	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Canadian	U.S.	5/10	170	None
24	NEWCOMB	Cecil	7	✓	Clerk	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
25	MALLIN	William	8	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
26	HACKETT	Alex	9	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
27	BERNHAMMER	Harry	10	✓	Messenger	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
28	MICHAU	Carl	11	✓	Baggage Master	do	do	do	yes	46	M	Danzig	Danzig	5/9	169	None
29	GLUCK	Henry	12	✓	Asst. Bag. Master	do	do	do	yes	35	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
30	O'BRIEN	Luke	13	✓	3rd Bag. Master	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/6	166	None

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 19

, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	STEWART	Frank	14	✓	Surgeon	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	36	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
2	HISLOP	Gordon	15	✓	Asst. Surgeon	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
3	BROWNE	George	16	✓	Jr. Asst. Surg.	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
4	SHERMAN	Joseph	17	✓	Pharmacist	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
5	CALDWELL	Irene	18	✓	Nurse	do	do	do	yes	34	F	do	do	5/6	120	None
6	McDEARMAN	Bertha	19	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	24	F	do	do	5/7	120	None
7	RASMUSSEN	Arthur	20	✓	Hosp. Attat.	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
8	WOODMAN	William	21	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
9	HINKLE	LeRoy	22	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
10	FLEMING	Paul	23	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
11	SMITH	Sanford	24	✓	Banker	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
12	MILLER	Marston	25	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	6/1	173	None
13	McCAULEY	Thomas	26	✓	Mot. Pic. Opertr.	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
14	SULLIVAN	Frank	27	✓	Photographer	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	6/2	174	None
15	PLUMMER	Charles	28	✓	Food Controller	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	6/1	172	None
16	MORRISON	Margaret	29	✓	Playrm. Directress.	do	do	do	yes	28	F	American India	U.S.	5/3	115	None
17	SINCLAIR	George	35	✓	Chief Radio	do	do	do	yes	29	M	English	U.S.	5/7	167	None
18	YOUNG	Stanley	36	✓	Asst. Radio	do	do	do	yes	32	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
19	NELSON	Walter	37	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
20	CLEMENTS	Theodore	38	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
21	GREEN	Ray	39	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
22	BALLENDONK	Henry	40	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
23	PAGAN	John	1	✓	ENGINE DEPARTMENT Chief Engineer	do	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
24	RAKOW	John	2	✓	Staff Chief Engr.	do	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
25	ISGAR	Charles	3	✓	1st Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	yes	45	M	Welsh	U.S.	5/10	170	None
26	IVERSON	Marous	4	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	Scandinvn	U.S.	5/8	168	None
27	SCHLICK	Louis	6	✓	1st Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	yes	38	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
28	CLARK	Charles	7	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
29	THOMAS	John	8	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
30	SWIMM	Kenneth	9	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	167	None

Printed in England
1400 UNITED STATES LINES }
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD }
14-1140 UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at

, 19

, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON****CHERBOURG**

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GOOGAN	Denis	✓ 10		2nd Asst Engr	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	39	M	Irish	U.S.	5/6	166	None
2	MERRY	Chauncey	✓ 11		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
3	DELAHANTY	Patrick	✓ 12		Sr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
4	DONDERO	John	✓ 13		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
5	HICKEY	Lawrence	✓ 14		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
6	NICHOLSON	Louis	✓ 16		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
7	KINSELLA	John	✓ 17		do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	English	U.S.	5/4	164	None
8	FALLON	William	✓ 18		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
9	SMITH	Joseph	✓ 19		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
10	REBER	Roland	✓ 20		do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
11	FAY	John	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
12	KAISER	William	✓ 22		2nd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	6/2	174	None
13	CLOW	George	✓ 23		Sr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	U.S.	5/7	167	None
14	ZERCHER	George	✓ 24		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	American	U.S.	6/-	170	None
15	WERBER	Louis	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
16	WILKINS	Ray	✓ 26		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
17	HUTCHINSON	Raymond	✓ 27		Jr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
18	HERLIHY	William	✓ 28		do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
19	CONNELLY	Frank	✓ 29		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
20	YOUNG	Thomas	✓ 30		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
21	HUDGINS	Carl	✓ 31		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
22	WEBBER	Charles	✓ 32		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
23	JONES	Irving	✓ 33		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
24	RITCHIE	Edwin	✓ 34		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
25	SMITH	John	✓ 35		do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
26	MAHONEY	Frederick	✓ 36		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
27	MARTIN	John	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
28	KRASKY	Frank	✓ 38		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
29	BENNETT	Isaiah	✓ 39		Sr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
30	HART	Frank	✓ 40		Jr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/9	169	None

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents
14-1201

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 15 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McDAVID	Rix	41		Sr 3rd Asst Engr	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid Off	yes	22	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
2	GILLIS	Ralph	42		Jr 3rd Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
3	WARD	James	43		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
4	SCANLON	James	44		4th Asst. Engr.	do	do	do	yes	42	M	Irish	U.S.	5/8	168	None
5	MILLER	Walter	45		Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	yes	35	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
6	WALKER	William	46		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	English	U.S.	5/5	165	None
7	DeBLAERE	Julius	47		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Belgian	U.S.	5/9	169	None
8	NICHOLAS	John	48		Fan Engineer	do	do	do	yes	38	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
9	PERRY	Stanley	49		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
10	ANDERSON	Ivor	50		do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	Swedish	U.S.	5/10	170	None
11	CONWAY	Douglas	51		Hyd. Engineer	do	do	do	yes	30	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
12	WARD	Harry	52		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
13	HARRIS	Sydney	53		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
14	OLTS	Philip	54		Deck Engineer	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
15	ASKEW	Edgar	55		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
16	BARANAUSKAS	William	56		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
17	MAILANDER	Theodore	57		Ch. Refrig. Engr.	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
18	SWENSON	Michael	58		2nd do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	6/2	174	None
19	GALLOP	William	59		3rd do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	English	U.S.	5/4	164	None
20	PADROS	Felix	60		4th do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Porto Rican	U.S.	5/9	169	None
21	FOCHS	Herbert	61		Chief Electrician	do	do	do	yes	32	M	American	U.S.	5/5/	165	None
22	NEELY	Andrew	62		2nd do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
23	BROWN	Thomas	63		3rd do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
24	FLEMING	Jack	64		4th do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Scotch	U.S.	5/6	166	None
25	MACY	Homer	65		5th do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
26	PEINELT	Otto	66		6th do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
27	DELLERE	Ray	67		7th do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	Italian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
28	NEVITT	John	68		Asst do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
29	JACKSON	James	69		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	6/0	172	None
30	DUNN	Walter	70		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	169	None

Printed on back of
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

NEW YORK

, 19

, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LYONS	Francis	71		Asst. Electrician	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	22	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
2	THOMAS	Archibald	72		Chief Plumber	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
3	WOOD	Richard	73		2nd do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
4	JOHNSON	John	74		3rd do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
5	WALDRON	Joseph	75		Asst do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
6	BEATTIE	Malcolm	76		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
7	GREEN	Leo	77		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	SANCHES	Lanislado	78		Boilermaker	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
9	STARNES	Elmer	79		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
10	KUTIS	Frank	80		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
11	PALMER	James	81		Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
12	ROPOSE	James	82		Asst do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	Hawaiian	U.S.	5/9	169	None
13	RODRIGUEZ	Robert	83		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	Prto Rican	U.S.	5/7	167	None
14	PASKEWIC	John	84		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
15	MILLER	Philip	85		Chief Machinist	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
16	GABRIELSKY	Richard	86		Machine Hand	do	do	do	yes	42	M	German	U.S.	5/4	164	None
17	KINNEY	Donald	87		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
18	NIEDZIE	Steve	88		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
19	KENDALL	Walter	89		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
20	WILLARD	Harvey	90		Burner & Welder	do	do	do	yes	30	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
21	REISS	Edmund	91		Chief Yeoman	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
22	YANEZ	Rudolph	92		2nd Yeoman	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Columbian	U.S.	5/6	166	None
23	EMERY	Peter	93		Oiler	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Prto Rican	Prto Rico	5/5	165	None
24	DAMERY	Frank	94		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
25	MINOTTI	Angelo	95		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	Panamanian	U.S.	5/6	166	None
26	DeSANTES	Frank	96		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Italian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
27	BARTER	Leland	97		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
28	CALLAGHAN	Hugh	98		do	do	do	do	yes	52	M	Irish	U.S.	5/5	165	None
29	LANGSTON	Mark	99		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
30	GARCIA	Jose	100		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Spanish	U.S.	5/6	166	None

Died March 7th
4:10 PM
at sea
Lat 45° 45' NORTH
Long. 25° 25' WESTPrinted
Issued
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Russian
Armenian	Siberian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN arriving at MAR 19 1928 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHITTE	Albert	101		Oiler	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	50	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
2	SCHWARER	George	102		do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
3	ABBOTT	Frank	103		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
4	FITZPATRICK	William	104		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
5	WYNOTT	Arthur	105		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
6	ROUCH	John	106		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
7	NORMAN	Edward	107		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
8	KATZ	Harry	108		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
9	SHOCKLEY	Emerson	109		4th Asst Engr	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
10	MANSON	William	110		Oiler	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
11	STEWART	David	111		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
12	AUDETTE	Alfred	112		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
13	HUTCHINGS	Albert	113		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
14	HOBART	Robert	114		do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
15	SANTANA	John	115		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	Prto Rican	Prto Rico	5/5	165	None
16	WOOD	Arthur	116		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	6/1	172	None
17	NESBITT	Tracy	117		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
18	DETWEILER	Earl	118		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	6/1	173	None
19	MELLOR	William	119		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
20	MEYER	Harry	120		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
21	RONEY	Martin	121		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	6/1	173	None
22	EASTMAN	Charles	122		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
23	WRIGHT	Harry	123		Water tender	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
24	MENDEL	Alirio	124		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Portuegse	U.S.	6/-	172	None
25	LUNDSTROM	Karl	125		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
26	BASSETT	Floyd	126		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
27	TAYLOR	William	127		do	do	do	do	yes	30	N	do	do	5/10	170	None
28	DALEY	Howard	128		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	New Zealand	U.S.	5/10	170	None
29	HIGHTOWER	John	129		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
30	BRUNO	Joseph	130		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	167	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-129AUNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

14-1900.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

19

from the port of

CHERBOUR

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOWLER Richard	131		Watertender	Feb. 28/28 New York	Paid off	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
2	ROSS Harry	132	do	do	do do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	6/2	174	None
3	SWERDLIN Manney	134	do	do	do do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
4	BRUNCK William	135	do	do	do do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
5	NUTTER Lee	136	do	do	do do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
6	DEL KING Harry	137	do	do	do do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
7	ENTRIKEN Robert	138	do	do	do do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	CRUZ Melchior	139	do	do	do do	do	yes	27	M	P.I.	U.S.	5/6	166	None
9	HEDGEPATH Collins	140	do	do	do do	do	yes	34	M	American	U.S.	6/2	174	None
10	BELLANGER George	141	do	do	do do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
11	HILO Sam	142	do	do	do do	do	yes	34	M	Hawaiian	U.S.	5/8	168	None
12	SPROWL William	143	do	do	do do	do	yes	20	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
13	ROLLINS William	144	do	do	do do	do	yes	21	M	Lithuanian	U.S.	5/10	170	NONE
14	MONTPETIT Henry	145	do	do	do do	do	yes	31	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
15	COTAS Cost	146	do	do	do do	do	yes	32	M	Greece	U.S.	5/5	165	None
16	CROWLEY James	147	do	Fireman	do do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
17	GASKELL Arthur	148	do	do	do do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
18	BRADLEY Walter	149	do	do	do do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
19	GUTHRIDGE John	150	do	do	do do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
20	BURGER Ernest	151	do	do	do do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
21	MEANEY James	152	do	do	do do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
22	LURIK John	153	do	do	do do	do	yes	30	M	Latvia	U.S.	5/6	166	None
23	MILAN Emilio	154	do	do	do do	do	yes	25	M	Porto Rican	U.S.	5/6	166	None
24	LALLY Joseph	155	do	do	do do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
25	BURROWS Anthony	156	do	do	do do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
26	GOLDEN Joseph	157	do	do	do do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
27	ELROD Fred	158	do	do	do do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
28	BINHAM William	159	do	do	do do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
29	DUART Charles	160	do	do	do do	do	yes	33	M	Hawaiian	Hawaii	5/7	167	None
30	SMITH Charles	161	do	do	do do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Vessel

arriving at

MAR 19 1928

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

199

CHEROKEE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THORP	George	✓ 162		Fireman	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
2	WERTZ	Earl	✓ 163		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
3	ROPOSE	X Lacintho	✓ 164		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Hawaiin	Hawaii	5/9	169	None
4	HATHAWAY	Thomas	✓ 165		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
5	BENENATO	Frank	✓ 166		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
6	SCOTT	Herbert	✓ 167		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
7	BARROS	Joseph	✓ 168		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Spanish	U.S.	5/7	167	None
8	CORNELL	William	✓ 169		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
9	FITZGERALD	William	✓ 170		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
10	LOPEZ	Arturo	✓ 171		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Prto Rican	U.S.	5/7	167	None
11	COOKE	William	✓ 172		do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
12	BURGAN	Fletcher	✓ 173		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
13	GONZALEZ	Juan	✓ 174		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Prto Rican	U.S.	5/5	165	None
14	HARRIS	Charles	✓ 175		do	do	do	do	yes	18	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
15	PUTNAM	Henry	✓ 176		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
16	GREEN	Julius	✓ 177		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	U.S.	5/3	163	None
17	ZUG	Harry	✓ 178		do	do	do	do	yes	19	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
18	HERRERA	Jose	✓ 179		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
19	KANICKA	Leon	✓ 180		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
20	RIVERA	Ernesto	✓ 181		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	Prto Rican	U.S.	5/7	167	None
21	VARGOS	Casianus	✓ 182		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
22	IMONOT	George	✓ 183		do	do	do	do	yes	19	M	American	U.S.	5/3	163	None
23	BERESFORD	Milton	✓ 184		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
24	FREBERG	Albert	✓ 185		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Russian	U.S.	5/10	170	None
25	THIBODEAUX	Willis	✓ 186		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	6/1	173	None
26	ADAMS	Andrew	✓ 187		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Greece	U.S.	5/7	167	None
27	COLUCH	John	✓ 188		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
28	MORENO	Harold	✓ 189		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
29	DILLON	Michael	✓ 190		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
30	GRAGKOWSKI	Edward	✓ 191		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/2	162	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1928UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 24 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

14-1920.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

NEW YORK

MAR 19 1923

19

from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

CHARTER

200

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	FONDIS	Joseph	✓ 192	Fireman	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	26	M	Greek	U.S.	5/4	164 None
2	VALDESPINO	William	✓ 193	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Prto Rican	U.S.	5/5	165 None
3	HUGAAS	Emil	✓ 194	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Scandinvn	U.S.	5/8	168 None
4	BASSO	Gerolamo	✓ 195	Wiper	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170 None
5	HITSHEL	John	✓ 196	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/10	170 None
6	WEST	Carl	✓ 197	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	167 None
7	KALPAS	John	✓ 198	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Greek	U.S.	5/7	167 None
8	LEVERMAN	Anton	✓ 199	do	do	do	do	yes	60	M	German	U.S.	5/10	170 None
9	OUTWATER	George	✓ 200	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168 None
10	ANDERSON	William	✓ 201	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5/7	167 None
11	MONEY Jr	Jack	✓ 202	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/7	167 None
12	HIGHAM	Stanley	✓ 203	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/8	168 None
13	BOYLE	James	✓ 204	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/10	170 None
14	KRIEGER	Heliodor	✓ 205	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/8	168 None
15	RISOLDI	Thomas	✓ 206	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	169 None
16	HURNYACK	Nick	✓ 207	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/10	170 None
17	UPCHURCH	Ralph	✓ 208	Wiper	do	do	do	yes	18	M	do	do	5/5	165 None
18	CHAVEZ	Vincent	✓ 209	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/5	165 None
19	VOSE	George	✓ 210	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/9	169 None
20	LABAR	Luther	✓ 211	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/5	165 None
21	NELSON	Anders	✓ 212	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	Sweden	U.S.	5/9	169 None
22	CARROLL	James	✓ 213	do	do	do	do	yes	59	M	Irish	U.S.	5/5	165 None
23	SHECKELTON	Matthew	✓ 214	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167 None
24	McCORMICK	Joseph	✓ 215	Fireman	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166 None
25	O'BRIEN	Jack	✓ 216	Wiper	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	167 None
26	THOMPSON	John	✓ 225	Inspector	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/11	171 None
27	ROSALSKY	Arthur	✓ 226	Joiner	do	do	do	yes	52	M	German	U.S.	6/-	172 None
28	SCHWICKER	Hans	✓ 227	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5/6	166 None
29	POPKEN	August	✓ 228	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	German	German	5/5	165 None
30	BOETTCHER	Mathias	✓ 229	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/9	169 None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1920.UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD,
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHEROKEE

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALLDORF	Karl	230		Joiner	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	50	M	German	German	5/5	165	None
2	PLAGEMAN	Walter	231	do	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
3	TITCHENER	Harold	232		Painter	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	England	5/9	169	None
4	BUSK	Loren	233	do	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	Scandinvn	Denmark	5/7	167	None
5	GAUSDEN	Adam	234	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
6	ANSALDO	Charles	235	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
7	BISHEL	Frederick	236	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
8	PALLOT	John	237	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
9	DREWES	Frederick	238		Upholsterer	do	do	do	yes	42	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
10	PESCHEL	Emil	239	do	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
11	LUDHOLZ	Herman	240		Polisher	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
12	BUKSCH	Wilhelm	241	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
13	LINN	William	1		Chief Steward	do	do	do	yes	38	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
14	RICHARDSON	Harold	2		Asst Chief Stwd	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Scotch	U.S.	5/8	168	None
15	ROBERTSON	David	3		2nd Steward	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Scotch	U.S.	5/11	171	None
16	FLOWERS	Frank	4		Asst 2nd Steward	do	do	do	yes	51	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
17	SMYTH	Frank	5	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
18	CAREY	Arthur	6		Asst Headwaiter	do	do	do	yes	31	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
19	TREWISE	Michael	7	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	France	U.S.	5/8	168	None
20	GIBSON	Arthur	8	do	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
21	GRUTGEN	Gustav	9	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	German	U.S.	6/-	172	None
22	WEDLER	Fred	10		Asst Stwd Waiter	do	do	do	yes	47	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
23	TATZEL	Adolf	11	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Austrian	Austrian	5/6	166	None
24	SMITH	Douglas	12	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/2	162	None
25	YOUNG	William	13	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
26	HENDERSON	Harry	14	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
27	MILLAR	Patrick	15	do	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Irish	U.S.	5/7	167	None
28	NEW	Frederick	16	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
29	SCHWICKER	Rudolf	17	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Austrian	Austrian	5/7	167	None
30	RENNIE	James	18	do	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Scotch	Scotland	5/8	168	None

UNITED STATES LINES

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1904

U. S. SHIPPING BOARD

UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

14-1280.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

New York

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARRETT	Kenne th	✓ 19		Asst Stwd Waitr	Feb 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	26	M	English	U.S.	5/11	171	None
2	OAKLEY	David	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	Irish	U.S.	5/9	169	None
3	PLUSCHIES	August	✓ 21	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	German	U.S.	5/8	168	None
4	CALLOW	Herbert	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
5	GRAVES	Stephen	✓ 23	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	English	English	5/6	166	None
6	BEACH	William	✓ 24	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
7	CONNELL	Arthur	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
8	CLEAVER	Charles	✓ 26	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
9	REDMAN	Henry	✓ 27	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
10	BONTINCK	Rene	✓ 28	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Belgian	Belgium	5/6	166	None
11	HORMAN	Arthur	✓ 29	do	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	Australian	English	5/-	160	None
12	SCHMIEDER	William	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/3	163	None
13	THOMAS	Simon	✓ 31	do	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Dutch	U.S.	5/10	170	None
14	DIXON	Leonard	✓ 32	do	do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	English	U.S.	5/7	167	None
15	MOSS	Albert	✓ 33	do	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
16	RAPOPORT	Louis	✓ 34	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Dutch	Holland	5/5	165	None
17	ARNST	Harry	✓ 35	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	German	5/5	165	None
18	THIESSEN	Ernest	✓ 36	do	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	German	U.S.	5/8	168	None
19	BEACH	Arthur	✓ 37	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
20	MILLER	William	✓ 38	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
21	CAIRNEY	George	✓ 39	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
22	KLAGES	Herman	✓ 40	do	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	German	German	5/10	170	None
23	LASZINSKY	Alex	✓ 41	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
24	CHURCHILL	William	✓ 42	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
25	WATTON	Thomas	✓ 43	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
26	LEGO	Charles	✓ 44	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
27	DEAMS	Alexander	✓ 45	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	Scotch	Scotland	5/11	171	None
28	RICKLEBEN	William	✓ 46	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	German	German	5/9	169	None
29	MENGER	Karl	✓ 47	do	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
30	LAIRD	Herbert	✓ 48	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/7	167	None

Line
Owners
Local Agent
14-1280UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14-1940

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STROHM Adolf	49		Asst Stwd Waitr	Feb. 28/28 New York	Paid off	yes	36	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
2	STOTZ Theodore	50	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	WHATTON John	51	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	English	U.S.	5/9	169	None
4	GARDNER William	52	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
5	HIGGINS William	53	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
6	TAYLOR Frank	54	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
7	LANGE Hermann	55	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
8	ORLANDO Emile	56	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	French	French	5/5	165	None
9	SALOMAN Victor	78	do	Commis do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
10	SEAGRAVE Jack	79	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
11	CARNIS John	80	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
12	JOSEPH MENDEL	81	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
13	VAN REISSELBERG Cornelius	82	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	Dutch	Holland	5/8	168	None
14	SMITH Harold	83	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	English	5/11	171	None
15	FRANKENBACH Paul	84	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	German	German	5/4	164	None
16	ZEMEL Nicolas	85	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	Ireland	U.S.	5/6	166	None
17	GREER Thomas	86	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	Dutch	Holland	5/11	171	None
18	KIELY William	87	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
19	GOODWIN Albert	89	do	do	do	do	yes	51	M	English	English	5/3	163	None
20	HUCKER Walter	90	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
21	MARDER Benjamin	91	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	English	U.S.	5/5	165	None
22	JOHANNSEN Peter	92	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	German	German	5/4	164	None
23	STRAELEN John	93	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Belgian	Belgium	5/10	170	None
24	SOWDEN William	94	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
25	LIPPERT Walter	95	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
26	ERNST Edward	96	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	American	U.S.	6/-	172	None
27	AYLWARD Horace	97	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	English	6/1	173	None
28	ROBEL Curt	98	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	German	German	5/10	170	None
29	GNESULIS Defkalion	99	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5/10	170	None
30	WHITE James	100	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/7	167	None

Released M/C at
New York

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1940

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

16-1260.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 15 1923

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

LONDON

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MUELLER	John	101		Asst Stwd Commis	Feb 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	42	M	German	German 5/-	160	None	
2	LAU	Hans	102		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do 6/-	172	None	
3	BERGMANN	Fritz	103		do	do	do d	do	yes	33	M	do	do 5/5	165	None	
4	DEITCH	Jack	104		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English 5/8	168	None	
5	WILLMER	Leslie	105		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	English 5/8	168	None	
6	STEGEMANN	Richard	106		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	German	German 5/4	164	None	
7	MILLER	Henri	107		do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	Swiss	Switzrlnd 5/8	168	None	
8	HANNAN	John	108		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	English	English 5/9	169	None	
9	ZUGER	Leopold	109		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	Swiss	Switzrlnd 5/5	165	None	
10	PEGG	Walter	110		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	English	English 5/8	168	None	
11	SCHWEIN	Arthur	111		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	German	German 5/9	169	None	
12	HARRIS	Benjamin	112		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English 5/6	166	None	resorted at death - London March 1913
13	HARMS	Wilk	136		do	do	do	do	yes	53	M	German	German 5/4	164	None	
14	KEARNEY	Edward	137		do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	American	U.S. 5/8	168	None	
15	MOORHOUSE	Fred	138		Florist	do	do	do	yes	33	M	English	English 5/5	165	None	
16	SCHOBER	Max	139		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Hungarian	U.S. 5/4	164	None	
17	KUEHN	PAUL	140		do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	German	U.S. 5/5	165	None	
18	FROMBLING	William	141		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	German	German 5/8	168	None	
19	RETFORD	Alexander	142		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Polish	Poland 5/6	166	None	
20	STARZ	Joseph	143		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Italian	Italy 5/4	164	None	
21	TURNER	Lawrence	144		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	American	U.S. 5/4	164	None	
22	WELLS	Frederick	145		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	U.S. 5/6	166	None	
23	SCHMIDT	Carl	146		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	German 5/10	170	None	
24	MC GRATH	Edward	147		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S. 5/6	166	None	
25	LEIFLANDER	Carl	148		do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	German	U.S. 5/4	164	None	
26	MURRAY	Robert	150		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Canadian	U.S. 5/6	166	None	
27	LEVERSIDGE	Edward	151		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	English	English 5/6	166	None	
28	BOWERS	Hughes	152		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S. 6/-	172	None	
29	ROBINSON	John	153		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do 5/8	168	None	
30	LAND	Vernon	154		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do 5/11	171	None	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1260.UNITED STATES LINES
U.S.S.H.P.P.ING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

MAR 19 1928

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CONNOLLY	Victor	155		Asst. Stwd.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	32	M	English India	English	5/7	167	None
2	TROUSDALE	Ewart	156		Elec. Bath. Atttd.	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	U.S.	5/7	167	None
3	WILLIAMS	Robert	157		Asst. do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
4	BELLEW	Reginald	158		Linenkeeper	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
5	DACRE	Robert	159		Asst. do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
6	CHAPMAN	Archie	160		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
7	INGRAM	Arthur	161		Chief B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	51	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
8	BENNETT	Arthur	162		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
9	FATZER	August	163		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
10	SHEFFORD	Alfred	164		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
11	ALLDRED	Joseph	165		do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
12	PYE	George	166		do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
13	STEVENS	Frank	167		do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
14	SCHONROGG	Carl	168		do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	German	U.S.	5/7	167	None
15	HERTFORD	Edward	169		do	do	do	do	yes	53	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
16	SPRAY	William	170		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	English	U.S.	5/9	169	None
17	TOMAN	Joseph	171		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
18	NIKLIŠ	Bruno	172		do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	German	U.S.	5/6	166	None
19	TUER	Richard	173		do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
20	ROEVER	Carl	174		do	do	do	do	yes	55	M	German	U.S.	5/8	168	None
21	SWEETLOVE	Robert	175		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	English	English	5/11	171	None
22	SWAN	Duncan	176		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	do	5/8	168	None
23	MULLOY	Edward	177		do	do	do	do	yes	60	M	Ireland	English	5/6	166	None
24	REYNOLDS	Glyn	178		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	Wales	English	5/8	168	None
25	PIIRALA	Frederick	179		do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	Finnish	Scandinavian	5/5	165	None
26	JENKINS	Edward	180		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Irish	English	5/6	166	None
27	FISH	Bert	181		do	do	do	do	yes	53	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
28	HAYES	Michael	182		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
29	CHAMBERS	Alexander	183		do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
30	FISHER	Charles	184		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1928UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

arriving at

19

from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

CHERBOURG

206

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	BOWERS	George	185	Asst. Stwd.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	39	M	English	English 5/9	169	None
2	COPPEL	Michael	186	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	Russian	Russia 5/4	164	None
3	WARDER	Harry	187	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	English	English 5/7	167	None
4	BUKEY	Thomas	188	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English 5/10	170	None
5	BURKE	William	189	do	do	do	do	yes	51	M	Dutch	Holland 5/10	170	None
6	BACKER	Jacob	190	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do 5/10	170	None
7	GISBORN	Harry	191	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	English 5/7	167	None
8	MC GUIRE	John	192	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	Australian	English 5/7	167	None
9	LLOYD	Albert	193	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	English	English 5/5	165	None
10	PARK	Alfred	194	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
11	SMART	Edgar	195	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do 5/5	165	None
12	SMALLWOOD	Lawrence	196	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do 6/1	173	None
13	EHMEN	Paul	197	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	German	German 5/-	160	None
14	CROUCH	Ernest	198	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	English	English 5/7	167	None
15	ANDREWS	Gustav	199	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Greek	U.S. 5/8	168	None
16	TRAFFORD	Thomas	200	do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	English	English 5/10	170	None
17	KRATZERT	Fred	201	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	German 5/11	171	None
18	SOUTHWICK	Thomas	202	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	English	English 5/9	169	None
19	HANDLEY	Edward	203	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
20	SILVESTER	Frederick	204	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
21	RACKETT	Victor	205	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do 5/5	165	None
22	SLADE	Frank	206	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
23	JOHNSON	Martin	207	do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	American	U.S. 5/11	171	None
24	BOYLAN	Joseph	208	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	Irish	English 5/6	166	None
25	ROBERTO	Frank	209	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	English	English 5/10	170	None
26	PORTER	George	210	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
27	TRIVETT	Harry	211	Chief Boots	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do 5/9	169	None
28	SMITH	George	212	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do 5/4	164	None
29	ECKARDT	Bernhardt	213	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	German	German 5/9	169	None
30	BARTER	Leonard	214	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English 5/10	170	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1785

UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If born in England.)

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

16-1940

Vessel

arriving at

19

from the port of

CHERBOURG

207

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CRANSTON ✓	Harry	215		Asst. Stwd.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	28	M	Scotch	English	5/8	168	None
2	OLIVER ✓	Harry	216	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
3	CLARKSON ✓	Eric	217	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Scotch	English	5/8	168	None
4	SAGARDUY	Eusebio	218	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Argentine	U.S.	5/7	167	None
5	JORDAN ✓	Harry	219	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
6	SCHOFIELD	George	220	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
7	OLSEN	Arthur	221	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
8	HENNESSY	Joseph	222	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
9	JOYCE	William	223	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
10	LYNCH	Robert	224	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
11	LESSWING	Edward	225	do	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
12	WEBER	John	226	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
13	KORTH	Ferdinand	227	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
14	DONNELLY	John	228	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
15	DOWLING ✓	Thomas	229	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	Irish	English	5/9	169	None
16	ROSHER ✓	Albert	230	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
17	KRASNER ✓	Nathan	231	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
18	BADEN	Fred	232	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
19	GILLIS	Alexander	235	Tel. Oprtr.	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
20	SHERMAN	Leo	236	do	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
21	MESKILL	Francis	237	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
22	RANKUT ✓	Hans	238	Capt. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	German	German	5/5	165	None
23	WAGHORN ✓	Arthur	239	Chief Printer	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
24	SPITZENPFEIL	Otto	240	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	Polish	Poland	5/7	167	None
25	LOOS	Oscar	241	do	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Austrian	U.S.	5/9	169	None
26	FRITTS	Frederick	242	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
27	BEAVIS X	Harry	243	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
28	OSBORNE ✓	Henry	244	Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
29	HUGHES ✓	George	245	2nd	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
30	BAILEY X	William	246	Chief Canteen	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/7	167	None

Failed to join at New York

Line
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

MAR 13 1928

19 from the port of

CHERBOURG

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FLOODS	Robert	247		Asst. Cntr. Stkpr.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid Off	yes	46	M	English	English 5/6	166	None	
2	JAMES	Cornelius	248	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Welsh	U.S. 5/6	166	None	
3	WILLIAMS	John	249	do	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	English 5/5	165	None	
4	WOOLCOCK	Ernest	250	do	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do 5/6	166	None	
5	SAWYER	William	251	do	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	Englisg	U.S. 5/11	171	None	
6	ANDERSON	Robert	252		Asst. Storekeeper	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Scotch	English 5/7	167	None	
7	GARRITY	John	253	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	American	U.S. 5/7	167	None	
8	WHITCOMBE	Alfred	254	do	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	English	English 5/9	169	None	
9	BOWAN	Thomas	255	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do 5/10	170	None	
10	SLEMENT	William	256	do	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	English	English 5/11	171	None	
11	LEIGH	Arthur	257	do	S.S. do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do 5/9	169	None	
12	LEPINE	Charles	258		Nightwatch	do	do	do	yes	61	M	French	U.S. 6/-	172	None	
13	SHEA	Daniel	259	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	American	U.S. 5/11	171	None	
14	CLARK	Walter	260	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do 5/7	167	None	
15	ALBRIGHT	Robert	261	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	German	U.S. 5/11	171	None	
16	MURPHY	Joseph	262	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Irish	English 5/5	165	None	
17	CANNON	Thomas	263	do	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	American	U.S. 5/9	169	None	
18	SMITH	John	264	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	English	U.S. 5/3	163	None	
19	ROSS	Robert	265	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S. 5/10	170	None	
20	HORAN	John	266	do	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do 6/-	172	None	
21	MADDEN	Tom	267	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do 5/8	168	None	
22	BAHL	Elizabeth	268		Stewardess	do	do	do	yes	34	F	do	do 5/5	125	None	
23	MCCARTHY	Jean	269	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	F	do	do 5/7	127	None	
24	RICE	Jacqueline	270	do	do	do	do	do	yes	46	F	do	do 5/5	125	None	
25	WITT	Agnes	271	do	do	do	do	do	yes	61	F	German	German 5/4	124	None	
26	SMITH	Jeanne	272	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	F	American	U.S. 5/8	129	None	
27	ALLMET	Margaret	273	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	F	English	English 5/3	120	None	
28	BERGMAN	Sara	274	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	F	American	U.S. 5/5	125	None	
29	STAUNTON	Anna	275	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	F	English	U.S. 5/9	133	None	
30	FOX	Anna	276	do	do	do	do	do	yes	55	F	Austria	Austria 5/2	118	None	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1946UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1900.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

19

from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

209

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	ROST	Erna	277	Stewardess	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	27	F	German	U.S.	5/4	124 None
2	O'CONNELL	Mary	278	do	do	do	do	yes	35	F	Ireland	English	5/3	123 None
3	BURGESS	Mae	279	do	do	do	do	yes	47	F	American	U.S.	5/6	126 None
4	STODDARD	Ettis	280	do	do	do	do	yes	42	F	Irish	U.S.	5/3	123 None
5	LIEBERT	Regina	281	do	do	do	do	yes	37	F	Polish	U.S.	5/2	118 None
6	CALLEGAN	Zu	282	do	do	do	do	yes	37	F	American	U.S.	5/4	124 None
7	HORNER	Marie	283	do	do	do	do	yes	41	F	Belgian	U.S.	5/7	127 None
8	PIRIE	Gertrude	284	do	do	do	do	yes	24	F	American	U.S.	5/6	126 None
9	MAJOR	Sydney	285	Repair Steward	do	do	do	yes	35	M	English	English	5/6	166 None
10	WHITE	Guy	286	Writer	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/7	167 None
11	BOYLE	George	293	Chf. Stwd. 2nd Class	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	U.S.	5/10	170 None
12	FORDE	Robert	294	Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	31	M	English	English	5/4	164 None
13	SKYNER	Ernest	295	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/9	169 None
14	ROBINSON	Peter	296	do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5/3	163 None
15	BONES	Walter	297	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5/4	164 None
16	DIETRICH	Paul	298	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	German	German	5/5	165 None
17	MOMAIN	William	299	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	English	English	5/3	163 None
18	HORAN	Thomas	300	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/6	166 None
19	KNIEPKE	Caesar	301	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	German	German	5/5	165 None
20	LEVY	Joseph	302	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	English	5/7	167 None
21	QUAYLE	Eric	303	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/2	162 None
22	MEAL	John	304	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/5	165 None
23	EAVER	Frederick	305	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5/6	136 None
24	AUGER	George	306	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	U.S.	5/4	164 None
25	BOETTCHER	Emil	307	do	do	do	do	yes	59	M	German	German	5/7	167 None
26	BEACHILL	Joseph	308	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/7	167 None
27	RUSSELL	Thomas	309	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/8	168 None
28	WILLIAMS	Frederick	310	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/5	165 None
29	HARMON	Leslie	311	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/11	171 None
30	TEAS	George	312	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	German	German	5/7	167 None

Discharged at South-
ampton March 13/28UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1900.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

(Printed in England.)

14-1290.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

MAR 15 1919

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAGEL	✓ Conrad	✓ 313		Asst. Stwd.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	21	M	German	German	5/11	171	None
2	SMITH	Daniel	✓ 314	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Scotch	English	5/11	171	None
3	VERBACKEN	Marcel	✓ 315	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
4	GOULDEN	✓ Augustus	✓ 316	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
5	FORDE	Joseph	✓ 317	do	do	do	do	do	yes	56	M	Irish	U.S.	5/4	164	None
6	RUESS	Waldo	✓ 318	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
7	DAWE	Albert	✓ 319	do	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	English	5/8	169	None
8	CASS	✓ Archibald	✓ 320	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
9	CARVER	William	✓ 321	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
10	PETERSON	William	✓ 322	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
11	STAFFORD	Victor	✓ 323	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
12	NIELSEN	✓ Charles	✓ 324	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	German	German	5/9	169	None
13	FAULKNER	✓ Charles	✓ 325	do	Waitr.	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
14	CONNOLLY	Hugh	✓ 326	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
15	AUGERMAN	✓ Hans	✓ 327	do	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
16	WUNTERLICK	Charles	✓ 328	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
17	WRIGHT	✓ Eric	✓ 329	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
18	CLARK	✓ William	✓ 330	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
19	RINGEL	✓ Hans	✓ 331	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
20	HARTZ	✓ Fred	✓ 332	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
21	GOODMAN	Harry	✓ 333	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
22	BURTON	✓ Bryan	✓ 334	do	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	English	English	5/11	171	None
23	WEBSTER	Rex	✓ 335	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
24	JANTA	✓ Carl	✓ 336	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
25	GIBBONS	✓ Thomas	✓ 337	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/11	171	None
26	GUILLERMIN	✓ Louis	✓ 338	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
27	MILMAN	✓ Wolf	✓ 339	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
28	LOENHOUTS	✓ Abraham	✓ 340	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5/5	165	None
29	TWIVEY	John	✓ 341	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
30	BUCKUP	✓ William	✓ 345	do	Asst. Stwd. Commis.	do	do	do	yes	30	M	German	German	5/7	167	None

Released M/c
at N YLine
Owners
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

(Printed in English.)
Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN arriving at MAR 15 1923 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MCNULTY	Joseph	346		Asst. Stwd. Commis.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	34	M	Irish	English	5/10	170	None
2	MARSDEN	John	347	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
3	PICCIRILLO	Donald	348	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
4	CALLAGHAN	William	349	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
5	SCHOENWALD	Rudolf	350	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	German	German	6/-	172	None
6	TAEGER	Walter	351	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
7	JURY	Charles	352	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	England	English	5/9	169	None
8	BEHRENS	Oscar	355	Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	German	German	5/5	165	None
9	WESTENDORFF	Hans	366	do	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
10	MAGNUS	Dorothy	367	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	yes	29	F	English	U.S.	5/4	125	None
11	KOTECKA	Helen	368	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	F	Polish	Poland	5/-	120	None
12	GREENE	Mary	369	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	F	American	U.S.	5/8	136	None
13	PALCHINSKY	Joseph	370	Chf. Stwd. 3rd Cl	Aft do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	Russian	U.S.	5/10	170	None
14	ROLPH	Fred	371	Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
15	CLARK	F. Hunter	372	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
16	MCKEOWN	Hugh	373	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Irish	English	5/9	169	None
17	PECK	William	374	do	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
18	WEBBER	Victor	375	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
19	TIEPERMANN	Henri	376	do	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
20	JOHANSON	George	377	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Swedish	Sondnvn	5/7	167	None
21	MURPHY	Daniel	378	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
22	CODD	John	379	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
23	BAILEY	Arthur	380	do	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
24	ABRAMS	Albert	381	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
25	GROTH	Ernest	382	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
26	PACE	Charles	383	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Malta	English	5/5	165	None
27	RICHARDSON	Elbert	384	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5/5	165	None
28	MUNRO	Frank	385	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Scotch	English	5/8	168	None
29	SOMMER	Gotthil	386	do	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
30	KELLY	Patrick	387	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	English	English	5/8	168	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-134a
UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

24
(Printed in England.)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Vessel

arriving at

MAR 19 1928

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

QUEENSBURG

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHARPLEY	James	388		Asst. Stwd.	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	40	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
2	LUFT	Johann	389	do	do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	Austrian	Austria	5/4	163	None
3	FURSTERLING	Hans	390	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	German	German	5/11	171	None
4	RAHLOFF	Ludwig	392	do	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	6/1	173	None
5	TIEMER	Heinrich	391	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
6	HANDLER	Alfred	393	do	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
7	PARR	William	394		Asst. Stwd. Waitr.	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
8	DALY	Thomas	399	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Ireland	English	5/9	169	None
9	MACDONOUGH	William	400	do	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
10	DONOUGH	John	401	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
11	McINTOSH	Robert	402	do	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Welsh	English	5/10	170	None
12	CRANTZ	Carl	410	do	do	do	do	do	yes	54	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
13	KRAUSEL	Hans	411	do	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
14	KERT	Fritz	412	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
15	DOLINSKY	Pyro	415		Asst. Stwd. Commis.	do	do	do	yes	21	M	Russian	Russia	5/5	165	None
16	LEVINE	Jack	416	do	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
17	MILLER	Charles	417	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	German	German	5/11	171	None
18	GOLDSTEIN	Charles	418	do	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
19	ROBINSON	Thomas	419	do	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Ireland	Ireland	5/11	171	None
20	TAYLOR	Basil	420	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
21	VANDERWATER	Frank	421	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
22	MOULIHAN	John	422	do	do	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
23	ROCHE	Francis	423	do	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
24	FREEMAN	Edward	432	do	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5/9	169	None
25	FOTHERGILL	Harry	433	do	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
26	FOTHERGILL	George	434	do	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
27	BROOKS	Frank	435	do	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
28	EDWARDS	Charles	437		Nightwatch	do	do	do	yes	67	M	Swiss	U.S.	5/6	166	None
29	LOEBL	Davis	438	do	do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	Roumanian	U.S.	5/5	165	None
30	BRADY	May	439		Stewardess	do	do	do	yes	31	F	American	U.S.	5/4	122	None

Researched at South-
ampton March 3/28Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-126a
UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1240.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

19 from the port of

CHERBOURG

213

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	KRUSE	Maria	440	Stewardess	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	54	F	German	German 5/7	140	None
2	O'CONNOR	Clara	442	Ch Stwd 3rd Cl Fwd	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	U.S. 5/8	168	None
3	ALLCOCK	George	443	Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	English 5/5	165	None
4	MCGREGOR	Maxwell	444	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	English 5/11	171	None
5	STREMLAT	Henry	445	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	German	German 5/6	166	None
6	WEIR	James	446	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Scotch	English 5/7	167	None
7	MOHRMAN	Henry	447	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	German	German 5/11	171	None
8	MINK	Otto	448	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do 5/-	160	None
9	TOBIN	Irving	449	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	American	U.S. 5/10	170	None
10	GRECH	Louie	450	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Malta	English 5/5	165	None
11	SALOMON	Rud	451	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Cz. Sl.	Cz. Sl. 5/7	167	None
12	DALY	James	452	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	American	U.S. 6/1	173	None
13	MOODY	Fred	453	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English 5/11	171	None
14	GORMAN	Joseph	454	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do 5/8	168	None
15	DUNHAM	Charles	455	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S. 5/9	169	None
16	FRICKE	Henry	456	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	German	German 5/6	166	None
17	LUDWIGSEN	Emil	458	Asst. Stwd. Waitr.	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do 5/2	162	None
18	WAGNER	Paul	459	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Scandin	Denmark 5/7	167	None
19	HILGE	William	450	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Scandin	Norway 5/10	170	None
20	SHELL	John	451	do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	English	English 6/-	172	None
21	JONES	Thomas	463	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do 5/8	168	None
22	TOBIN	Morton	468	Asst. Stwd. Commis.	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S. 5/9	160	Failed to join at New York
23	BURKE	John	469	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do 5/10	170	None
24	LANE	Frederick	470	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English 6/-	172	None
25	WETZEL	Nicholas	471	do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	American	U.S. 5/8	168	None
26	ZINO	Frank	472	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do 6/1	173	None
27	SHARPE	Henry	473	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do 5/10	170	None
28	WEBBER	F. Bradley	474	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do 5/7	167	None
29	GIAMELLI	Louis	475	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	Italian	Italy 5/8	168	None
30	GUTHRIE	Harry	476	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	American	U.S. 5/11	171	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240.

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

16-1280.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at

MAR 19 1928

, 19

from the port of

CHERBOURG

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SOILY	Walter	✓ 478		Nightwatch	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	37	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
2	BUTTIGIEG	Walter	✓ 479		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	Malta	English	5/7	167	None
3	SIMPSON	Margaret	✓ 480		Stewardess	do	do	do	yes	48	F	English	U.S.	5/4	136	None
4	CLIFFE	John	✓ 483		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
5	MC ALLISTER	Thomas	✓ 484		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Scotch	English	5/6	166	None
6	SANDOM	Louis	✓ 485		do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
7	PERRY	Arthur	✓ 486		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	BAILEY	Archibald	✓ 487		do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
9	MORRIS	Charles	✓ 488		do	do	do	do	yes	64	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
10	CLARKE	John	✓ 489		do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
11	KING	Bernard	✓ 490		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
12	FURLONG	John	✓ 491		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Irish	English	5/8	168	None
13	WALLACE	Robert	✓ 492		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Canadian	English	5/8	168	None
14	WRIGHT	John	✓ 493		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
15	HUBER	William	✓ 494		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	American	U.S.	5/3	163	None
16	LAPERLA	Paul	✓ 495		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	Malta	English	5/6	166	None
17	HUNZIKER	Ernst	✓ 497		Chef	do	do	do	yes	37	M	Swiss	U.S.	5/7	167	None
18	SCHMIDT	John	✓ 498		Asst. Chef	do	do	do	yes	51	M	German	German	5/10	170	None
19	KURZ	Ernest	✓ 499		Chief Sauce Cook	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
20	BURGBACHER	Rupert	✓ 500		Chief Roast Cook	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
21	LOOTS	Arnold	✓ 501		Chief Entree Cook	do	do	do	yes	53	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
22	ROMERAL	Gabriel	✓ 502		Chief Fish Cook	do	do	do	yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/3	163	None
23	LIBBE	Walker	✓ 503		Chief Soup Cook	do	do	do	yes	25	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
24	POMGEATZ	Michael	✓ 504		Chief Grill Cook	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
25	KIETHE	Kurt	✓ 505		Chief Garding Cook	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
26	SCHAEERER	Ernest	✓ 506		Night Chef	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Swiss	Switzerl	5/7	167	None
27	SCHEIDMAN	Rudy	✓ 507		Chief Commis	do	do	do	yes	22	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
28	MEYER	Carl	✓ 508		1st Commis	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
29	MASTERS	Ernest	✓ 509		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
30	REINERMANN	Alfred	✓ 510		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	German	5/3	163	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1280.UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1340.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

MAR 19 1928

19

from the port of

CHERBOURG

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEINTZER ✓	Wilhelm	511		1st Commis	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	25	M	German	German	5/-	160	None
2	BECKER X	Heinz	512		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
3	WEISS ✓	Carl	513		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
4	KASELUER ✓	Wolfgang	514		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
5	VENGHAUS ✓	Henri	515		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
6	GRASSO ✓	Orestes	516		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	Italian	Italy	5/4	164	None
7	REDMOND X	Peter	517		2nd Commis	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Irish	Ireland	5/7	167	None
8	BRAY X	Herbert	518		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
9	THOMPSON	John	519		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
10	BRINCKMANN X	Louis	520		do	do	do	do	yes	54	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
11	JANTZEN ✓	Udo	521		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
12	ZEBUHR ✓	Heinrich	522		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
13	PHILLIPS ✓	Ronald	525		3rd Commis	do	do	do	yes	28	M	England	English	5/11	171	None
14	LIMMER ✓	Robert	526		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	German	German	5/11	171	None
15	FRY ✓	Charles	527		Asst. do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
16	PHURNAGER ✓	Paul	529		Chief Scullion	do	do	do	yes	30	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
17	ZIMMERMAN ✓	George	530		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
18	MISTER ✓	Bend	531		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	French	France	5/5	165	None
19	REINERT ✓	George	532		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
20	MUZRAIL	John	533		do	do	do	do	yes	19	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
21	MANDEWIRTH	Charles	534		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
22	DOVEZ ✓	Leon	535		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	French	France	5/-	160	None
23	ADAM X	Rudolf	536		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
24	KAYTON	Edwin	537		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
25	TAYLOR	Charles	538		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
26	NEWMAN ✓	Cyril	539		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
27	KREISCH	Cornelius	540		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
28	SCOTT	Stanley	541		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
29	CORSO ✓	Joseph	542		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Malta	English	5/4	164	None
30	MCKENNA	Thomas	543		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	U.S.	5/10	170	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340.UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. S. H. P. P. N. G. BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

(Printed in England.)

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

NEW YORK

19

from the port of

CHEROKEE

16-1240.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COSTELLANO	Frank	544		Scullion	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	167	None
2	WILL	Emil	545		do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	German	German	5/9	169	None
3	SCHRADER	Karl	546		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
4	LINDSAY	Robinson	547		do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Ireland	U.S.	5/5	165	None
5	NEVINS	Douglas	548		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
6	WATERS	William	549		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	American	U.S.	6/1	173	None
7	POWELL	John	550		do	do	do	do	yes	56	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	SOMENSHEIN	Gustav	556		1st class Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	yes	47	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
9	BOHNE	Fritz	557		2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
10	BAHRS	Walter	558		Assist Ptyman	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
11	HAENDEL	Wilhelm	559		do	do	do	do	yes	52	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
12	LUHR	Ervalot	560		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
13	BEHRENS	Peter	561		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
14	BLIGH	William	562		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Ireland	Ireland	5/4	164	None
15	HERTZBERG	William	563		do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
16	HIGGINS	George	564		Night Ptyman	do	do	do	yes	44	M	English	English	5/6	166	None
17	HOUSE	Fred	565		Coffee Cook	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
18	KLUNKER	George	566		do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	German	German	5/11	171	None
19	MALZHAM	Gustav	567		Silverman	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
20	SAMSE	Adolf	568		Chief Scullion	do	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
21	FIEDLER	Karl	570		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
22	BAUMGARTEN	Adolf	571		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
23	DROESLER	Frank	572		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
24	BARTSCH	Alfred	573		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	6/2	174	None
25	McMANUS	James	574		do	do	do	do	yes	56	M	Scotch	English	5/4	164	None
26	SPAHN	Willie	575		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
27	ZELLER	Vern	576		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	American	U.S.	6/2	174	None
28	MULLER	Henry	577		do	do	do	do	yes	20	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
29	KURZ	Robert	578		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
30	BEHRENS	Peter	579		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/7	167	None

inserted at bottom
March 13/28Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240.UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subv. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

16-1900.

Vessel S. S. LEWATHAN

arriving at

19

from the port of

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHUETZE	Ewald	580		Scullion	Feb. 28/ 28	New York	Paid off	yes	40	M	German	German	5/9	169	None
2	TENSCHLER	Julius	581		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	JOERSS	Ervin	582		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	6/3	175	None
4	MALTHAM	Albert	583		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
5	SCHWAMENBERG	Hans	585		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
6	KUHNERT	Henry	586		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
7	SOELTER	Arthur	588		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
8	BLASKEWICZ	Otto	589		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	6/-	172	None
9	MOKOSKI	Philip	590		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
10	SCHUMACHER	Henry	591		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	German	5/5	165	None
11	(SCHRANT) SCHRAUT	Anton	592		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
12	BARNES	Edward	593		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	English	England	5/8	168	None
13	STARKE	Reinhold	605		Chf Pastry Cook	do	do	do	yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/9	169	None
14	SCHNELLINGER	Joseph	606		Asst. Pastry Cook	do	do	do	yes	56	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
15	BIERLMAIER	Hans	607		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
16	KUMPAKISCHKIS	William	608		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
17	RUNGE	Albert	609		do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/9	167	None
18	BORCHERT	William	610		do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
19	THOMPSON	Arthur	611		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	English	England	5/8	168	None
20	ALLEMAN	Arnold	612		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	50	M	Swiss	U.S.	5/6	166	None
21	SEITER	Guillaume	613		Chf. Baker	do	do	do	yes	31	M	Luxbg	U.S.	5/8	168	None
22	STANDINGER	Louis	614		2nd Baker	do	do	do	yes	34	m	German	U.S.	5/11	164	None
23	SCHOLZEL	Helmut	615		3rd Baker	do	do	do	yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/4	164	None
24	KULBER	Jean	616		Asst. Baker	do	do	do	yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3	163	None
25	DILLON	James	617		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	English	England	5/4	164	None
26	SAMSE (SAMSE)	Adolf	618		do	do	do	do	yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/8	168	None
27	VANDENDAELE	Jules	619		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Flemish	Belgium	5/10	170	None
28	SCHREIER	Joseph	620		do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/6	166	None
29	GANS (GANS)	Ernst	621		1st Vienna Baker	do	do	do	yes	31	M	German	Germany	5/7	167	None
30	BARBIERI	Louis	622		2nd Vienna Baker	do	do	do	yes	50	M	Italian	Italy	5/10	170	None

Line
Owners

Local Agents

16-1900.

UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

Form 820
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

14-1246.

Vessel

S. S. LLVIATHON

arriving at

MAR 13 1923

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOISEN	Wilhelm	623		3rd Vienna Baker	Feb.28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/-	157	None
2	AUSTELAT	Alfred (Alfred)	626		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	DE LAAR	Jean	628		Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
4	HILLECKE (HILLECKE)	Heinrich	629		Refrig. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
5	UHL	Karl	630		Night Butcher	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
6	DOLR	Josef	631		Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
7	HAHN	Leo	632		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
8	SCHUL	Wilhelm	633		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
9	RUDERISCH	Paul	634		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
10	SCHLEEHAUS	George	635		do	do	do	do	yes	58	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
11	FERTIG (FERTIG)	Peter	639		Oysterman	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
12	GELIEN	Johann	641		Chef-2nd Class	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
13	VAN EETVELDE	Adolf	642		Asst. Cook-2nd Cl.	do	do	do	yes	33	M	Dutch	Holland	5/3	163	None
14	IOHAN	Arie	643		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
15	KOHLBACHER	Wilhelm	644		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	Germany	6/4	174	None
16	JACKSON	Merritt	645		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
17	PIONTKA	Herman	647		do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	German	Germany	5/-	160	None
18	MEYER	Herman	649		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
19	GOEBEL	Otto	650		do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
20	DOLLINGER	Josef	651		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
21	KUEHNE	Frank	652		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
22	MEYER	Rudolf	653		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
23	VOIGT	Herman	657		2nd Cl. Chf. Ptryman	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
24	BOEHMER	Wilhelm	658		2nd Cl. Asst. Ptryman	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
25	ECKHOFF	Helmut	659		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
26	HAGEDORN	Bruno	661		Coffee Cook	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
27	AHLF	Walter	662		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
28	PORTELLY	Nazreth	663		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Maltese	GB	5/8	168	None
29	DEVINE	William	664		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
30	FAZACKERLEY	Harry	665		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	England	5/8	168	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1246UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

30

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1280.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

MAR 18 1923

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOISEN	Wilhelm	623		3rd Vienna Baker	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/6	157	None
2	AUSTELAT	Alfred (Alfred)	626		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	DE LAAR	Jean	628		Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
4	HILLECKE (HILLECKE)	Heinrich	629		Refrig. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
5	UHL	Karl	630		Night Butcher	do	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
6	DOLF	Josef	631		Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
7	HAHN	Leo	632		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
8	SCHUL	Wilhelm	633		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
9	RUDERISCH	Paul	634		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
10	SCHLEHAUS	George	635		do	do	do	do	yes	58	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
11	FERTIG (FERTIG)	Peter	639		Oysterman	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
12	GELIEN	Johann	641		Chef-2nd Class	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
13	VAN EETVELDE	Adolf	642		Asst. Cook-2nd Cl.	do	do	do	yes	33	M	Dutch	Holland	5/3	163	None
14	IOHAN	Arie	643		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
15	KOHLBACHER	Wilhelm	644		do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	Germany	6/4	174	None
16	JACKSON	Merritt	645		do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
17	PIONTKA	Herman	647		do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	German	Germany	5/4	160	None
18	MEYER	Herman	649		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
19	GOEBEL	Otto	650		do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
20	DOLLINGER	Josef	651		do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	169	None
21	KUEHNE	Frank	652		do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
22	MEYER	Rudolf	653		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
23	VOIGT	Herman	657		2nd Cl. Chf. Ptryman	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/10	170	None
24	BOEHMER	Wilhelm	658		2nd Cl. Asst. Ptryman	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
25	ECKHOFF	Helmut	659		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
26	HAGEDORN	Bruno	661		Coffee Cook	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
27	AHLF	Walter	662		Scullion	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
28	PORTILLY	Nazreth	663		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	Maltese	GB	5/8	168	None
29	DEVINE	William	664		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
30	FAZACKERLEY	Harry	665		do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	England	5/8	168	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

31

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel		arriving at		19		from the port of		219								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TUTTY	Owen	666	Scullion		Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	26	M	Irish	Ireland	5/7	167	None
2	SCHRODER	Richard	667	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
3	BRAUWEILLER	William	672	Leading Chef	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	German	U.S.	5/6	166	None
4	SEAL	Alfred	673	3rd class & Crew	do	do	do	do	yes	45	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
5	PECK	Thomas	674	Chief 3rd Cl Aft	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Ireland	Ireland	5/2	162	None
6	KENNEDY	John	675	3rd Cl Asst Chef	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
7	JUDGE	James	676	do	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
8	TAYLOR	James	677	do	do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
9	KUCH	Karl	678	Scullion	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	German	German	5/0	160	None
10	INGHAM	Thomas	679	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
11	HUSS	Paul	680	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	German	German	6/-	172	None
12	MAHNKE	Theodor	681	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
13	HELBIG	Curt	682	do	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
14	WARNECHE	Walter	683	Chief Ptyman	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
15	OART	Jack	685	3rd Cl Aft	do	do	do	do	yes	56	M	Belgian	Belgium	5/8	168	None
16	HALL	James	686	3rd Cl Aft	do	do	do	do	yes	40	M	English	English	5/2	162	None
17	BULFORD	Walter	687	Scullion	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5/5	165	None
18	READ	Alfred	688	do	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
19	HOECHST	August	689	do	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	German	5/6	166	None
20	ENGLAND	Henry	691	Chief 3rd Cl Fwd	do	do	do	do	yes	51	M	Canadian	English	5/7	167	None
21	BIRD	James	692	P.O. Cook	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
22	GARNER	Thomas	692	3rd Class	do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
23	NOYCE	James	694	Assist. Cook	do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
24	OKLI	Ogal	695	do	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	French	France	5/6	166	None
25	IVORY	Edward	697	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/4	164	None
26	MILLER	Joseph	699	Scullion	do	do	do	do	yes	22	M	Irish	Ireland	5/6	166	None
27	NORRIS	Edward	700	do	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	English	English	5/9	169	None
28	LUDWIG	Curt	702	Chief Ptyman	do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	German	German	5/7	167	None
29	SCHIPPER	William	703	3rd Cl Forward	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/3	163	None
30	POHLE	Willy	704	Assst Ptyman	do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5/4	164	None
				3rd Cl Forward	do	do	do	do								
				Scullion	do	do	do	do								

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1900UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1240.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at

, 19

from the port of

220

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	LANG	Louis	705	Scullion	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	40	M	Austrian	Austria 5/6	166	None
2	MAKIN	Alfred	706	do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	English	English 5/9	169	None
3	PRESTON	James	708	Crew Chef	do	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do 5/10	170	None
4	HORNBY	Alfred	709	Asst Crew Chef	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do 5/5	165	None
5	KRAATZ	Walter	710	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	German	German 5/6	166	None
6	SIMON	Albert	711	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	English	English 5/2	162	None
7	WILLIAMS	Alfred	712	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do 5/3	163	None
8	AZZOPARDI	John	713	Scullion	do	do	do	yes	23	M	Malta	English 5/-	160	None
9	FENECH	Vincent	714	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do 5/-	160	None
10	SCHENBRI	Nazarath	715	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do 5/6	166	None
11	MEYER	Ludwig	716	Crew Ptyman	do	do	do	yes	43	M	German	German 5/6	166	None
12	KALINDL	George	717	Nite Ptyman	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do 5/6	166	None
13	SCHOLLMANN	Emil	718	Scullion	do	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do 5/6	166	None
14	REISSEMAN	Anton	719	Elevator Man	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do 5/4	164	None
15	RINGEL	Otto	720	Ice Man	do	do	do	yes	60	M	do	do 6/-	166	None
16	DAVIS	Henry	721	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	yes	37	M	English	English 5/3	162	None
17	SAUNDERS	Francis	722	Scullion	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do 5/5	165	None
18	GORDON	Michael	723	Room Cleaner	do	do	do	yes	40	M	Ireland	Ireland 5/6	166	None
19	COMMERFORD	John	724	do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	English	English 5/6	166	None
20	CUTAJAR	Charles	725	do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	Malta	English 5/4	164	None
21	HARRINGTON	Charles	726	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	English	English 5/11	171	None
22	JUERSO	Andreas	728	Kitchen Steward	do	do	do	yes	50	M	German	German 5/10	180	None
23	SMITH	Maurice	729	Kitchen Clerk	do	do	do	yes	35	M	English	English 5/9	169	None
24	GALLOP	Arthur	733	Exterminator	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do 5/8	168	None
25	COURT	John	734	Chief Messman	do	do	do	yes	57	M	do	U.S. 5/8	168	None
26	RAPP	Theodore	735	Pantryman	do	do	do	yes	48	M	German	German 5/3	163	None
27	DOYLE	James	736	Asst Chief Messman	do	do	do	yes	37	M	American	U.S. 5/6	166	None
28	HARKIN	Jack	737	Messman	do	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do 5/6	167	None
29	HARRISON	Henry	738	do	do	do	do	yes	48	M	English	U.S. 5/7	167	None
30	ROGERS	John	739	do	do	do	do	yes	44	M	English	English 5/6	166	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240.

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

33

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

16-1500.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

19 from the port of

221

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	NEWMAN	Charles	740	Messman	Feb. 20/20	New York	Paid off	yes	23	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
2	RILEY	Philip	741	do	do	do	do	yes	74	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
3	BURROWS	Frederick	742	do	do	do	do	yes	52	M	English	U.S.	5/9	169	None
4	BRYCE	Jack	743	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
5	ROBINSON	Norman	744	do	do	do	do	yes	32	M	English	U.S.	5/7	167	None
6	GILIA	Carmelo	745	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Malta	English	5/3	163	None
7	SCHALK	David	746	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	German	German	5/4	164	None
8	YOUNG	Leo	747	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/9	169	None
9	KAPLAN	Benjamin	748	do	do	do	do	yes	38	M	Polish	U.S.	5/4	164	None
10	BOHN	Heins	749	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	German	German	5/8	168	None
11	DELMARINE	Frank	750	do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	English	English	5/10	170	None
12	SAMMIT	Emanuel	751	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Malta	English	5/7	167	None
13	O'CONNOR	Joseph	752	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
14	WARD	Herbert	753	do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
15	THOMOPOULAS	Petros	754	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Greek	U.S.	5/6	166	None
16	MIFSED	Charles	755	do	do	do	do	yes	33	M	Malta	English	5/2	162	None
17	COLLINS	Joe	756	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	American	U.S.	5/11	171	None
18	PENSINY	Frank	757	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/6	166	None
19	ZIPFEL	Andrew	758	do	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5/3	164	None
20	LAFPEY	Morris	759	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
21	MEADE	Everard	760	do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
22	TRIMBLE	Alex	761	do	do	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
23	BUHAGIAR	Eddie	762	do	do	do	do	yes	26	M	Malta	English	5/4	164	None
24	CAPSIATZ	William	763	do	do	do	do	yes	34	M	Greek	U.S.	5/6	166	None
25	GARAVANA	Emanuel	764	do	do	do	do	yes	31	M	Malta	English	5/4	164	None
26	GLUCK	Moses	765	do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	American	U.S.	5/7	167	None
27	WILLIAMSON	William	766	do	do	do	do	yes	47	M	English	U.S.	5/6	166	None
28	KELLY	William	767	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	English	English	5/8	168	None
29	LUNT	Samuel	768	do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	English	English	5/7	167	None
30	WILSON	John	769	do	do	do	do	yes	25	M	Bermuda	English	5/3	164	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1500.UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

34

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

16-1240.

Vessel

S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

MAR 19 1928

19

from the port of

222

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUNN	Charles	770		Messman	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	29	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
2	GLYNOS	John	771		do	do	do	do	yes	23	M	Egypt	English	5/7	167	None
3	PASSOS	Peter	772		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	166	None
4	CAMPBELL	Charles	773		Barber	do	do	do	yes	56	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
5	TAS	Albert	774		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	Belgian	Belgium	5/8	168	None
6	WEITZMAN	Herman	775		do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	Polish	U.S.	5/9	169	None
7	TAYLOR	Rudolph	776		do	do	do	do	yes	29	M	English	English	5/5	165	None
8	BUTT	Harold	777		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/2	162	None
9	NICHOLS	Blanche	778		Manicurist	do	do	do	yes	34	F	American	U.S.	5/1	120	None
10	PEASLEY	Alice	779		Female Hdrsr	do	do	do	yes	41	F	do	do	5/7	135	None
11	FOX	Anna	780		do	do	do	do	yes	28	F	Irish	U.S.	5/4	144	None
12	HEKIMIAN	Sarkis	782		Tailor	do	do	do	yes	24	M	Armenian	U.S.	5/5	165	None
13	CHICHEKIAN	Aram	783		do	do	do	do	yes	37	M	do	U.S.	5/3	163	None
14	BOYD	Cather	785		Cigar Store Atttdt.	do	do	do	yes	38	M	American	U.S.	5/4	164	None
15	SEGAL (Segal)	Benjamin	787		Novelty Store Atttdt.	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/8	168	None
16	OSTFELD	Martin	788		do	do	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5/7	167	None
17	KRAETKE	Richard	789		Musi cian Leader	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	U.S.	5/11	171	None
18	GOTTSCHALK	John	790		Musician	do	do	do	yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/9	169	None
19	READ	Samuel	791		do	do	do	do	yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5/10	170	None
20	HOFFSCHMIDT	Philip	792		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/11	171	None
21	HEINSCH	Richard	793		do	do	do	do	yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/8	168	None
22	STRAUSS	Francis	794		do	do	do	do	yes	27	M	American	U.S.	6/	172	None
23	KOENIG	Charles	795		do	do	do	do	yes	30	M	Austrian	Austria	5/9	169	None
24	YOUSKOFF	John	796		do	do	do	do	yes	42	M	Russian	Russia	5/2	162	None
25	GARTNER	Charles	797		do	do	do	do	yes	56	M	Scandnvn	US	5/8	168	None
26	SCHROETER	Bruno	798		do	do	do	do	yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/-	160	None
27	DALMAN	CONRAD	799		do	do	do	do	yes	41	M	American	U.S.	5/6	166	None
28	HOOVER	Byron	800		do	do	do	do	yes	36	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
29	GOODMAN	John	801		do	do	do	do	yes	43	M	American	U.S.	5/8	168	None
30	SCHROEDER	Gustav	802		do	do	do	do	yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/3	163	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240.UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (11) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at

19 from the port of

CHERBOURG

223

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	MONAMARA	Martin	803	Messman	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	60	M	American	U.S.	5/10 170	None
2	HEATON	George	804	Nightwatchman	Feb. 28/28	New York	Paid off	yes	24	M	American	U.S.	6/4 174	None
3	ROACH	John	805	Messman	do	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5/5 165	None

Failed to join
at New York

Consulate of the United States of America,
Southampton, England.
March 13, 1928.

SEEN
for the journey to the United States-

No fee prescribed.
Service No. 176.

F. Willard Calder,
American Vice Consul.

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SH. PP. NG BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAR 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S.S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK,

March 19,

1928 from the port of Southampton via Cherbourg

14-1940.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								

1	ANDERSON	Friethjof	806	WORKAWAY	MAR. 13/28	Southampton	Paid off	Yes	55	m	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/8	158	None
2	BENTLEY	William	807	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5/8	158	None

American consulate
Southampton, Eng.
March 13, 1928.

No. - 175

SEEN in the journey to U.S.A.

J. V. St. John
American Vice Consul



UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

36

DATE OF
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. B. OAKLEY, CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sections 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. B. Oakley
Master of the S.S. Leviathan
CHIEF OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **MARCH**, 1928

W. B. Oakley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171-2081111111
MAR 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL SOCIETY OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928,
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the port of departure, and by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	EMPLOYED U. S.	U. S. RES.	U. S. ALIEN	U. S. ALIEN		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	70	2			2	25	9			4	112	
STORAGE	200	7	1			51				11	270	
TOTAL	270	9	1		2	76	9			15	382	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	87	25
Storage	219	51
Total	306	76

Fredrik VIII

Swedish

225

10

Mar 19. 28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from 0010

March 9th. . 1928

1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346
 2347
 2348
 2349
 2350
 2351

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1928, 19

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or of any other fraternal organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister: Ingrid Skogvold, Kjelsaas, Norway	NY New York	Self	yes	1910	Husband: Anders Baylestad 136 W 73 St. New York NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkbrown	None	
2	Father: August Guthe, Nordstrand, Norway	NJ Coldwell	see 17	yes	1910	Cousin: Elmer Peterson Coldwell NJ	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondblue	None	
3	Brother: Vaino Koistinen Kouvola, Finland	Finland Helsinki	see 17	yes	1920	Uncle: August Tanner 1336 N St Louis Ave, Chicago Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownbrown	None	
4	Mother: Hilda Paavilainen Mikkeli, Esikaupunki, Finland	NY N. Merrich	Self	yes	1920	Friend: Mrs. S. Johlm 304 N. Merrich NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lightbrownblue	None	
5	Father Ole Aurdal Skelven Norway	Wash. Tacoma	self	yes	1920	Cousin Louis Larson 1631 E 33rd str Tacoma Wash.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Meohlenburg**, of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Meohlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **MAY 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual, or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

1413

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Copenhagen**

March 8th 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

19

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mechlennburg** of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAY**, 19**28**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer author and to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

19 MAR 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform services, or to take in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from this country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere as holder of a certificate of confinement, or for any crime or offense, or for any other reason, and if so, when and where?								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
1	brother. Wl. Gibasowicz, Warsaw, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1905	27	Ill.	sister. 1112 Displan Stre Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother. Anna Borowicz, Wieliczka, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	27	"	Home. 162 East 23rd Str New York City, N.Y.	no	war	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	mother. Wikt. Delewska, Wola Owsiana, Oporow.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1905	1921	"	father-in-law. W. Jedlinski 5445 Sunnyside Ave, Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Herskind, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIIth, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from **Copenhagen**

March 8th

19 28

1897
Hanger
Mar 9¹⁰

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928

19

232

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a class generally, of the Government of the United States *and* of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E Herskind**, Surgeon of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **42** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAY** 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on them in full before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Hansen	VL125/253 Inga	22	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skræbelev	481	Non Immigrant	March 7th 28	Denmark	Skræbelev									
2		Rasmussen	Hanna Louise Agn	28	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	424	Non Immigrant	Febr. 13th 28	"	Copenhagen									
3		Færch-Jørgensen	VL125/282 Hans	20	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Balle Sgn	440	Non Immigrant	Febr. 20th 28	"	"									
4	DIPLOMAT	Poulsen	Chr. Henrik Otto	31	✓	m	m	Dr. phil.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	448	Non Immigrant	Febr. 23rd 28	"	"									
5	TRANSIT	Lindemark	Laura Dorthea	51	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ordrup	461	Non Immigrant	Febr. 28th 28	"	"									
6		Fog	Anne	68	✓	f	wd	Widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Plougslund	475	Non Immigrant	March 6th 28	"	Kjellerup									
7		Christensen	Rigmor Berglioth	30	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Grumstrup	469	Non Immigrant	March 5th 28	"	Ørslev Sgn.									
8		Simonsen	Oskar Kai	25	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	472	Non Immigrant	Mar. 5th 28	"	Copenhagen									
9		Sagen	Lyder	51	✓	m	m	Director	yes	Danish	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Tonsberg	471	Non Immigrant	March 5th 28	"	"									
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

19 MAR 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlénburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A designation should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E Herskind**, Surgeon of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **42** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
NEW YORK
 at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother-tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

76
March 28th, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

19

236



NOTE.—Full text of question 2S is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Fr Mechlénburg

I, (Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the **FREDERIK VIII**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlénburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E Herskind**, Surgeon of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **42** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " Frederik VII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen March 8th 19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

—New—York

19 MAR 1928

19

238

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the necessitation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Meehlburg**, of the "**FREDERIK VIII**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Meehlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—If the answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
239

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

1928, Arriving at Port of New York

19 MAR 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jensen	Emilie	39	f	m	Regular term Common Pleas N.Y. 13th Ctsp. 1337313 - New York.	Home. 123 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	"	Robert Martin	9	m	s	Born Apr. 13th 1919 Pittsburg, Pa.	"
3	"	Erik Alfred	5	m	s	Born Mar. 7th 1922, New York City, N.Y.	"
4	Hansen	Nels Simonsen	35	m	m	Regular term Circuit Court of Racine Ctsp. 1913724 Febr. 8th 1924.	Home. Racine, Wisc.
5	Mortensen	Ida	32	f	m	Regular term district Court Seattle Ctsp. 330340 Creek Iowa Febr. 15th 1916.	Home. 2037 Tripp Avenue Chicago, Ill.
6	"	Kai	4	m	s	Born Battle Creek, Ia. May 2nd 1913.	"
7	"	Carl	3	m	s	"	"
8	Birket-Smith	Einar	48	m	m	773e71 special term district Court of Pittsburgh Pa. June 11th 1917.	Home. 428 Brownsville Rd. Pittsburg, Pa.
9	Peabody	Philip G.	71	m	m	Born New York Febr. 22nd 1857.	Home. 18 Richfield Str. Boston, Mass.
10	Eichner	Johanne	36	f	m	Passp. 196454 Apr. 22nd 26, Washington.	Husband. Arthur Eichner, 4515, 40 North Str. Seattle, Wash
11	Jorgensen	Niels Chr. Andersen	49	m	m	Passp. 443197 July 26th 27, Washington. district Court of Hannesville 1914 Ctsp. 351792 Idaho Falls, Idaho. Sep. 19th 1917.	Home. Rigby, Idaho.
12	Waide	Ebba	31	f	m	January 24th 1928.	Home. 31 Schofield Street City Island, New York, N.Y.
13	Ingerslev	Lillie E.	17	f	s	Certificate of Registration Copenhagen August 4th 1927.	Home. 123 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Hallager	Sigurd	42	m	m	Passp. 113 issued Stockholm Sweden Febr. 17th 1923.	The Texas Company 17 Battery Place, New York City, N.Y.
15	Kazmierowicz	Wladyslaw	48	m	m	Passp. 5916 Washington, D.C. Febr. 1st 28.	Home. 1015 W. 31st Str. Chicago, Ill.
16	Swanson	Charles	56	m	s	Woodstock, Oct. 5th 1900. Ctsp. County Court Mc Henry, Ill.	Home. Seab, Wisc.
17	Lantz	Otto L.	52	m	m	Common Pleas Court County Fairfield Conn. Stamford, Oct. 22nd 1904.	Home. 145 Smith Street Portchester, N.Y.
18	Hassa	Franciszka	19	f	a	Passport 178e issued Warsaw Poland. February 28th 1928.	Home. South Shore Drive 8212 South Chicago, Ill.
19	Hassa	Regina	16	f	s	Born Chicago, Ill. Nov. 12th 1908.	"
20					Born Chicago, Ill. July 2nd 1910.	"	"
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 Form 820 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

240

2

S. S. Frederik VIII

sailing from 0 1 0

March 9th, 1926

1926

Arriving at Port of

New York

19 MAR 1926

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Magids	Elizabeth	33	F	M			
2	Mathisen	EROS	16	M	S			
3	Gravestad	Ingvold	34	M	S			
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Passport No. 400024, 6 Dec. 1927

Birth certificate Savannah Ga.
February 19th 1912.

488 Seattle Series issued Wash. D.C.
October 24th 1927.

Deering, Alaska.

c/o Father: Otto Mathisen
143 West Ave, Springfield, Vt.

home
2523 Pacific Ave Hogyan Wash.

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

241

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from

Halifax N.S.

March 17th 19 28

Arriving at Port of New York

19 MAR 1928

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Fox	Samuel W.	49	M	S		Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction Harrisburg 9-85	here Harrisburg Penn.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E Herskind**, Surgeon of the **FREDERIK VIII**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **42** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0 8 1 0

March 9th.

1925

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

19

243

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E Herskind**, Surgeon of the **FREDERIK VIII**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **42** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **MAR 1928**, 19
NEW YORK
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
17

List

M

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the collection of duties on goods and merchandise imported into the United States.

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from O s l o, March 9th, 1925

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1926, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Olaf Olsen Glalev, 36, Grefsen, Norway	Ill	Chicago	yes	see 23	25	-	Brother: Carl L. Olsen 1000 Juneway Ter. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	None
2	Wife: Lilly Johnson Eydehavn, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914 Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	None
3	Wife: Jenni Stensland Oserladstr. S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	-	Uncle: Carl Swenson 614 E 153 St. New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair blond blue	None
4	Father: Soren Mikkelsen Stensland, S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	New York	yes	Self	30	-	Uncle: Jacob Gundersen 117 Featherbud L. Bronx NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dark blue	None
5	Father: Karl Juberg, Buhlsen, S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	30	-	Cousin: Thorbjorn Vigeland 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond blue	None
6	Brother: Adolf Aas, Manval, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	-	Cousin: Mrs. George Kile 5603-6 Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	None
7	Mother: Anna Gundersen Vigeland, S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	30	-	Friend: Marie Olsen 700-7 Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blond blue	None
8	Father: Torje Svendsen Aas, S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	30	-	Sister: Marie Olsen 5700-7 Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond blue	None
9	Brother in law: Adolf Moland S. Audnedal, Norway	NY	New Rochelle	no	Self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y. 141 Neptun Ave, New Rochelle	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dark blue	None
10	"	NY	New Rochelle	no	Husband	yes	yes	1913 "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond blue	None
11	Wife: Anna Brita Strid Forsa, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	25	-	Cousin: John Streed, 400 Peav. Blvd NE Minneapolis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	None
12	Sister: Matti Gran, Lilings I, Sweden	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	30	-	Home 5307 Ave I, Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown gray	None
13	Mother in law: Anne M. Kemp- hol,	Wash	Tacoma	no	see 23	yes	-	Husband: Martin Campbell 1631 E 35 St. Tacoma Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair blond blue	None
14	"	Wash	Tacoma	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond blue	None
15	"	Wash	Tacoma	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond blue	None
16	"	Wash	Tacoma	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond blue	None
17	"	Wash	Tacoma	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair blond blue	None
18	Mother: Lovise Stave, Sakelven, Norway	Wash	Seattle	yes	see 23	no	no	Husband: Oscar Berg 1615-27 Ave, Seattle Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair blond blue	None
19	"	Wash	Seattle	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	None
20	"	Wash	Seattle	no	see 23	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	None
21	Wife: Julianne Aasen Sakelven, Norway	Minn	Clarkfield	no	Self	yes	yes	1913 Minn Clarkfield Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	None
22	Grandfather: Peter Melset Sakelven, Norway	Wash	Tacoma	no	Self	yes	-	Mother: Berta Norberg 4936 Trace St. Tacoma Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	None
23	Father: Martin Sprensen Haraldsrd, Sandherad, Norw.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923 Pa. 226 Pine Ave, Philadelphia	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair blond blue	None
24	Mother: Vilma Holmberg Mjssje, Vennes, Sweden	W. Dak	Holliday	yes	see 23	25	-	Brother: Anders F. Holberg Holliday, N. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blond blue	None
25	Son: Henry Jacobsen Fr. Jensen, t. 12, Chr. sand S	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923 NY 44-52 St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair dark blue	None
26	Mother: Emma Johnson 3765 N. Racine ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	yes	home 3765 N. Racine ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blend blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 28 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 19th day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PERMIT TO REENTER.

List
16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from 0810

March 9th, 1928

Passengers sailing from 0810																		March 9th,		1928	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town		
1		Mathisen	TRAMP	26	M	S	Foreman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oalo	Permit	20 Oct. 1927	USA	Cleveland Ohio			
2		Mathisen	TRAMP	30	M	S	Fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oalo	Permit	20 Oct. 1927	USA	Cleveland Ohio			
3		Campbell	Martin	34	M	M	Fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oalo	Permit	20 Oct. 1927	USA	Cleveland Ohio			
4		Pokjola	Anna	25	F	M	Housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakkijarvi	Permit	May 24th 27	U.S.A.	Tacoma Wash.			
5		"	Anna	1	F		Child	no	under age	no	born in U.S.	USA	New York	Birth certificate	27 July 1927	"	New York				
6		Dalebo	Thorvald	46	M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oalo	Permit	August 12th 20	New York	N.Y.			
7		Jefferson	John	54	M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oalo	Permit	Washington D.C. Decbr. 13th 27	"	Baltimore Md.			
8		Nelson	Alfred	42	M	M	Iron worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Oalo	Permit	17 Nov. 1927	"	Brooklyn N.Y.			
9		2. Aurdal	Peter	30	M	M	transferred to Cab. Man	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Oalo	Permit	March 15th 27	Ill	Chicago			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

19

247

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlénburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

248

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vesterlund ✓	Niels Tage	26		m s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Øksendrup	Menqueta 195	Copenhagen	Febr. 29th 28	Denmark	Ørbæk
2		Pedersen ✓	Carl H.	28		m s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Finnerup	Menqueta 192	"	Feb. 24, 1928	Neb	Omaha
3		Idon ✓	Bethel	22		f m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Menqueta 190	"	March 1st 28	Ill	Chicago
4		" ✓	Bernice	2		f s	child	no	Danish	no	"born in U.S.	"	Ill	Chicago	Birth certificate 34361	Chicago Ill	July 31st 12	"	"
5		Rothwall ✓	Frank	20		m s	chauffer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Göthenburg	Menqueta 286	Göthenburg	Febr. 13th 28	N.Y.	New York
6		Ornstrup ✓	Astrid M	21		m m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Esbjerg	Menqueta 200	Copenhagen	March 7, 1928	Denmark	Esbjerg
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1.9 MAR 1928

249

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 29 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 30 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 35 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 36 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Herskind

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

19 28

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States					
1	sister Emilja Morel, Grebozow, Poland	Conn.	Glastonburg	no	broth.	\$25.	no	no	no	broth. Tomasz Tomaski, P.O. Box 4, Glastonburg, Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	aunt Marjanna Zyb, Bukowa, Poland	NY	Purchase	yes	fath.	\$14.	no	no	no	father John Dubas, Brookfarm, Purchase str. Purchase NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	blond	brown	none
3	mother Apolonija Beksinska Kopszywnica, Poland	NY	Brooklyn.	no	step-br.	\$3.-	yes	1912-27	NY	step-br. Piotr Marszewski, 163 Nerman Ave. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
4	father Abram Wizen, Zaklikow, Poland	NY	Brooklyn.	no	sister	\$4.-	no	no	no	sister Lola Donowska, 6109-19th str. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	brown	none
5	sister Anna Strelkowska, Simkowiec, Poland	N.J.	Newark	yes	broth.	\$29.	no	no	no	broth. Konstanty Kadolka, 593, North 11th str. Newark, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	blond	blue	none
6	fath. Josef Wirkowsky, Olsza, Poland	Pa	Kingston	no	husb.	\$35.	no	no	no	husb. Adolf Takarewski, 525 Northampton str. Kingston Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
7	br. Jakob Krowicki, Cergowa, Poland	LJ.NY	Roslyn-Height	no	self	\$19.	yes	1909-27	Roslyn Height	friend. Josef Pisanski, Locust str. Roslyn Height LJ.NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	dark	none
8	father Stanislaw Zurek, Piotrowa, Poland	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	\$36.	yes	1906-27	Milwaukee Wisc.	br. i. l. Wacław Janiszewski, 1406 9th Ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Residence status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space reserved for this column should be left blank.
Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, nurse, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply commoner, peasant, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A person should not be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, at times.
A farmer (man) who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A man (woman) who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on these dates, and corrections should be made, if necessary, for inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 6 (Date of last arrival).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Date of last arrival (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the date of last arrival of the alien should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 7 (Destination).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark, March 28th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Karlsson	Ludvig P.	21		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hennst	Quota 7384	Göteborg, Sweden	Jan. 4th 1928	Sweden	Rennety
2		Petersen	Erik Gunnar	13		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Valland	Quota 7382	Göteborg, Sweden	Jan. 4th 1928	Sweden	Farstorp
3	TRANSFERRED	Nelson	Lars Alfred	41		M	M	Worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bunkelfo	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	March 15, 1928	United States	
4	TRANSFERRED	Selma	A. L.	42		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	March 15, 1928	United States	
5		Petersen	John V. K.	18		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hanneda	Quota 7392	Göteborg, Sweden	Jan. 4th 1928	Sweden	Hanneda
6	TRANSFERRED	Hokanson	Per	63		M	M	Carpent	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vitaby	Passport 412650	Washington, D.C.	June 8th 1927	United States	
7	TRANSFERRED	Maria		48		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fving	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	June 25, 1927	United States	
8		Lager	Sven Olof	20		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tolg	Quota 7506	Göteborg, Sweden	Febr. 7th 1928	Sweden	Tolg
9		Jönsson	Alrik E.	36		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bunkelfo	Quota 7525	Göteborg, Sweden	Febr. 9th 1928	Sweden	Wintrie
10	TRANSFERRED	Gundberg	Emilia	67		F	M	House	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Albie	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 27th 1928	United States	
11		Lundstedt	Erör Ivar S.	23		M	M	Fisher	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gladsax	Quota 3522	Göteborg, Sweden	Febr. 1st 1928	Sweden	Gladsax
12		Jonasson	Karl Vallentin	23		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torhamn	Quota 4724	Göteborg, Sweden	Febr. 14th 1928	Sweden	Torhamn
13		Svensson	Nils H.	22		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Osby	Quota 7348	Göteborg, Sweden	Dec. 12th 1927	Sweden	Osby
14		Karlsson	Anders V.	18		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Pjetteryd	Quota 7390	Göteborg, Sweden	Jan. 4th 1928	Sweden	Pjetteryd
15		Wennerholm	Oskar G. K.	27		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Denmark	Asminderöd	Quota 2541	Göteborg, Sweden	March 1, 1928	Sweden	Karlshamn
16		Oleson	Enoch K.	26		M	M	laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Loshult	Quota 7595	Göteborg, Sweden	March 6, 1928	Sweden	Loshult
17		Gunnar	Olof W.	58		M	S	Mining	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sävelöv	Nonquota 218	Göteborg, Sweden	Nov. 18, 1927	United States	Telluride
18		Pederson	Axel L.	37		M	M	farmer	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Yding	Nonquota 1913	Copenhagen	Febr. 27th 28	Denmark	Antelope
19		3. Nelson	Lars Alfred	41		M	M	transferred to	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hanneda	Quota 7392	Göteborg, Sweden	Jan. 4th 1928	Sweden	Hanneda
20		4. Selma		42		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	March 15, 1928	United States	
21		6. Hokanson	Per	63		M	M	Carpent	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vitaby	Passport 412650	Washington, D.C.	June 8th 1927	United States	
22		7. Maria		48		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fving	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	June 25, 1927	United States	
23		10. Gundberg	Emilia	67		F	M	House	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Albie	Permit 412650	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 27th 1928	United States	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

253

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town														Feet	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister Miss Astrid Karlsson, Snäckegården, Ronneby, Swed.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Earl Karlsson, 5125 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	sandy blue	none
2	Father Julius Petersson, Trodstorp, Farstorp, Swed.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Nils Petersson, 216-W. 69th St., New York, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair grey	none
3	Mother Ingrid Nilsson, No. 7-C, Wintrie, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	no	-	-	Return 3765 N. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	blond	gray	on left hand
4	Father Axel Petersson, H&A, Hamneda, Sweden	Ill.	Kinsman	no	self	25	no	-	-	Br. in-law Henry S. Johnson, Rt. 1, Kinsman, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue
5	none	Mass.	Roxbury	no	Husband	1923	yes	27	Mass.	Return 344 Warren St., Roxbury, Mass.	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark brown	none
6	Father Andreas Lager, Nöbbeled, Tolg, Sweden	Nebr.	Potter	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Friend Emil Carlsson, Box 324, Potter, Nebr.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl. blue	none
7	Mother Dorothea Jönsson, Wintrie, Sweden	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	25	no	-	-	Brother John Wilen, 599 Post Ave., Rochester, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none
8	Friend Mrs Emma Jansson, H&A, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Son Nils Gundersen, 3205 North Clark St., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	none
9	Wife Mrs Gulli Lundstedt, Baskemölla, Simrishamn, Swed.	N.Y.	Long Beach	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Father John Lundstedt, 5 Park St., Long Beach, L.I.N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark blue	tattooed both forearms
10	Sister Ruth Jonasson, Torhamn, Sweden	Mass.	Malden	no	self	25	no	-	-	Sister Mrs Augusta Carlson, 36 Preston St., Malden, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br. blue	none
11	Father Sven Svensson, Holma, Osby, Sweden	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	25	no	-	-	Uncle Kils Swanson, 46 Fore - est Ave., Glen Cove, L.I.N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	tattooed both forearms
12	Father Justus Johansson, Aborslätt, Pjetteryd, Swed.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin Hjalmar Selander, 175 Pembroke St., Boston, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark blue	none
13	Mother Mrs Kristina Alm, Karlshamn, Sweden	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Lutheran Immigrant Home, 5 Water St., New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue
14	Wife Mrs Frida Olsson, Box 333, Winslöv, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago	no	friend	1922	yes	26	Ill.	Friend Otto Dahl, 5025 Kilburn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue
15	Sister Miss Marie Gunnar, Lund, Sweden	Colo.	Telluride	no	self	1926	yes	26	Colo.	Return Telluride, Colo.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	gray	br.
16	Father Martin Petersen, Søndre Vissing Denmark	No	Antelope	no	self	1927	yes	27	No	Antelope Men	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. *Tribe or race*.—Friendship lines should make no entries in this column. The space between two consecutive entries in this column should be left blank.

Column 2. *Age*.—The number in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only when it is less than a year.

Column 3. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. *Marital status*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 5. *Occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, status or position of the individual, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, business manager, newspaper editor, post office inspector, wood turner, etc., and not merely the name of the business or occupation.

Column 6. *Amount of land owned*.—The answer should be in acres, regardless of the amount of money derived therefrom.

Column 7. *Place of birth*.—The answer should be either for himself or for others.

Column 8. *Country of birth*.—The answer should be the name of the country or countries.

Column 9. *Remarks*.—This column is for the use of the inspectors and corrections should be made, if necessary, for omissions and omissions occurring during the present examination of alien arrivals.

Column 10. *Remarks*.—This column should contain the following question: "Does the undersigned certify that the above is a true and correct statement?" In answering this question the answer should be "Yes" or "No." The answer should be "Yes" if the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the test of literacy required by the ground-foreign exemption should be given.

Column 11. *Remarks*.—Question 2 should be inserted to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. *Race or people*.—The list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race of people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country of birth does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of a passport*).—The answer should be Yes (passport) or No (no passport).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1824-1827, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reconsideration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 MAK 1928

19

255

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlénburg, of the "FREDERIK VII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 Residence status.—Should entry show should make no entries in this column. The space for its use is reserved for future use.

Column 2 Age.—The number of years. This column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year.

Column 3 Sex.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 Duration of stay.—The alien should be M married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or C divorced.

Column 5 Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, profession, calling, business, service, trade, etc., of the alien. Such occupations, professions, callings, businesses, services, trades, etc., as engineer, stationary engine operator, railway engineer, non-manual laborer, painter, printer, cooper, stone mason, carpenter, bricklayer, millwright, wood turner, etc., are to be entered in full. If the alien has had several different occupations, callings, businesses, services, trades, etc., during his stay in the country, all such occupations should be given.

Column 6 Name of person or persons.—A name, either for himself or for others.

Column 7 Name of vessel or place of departure.—Name of the vessel or place from which he came.

Column 8 Date of arrival.—Date of arrival at the port of destination.

If necessary, for explanation and reference, notes may be written under the date of arrival, and corrections should be made.

Column 9 Race or people.—This column should be filled with the following questions:

Is the nationality of the alien as indicated above? If yes, answer "yes." If no, answer "no." If the nationality of the alien is not known, answer "not known." If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, answer "cannot read." If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the writing test, answer "cannot write." If the alien is unable to read and claim exemption from both tests, answer "cannot read and write."

Column 10 Necessity.—Question 1 should be checked to show the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 Race or people.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or group as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is. In the case of citizens, clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" in the case of people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" in the case of people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—*Three questions are self-explanatory.*

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall be the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that all ship companies accurately report the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported as the United States.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place of residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband and father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should give in each case (in dividend or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, when and where.—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in question 26, if alien had been deported, it would be "no."

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Max.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Carlson	Carl	25	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Snodstrup	Quota 982		Febr. 15th 28	Denmark	Gerlev
2		Hartved	Carl	24	m	wireless operator	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1000		March 16, 1927	"	Copenhagen
3		Sorensen	Georg	22	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Quota 742		Dec. 20, 1927	"	Nykøbing M.
4		Christensen	Charles	22	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ejerslev	Quota 1016		March 1st 28	"	"
5		"	Jens Rantberg	21	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	St. Minderup	Quota 914		Febr. 1st 28	"	Denmark
6		Sorensen	Johannes	19	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejlbj	Quota 724		Dec. 19, 1927	"	Skjern M.
7		Pedersen	Aage	21	m	baker	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vardi	Quota 2260		March 1st 28	"	Vardi
8		Vidsted	Chr. Bernhardt	17	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	Quota 829		Jan. 10, 1928	"	Brønderslev
9		Jensen	Helge	18	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Klintebj	Quota 147		Dec. 6, 1927	"	Li. Rye
10		Lindby	Viggo	21	m	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 2239		Feb. 20, 1928	"	Odense
11		Christensen	Christian	26	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ingstrup	Quota 551		Dec. 6, 1927	"	Ingstrup
12		Toft	Robert	26	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Todas	Quota 1005		Dec. 9, 1927	"	Skjellerup
13		Schmidt	Peter Graastøl	18	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skodborg	Quota 874		Jan 16th 28	"	Skodborg
14		Lund	Harald Graastøl	17	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skodborg	Quota 1088		March 6th 28	"	Skodborg
15		Mikkelsen	Hemming	23	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skjern	Quota 010		Nov. 25, 1927	"	Varde
16		Iversen	Kaj	21	m	joiner	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skagen	Quota 2195		Feb. 9, 1928	"	Uggerby
17		Christensen	Christian	23	m	carpenter	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Farsstrup	Quota 2237		Feb. 23, 1928	"	Farsstrup
18		Meinertz	Ingvaldt	24	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Quota 1031		March 1st 28	"	Esbjerg
19		Ibsen	Evald	20	m	smith	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Brande	Quota 2072		Jan. 6, 1928	"	Brande
20		Ostensen	Julius	23	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skarrild	Quota 1019		March 1st 28	"	Brande
21		Cydesen	Vagn Ejvind	21	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ørritslev	Quota 1022		March 1st 28	"	Kattrup
22		Caspersen	Jens Aage	21	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Holme	Quota 905		Feb. 13, 1928	"	Skaade
23		Jensen	Inger Elisabeth	26	f	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Reffe	Quota 2277		March 1st 28	"	Aarhus
24		Nielsen	Chr. Lykke	30	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Smidstrup	Quota 704		Decbr 15th 28	"	Smidstrup
25		Ziegler	Anna Marie	29	f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gangsted	Quota 1040		March 1st 28	"	Elbæk
26		"	Astrid	2	f	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1041		"	"	Gangsted
27		Tang Petersen	Lauritz	22	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gjærding	Quota 1066		Febr. 3rd 28	"	Gjærding
28		Brøste	Johanne	27	f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ryomgaard	Quota 194		Febr. 27th 28	"	Horsens
29		Lauritzen	Anton Marius	23	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vindblæs	Quota 091		Jan. 12, 1928	"	Gerlev
30		Rasmussen	Jens Viggo	34	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Narre Sand	Quota 1057		March 1st 28	"	Kragelund

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928, 19

257

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Height	Color of—	Com- plexion	Mark of identification	
																	Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	father, Hans Chr. Carlsen, Gerlav pr. Frederikssund	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	25	no	friend, W. Ncharif, 19 hillside drive, Yonkers, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
2	father, Peter Hansen, Tagensvej 35, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	friend, Carl Aage Loue, 21 ave, 8118 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
3	father, Johan Jr. Sørensen, Melgaards Alle 13, Nykøbing	M.N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	25	no	friend, Karen Andersen, 195 Sheerman st, Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
4	father, P.C. Christensen, Agade, Nykøbing M.	Wis	Racine	yes	self	25	no	cousin, Christ Christensen, Jones st, 283, Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
5	father, Chr. Christensen, Loderstøff, Østrup	Wis	Burlington	no	self	168	no	friend, Chr. Nielsen, Burlington, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
6	mother, Kathrine Sørensen, Kirkegade 1, Nykøbing M.	Wash	Enumclaw	yes	self	25	no	uncle, Chr. Nielsen, R.2 Box 21 Enumclaw Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
7	father, P.M. Pedersen, Carrit Etlersvej, Varde	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Jens E. Nielsen, 337 Berday st, Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
8	father, V.D.M. Vistid, Kajensgade, Brønderslev	Wis	Racine	yes	self	25	no	uncle, Vald Thansen, 2024 Carmel ave, Racine, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
9	father, Niels Jensen, Sønder Ejerve	N.Y.	Oneonta	yes	self	30	no	uncle, Chr. Søgaard, Oneonta, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
10	father, Chr. Lindby, Overstrøde 4, Odense	Wyo	Buffalo	no	self	yes	no	cousin, Ejnar Andersen, Perosa Ranch, Buffalo, Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
11	father, Chr. Christensen, Ingstrup	Mont	Reserve	yes	self	yes	no	cousin, Thomas Pustad, Dagmar, reserve, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
12	father, M.P. Toft, Risenbro St.	Conn	Newington	yes	self	30	no	uncle, Pogens Toft, Harding ave Newington, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
13	father, Villas Peter Schmidt, Skodborg	Ill	Petersburg	no	self	40	no	uncle, John Graasbl, Petersburg, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
14	father, Chr. Lund, Skodborg	"	"	no	self	40	no	uncle, " " " " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
15	mother, Mrs. K. Mikkelsen, Søndergade 15, Varde	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	brother, Ejnar Mikkelsen, 2458 Westworth ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	lost 2 fingers 1. hand
16	father, Niels Chr. Iversen, Skagen	Ill	"	yes	self	50	no	uncle, Laur. Iversen, 8438 S. Pauline st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
17	father, N.C. Christensen, Kastevej 13, Aalborg	Ill	"	yes	self	50	no	sister, Claudia Petersen, 4108 Henderson st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	fair	blue	none
18	mother, Kirstine Melnetz, Kirkegade 69, Esbjerg	N.Y.	Hemstead, L.I.	no	self	25	no	uncle, Jens Mygom, 9 Durje pl. Hemstead, L.I. - N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
19	father, Ib Ibsen, Brande	Cal	Floriston	yes	self	yes	no	uncle, Adolf Schmidt, Floriston, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
20	father, Oste Ostesen, Gøjlbjerg, Kibæk St.	N.Y.	Laurens	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Anders Kirkegaard, Laurens N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
21	father, Emanuel Gydesen, Katstrup Skole, Hovedgaard	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	30	no	uncle, Ansgar Gydesen, 5000 Wentworth ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
22	father, Mads Caspersen, Skadt pr. Aarhus	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no	uncle, Magnus Caspersen, 3216 E. 53 1/2 st, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
23	father, Chr. Jensen, Møllegaarden, Volk Mølle	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	sister, Kathrine Sloth, 1810 N. Richmond st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
24	father, Johannes Nielsen, Velling pr. Børkop	Wis	Kenosha	yes	self	30	no	friend, Gust Mikkelsen, 6826 25 ave, Kenosha, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	black	none
25	mother, Kathrine Jensen, Elbæk pr. Søviad	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	25	no	husband, Otto Ziegler, 2451 W. North ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
26	" " " " " "	"	"	yes	father	-	no	father " " " " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
27	father, Karl Petersen, Gjerding pr. Vemb	Ill	Elgin	no	self	yes	no	brother, Tang Petersen, Elgin, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
28	father, Niels Caspersen, Ørstrup Mølle, Horsens	N.D.	Wilton	no	husband	yes	no	home, Milton, N. Dak. Route 3.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	blue	none
29	father, Laust Lauritzen, Gjerlev, Gjerlev St.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	uncle, Chr. Gjerding, 4257 N. Crawford ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
30	wife, Ane Kirstine Rasmussen, Kragelund pr. Silkeborg	Ill	"	yes	self	yes	no	br-i-l. Knud Mogensen, N. Hermitage ave 8408, Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Fr Meschenburg

I, Fr Meschenburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Andersen	Ejnar	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Norup	Quota 1086	Copenhagen	March 5th 28	Denmark	Gerup									
2		Clausen	Henning	24		m	s	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Kalstrup	Quota 1992	"	Jan 12th 28	"	Odense									
3		Pedersen	Ole Irsland	22		m	a	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Cjellemp	Quota 1017	"	March 1st 28	"	N.Vium									
4		Sorensen	Lauritz	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Buddinge	Quota 572	"	Nov. 15, 1927	"	Udbynder									
5		Ladefoged	Anders Odgaard	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ijallerslev	Quota 1092	"	March 7th 28	"	Ijallerslev									
6		Dalgaard	Christian H.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	Quota 1015	"	March 1st 28	"	Sdr. Teglskov									
7		Madsen	Niels Søndergaard	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Næsbjerg	Quota 845	"	June 12, 1928	"	Næsbjerg									
8		Rasmussen	Axel Andr.	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tarm	Quota 1085	"	March 5th 28	"	Tarm									
9		NOT SHIPPED.		15		m	s																						
10		Johansen	Kristian	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hørdum	Quota 658	Copenhagen	Dec. 18th 27	"	Hørdum									
11		Mikkelsen	Niels	27		m	s	laborer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Houlberg	Quota 545	"	Dec. 6, 1927	"	Himmerup									
12		Pedersen	Harald	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Quota 893	"	Febr. 1st 28	"	Nykøbing M.									
13		Pedersen	Aage	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Quota 610	"	Nov. 21, 1927	"	Nykøbing M.									
14		Dalgaard	Carl V.	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Terringe	Quota 866	"	Jan 16th 28	"	Terringe									
15		Jensen	Aage	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vandborg	Quota 870	"	Jan 18th 28	"	Vandborg									
16		Christensen	Evan Ellegaard	20		m	s	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ijerritslev	Quota 597	"	Nov. 18, 1927	"	Thisted									
17		Bak	Frode	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sæsing	Quota 1068	"	March 2nd 28	"	Sæsing									
18		Svendsen	Hjalmar Otto	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vennebjerg	Quota 788	"	Jan. 5, 1928	"	Vennebjerg									
19		S.	Aksel	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vestervig	Quota 853	"	Feb. 1, 1928	"	Gl. Vejerslev									
20		Skibsbj.	Otto Viggo	20		m	s	smith	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Quota 2130	"	Feb. 1st, 1928	"	Nykøbing M.									
21		Bejer	Peter Bundesen	25		m	s	dairy-may	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Kirkeby	Quota 546	"	Nov. 9, 1927	"	Havslund									
22		Christensen	Chr. Peter	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sæmeklint	Quota 896	"	Febr. 1 - 28	"	Sdr. Bork									
23		Danielsen	Poul C.	38		m	m	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1034	"	March 1st 28	"	Copenhagen									
24		"	Inga	25		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1035	"	"	"	"									
25		Paulsen	Christian	44		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Quota 1027	"	March 1st 28	"	Tarm									
26		Hald	Lauritz	34		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	V. Hassing	Quota 909	"	Febr. 1st 28	"	V. Hassing									
27		"	Agnes	34		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gandrup	Quota 910	"	"	"	"									
28	UNDER 10	"	Christian	7		m	s	child	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	V. Hassing	Quota 911	"	"	"	"									
29	UNDER 10	"	Gunnar	5		m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 912	"	"	"	"									
30	UNDER 10	"	Sophie	3		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 913	"	"	"	"									
		9. Johansen		Martinus		15.		not shipped.																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

Parsons.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

259

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other inclusive designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskovic, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

19 28

Total personnel

11. 44-38861-100

Abstract

PURPOSE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928

19

261

9

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, manufacturer, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a communist organization	Whether alien is a member of a fascist organization	Whether alien is a member of a socialist organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a communist organization	Whether alien is a member of a fascist organization	Whether alien is a member of a socialist organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Mark of identification		
1	father, H.C. Nielsen, Finlandsbg. 8, Aalborg	Wis Racine	yes	friend	no	-	friend, Laur. C. Janson, 501 Park ave, Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	blue	no	
2	father, Mr. Jensen, baker, Korsholm pr. Ijerritslev	Cal Glendale	yes	self	yes	no	friend, J. J. Jenson, Rosedale 1123 St. Glendale, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	no
3	father, H. Magnussen, Brovst Kjaer, Brovst	Ill Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	brother, J. P. Christensen 1632 Humboldt lvd., Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
4	father, Martin Michaelson, Larstrup	Neb Wolbach	yes	brother	yes	no	brother, R. 2, Nebr. Wolbach, R. 2, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
5	father, F. V. Larsen, Org pr. Masnedesund	N.Y. New York	yes	brother	yes	no	brother, Ejnar Larsen, 2260 Walton ave, Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	no
6	father, A.J. Christensen, St. Billegaard 2, Aarhus	Minn Kent	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle, N.P. Jensen, Kent, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	no
7	father, Ole Kjeldsen, Nordby, Samsø	Ill Chicago	no	brother	40	no	brother, Jens Kjeldsen, 5334 Bernard st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
8	father, Jens Chr. Nielsen, Sdr, Broby Mark, Staaby St.	Pa Warren	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle, Anders Andersen, 106 Walter st, Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
9	father, H. P. Olud, Øgaard, Nexø	N.Y. Harrison	no	self	yes	no	friend, Erik Tøth, 321 Halstead ave, Harrison N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown	no
10	father, Oskar Rylander, Strandvej 110, Hellerup	Ill Chicago	yes	self	no	no	friend, O. Anthonson, 7819 Champaign ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	no
11	father, Anders H. Poulsen, Lyngholm Mark pr. Rødsted	Ill Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Rudolf Nielsen, 616 Washington Circle, Lake Forest, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	no
12	father, A.H. Poulsen, Lyngholm Mark pr. Rødsted	" "	yes	self	no	no	" " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	no	
13	mother, Anna Jlorin, Gl. Baunegaardsvej 3, Helsingør	N.Y. New York	yes	self	40	no	friend, Tony Gepsen, 42 14 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
14	wife, Johanne Larsen, Oehlenschlägersg. 31, Copenhagen	N.Y. "	yes	self	25	no	friend, Hans Nielsen, 212 17 st, Brooklyn																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlennburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ship's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Heraklas, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAIL 3 THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

262

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th

19 28

Passengers sailing from <u>Copenhagen</u> , <u>March 8th</u> , 19 <u>28</u>																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Meyer ✓	Carl V. H	36		m	s	sailor	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 297118	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 16, 1927	N.Y.	New York
2	✓ 9953	Baran	Jan	42		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Teodorowka	Permit 308084		Sept 22, 1927	L.I.	Boslyn Heights
3	✓ 9953-9953	Christiansen	Bodil	27		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Risørup	Permit 326497		Nov. 29th 27	Pa.	Washington
4		Albertsen ✓	Albert	30		m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Års	Permit 326418		Nov. 5th 27	Iowa	Osaby
5		Hansen	Johannes	26		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Rude Vedby	Permit 323832		Nov. 17th 17	"	Marlan
6		Gundberg ✓	Emilia	68		f	wd	Widow	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Uppsala	Permit 197619		Sept 17th 26	Ill	Chicago
7		Hansen ✓	Carl V.	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Rude vedby	Permit 323931		March 17th 27	Iowa	Marlan
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R Herakind, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

19 MAR 1979

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by immediate relatives, whether paid by law-abiding person, or by a corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person who is a member of a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who, before coming to the United States, was convicted of a crime, or was convicted of a crime in the United States, or was convicted of a crime in the United States, or was convicted of a crime in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, Peter Mathiesen, Stejlbjerg Alle 25, Kolding N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	self	200	yes 1922	home, 505 -45 st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	no
2	br-1-1. Hans Vogensen, Christiansmindevej 11, Copenhagen N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	self	50	yes 1912	husband, Carlo Ricchin, 4404 - 3rd ave, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	no
3	father, H. Jensen, 71 Frederiksdalsvej, Vanløse	Mich Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1922	home, 15419 Inverness, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownagrey	no
4	father, Anthon Hansen, Vester Vedsted	Wash Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes 1922	home, Kent R. 2, box 100, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	no
5	"	"	yes	husband	-	yes 1922	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	no
6	"	"	yes	father	-	born in U.S.A.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fairblondblue	no
7	father, L.C. Larsen, Stenlisse	N.Y. New York	yes	self	900	yes 1923	friend, O. Jensen 4819-4 ave Apartm. 5, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondgrey	no
8	mother, Anna Marie Gertsen, Frislund, Haulebjerg, Laurbjerg St.	Story City, Ia	no	brother	yes	yes 1923	brother, H.J. Gertsen, Story City, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondbrown	no
9	sister, Anna Kristiansen, Mosevangen, Korsgr	Minn Minneapolis	yes	self	50	yes 1923	home, 37 Wash ave, So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	no
10	"	Minn Askov	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	Ferndale Nursery, Askov, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			
11	father, Thomas Nielsen, Biltoft, Varde	Ill Des Plaines	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	home, Des Plaines Hotel, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	no
12	father Rasmus Larsen Halvrimmen Denmark	"	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	friend, Marius Godiksen, 1632 Humboldt Blvd, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	no
13	father, M. Pedersen, Sdr. Vissing mark	Mont Antelope	no	self	yes	yes 1927	Antelope, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	no
14	father, Marius Svendsen, Fjordgade 22, Nykøbing M.	N.Y. Portchester	no	self	yes	yes 1926	home, 3 Columbus ave, Portchester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	no
15	father, Peter Frederiksen, Kastruplundsg. 19 A, Copenhagen	Perth Amboy, N.J.	yes	self	100	yes 1927	home, 404 - Hall Even Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownbrown	no
16	brother, Peder Nielsen Koch, Billum St.	Minn Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	yes 1920	home, 274 Humboldt ave, N. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondbrown	no
17	father Martin Madsen Als Denmark	Ia Harlan	yes	self	yes	yes 1920	friend, A. Vendelboe Harlan, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondblue	no
18	father, C. Hansen Klove, Dyrskevej 8, Randers	Mich Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 1925	friend, H. Campbell, 8437 Carbondale, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownagrey	no
19	father Anders Miller Ravnstrup Denmark	N. Y New York	no	self	yes	yes 1910	home, 8729 - 118 st. Richmond Hill, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondgrey	no
20	"	Mich Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 1914	husband, Leanus Nielsen, 8054, Indiana ave, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			
21	"	"	yes	mother	yes		father												
22	father, N. Olsen, Absalonsg. 32 Odense	Ill Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1922	friend, N.J. Nielsen, 4550 - Lake Park ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	no
23	father, P. Pedersen, Korsegade 22, Vejle	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	yes 1925	home, 429 Matthews pl. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblondblue	no
24	father, Thomas Nielsen, Pommernsg. 12, St. Copenhagen	Mich Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1927	sister, Hedvig Nielsen, 4929 Cicotte ave, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	no
25	father, L.P. Nielsen, Fuglevej 32, Holbæk	Mich Flint	yes	self	50	yes 1923	home, Flint, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkbrown	no
26	"	"	yes	husband	-	yes 1925	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	no
27	father, P. Hansen, Korsgr Halskovvej 34.	Ill Chicago	yes	self	50	yes 1923	home, 4530 N. Leavitt st, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairmed blue	no
28	father, Johan Jacobsen, Østervang	Ill Chicago	yes	self	50	yes 1924	home, 4530 N. Leavitt st, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	no
29	mother, Edw. Jørgensen, Poul Pags. 14, Aalborg	Wis Racine	no	self	yes	yes 1926	home, 3625 Kenney ave, Racine, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondgray	no
30	father, N. Christensen, Svingelsen 8, Valørg	D. C. Washington	no	self	yes	yes 1923	2100 Q street, N.W., Washington, D.C.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblondblue	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Herskild, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Frederik VIII*

Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*

March 8th

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bernth	Jens Aage	20		m	s	salesman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Serup	452	Copenhagen	Feb. 27, 1928	Denmark	Nykøbing F.	
2		Nielsen ✓	Johanne	50		f	wd	widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	St. Lihme	482	"	March 7th 28	"	Brandrup	
3		Nielsen ✓	Jutta	20		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Haasum	569	"	Jan. 12th 28	"	Haasum	
4		Lund	Johannes	45		m	m	representative	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hatzen	378	"	Jan. 19, 1928	"	Copenhagen	
5		"	Augusta	31		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bussfa	374	"	" " "	"	"	
6		Larsen	Maria A.	53		f	wd	widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	465	"	March 2nd 28	"	"
7		Jacobsen	Henrik	23		m	s	baker	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Korsør	466	"	March 2nd 28	"	Østervang	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-585

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

257

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, policy, or government	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	father, Axel Bernth, Kongensg. 29, N. K. 11, B.	Denmark	Nykøbing	yes	self	125	no	-	8	uncle, Svend Bernth, 12073 Hartwell ave, Detroit, Mich.	yes	4	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	son, Svend Suhl Nielsen, St. Lihme	Denmark	Lihme	no	self	50	no	-	-	son, Knud Nielsen, Cincinnati, Ohio	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father, N. Nielsen, 40 Sadolinsg., Odense	Denmark	Odense	yes	father	30	no	-	-	brother, Ferd. Nielsen, 24 Joralan st, Apt. 142, Brooklyn	yes	5	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	brother, Edv. Lund, Brønderslev Denmark	Denmark	Brønderslev	yes	self	800	no	-	-	brother-1.-1. Carlo Recchia 4404, 3rd ave, Brooklyn	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	brother, Hans Chr. Sørensen, Ryesgade 43, 4, Copenhagen	Denm.	Copenhagen	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	daughter, Carla Rasmussen, 102 Road, Woodhaven, L.I.-N.Y.	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father, Johan Jacobsen Østervang Denmark	Denm.	Østervang	no	self	100	no	-	-	brother, Engelbrecht Jacobsen 4330 N. Leavitt st, Chicago, Ill	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

268

3

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, March 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Polanski	Mikolaj	20	m	Born Olyphant, Pa. Cec. 1st-1908.	Passp. 1772 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1928.	uncle Michal Polanski, 331, Jack- son str. Olyphant, Pa.
2	Wielgosz	Katarzyna	26	f	Born Wilkes Barre, Pa. Dec. 29th-1901.	Passp. 1776 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1928	uncle Kazimierz Wielgosz, 2046, W. 18. Place. Chicago. Ill.
3	Franckiewicz	Jan	25	m	Born Superior, Wisc. July 4th 1903.	Passp. 1692 issued Warsaw Poland. February 13th 1928.	uncle Ludwik, N. Clark Ave. 330, . Chicago. Ill.
4	Franckiewicz,	Leokadja	23	f	Born Superior, Wisc. Dec. 6th-1905.	Passp. 468735 issued Washington D.C. October 26th 1927.	uncle Ludwik Franckiewicz, 330 N. Clark str. Chicago. Ill.
5	Luniewski	Zygmunt	20	m	Born Philadelphia, Pa. June 9th, 1904.	Passp. 1786 issued Warsaw February 28th 1928	uncle Jan Winster, 1351, E. Barks str. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Palinski	Michal	16	m	Born Ipswich, Mass. Jan 24th 1911.	Passp. 1783 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1928.	brother Boleslaw Palinski, 40 Estes str. Ipswich, Mass.
7	Rozkuszka	Wladyslaw	26	m	Born Jewett, Conn. Aug. 5th 1902.	Passp. 1777 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1928.	sister Stanislaw Rozkuszka, 7499 Prairie str. Detroit Mich.
8	Mardula	Jozef	17	m	Born Pleasant, Pa. Febr. 3rd, 1911.	Passp. 1777 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1928	father Jozef Margula, 1620, 20. 44th str. Chicago. Ill.
9	Trybulski	John	33	m		Pass. 375183 Wash. D.C. February 24th 1927. Natural. Camp Wadsworth June 15th 1918.	home addr. 115, 10th str. Passaic, N.J.
10	Barnas	Frank	22	m	Born Chicago. Ill. Sept. 20th 1905.	Passp. 1663 issued Warsaw Poland February 8th 1928.	father John Barnes, 1011, N. Ashland Ave. Phone Humboldt 4441 Chicago Ill.
11	Karpinski	Edward	16	m	Born Tarryville, Conn. Aug. 26th 1911.	Passp. 1732 issued Warsaw Poland February 20th 1928.	uncle Jonas Karpinski, 151 W. 64th str., New York NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ejorth	Cummar	20		m	m	Schenectady N.Y. Sept. 29th 1908	Birth certificate County Court of La Salle Ill. January 18th 1900.	home Luck, Wis.
2	Christensen	Niede C.	52		m	s	1412 1/2 Aug 20 1910	Birth certificate 22490 New York August 30th 1889.	home 931 Margareth str Racin Wise.
3	Møller	Ira	38		m	s		324105 issued Washington D.C. February 15th 1927.	mother, 1510 Wallace st, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Simonson	Axel	51		m	s		65625 Regular term a. s. Court Senele N. Dak. May 1st 1907	711 Superior st, Toledo, Ohio
5	Sørensen	Jens	49		m	m		Pass. 48731 issued Wash. D.C. December 12th 1927.	Coulter, Ia.
6	Wilmer	Otto	44		m	s		Pass. 73 issued Copenhagen Denmark August 1st 1927.	home Ruby Wash.
7	Christiansen	Otto	38		m	s			home 111 Pioneer str Brooklyn N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

270

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark, March 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Johnsson	Karl G.	30	M	S	Born July 4th 1891, Chicago, Ill.	Special Term of the Court of San Mateo County, Calif, Camp Freemont June 21st, 1918	1433- 15th ave., Oakland, Calif.
2	Booklund	Walter	37	M	M		No. 104 issued Stockholm Sweden February 17th 1928.	None 722 N 66th Chicago, Ill.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

271

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

March 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

19 MAR 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hygom	Jens Chr. S.	40	m	s		No. 420591, District Court, Basque Co. Grandfills Gape, Tex., Sep. 8, 1914	No. 9, Durje pl, Hemstead, L.I. - N. Y.
2	Wolf	Hans Chr.	48	m	s		246835 regular term Superior Court of Lassen County Susanville Setbr. 16-27	Westwood, Lassen Co., Cal.
3	Jensen	Oscar	44	m	s		No. 1441958, New York special term Sep. 2, 1921 supreme Court	18 Coontes Slip, New York.
4	Walseth	Emil W.	40	m	s		416403, Circuit Court, Captell Co. Newport, Ky., March 23, 1915	2500 Auburn ave. Cincinnati Ohio
5	Jensen	Thinnus	26	m	s		241368 June term circuit Court of Cook County Chicago Ill June 30th 27.	8373 Anthony ave Chicago, Ill.
6	Frederiksen	Frederik	70	m	s			Route 2, Acker, Minn.
7	Pedersen	Christ Walter	28	m	s		No. 2273248, General term district C. Hennepin Co., Minn.	1600 Hennepin ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
8	Anderson	Julia Severine	28	f	m		Marriage License Hetland S. Dak June 29th 1917	home R.1, Hetland SD
9	Hansen	Rasmus	34	m	s		No. 1075841, County Court, Lincoln Co., Oreg. special term Aug. 20, 1918 circuit Court	home Jamestown, N. Dak.
10	Nielsen	Sgren	32	m	s		No. 475017 issued Washington D.C. November 19th 1927.	Westby, Mont.
11	Hansen	Hans C.	33	m	s		No. 940827, District Court, Camp Dix, N.J. July 5, 1920	152 New Brunswick ave. Perth Amboy, N.J.
12	Albertsen	Albert	30	m	s			brother, Mikkel Albertsen, Gray, Ia.
13	Anthonsen	John	25	m	s		Passport 409821, Washington, D. C. Nov. 1st, 1927	Oregon, Wis.
14	Larsen	Nels Peter	67	m	m		Circuit Court of Kansas Wisc. April 1st 1890	0003 - 23 ave, Kenosha, Wis.
15	Hansen	John	26	m	s		No.	Harlan, Ia.
16	Miller	Olaf	46	m	m		No. 1517646 regular term district Court judicial district Plentywood Nov 20th 22	Medecine Lakem Mont.
17	Bræste	Groes	28	m	m		No. 1894278, District Court, Burleigh Co. Bismarck, N. Dak. April 13, 1926	Wilton, N. Dak.
18	Nielsen	Peter	34	m	s		No. 934335, District Court, Polk Co., Ia June 13, 1918	c/o Jens Egggaard, Rosemount, Minn.
19	Larsen	Martin	40	m	s		No. 1255409, District Court, Roosevelt Co. Mondak, Mont., March 10, 1920	Oswego, Mont.
20	Pedersen	Christian	30	m	s		No. 2116113, District Court, Gascada Co. Great Falls, Mont. April 21, 1925	Oswego, Mont.
21	Christiansen	Frederik	34	m	m		No. 473785 issued Washington D.C. November 16th 1927.	Essington, Delv Co., Pa.
22	Pedil		27	f	m			
23	Hansen	Valdemar	21	m	s			
24	Jørgensen	Otto	41	m	s		821869 Regular Term circuit Court Dane County Madison April 15th 1919.	Oregon, Wis
25	Jessen	Otto	30	m	m		Passport 405548, Washington, D.C. Dec. 23, 1927	921 Greenview, Des Plaines, Ill.
26	Christensen	Jens Peter	18	m	s	Audubon, Ia, August 3rd 1909	34099 district Court of Iowa Audubon May 31st 1916.	uncle, Alf. Hansen Gray, Ia.
27	Nielsen	Albert Theodore	20	m	s	Cleveland, Ohio Decbr. 27th 1907.	Birthcertificate	uncle, Christoffer Nielsen 902 East st, Cleveland, Ohio
28	Korsgaard	Andreas	28	m	s		1841398 regular term district Court Sage County Beatrice Octbr. 17th 27.	Oakland, Neb.
29	Andersen	Marius	26	m	s		2124259 regular term district Court of Harlan March 23rd 1927.	brother, Jens Andersen. Audubon, Ia.
30	Larsen	Lars	44	m	m		430417, District Court, Sheridan Co., Mont. March 29, 1915	Dagmar, Mont.

6. Frederiksen Frederik 70 not shipped
11. Hansen Hans C 33 not shipped
12. Albertsen Albert 30 transferred to Man 8-4
15. Hansen John 26 " " 8-5.
22. Christiansen Emil 27 " " 8-3.
23. Hansen Valdemar 21 " " 8-7

Let's Edward
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 272

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Oslo, March 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hansen	Ole	49	✓	M S		District Court of Nevada, Reno Septbr. 11th 1905	home 420 E. Parkway, Brooklyn, NY
2	Carlson	Carl S. I.	47	✓	M M		Ctwp. No. 526107 special term district Court No. 526107 New York Novbr. 5th 1914.	home 195 Sumpter St. Brooklyn NY
3	TRANSFERRED							
4	Grønning	Elsa Maria	27	✓	F S	Brooklyn N.Y. May 13th 1900	Port of New York, Consulate of the U.S.A. Helsinki, Finland, 18 Decbr. 1907	371 Pacific Av., Astoria, Wash. 270 John Sullivan
5	Vellon	Lawrence	41	✓	M S		No. 525991 regular term district Court Mount Chinoek June 17th 1915	949 Q. Len Ave, New York NY Chirock Montana
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 Gravstad Ingvald 34 transferred to Sub. Man. 2 - 3.

Wm. L. Leland
Purser.

Handwritten signature
No. 525991 regular term district Court

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

273

S. S. FREDERICK VIII

SCAND ALER arrived MAR. 19, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.

, from ... Mar 21

No	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	Manifest		Number of Aliens		Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
317	1 HYOPPY Maria	3:30	18	8		1	TO CALL	<i>Group, H. of. age, 113</i> <i>Group, H. of. age, 924</i> <i>Group, H. of. age, 924</i>						
298	2 AGHSVED Alin	4:10	18	6		1	TO CALL							

Group, H. of. age, 113

Group, H. of. age, 924

Group, H. of. age, 924

T.D. FREDERICK VIII 3/19/25

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. FREDERICK VIII

arrived MARCH 19, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from *Margk* 274

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.			RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
									Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
20m 1	JACOBSON Herman	6	7	DEN	DOUBT NON IM STATUS	3/20	39	ack	3/20	10	EC	4	99114/590																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				</

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line	No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birth	Death	Remarks
17	Nielsen	Louis	2607	4	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	560-1926	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Villumsen	Kaj Viggo	B-662/1928	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Pedersen	Georg	A-1085	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Holst	Oliver Marinus Emanuel	A-2894	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Larsen	Jens Vilhelm	B-661/1928	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Krogh	Ernst Peter Hansen	272/1924	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hasselflug	Karl Georg Aage	A-11952	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hansen	Helge Johan Jakobsen	540	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Larsen	Paul Anker	A-16456	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	4	9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B/212/28	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A-12422	22	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Frederiksen	Niels	A-12485	20	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16 1940.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at NEW YORK

19 MAR 1928

19 from the port of Copenhagen

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik	A-19865	33 2	Master	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	48	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0" 225 None
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik	A-31394	20 10	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7" 135 "
3	Petersen	Jens Jacob	A-6484	27 7	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8" 165 "
4	Pedersen	Jorgen Rinar	A-2505	20 8	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 165 "
5	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Zachlau	A-9534	16 9	4 ^d	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 145 "
6	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	A-12350	39 4	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8" 210 "
7	Jorgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	A-12351	17 10	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'1" 170 "
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Olaf	A-2501	14 6	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 140 "
9	Bruun	Johannes	A-286	11 2	4 ^d	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4" 135 "
10	Eriksen	Henning	B-1169	6 6	5 ^d	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11" 160 "
11	Rechnagel	Peter Rasmussen	A-12438	14 0	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9" 150 "
12	Herskind	Elif Reumert	A-12653	8 7	Physician	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'7" 150 "
13	Pedersen	Ingeborg Sophie Marie	A-3363	5 8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'6" 185 "
14	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Zachlau	A-9534	16 9	4^d	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 145 "
15	Jakobsen	Viktor	6900	3 11	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'10" 160 "
16	Wichmann	Aage Carl Christian	A-988	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 144 "
17	Nielsen	Louis	2607	4 8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 145 "
18	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	560-1926	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 130 "
19	Villumsen	Kaj Viggo	B-662/1928	3 11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 130 "
20	Pedersen	Georg	A-1085	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 135 "
21	Holst	Oliver Marinus Emanuel	A-2894	1 11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 132 "
22	Larsen	Jens Vilhelm	B-661/1928	1 11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11" 150 "
23	Krogh	Ernst Peter Hansen	272/1924	4 4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 140 "
24	Hasselflug	Karl Georg Aage	A-11952	4 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 138 "
25	Hansen	Helge Johan Jakobsen	540	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 135 "
26	Larsen	Paul Anker	A-16456	3 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 135 "
27	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	4 9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 140 "
28	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B/212/28	3 11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9" 150 "
29	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A-12422	22 10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7" 150 "
30	Frederiksen	Niels	A-12485	20 6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9" 185 "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

14-1940.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

1928 from the port of

277

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years-Months		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Poul Peter	A-12356	23 6	Lampmann	X17/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	180	None
2	Eklund	Aron	453	26 7	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	165	"
3	Andersen	Hans	A-8344	3 2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	"
4	Mortensen	Axel Herman	A-14332	7 9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
5	Stromberg	Axel Soren	A-12634	13 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
6	Sorensen	Soren Hansen	A-5012	9 4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	Nielsen	Carl Johan	A-4934	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
8	Wesselhaft	Abwin Gustav	B-213/28	6 1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo	A-9838	22 9	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
10	Andersen	Anders Martinus	4358	14 0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
11	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	B-214/28	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
12	Moller	Anders Christian	A-12738	13 3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Rasmussen	Gotfred Leonhard	A-1810	8 10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
14	Hansen	Christian Richard	B-211/28	37 11	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
15	Hansen	Alfred	B-210/28	8 1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
16	Caspersen	Marius	A-5013	21 9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
17	Fugleang	Ole Christian Frederik Martinus, A-5436		32 11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
18	Lindholm	Oscar Vilhelm	A-5941	2 8	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
19	Nielsen	Gregers Haeg	1531	2 6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
20	Langhorn	Karl Johannes Kaj	A-5124	3 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
21	Jensen	Svend Christian	A-1979	2 10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Jensen	Aksel Christian	341/23	3 8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	92	"
23	Thorsteinsson	Georg Vilhelm	B-209/28	28 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5'8"	150	"
24	Jensen	Carl Georg Laurits	8554	4 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
25	Jensen	Sture Kristian	A-14052	1 6	Young	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
26	Clausen	Anton Laurvig	B-660/28	9 5	Firemann	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
27	Christensen	Hans Jergen	A-10588	31 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Nielsen	Hans Alfred	A-2632	3 2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
29	Jorgensen	Jergen Peter Oluf	A-2633	12 1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
30	Bernard	Edvin Josef	A-14295	11 11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at NY 3/19 19 28 from the port of

NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea		Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No. on list	Family name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Andersen	Einar Schultze	A-13749	5	10	Fireman	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10" 160	None
2	Nielsen	Viggo Bernhard	A-3529	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 162	"
3	Nielsen	Valdemar Kristian Charles	A-186	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 138	"
4	Pedersen	Niels Peder	A-12469	17	3	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5" 140	"
5	Huusom	Carl Willy	B-50/28	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 145	"
6	Michelsen	Theodor Holger Georg	A-431	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 145	"
7	Mikkelsen	Karl Frederik Johannes	A-3924	8	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6" 136	"
8	Kristensen	Jens Kristian	6690	9	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 138	"
9	Schneidermann	Svend Ange	1185	6	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6" 125	"
10	Hansen	Jens Peter	A-12467	6	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
11	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	A-2634	13	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"
12	Hübner	Johan Mikael	580	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9" 140	"
13	Nielsen	Niels Kristian	3943	17	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Swedish	5'5" 128	"
14	Pedersen	Hans Christian	A-15439	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Danish	5'7" 146	"
15	Schröder	Hans Christian	A-8713	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 142	"
16	Berg	Richard Peter	A-3990	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"
17	Andersen	Einar Peter	A-2304	10	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10" 200	"
18	Hansen	Arnold Peter Kristian	A-5094	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11" 150	"
19	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian	B-659/28	13	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6" 132	"
20	Jørgensen	Carl Emil Claaf Fuhrmann	B-208/28	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 145	"
21	Larsen	Christian Vilhelm	A-3009	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6" 145	"
22	Michelsen	Emil Frederik Adolf	A-6428	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 152	"
23	Hansen	Alberti	186	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 135	"
24	Johnson	Carl Arthur Ejner	A-9118	1	5	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 125	"
25	Mogensen	Harry Oliver	A-459/28	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 126	"
26	Jensen	Kristen Lyngholm	A-13608	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 140	"
27	Hansen	Lars Lillebjerg Anagar	A-4832	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4" 130	"
28	Jensen	Kaj Ange	A-9052	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 120	"
29	Kraft	Elias	23/1927	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 140	"
30	Andersen	Poul Johannes	A-5350	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9" 127	"

Line
Owners
Local Agent
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

(If in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIX VIII" arriving at *NY* 3/19, 1928 from the port of

14-1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	Hans Schmidt	A-17949	1	Coaltrimmer	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	158	None
2	Knudsen	Herman Thorvald	A-13528	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Ernst	Evend Richard Karl	B-658/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
4	Herbel	Axel Peter	A-432/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
5	Petersen	Feren Peter	738	23	Purser	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
6	Wermundsen	Jean Louis	A-31477	19	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
7	Jespersen	Holger Emil	A-2504	11	Clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
8	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	A-12538	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
9	Yde	Caroline Marie	A-2503	18	Matron	"	"	"	"	64	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
10	Olsson	John Mauritz	1752	22	Watchsteward	"	"	"	"	55	Male	"	"	5'6"	138	"
11	Larsen	Evan	764	2	Clerkassiet	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
12	Larsen	Kristian August	A-14443	6	Provisionsassiet	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
13	Petersen	Henning	A-1178	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
14	Knoth	Charles Kristian	A-6753	9	Breadcuttter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
15	Thøgersen	Helmuth Johan Nicolaj	A-12537	20	3rd Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
16	Stemann	Johannes	A-504	21	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
17	Thomsen	Ejnar	B-1175	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Grafford	Robert Ingemann Frish	A-723	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
19	Franck	Knud Hoffmann	A-390/28	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
20	Rørbye	Eritha Elisabeth Marie	A-10140	3	Waitress	"	"	"	"	31	Female	"	"	5'5"	150	"
21	Knudsen	Johanne Agathe Helene	A-6616	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
22	Lerche	Jacoba Johanna Hermine	A-1450	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
23	Christensen	Johan Rudolf	467/26	14	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	Swedish	5'8"	155	"
24	Skifters	Georg Marius	A-1789	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'8"	140	"
25	Dinter	Maximilian Peter Heinrich	A-1663	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
26	Dencker	Niels	A-12375	9	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
27	Sørensen	Ove	A-7729	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
28	Wiinblad	Leo Christian	710/26	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
29	Lyngby	Ludvig	A-31742	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
30	Wustrow	William August	A-3963	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at *NY* *7/19* 19*28* from the port of

280

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Years-Months	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Holte	Niels Jansen	5296	9 5	3 rd Cl. Waiter	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	140	None
2	Jensen	Evend Anker	A-539/28	2 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
3	Dalgaard	Anker Niels Daniel	1043	2 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
4	Ludvigsen	Poul Ernst	A-15418	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
5	Nata	Ptto Andersen	A-23972	8 3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
6	Boesen	Eskild	A-10528	3 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
7	Rasmussen	Poull Ejnar	A-7361	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
8	Christiansen	Georg Marius	B-2990	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
9	Larsen	Alex Peter Mascou	A-6754	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
10	Torp	Leo Gerhard	A-6491	3 6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
11	Jensen	Peter Niels Stoltenberg	A-9371	10 0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
12	Luba	Andzej	188/27	2 5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
13	Aarup	Poul Stenild	786	2 6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
14	Phelffer	Evend	2083	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
15	Eriksen	Frederik Christian Herman, A-824	0 11	"	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	87	"
16	Jorgensen	Kristian Karl Oluf	3523	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"
17	Larsen	Carlo Holger	A-12601	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
18	Andersen	Herman Soren	A-2796	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	127	"
19	Laurson	Arne	A-13948	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
20	Jensen	Poul Alfred	A-3787	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Larsen	Henry Kristian Rohl	A-14760	0 5	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	95	"
22	Pedersen	Poul Vinther Anton	A-12542	26 3	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
23	Riise	Axel	A-12692	24 1	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
24	Jensen	Henry Peter	A-5372	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
25	Bock	Carl Emil	865	9 0	1 st Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
26	Ramstedt	Vilhelm Emil Ramstedt	1044	17 10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
27	Nielsen	Dines Alfred	A-4888	11 5	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
28	Thomsen	Einer	A-12357	12 8	Wigthwatch	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
29	Frandsen, Frands Johan Olsen Andreas		A-12457	7 8	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
30	Christensen	Henny	A-12911	1 3	Waitress	"	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'6"	130	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If from England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

2/19 1928 from the port of

281

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Years-Months	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Elise Marie	A-492	3 2	1st Cl. Waitress	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	34	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	138	None
2	Petersen	Lilly Anna Victoria	A-2536	4 0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
3	Jensen, Martha Alexandra Frederikke Vilhelmine	Valborg	A-5630	9 0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
4	Jensen	Karen Kirstine	A-9315	2 8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
5	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmond Gustaf	A-7606	5 0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'8"	124	"
6	Nansen	Alfons Hans Vilhelm	5850	4 6	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"
7	Brandt	Knud Evald	A-14899	3 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
8	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid	944/22	7 2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
9	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred	A-16100	8 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
10	Hansen	Gustav Charles	A-31544	17 4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	192	"
11	Jensen	Leo Stellan Johannes	A-5327	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
12	Christensen	Carl Charles	A-2168	20 8	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
13	Larsen	Elof Christian	A-2338	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Holmerson	Carl Valdemar	A-7698	3 8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
15	Evensen	Oluf Lund	11/24	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegians	5'7"	140	"
16	Manberg (for Madsen)	Carl Emil Larsen	272	8 9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'8"	145	"
17	Mortensen	Lars Peter	A-5088	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Andersen	Kristian Julius Karl	A-2784	20 10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	Ewald	Johannes Godthard	A-2417	9 11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Overgaard	Holger	A-5127	8 7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
21	Green	Lauride	A-186/28	4 0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
22	Hansen	Peter Carl Emil Harry	355/1297	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
23	Johansen	Herman Otto	A-2822	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Madsen	Kay Vilhelm Axel	A-2180	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	116	"
25	Olsen	Johannes Emil	A-8898	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
26	Brøndum	John Villy	A-9484	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	119	"
27	Brøndum	John Villy	A-3287	1 1	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	119	"
28	Beck	Carl Aage Christian	A-7970	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	96	"
29	Jørgensen	Erik Carl	A-11528	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
30	Mortensen	Poul Erik	A-7992	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"

Line 6
Owners
Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at *my* *3/19* 19*28* from the port of

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Christiansen	Ellan Edvard	153	4	3	Cabinboy	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	None
2	Petersen	Jens Viggo	3922	1	1	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
3	Hansen	Jens Christian	A-5711	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
4	Sorensen	Edvard Martin	A-9378	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
5	Nordahl	Trygve	6039	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
6	Hammerlund	Svend Harten	A-524/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
7	Karlson	Henry Valdemar	A-15474	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	112	"
8	Jensen,	Guido Leopold Ludvig Carl	A-3666	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
9	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar	A-767	16	7	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
10	Feinstein	Abraham	A-6623	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
11	Dönweber	Erik Moses	31	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
12	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand	A-3737	10	0	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
13	Heilberg	Charles Folmer Dan	1239	5	5	Musician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
14	Johansen	Søren Vingum	717-1923	6	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Heilberg	Axel Skjold	A-927	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
16	Steffensen	Eugen	A-3150	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
17	Ris	Andreas	492/1927	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
18	Frøsig	Ludvig Thorkild	A-8701	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Schmidt	Jakob August Leopold	A-2884	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
20	Trelde	Hans Edvard	A-12553	24	10	Chefcook	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
21	Everleff,	Vigandt Edvard Charles Kamp	A-8227	11	8	1'	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
22	Christensen	Graves Emanuel	A-29390	4	9	2'	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
23	Olofsen	Paul Villum Carl	1051	1	10	3'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
24	Jensen	Svend Torben	A-14370	9	10	3'	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
25	Jensen	Villy Georg Laurits	A-14848	3	11	4'	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
26	Larsen	Villy Henry	A-2614	1	11	5'	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	122	"
27	Binderup	Berge Jens Koch	2817	5	7'	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
28	Larsen,	Carl Christian Laurits Hjalmar	A-7089	23	11	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"
29	Nielsen	Ludvig Zacharias	A-2520	6	11	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
30	Gjerstrup	Valder Kristian	A-15601	0	4	2'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16 1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII"

arriving at

NY

3/19

1928 from the port of

283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Sorensen	Einar Maricus	1352	1	9	Butcher	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	125	None
2	Dahlstrom	Otto Aage	A-3252	6	6	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
3	Staal	Filer	A-543/28	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
4	Leidacker	Hans	412	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
5	Dietrich	Frans	8472	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
6	Schou	Hans Erling Vikkeles	93	0	7	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	101	"
7	Hansen	Ejnar Gotfred	2473	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
8	Dietrich	Max Herman Gustav	A-13622	6	4	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
9	Madsen	Kaj Ejner	A-16459	0	0	Engineerasist	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
10	Nielsen	Martinius	A-5079	15	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Olsen	Frants Torvald Sofus	A-14326	2	0	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
12	Jensen	Peder Mathias Abraham	2614	1	6	Young	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
13	Hansen	Max Voigt	A-16125	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	110	"
14	Zinck	Adolf Christiansen	42-146/26	4	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
15	Halsberg	Svend Madsen	441	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Sorensen	Knud Tang	A-9235	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
17	Sorensen	Soren Nielsen	A-3897	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
18	Kristensen	Edvard Emanuel	A-1022/28	8	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Olsen	Villy Christian Robert	A-8996	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
20	Petersen	Christian Stefan	A-318/28	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	Hansen, Kaj Ove Alfred August Bruun		A-4999	4	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
22	Sorensen	Carl Martinus		2	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
23	Henningsen	Laurits Valdemar	B-305/28	0	0	Clerkasist	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
24	Madsen	Meta Eline	A-13571	5	8	3'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Jensen	Bodiline	4085	6	5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
26	Marker	Johannes Christian	A-22290	4	5	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'10"	137	"
27	Pedersen	Thorkel Immanuel	7713	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Nielsen	Henry Lund		3	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
29	Poulsen	Gunnar Axel Ove	A-599/26	0	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
30	Hansen	Hans Karl	A-12920	10	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16 1928.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

284

(Report in England.)

14-1340.

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at *NY* *3/19* *1918* from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years-Months		When	Where									
First(P.E.)																
1 First	Grsted	Kaj Erik Michael Rosted	A-3957	0 11	3'Cl. Waiter	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	None
2 First(P.E.)	Kurcaba	Jan Michal	380/27	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	118	"
3 First	Knuthsen	Peter Carl Georg	A-2319	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	"
4 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Kaj Robert Mayhoff	A-224/28	0 3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
5 First(P.E.)	Jorgensen	Jens Christian	A-537	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
6 First	Hansen	Thorbjorn Berge	A-7976	2 0	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
7 First	Glad	Edvin Anders Brynholt	A-8955	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
8 First	Petersen	Jens Carl Alfred Egon	117/27	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
9 First	Hansen	Carl Robert Aage	A-9011	1 8	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
10 First(P.E.)	Moller	Johanne Sophie	B-663/26	0 0	Matron	"	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
11 First(P.E.)	Knudsen	Henry August	A-4843	5 9	1'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	"
12 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Aksel Berge	54/1927	3 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
13 First(P.E.)	Johansen	Rasmus Peter	A-31419	17 2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
14 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Edward William	A-2573	0 8	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	90	"
15 First(P.E.)	Thomsen	Kristian Alexander Ludvig	A-872/28	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
16 First	Tobiasen	Tobias Holger	A-10341	0 11	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
17 First(P.E.)	Hertz	Knud Svend	A-5/28	0 2	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	110	"
18 First(P.E.)	Brandum	Mogens Jacob	A-7360	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
19 First(P.E.)	Andreasen	Henry	1234/24	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
20 First(P.E.)	Christensen	Kaj Lauritz Axel	A-2701	5 4	6' Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	127	"
21 First(P.E.)	Jeppesen	Carl Christian	1403	0 9	2' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
22 First	Lauridsen	Erling	1713	0 6	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
23 First	Petersen	Harry Tonny Leopold	220	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
24 First(P.E.)	Sorth	Svend Aage	69	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
25 First	Larsen	Erik Holger	A-2990	0 10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
26 First	Gutfeldt	Georg	A-497/28	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
27	Pedersen	Poul Hother	A-7011	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
28																
29																
30																

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII" arriving at

1928 from the port of

285

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)				Years-Months												
1	Wulff	Johannes	B-692/28	2 0	Young Seemann	7/3-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	120	None
First (P.E.)																
2	Frederiksen	Bruno	A-308/28	0 8	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
First																
3	Kragerup	Ebbe Erling Strange	A-1194/28	0 0	3' Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"
First																
4	Olsen	Kristen Marinus	A-6868	4 1	1' Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
First																
5	Nielsen, Knud Peter	Frederik Kristian	A-15371	0 3	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
First																
6	Nielsen	Carl Henrik	577/1927	0 1	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
First (P.E.)																
7	Meyer	Arno	A-5328	10 0	2' Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
First																
8	Frederiksen, Robert Helge Peter	Andersson	A-15587	1 6	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

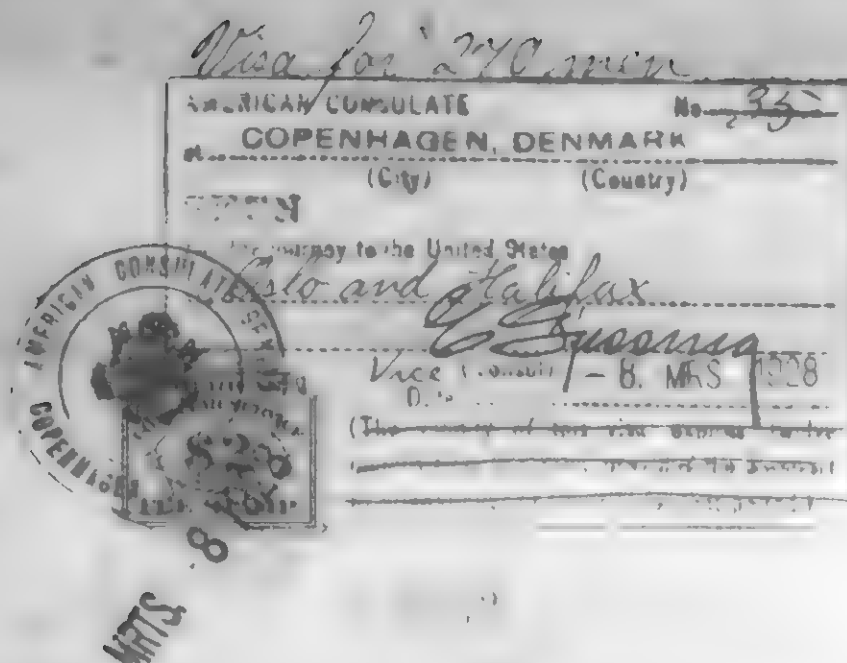
19

day of

MAR 1928

, 19

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9413
Mar 19-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....



Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date


Camera Operator

VOLUME-9414

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-19-20-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Mar-19	Aurania	Liverpool	40
	Elna E	Cuba	1
	Cape Blomidon	N.Scotia	1
	Antonio Lopez	Barcelona	13
	Agwihavre	Venezuela	2
	T.K.Bentley	N.Brunswick	1
	San Lorenzo	San Juan	14
	Minnetonka	London	17
	Miraflores	Jamaica	14
	La Marea	Guatemala	3
20	Devonian	Antwerp	4
	Commewyne	Amsterdam	16
	Clam	Curacao	2
	Celtic	Liverpool via Bost	32
	Araguaya	Bermuda	24

9414

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9414

MAR 19-20, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

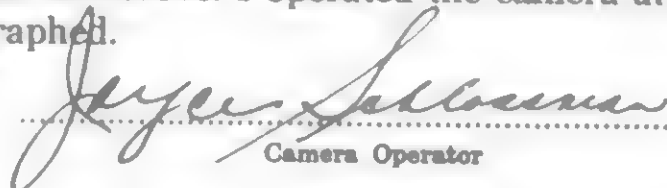


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 13 1943.....
Date



Camera Operator

OFFICE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 171302

MAR 23 1938

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. F. Shaw*, Surgeon of the "*Aurania*",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*
and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *March*, 19*38*
at *New York*

H. F. Shaw

Card No. *116*
Date *Mar 23 1938*
City *New York*
State *New York*
Country *U.S.A.*

am 3-19-38

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a similar officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	<i>15</i>	<i>57</i>
2nd Cabin	<i>2</i>	<i>25</i>
Steerage	<i>3</i>	<i>22</i>
Total	<i>20</i>	<i>104</i>

Am 3-19-38

Am 3-19-38

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List

E. M. F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from GREEN This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

10TH MARCH

1028

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Aitken ✓ George Alexander	21	M	S	Clerk Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Clerkston	15034	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland Glasgow
2		Allan ✓ Isabella Muir	44	F	S	H'keeper Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	13709	Glasgow	14/11/27	Scotland Glasgow
3		Law Catherine Ord	28	F	S	Shop Assistant Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	7933	Glasgow	10/2/28	Scotland Aberdeen
4		MacLean George	24	M	S	Gardener Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Contin	7809	Glasgow	5/1/28	Scotland Contin
5		Robb Janet Noble	31	F	S	Dress-maker Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	13840	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland Grangemouth
6		Tacy ✓ Martha	23	F	S	Hair-dresser Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	16121	Glasgow	15/2/28	Scotland Hamilton
7		Brown Barbara J	26	F	M	H'wife Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16361	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
8	UNDER 16	Brown John	3	M	S	Nil No	Nil No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16362	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
9	UNDER 16	Brown Margaret	4	F	S	Nil No	Nil No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16363	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
10		Finlayson David	20	M	S	Farm Servant Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	8074	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland Gromarty
11		Heeseack Daniel James	24	M	S	Black-Smith Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Gromarty	8073	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland Gromarty
12		Watson ✓ Annie	27	F	S	Domestic Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Gromarty	766	London	2/12/27	U.S.A. Cranford
13		Mason ✓ David	44	M	M	Minister Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Markinch	14010	Glasgow	18/11/27	Scotland Glasgow
14		Brough ✓ James	24	M	S	Elec-trician Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow				
15		ELIMINATION												

Line 4. Alexander MacLean. DID NOT EMBARK

Line 11. Daniel Heeseack. DID NOT EMBARK.

Lines 15 to 30 BLANK

A.B. Ward
Parser

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 MAR 1928

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master, of the Aurania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 19 MAY 1908, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the "Aurania", Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 10, 19
at NEW YORK

H. J. Shaw

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. H. Shaw*, Surgeon of the "*Aurania*", *Sailing thereunto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *May*, 19*18*,
at *NEW YORK*

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

E.M.F.

S.S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

10TH MARCH, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name										Yrs.	Mos.				Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
1	TRANS.	Davies	Albert William	51	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Gwmbran	12. 475	3-(2)	2. 2. 28.	16	Scotland	Carmyle											
2	DIPLOMAT	Turner	Lewis James Barnetson	42	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	79. 700	3-(1)	2/8/27	45	Ceylon	Colombo											
3	ELIMINATION.																														
4	Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																														
5	H. B. Ward																														
6	Passer.																														

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19 MAR 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

GA 4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friend, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		State City or town		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	
1	Wife:- Mrs. Jessie Davies, The Craft, Carmyle. National Bank.	Scot-land Carmyle	Self	Yes	No	General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y. (Business)	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
2	77 South Clerk Street, Edinburgh.	Scotland. Edinburgh.	Ceylon Govt.	Yes	No	Rockefeller Foundation, New York City.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Melson, Master, of the "Arvanica", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Melson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom visa/passport paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. T. Shain*, Surgeon of the "*Ameria*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. T. Shain

Sworn to before me this day of *19* *11* 1923, 19
at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List
G 2
E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

10TH MARCH 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	+Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language 'or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Arundel	John	34	M	S	Golf Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	North Berwick	(330686) 137381	Washington	8/12/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Currie	Ann Barrie	31	F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	303410	Washington	12/9/27	U.S.A.	Greenwich
3		Scott	Agnes	26	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	St. Vigens, Arbroath.	258450	Washington	30/4/27	U.S.A.	Plainfield
4		Ayton	Laurence	43	M	M	Golf Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saint Andrews	327136	Washington	30/11/27	U.S.A.	Evanston
5		Ayton	May Maude	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bishopstortford	327137	Washington	30/11/27	U.S.A.	Evanston
6		Ayton	Laurence	14	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Bishopstortford	327156	Washington	30/11/27	U.S.A.	Evanston
7		Ayton	Helen Mary	9	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saint Andrews	327157	Washington	30/11/27	U.S.A.	Evanston
8		Mooney	Mary	58	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	306044	Washington	21/9/27	U.S.A.	New York City
9		Keiller	May	26	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cupar	287937	Washington	22/7/27	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
10		Keiller	Mary	6	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cupar	287938	Washington	22/7/27	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
11	U.S. CH.	Keiller	Maurice	4	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish.	U.S.A.	Sherman	---	U. S. Born	---	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
12		ELIMINATIONS.																	
13		Lines 12 to 30 Blank																	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1920 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

CT 2 6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Where?				Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	127 Wigham Street, North Berwick, Scotland.	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Det 1920	Friend:—Mrs. Preston Buxton, 175 Lake Avenue, Greenwich, Conn.	Perm	Good	5 8 1/2	Dark Black Brown	None
2	127 Wigham Street, North Berwick, Scotland.	Conn. Greenwich	Self	Yes	Dec 1927	Friend:—Mrs. Preston Buxton, 175 Lake Avenue, Greenwich, Conn.	Perm	Good	5 8 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
3	18 Ogilvie Place, Arbroath, Scotland.	N.J. Plainfield	Self	Yes	June 1910	Craig Place, Husband, Mr. P. Scott, Plainfield, N.J.	Perm	Good	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None
4	191 South St. St. Andrews, Scotland.	Ill. Evanston	Self	Yes	Dec 1927	Home:—	Perm	Good	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None
5	Mr. David Ayton, 183 South Street, St. Andrews, Fifeshire, Scotland.	Ill. Evanston	Husband	Yes	Dec 1927	641 Library Place, Evanston, Ill.	Perm	Good	5 8	Dark Brown Blue	None
6	183 South Street, St. Andrews, Fifeshire, Scotland.	Ill. Evanston	Father	Yes	Dec 1927	Evanston, Ill.	Perm	Good	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None
7	St. Andrews, Fifeshire, Scotland.	Ill. Evanston	Father	Yes	Dec 1927	Husband:—Mr. John Mooney, 343 E. 66th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Perm	Good	5	Fair Fair Blue	None
8	144 Sward Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow, Scotland.	N.Y. City	Self	Yes	Dec 1927	Husband:—	Perm	Good	5 4	Fair White Blue	None
9	3 Millgate, Cupar, Scotland.	Cal. Angeles	Husband	Yes	Dec 1927	Mr. James Keiller, 908 1/2 Clark Street, Sherman, Cal.	Perm	Good	5 7	Fresh Brown Grey	None
10	as above	Cal. Angeles	Father	Yes	Dec 1927		Perm	Good	4	Fresh Blonde Grey	None
11	as above	Cal. Angeles	Father	Yes	Dec 1927		Perm	Good	-	-	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson Master of the "Aurania" from Singapore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 10 1928, 19

Geo. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. H. Shaw*, Surgeon of the "*Auraria*", *Sailing thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *1918*, 19
at **NEW YORK**

H. H. Shaw

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABORATORY

B2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Sunset"

. Passengers sailing from

14th. 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

1918

19

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Sister. Mrs. Mary J. ... 20, ...	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	...	...	...	...	Good	No	5 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
2	Father. Mr. Frank J. ... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Good	No	...	...	...	...	
3	Father. Mr. Jas Lowery. Upper Danmore, Donegal.	Pa	Bristol.	No	see 23.	Cousin Miss K. Doyle. 561 Pine St, Bristol, Pa.	No	Form	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 MAR 1909

19

List B 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister. Mrs. Mary. 2, Lakeside Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Friend. Mr. Kennedy, 123 Maple Street, New York, N.Y.	Family	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Father. Mr. Frank J. Kennedy, 123 Maple Street, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Friend. Mr. Kennedy, 123 Maple Street, New York, N.Y.	Family	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	
3	Father. Mr. Jas. Lowery, Upper Danmore, Donegal.	Pa.	Bristol.	No	Cousin Miss K. Boyle, 651 Pine St., Bristol, Pa.	Family	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Melson, Master, of the "Aurania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Melson
Commanding Officer.

10 MAR 1898

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. T. Shaw*, Surgeon of the "*Aurania*", sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. T. Shaw

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *March*, 19*19*,

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ... B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 MAR 1928

IQ

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT

MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master of the "Amaria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. Shaw**, Surgeon of the "**AURANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. V. Shaw

Sworn to before me this

1st day of **1908**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

MARCH 10th, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.

March 19th, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
1	Wife Mrs Ellen M. McQueen 259 London Road, Leicester.	Eng. Leicester.	No	Yes	1910 New York 1927 Boston.	IN TRANSIT TO:- 300 Arts and Crafts Buildings, Vancouver.B.C.	Yes	6/6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Gray Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Geo. W. Melson**, Master, of the "**Aurania**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Melson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **19 MAR 1928**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the "Aurania", ailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918,
at NEW YORK.

H. F. Shaw

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ENT GAIL LABOR
S SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. AURANIA.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

10TH MARCH. , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 MAR 1928 MARCH 19, 1928.

14

List L 3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the government, or by any other person, and, if so, the name and address of such person.	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any pool activity Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any ring activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	FATHER. MR. ANTHONY KITSON. KNOCKAGULLA, CO. CLARE.	NY. NEW YORK	SISTER YES SEE 23	YES NO -	-	SISTER. MISS A. KITSON. 8978. 215TH PL. QUEENSVILLAGE. LI. NEW YORK.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 5 10 FR. FR. GREY	NONE								
2	G/FATHER. -DO-	NY. NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	YES NO -	-	AUNT. -DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 3 8 FR. RED. BLUE	NONE								
3	B/LAW. MR. THOMAS GOATES. 117. OLD RD. FAHLSWORTH, W. CHSTR.	PA. HE HUNTS	YES SELF	200 NO	-	M/LAW. MRS. EMMA COATES. 26. TAYLOR AVE. LINWOOD HUNTS.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 5 8 DRK. BLK. BRN	NONE								
4	BROTHER. -DO-	PA. HE HUNTS	YES AG ABOVE	NO	-	MOTHER. -DO-	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 5 2 MED. BLK. BRN	NONE								
5	69. KREMLIN DRIVE. Friend LIVERPOOL. Mr. Tomkinson.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1919 BOSTON & DIARY PUBLISHING CO. C/O. 1927. N. YORK. 529. W. 42 ST. NEW YORK.	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 5 7 FR. AUB BRN	NONE									
6	FRANCIS BLEAKLEY. (Husband) BALLYMOE. CO. GALWAY.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1920 NY. 65TH STREET. NEW YORK. (Friend)	NO PERM	YES NO NO NO	NO NO	NO GOOD	NO 5 9 FR. BLK BRN	NONE									

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master, of the "Aurania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 39, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. J. Shaw*, Surgeon of the "*Aurania*", *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Shaw

Sworn to before me this

10 day of *1928*

, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SEASON
SERIES

L2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AURANIA.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

10TH MARCH, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List L 2

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

19 MAR 1928

MARCH 19, 1928

16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is going to engage in agriculture, or husbandry, or other occupation, or is to be employed in industry?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Business,, DOUGLAS PACKING CO. WELLINGTON BLDGS./POOL.	ENG. LIVERPOOL	NO SELF	YES NO - -	Head Office of Company.. GRANITE BLDGS. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO 60 DYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 6 0	Fr	Grey Grey	NONE					
2	SPEAIGHT LTD. 157. NEW BOND STREET. LONDON, W. I.	ENG. LONDON	YES SELF	YES NO - -	Head Office of Company.. L. C. VINSON. 2258. EUCLID AVENUE. CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO 60 DYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FR.	FR. GREY	NONE					
3	BRICKYARD FARM. (Home) FLETCHING. SUSSEX.	Eng Fletching.	YES SELF	YES YES 1922. New York	FRIEND. MRS. C. L. DU VAL. 30. E. 70TH ST. NEW YORK	NO 60 DYS	NO NO NO NO	NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 9	DARK BRN	BLUE	NONE					
4	Husband. Mr H. L. L. Williams. Fishguard. Pembrokeshire. Father.	Wales Fishguard.	No Self	Yes 1923. Me.	IN DIRECT TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No 1 day	No No No No	No	No No No	Good	No 5 5	Fresh Brn	Blue Grey	NONE					
5	address as above.	Wales Fishguard	No Above.	Yes No - - - -	IN DIRECT TRANSIT TO CANADA.	No 1 day	No No No No	No	No No No	Good	No - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	NONE					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master of the "Anania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 19, 1918, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. Shaw**, Surgeon of the **AURANIA**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Shaw.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **March**, 19 **1908**, at **New York**.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **ATLANIA**

Passengers sailing from.....HALIFAX.

March 17th , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 19th, 1928.

H 1 18

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **George W. Melson**, Master, of the "AURANIA", from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George W. Melson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **G 1**

E.M.F.

S.S. "AURANIA"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from GREENOCK. 10TH MARCH

, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1928, 19

No. OR List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLES			
1	Coulter	Isobel	33	F M	P.P.No. 443133. Issued Washington. 26.7.27.		Prospect Avenue,
2	Coulter	Marjory Philip	9	F S	17.8.19 Alhambra, Cal.		Yorba Linda,
3	Coulter	Herbert William	7	M S	On Mothers Passport above.		California.
4	Waddell	John Henick	31	M S		Lake Superior Court, Lake County, Gary, Ind. 13th January, 1925.	Gary Country Club, Crown Point, Ind.
5	Jones	Ernest Roland	32	M S		U.S.District Court, Fort Worth, Texas. January 21st, 1926.	Abilene, Texas.
6	ELIMINATIONS.						
7	Lines 6 to 30 Blank						
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20 21

S. S. AURANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 19 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JONES	ERNEST R.	32	M	S	U.S.DIST. COURT, FORT WORTH, TEX.	ADILENE, TEXAS.
2	MYERS	HOWARD F.	33	M	M	NYACK, N.Y. June 22/94.	F/LAW, REV. F.W. ALLEN, 156. TOMPKIN ST. CORTLAND, N.Y.
3	MYERS	MILDRED	30	F	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y. Mar 10/1898.	FATHER. -DO-
4	MYERS	MILDRED A.	2	F	S	On Mothers passport. #22 Glasgow sheet 1/5. BY PARENTAGE.	G/FATHER. -DO-
5	MYERS	BARBARA M.	-15	F	S	as above	DO. -DO-
6	TATGE	AGATHA	41	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. AUG/10/1886.	DR. S.B. WOLF, 18, EAST MOUNT VERNON PLACE, BALTIMORE, MD.
7	HEETER	GEORGE C.	58	M	M	Clarion Cty, June 12/1870.	C/o Oil Wells Supply Co., New Yk. C/O GUARD LINE, NEW YORK.
8	HEETER	MINNIE	59	F	M	Centerville Ia, 24 Sept/86.	-DO-
9	LYNDE	CHARLES R.	45	M	S	PRINCETON, N.J. OCT. 1882.	30 E. 70th ST. NEW YORK.
10	COVERT	CHARLES R.	28	M	M	FT. PAYNE, ALA. AUG/31/1899.	264. GRACE AVENUE. AKRON, OHIO.
11	COVERT	ELIZABETH	25	F	M	P.P. No 471685. Nov 8th/27.	-DO- ✓
12	ROSCHÉ	FRED	41	M	M	CHRYSTAL SPRINGS, OHIO. 1/5/86.	339. RUCHEL RD. AKRON, OHIO.
13	VAN VRANKEN.	VIRGINIA.	24	F	S	Schenectady, N.Y. April 23rd, 1903.	9 W 48th St, New York City.
14	ELIMINATIONS. Line 1 E. Jones see Glasgow sheet 1 Line 5. Lines 14 to 30 Blank.						
15	Complete						
16	Purser						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. Shaw
 Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

VISED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

10th MARCH

1928.

Passengers sailing from [redacted], 10th MARCH, 1928.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McGinty ✓	Connell	18		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shotts	16475	Glasgow	6/3/28	Scotland	Shotts
2		McAtasney ✓	John	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castleford	26012	Glasgow	28/2/28	Scotland	Motherwell
3		McFadyen ✓	Ellen	38		F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	14814	Glasgow	15/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
4		McGarrity ✓	James	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	14040	Glasgow	21.11.27	Scotland	Paisley
5		Togher ✓	Anthony	26		M	M	Quarry Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	20879	Glasgow	21/12/27	Scotland	Airdrie
6		Leith ✓	Peter Leys	33		M	M	Rail Road Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8072	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
7		Naughton ✓	Mary	59		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	13627	Glasgow	10/11/27	Scotland	Garfin
8		Fraser ✓	Elizabeth	17	10	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	15039	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Airdrie
9		Fraser ✓	John	10		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	15040	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Airdrie
10		Sveinason ✓	Sigurdur	21		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland	Leisvogstuner	83	Glasgow	9/3/28	Iceland	Leisvogstuner
11		Smith ✓	James	28		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberchirder	8044	Glasgow	5/3/28	Scotland	Fetteresso
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

22

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER AURANIA, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the MURANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1923,
at NEW YORK H. J. Shaw
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19 MAR 1913

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his fare, passage, charges, and other expenses, or whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	
						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	Father:—Robert Balfour, Burnbank, Hamilton.	Ohio	Harperville	Self	No	No			Brother:—James Balfour, Box 108, Harperville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None
2	Father:—William Lawson, 8 Carnegie Gdns., Ft. Glasgow, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	Father	See 17	\$50	No		Sister:—Mrs. Margaret Anderson, 63rd St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brn.	None
3	Mother:—Mrs Margaret Stevenson, 2 Alton Terrace, Broomhouse.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self		\$50	No		Brother:—James Stevenson, East Falls, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None
4	Wife:—Mrs Margaret Smillie, 41 Chapel Street, Cowden-beath.	Pa.	Olyphant	Self		\$12	No		Cousin:—Patrick Travers, 509 Susquehanna Ave. Olyphant.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Fair Brown Grey	Tip left middle finger missing.
5	Wife:—Mrs Bridget McGilloway, Medinmore, Co. Donegal.	Mass.	Roxbury	Self		\$20	No		Brother:—John McGilloway, 36 Waite St., Roxbury, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brn. Brown	None
6	Father:—Alexander Wales, 2 Shields Rd., Motherwell.	N.J.	Linden	Self		\$25	No		Brother:—Alexander Wales, 152 Lafayette St., Linden.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brn. Grey	None
7	Wife:—Mrs Margaret Thomson, 7 Michael St., Buckhaven.	Pa.	Frankfort	Self		\$50	No		Father:—James Thomson, 4217 Criscom Street, Frankfort, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
8	Wife:—Mrs Sarah Hara, Dam Cottage, Bearsden.	Mo.	St. Louis	Self		\$90	No		Son:—James O'Hara, Webster Groves, St. Louis, Mo.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Dark Grey Blue	None
9	Sister/ Mrs Alice Reilly, 178 Rose Street, S., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Husband	See 23	\$25	No		Husband:—Patrick Leslie, 320 E. 58th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brn.	None
10		N.Y.	New York City	Father	See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair Brown Brn.	None
11		N.Y.	New York City	Father	See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair Fair Grey	None
12	Sister/ Mrs Catherine Cunningham, 8 Rochester Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		\$40	No		Husband:—Robert Paterson, 858 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair Brown Brn.	None
13		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair Fair Brown	None
14	Father:—Daniel Dixon, Marahan, Belmullag, Mayo.	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	Self		\$100	No		Cousin:—Patrick Conry, 59 Nicholson Street, Wilkes Barre, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None
15	Father:—Bernard Fullerton, 67 Burnside St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Self		\$25	No		Fiance:—John McPhillips, 47 East 104th Street, New York City, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Blk. Blue	None
16	Wife:—Mrs Elizabeth Smith, 1 Kilblain Bogs., Greenock.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Self		\$35	No		Brother:—Thomas Smyth, 751 Jackson Ave. Elizabeth.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
17	Father:—Hugh McPartlan, Lesquillen, Drumkeerin, Co. Leitrim, Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		\$50	No		Friend:—Patrick Creamer, 192 Ridgewood Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None
18	Father:—William King, 123 Shotts Kirk Road, Shotts, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Hazleton	Self		\$40	No		Friend:—William Gemmell, 123 So. Laurel Street, Hazleton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None
19	Father:—Harris Shulman, 32 Apsley Place, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Utica	Self		\$25	No		Aunt:—Mrs Rose Freeman, 1521 Stephen Street, Utica, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Brown Hazel	None
20	Mother/ Mrs Allison Miller, Rosebank House, Arbroath.	N.Y.	New York City	Self		\$50	No		Step Brother/ James Mitchell, 171 W. 95th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair Dk. Grey	None
21		N.Y.	New York City	Husband		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair Dk. Blue	None
22		N.Y.	New York City	Father		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair Dk. Grey	None
23		N.Y.	New York City	Father		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fair Dk. Grey	None
24	Father:—James Convery, 48 McKerrill St., Paisley.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		\$50	No		Cousin:—Mrs Nellie Hayden, 239 52nd Street, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
25	Son:—Daniel Devenny, 31 Shanks Street, Airdrie.	Conn.	Greenwich	Self		\$20	No		Daughter/ Mrs Katherine Devenny, Belhaven, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
26		Conn.	Greenwich	Mother		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
27	Cousin:—James McDonald, 16 Victoria Street, Alexandria.	N.Y.	Long Island	Self		\$50	No		Son:—Patrick McDonald, 35 Madison Avenue, Flushing, Long Island.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair Grey Blue	None
28		N.Y.	Flushing	Husband		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None
29		N.Y.	Flushing	Father		No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
30	Aunt:—Mrs Margaret Cox, 28 Kingston Flats, Kilsyth.	N.Y.	Astoria	Self		\$55	No		Husband:—Christopher Kiely, 1147 Kelling Court, Astoria, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER, AURANIA, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon. And that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP, 1923,
at NEW YORK
H. J. Shaw
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISA INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 10th MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McQueen ✓	Osborn	45		M	M	Crane-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	15952	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
2		McQueen ✓	Mary Ann	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkliston	15953	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
3	UNDER 18	McQueen ✓	William	15		M	S	Twister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glengarnock	15954	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
4	UNDER 18	McQueen ✓	Agnes	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glengarnock	15955	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
5	UNDER 18	McQueen ✓	Margaret	12		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glengarnock	15956	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
6		Steel ✓	Eliza	20		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	9255	Glasgow	7/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Schmid ✓	Christopher Frederick	24		M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pittlesie Culls	14147	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Sheriff ✓	David Ramsay	24		M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14629	Glasgow	9/12/27	Scotland	Gorpach
9		Stevenson ✓	Andrew	24		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14440	Glasgow	3.12.27	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Skelton ✓	Christina Brown	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	13853	Glasgow	20/11/27	Scotland	Airdrie
11		Wylie ✓	Agnes	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	4708	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland	Airdrie
12		Wylie ✓	Sarah	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	4709	Glasgow	9.3.28	Scotland	Motherwell
13		Wylie ✓	Jane	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	4710	Glasgow	9.3.28	Scotland	Motherwell
14		Wylie ✓	William	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	4711	Glasgow	9.3.28	Scotland	Motherwell
15		Wilson ✓	John	23		M	S	Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14148	Glasgow	23/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
16		West ✓	John	23		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	7896	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
17		Wilson ✓	Jeanie	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larbert	669	Glasgow	28/2/28	U.S.I.	Jersey City
18		Williamson ✓	William James	19		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	13949	Glasgow	17/11/27	Scotland	Shotts
19		Reid ✓	Elizabeth	47		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	16411	Glasgow	2/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Reid ✓	Cecilia Shirra	18		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16412	Glasgow	2/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Galloway ✓	Robert	32		M	M	Engine-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	14806	Glasgow	14.12.27	Scotland	Mount Vernon
22		Allan ✓	Benjamin	35		M	S	Farm Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mintlaw	8021	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Mintlaw
23		Campbell ✓	William	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	25917	Glasgow	17/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Stewart ✓	James	41		M	M	Store-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Balfour	16256	Glasgow	20/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Robertson ✓	Alexander	24		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blacklug Glass	8071	Glasgow	9.3.28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Keating ✓	Alice	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	25919	Glasgow	19/1/28	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
27		Dougan ✓	Jane Scott	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Penicuik	8905	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	St. Andrews
28	UNDER 18	Dougan ✓	Robert	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glencraig	8906	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Glencraig
29	UNDER 18	Dougan ✓	John Smith	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glencraig	8907	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Glencraig
30		Dougan ✓	Clave Lister	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochore	8908	Glasgow	1/17/27	Scotland	Glencraig

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-289

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Wilson **MASTER** of the AURANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Wilson
COMMANDING Officer.

19 MAR 1918

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as journeyman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 MAR 1923 day of NEW YORK, 1923
at _____

H. J. Shaw

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Yes	No	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for other than the above purposes	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Father:-Edward Hassan, 4 Bridge St., Motherwell.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Friend:-William Connolly, 18 E. 34th St., New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Wife:-Mrs Jane Harvey, 12 Mauldsellie St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Bethlehem	No	Self	\$25	No		Son:- John Harvey, 70 W. Geopp St., Bethlehem, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father:-William Jarvie, 78 Dervaig Street, Parkhead Glasgow.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1926 Buffalo	Brother:- Andrew Jarvie, 50 West Avenue, Buffalo, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
4	Father-in-law, John Law, 30 Arthur Street, Greenock.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Husband See 23	\$125	No		Husband:- John Law, 3747 N.2nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5		Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Father See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
6		Pa.	Philadelphia	No	See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Sister/ Miss Ada Black, 29 Cowcaddens, Glasgow.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Yes	Husband See 23	\$70	Yes	born Rochester	Husband:-Robert Menzies, 328 Windsor Place, Milwaukee, Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
8		Wisc.	Milwaukee	Yes	Father See 23	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Child.			None
9	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Madden, 9 South Bank St., Clydebank.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$10	No		Friend:-Mrs Julia Coll, 706, 60th St., Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Blk.	Brn.	None
10	Father:- William Reid, 25 Williamson Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.J.	Hackensack	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Husband:- Robert Mehan, 52 Hackensack Street, Hackensack, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None
11		N.J.	Hackensack	N.Y.	Self	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
12		N.J.	Hackensack	N.Y.	Self	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
13	Mother:-Mrs Mary McShane, 177 Craigneuk St., Wishaw.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father See 23	\$30	No		Father:-Cornelius McShane, 1521 N. Keeler Ave. Chicago.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
14	Mother:-Mrs Annie McQuilkin, 13 Huntly Tce, Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Cousin:-Michael Boyle, 928, 54th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Wife:-Mrs Georgina McNa, Love Lane, Fraserburgh.	Mich.	Wyandotte	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Father:-James McNa, 536 Cherry St., Wyandotte.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
16	Wife:-Mrs Christina McKay, 579 Old Shettleston Road, Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Port Richmond S.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:- Donald McIntyre, 30 Stephens Place, Port Richmond, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None
17	Grandmother:-Mrs Margaret Dennis, 3 Saarpie Street, Gourock.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father See 23	No	No		Father:-Donald MacCrane, 43 Ravine Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
18	Mother:-Mrs Isabella McGowan, 34 Back Thistle St., Hebburn, England.	N.Y.	Brox	N.Y.	Mother See 17	\$50	No		Father:-John McGowan, 443 S. Anne Ave., Brox, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
19	Wife:-Mrs Ellen Porterfield, 370 Main St., Barrhead.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$150	No		Aunt:-Mrs Sarah Taggart, 1480 North Felton Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
20	Father:-William Pollock, 44 Carmichael Place, Langside, Glasgow.	N.J.	Passaic	N.Y.	Brother See 23	No	No		Brother:-Gavin Pollock, 100 Dawson Ave. Passaic, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father:- Thomas Patison, 55 Storie St., Paisley.	Mass.	Bedford	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Friend:- Neil Madden, 23 Hathaway Avenue, New Bedford, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
22	Father:- Andrew Quinn, 12 Glenpark Terrace, Port Glasgow.	Conn.	Stamford	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Cousin:- James McGurk, 49 Elm Croft Road, Stamford, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother:-Mrs Elizabeth Ralston, 8 Millar St., Paisley.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Friend:-Mrs Isabella Houston, 326 W. 58th St., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
24	Mother/ Mrs Sophia Robertson, 54 Shamrock Street, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	\$125	No		Brother:-Archibald Robertson, 2133 E. 96th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
25		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father	No	No			No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	Wife:-Mrs Isabella Robertson, "Elmdale", Whytehouse, Ave., Kirkcaldy.	N.Y.	Hempstead, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$100	Yes	1926 Hempstead	Friend:- John Peters, 19 Centre St., Hempstead, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
29	Husband:- James Reilly, 270 Cleethorpe Rd. Grimsby.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Son See 23	\$100	No		Son:- James Reilly, 51 Sutton Place, South, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Mother:- Margaret Rutherford, 20 Mains Drive, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Cousin:- Miss Mary Dunn, 1030 48th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	None

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Melcom MASTER of the AURANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Melcom

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers to all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the event of a change of facts. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and if Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the URANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1929,
at NEW YORK

H. F. Shaw
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

10th MARCH, 1928.

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 10th MARCH, 1928.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, plain English, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Agnew ✓	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14083	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Abercrombie ✓	Margaret Dickson	34		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15581	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Aitkenhead ✓	Andrew	50		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15569	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Paisley
4		Auld ✓	John Wyllie	20		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	14976	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Ayr
5		Barrie ✓	John	30		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cumbernauld	14988	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Kilsyth
6	UNDER 16	Barrie ✓	Barbara	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cumbernauld	14989	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Kilsyth
7		Barrie ✓	Barbara	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	14990	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Kilsyth
8		Bergna ✓	Hercules Joseph	30		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	England	London	16161	Glasgow	16/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Burns ✓	Marion Wyllie	22		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Partick	14122	Glasgow	23/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Bryson ✓	James	23		M	M	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15747	Glasgow	1/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Bryson ✓	Matthew Burns	22		M	S	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	15746	Glasgow	1/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Buttar ✓	Maggie	21		F	S	Hosiery Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	14565	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Barrhead
13		Buttar ✓	Jessie	19		F	S	Hosiery Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	14559	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Barrhead
14		Baxter ✓	Margaret	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	9250	Glasgow	24/2/28	Scotland	Tranent
15	UNDER 16	Baxter ✓	Robert	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	9251	Glasgow	24/2/28	Scotland	Tranent
16	UNDER 16	Baxter ✓	Alfred	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tranent	9252	Glasgow	24/2/28	Scotland	Tranent
17		Colgan ✓	William Charles	32		M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	5628	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Greenock
18		Colgan ✓	Annie	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	5629	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Greenock
19	UNDER 16	Colgan ✓	William	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	5630	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Greenock
20		Oliaby ✓	Frank Ernest	30		M	M	Furnace Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15901	Glasgow	6/2/28	Scotland	Wishaw
21		Oahill ✓	Thomas	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	13846	Glasgow	16/10/27	Scotland	Blantyre
22		Cairns ✓	Lucy	22		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16434	Glasgow	5/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Deeney ✓	Margaret	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Olydebank	15580	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Olydebank
24		Dyer ✓	William	24		M	S	Ship's Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14392	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Dundee
25		Foster ✓	Margaret	19		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15479	Glasgow	25/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Flynn ✓	John	28		M	S	Hotel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Tarbrax	9205	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Winchburgh
27		Hume ✓	James	39		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	7603	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Aberdeen
28		Hume ✓	Maggie Kidd	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dyce	7604	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	UNDER 16	Hume ✓	James George	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	7605	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Aberdeen
30		High ✓	Nellie	27		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7789	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Dundee

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1943-44

19

30

List **13**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Wilson MASTER of the AURANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Wilson

MAR 1918

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Shaw, Surgeon of the AUSANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Dec, 19 1914
at NEW YORK

H. S. Shaw
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

on this sheet
or printed.

19 MAR 1928

19

32

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER of the GRANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 11 MAR 1918 day of 19,
at NEW YORK Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Shaw, Surgeon of the Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1928, at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

JMG.

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

10th MARCH, 1928.

Lines 26 to 30 Blank.

Par 805.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

19 MAR 1928

19

34

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, association, family, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or hospital at home or abroad, or under treatment of lunacy or insanity, or whether supported by charity? If yes, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of force or Government of the United States or State or Territory of the United States, or the overthrow of the Constitution of the United States, or the overthrow of the laws of the United States, or the overthrow of the laws of any State or Territory of the United States, or the overthrow of the laws of any foreign country.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair		Eyes	Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Feet											Inches	Hair		Eyes																	
1	Wife:-Mrs Mary Bradley, 67 Black Road, Hebburn, Co.Durham.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	\$ 50	Yes	1923 New York City	Friend:- Frank Donnelly, 447 St. Ann's Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey																None		
2	Father:- Charles McIntosh, 110 New City Road, Glasgow.	N.J.	Bayonne	No	Husband See 23	\$ 50	Yes	1923 Bayonne	Husband:-Alexander Brownlie, 28 East 5th Street, Bayonne, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	np	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey																	None	
3	Sister:- Mrs Helen Miller Rhu House,Rhu,Dumbartonshire.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	\$ 50	Yes	1923 Pittsburgh	Brother:-Robert Davidson, 330 E. 1st St.,Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	Fair	Brown	Brn.																	None	
4	Father:- James Mulligan, 1823 Maryhill Rd.,Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$ 25	Yes	1922 New York	Friend - Mr William Docherty, 2006 Honeywell Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue																	None	
5	Father:-James Murison, Doghillock, Brucklay, nr.Fraserburgh.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	\$170	Yes	1923 Chicago	Returning to/ Bensonville, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Grey																	None	
6		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Husband	No	Yes	1923 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue																	None	
7		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Father	No	Yes	1923 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue																	None	
8		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Father	No	Yes	1923 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue																	None	
9		Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Father	No	Yes	1923 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	Fair	Fair	Blue																	None	
10	Mother:-Mrs Mary MacDougall, 409 Langholm Street,Yokër, Glasgow.	N.J.	E.Orange	N.Y.	Self	\$ 25	Yes	1923 East Orange	Returning Home:- 73 Ashland Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	Fair	Fair	Blue																	None	
11	Wife:-Mrs Isabella McGowan, 34 Back Thistle Street, Hebburn,England.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 New York	Friend - Mrs Frank Donnelly, 447 St. Ann's Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk.	Grey																	None	
12	Mother/ Mrs Margaret Dennis, 3 Sharpe Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Husband See 23	\$ 5	Yes	1922 Yonkers	Husband:-Donald MacGree, 43 Ravine Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	See No.36	5 6	Ruddy	Brn.	Blue																	Stiff thumb right hand.	
13		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father See 23	No	Yes	1922 Yonkers		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Blue																	None	
14		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father See 23	No	Yes	1922 Yonkers		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue																	None	
15	Father:-Alexander Prentice, 4 Kennyhill Gdns.,Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	\$ 50	Yes	1923 Detroit	Friend:-Andrew Morrison, 12653 Cloverlawn Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue																	None	
16	Father:- John Soutar, Herd Farm, Barry Road, Carnoustie.	Pa.	Sewickley	No	Self	\$25	Yes	1923 Sewickley	Returning to:-Allegheny Country Club Sewickley,Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey																	None	
17	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Black, Lochty St.,Carnoustie.	N.Y.	Glencove	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1923 Glencove	Returning to:-24 Prospect Ave Glencove,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue																	None	
18	Father:- William Stewart, 18 White Street, Olydebank.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$50	Yes	1923 Newark	Home 659 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn.	Grey																	None	
19		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Husband	No	Yes	1923 Newark		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Grey																	None	
20		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Father	No	Yes	Born there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.																	None	
21	Father:- Peter Todd, Madras Rd.,Auchtermuchty.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	\$180	Yes	1923 New York	Home 137 West 49th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Child																			No	
22	Father:- Thomas Roche, 31 Mavisbank St.,Airdrie.	N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y.	Self	\$25	Yes	1924 Astoria	Sister:- Mrs Kate Brennan, 55,6th Ave.Astoria,L.I.,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.																	None	
23	Wife:-Mrs Catherine Blakeley, 189 Almada St.,Hamilton.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	\$300	Yes	1922 Pittsburgh	Home:- 801 Alta View Street, Westwood,Pittsburgh,Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Brown																	None	
24	Wife:-Mrs Euphemia Mitchell, 82 Barnes St., Clydebank.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$150	Yes	1923 Detroit	Mother-in-law: Mrs Eliza Thomson 7111 Navy Ave.,Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk.	Blue																	None	
25							Yes	1927 Detroit		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn.	Grey																		None
26																																										
27																																										
28																																										
29																																										
30																																										

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a group, society, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14. 000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson, MASTER, of the ALBERTA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens given therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 1917, at NEW YORK, NY NY Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country; if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1928.
at New York
H. F. Shaw Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

10TH MARCH 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1919

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* List ended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	SON. MR. W. HARRIS. 105 WHALLEY NEW RD. BLACK BURN.	MICH.	OWOSSO	NO SELF.	YES	1919	OWOSSO	DAUGHTER. MRS. BEECHAM. 321 N. GOULD ST. OWOSSO. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. McLeom Master, of the ROMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. McLeom
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of arriving aliens.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers should be given on the sheet, are subject to revision by the examining officer in the examination of the manifest. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1913,
at NEW YORK

(Signature of Surgeon)
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(Handwritten note in a circle):
H Y
Chas. J. Shaw
Surgeon
(Initials)

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

10 MAR 1928

19

38

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson **MASTER**, of the CRANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do
SWEAR, (State whether "Married" "single therewith" or "employed by
us here (to be)" on the same date be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 MAR 1963 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

H. H. Stans.
Surgeon

at _____

(Literature and title of immersion or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—2

Albany
N. Y.
12 miles

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19 MAR 1908

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of a license to practice any profession, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of any organization, or is in possession of a license to practice any profession, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of a license to practice any profession, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	SISTER. MRS. NOAKES. 14 WOOD GREEN GARDENS. WEDNESBURY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	1917 N. Y.	HUSBAND. MR. MALONE. 65 EAST 87TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. BRN GREY	NONE
2	AUNT. -DO-	N. Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	BRN DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER of the SYDANIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 19 MAR 1923 day of March, 19 23
 at NEW YORK H. J. Shaw
 Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Rosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-40

Aurania
H. J. Shaw
Surgeon

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and examination of the immigration officers of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

16TH MARCH . 19 28.

Line 3. Stanley Emmott. Did not embark.
" 7. Alice Harris. Did not embark.
" 15. Henry Neall. Did not embark.
" 16. Ivy Neall. Did not embark.
" 17. Peter Neall. Did not embark.
Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

Bureau

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the ship's owner, or by any other person, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by a laborer, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is engaged in any religious activity, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity, or is a "hired" man?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by a laborer, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a "hired" man?			Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is engaged in any religious activity, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity, or is a "hired" man?	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity, or is a "hired" man?	Feet	Inches
1	WIFE. MRS. W.A. FERRER. 38 BROUGHAM ROAD. WALLASEY CHESHIRE.	N.J.	LYNDHURST	YES SELF.	YES	YES	SAILOR.	FRIEND. MRS. M. SEEMS. 64 PARK AVENUE. LYNDHURST N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK.	BLK.	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
2	FATHER. MR. P. MASTERSON 4 ARBERDEEN TERRACE. MTH.STRAND. DUBLIN.	NY.	NEW YORK.	YES SEE 23.	ES.	NO	-	AUNT. MISS M. MASTERSON 117 EAST 75TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE.
3	FATHER. MR. P. CEMOTT. 91 NEW CAMP RD. LEEDS.	N.J.	PARK.	NO SELF.	YES	NO	-	FRIEND. MRS. D.W. BLAND. 907 CONSTOCK ST. ASSBURY PARK. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE.
4	WIFE. MRS. S. J. KEARNEY. 12 ONEILL AVE. NEWRY. FATHER. MR. R. PHILLIPS. 30 NEW PARK ST. CASTLE FIELDS. SHREWSBURY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES SELF.	YES	NO	-	BROTHER IN LAW. N. COLLINS. 101 JOVA ST. BROOKLYN N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	TATTOO BOTH HANDS & WRISTS
5	FATHER. MR. O. TRAINOR. 52 IONA RD. GLASNEVON. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES SELF.	YES	NO	-	UNCLE. MR. E. ELLIS. 1025 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
6	SON. MR. H. HARRIS. 105 WHALLEY NEW RD. BLACK BURN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES SELF.	YES	NO	-	FRIEND. MR. SHARLEY. ST. BENEDICT'S RECTORY. 320 W. 53RD ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
7	FATHER. Mr. G. Morgan. 17 Harry Street, Sketty Swansea.	MA	BUTTE	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	DAUGHTER MRS. BEECHAM. 321 MADRID ST. OMOSHO MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
8	Father. Mr. S. Saunders. Farmer. Curgariff. Roscommon	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	Brother. Mr. Morgan. 426 S Montana St. Butte. Mont.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
9	Niece. Miss. M. McNalla. 40 Ravens Av. Scout Hill. Dewsbury.	NY.	BRONX	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	Brother in law. Mr. E. Conroy 1346 N. Conestoga Ave. Philadel- phia Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	Blue	NONE.
10	-do-	NY.	BRONX	NO HUSBAND	YES	NO	1913	sister in law Mrs. O'Connell. 567 St. Lawrence Ave. Bronx Ny	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	frh.	brn	blue	None.
11	-do-	NY.	BRONX	NO AS ABOVE	YES	NO	1916	sister.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
12	COUSIN -do-	NY.	BRONX	NO AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	AUNT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FRH.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
13	-do-	NY	BRONX	NO -do-	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FRH	NRN	BRN	NONE.
14	-do-	NY	BRONX	NO -do-	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	5	Frh	lgt.	blue	Mole on Right Leg.
15	MOTHER. MRS. NEALL, 14, ALEX ANDRA RD. HENDON, LONDON.	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER. MRS. MOSELEY, 181, UNION AVE, TARRYTOWN, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	SCAR LEFT HAND.
16	MOTHER IN LAW DO.	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN	NO HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	SISTER IN LAW DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
17	GRANDMOTHER DO.	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN	NO FATHER	NO	NO	-	AUNT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER, of the , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1917 day of 3, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read-lex status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1918, at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 MAR 19

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, at his expense, security, money, policy, or otherwise.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States															
1.	Father. Mr Edward Murphy. 53, Spamount Street Belfast.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self.	42	Returning to:- 4315, 57th Street. Woodside, Long Island	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
2	Grand Father Mr Edward Murphy 53, Spamount Street Belfast	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father	2	Returning to:- 4315, 57th Street. Woodside, Long Island	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Dark Brown	None.	
3	Grand Father Mr Edward Murphy. 53, Spamount Street Belfast	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father	2	Returning to:- 4315, 57th Street. Woodside, Long Island	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None.	
4	Sister Mrs Harrison, 14 North Road Drogheda.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband.	See No 23	Husband. Mr Sam Rodgers 1618, Torrens Ave Frankfort, Pa.,	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
5	Aunt. Mrs Harrison 14 North Road. Drogheda.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	See No 23	Father. Mr Sam Rodgers 1618, Torrens Ave Frankfort, Pa.,	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
6	Aunt. Mrs Harrison 14 North Road. Drogheda.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	See No 23	Father. Mr Sam Rodgers 1618, Torrens Ave Frankfort, Pa.,	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
7	Aunt. Mrs Harrison 14 North Road. Drogheda.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	See No 23	Father. Mr Sam Rodgers 1618, Torrens Ave Frankfort, Pa.,	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
8	Father. Mr Michael Reilly Hodgins Arva. 68, Canal.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	See No 23	Aunt. Mrs P. Duigan 241 West 57th St. New York City.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair Blue	None	
9	Father. Mr F. Short. Traders Street. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	See No 23	Brother. Mr John Short 1503 Union Port Rd. Brooklyn, New York City	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None	
10	Father Mr Thomas Stevens Magherareagh Kilkeel.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	See No 23	Brother. Mr Wm. Stevenson 295 East 139th St Brooklyn, New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
11	Father. Mr Wm. Stafford Carlisle Stn. 68, Canal.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self.	See No 23	Friend. Mr Thomas Wagoner 145, Munnell Avenue. Islip, Long Island.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None.	
12	Brother. Mr O. Slowsky. Anack Village. Closas.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister	See No 23	Sister Mrs D. Moran 509, 4th Avenue. Astoria, Long Island	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	None.	
13	Parents Mr & Mrs W. Todd. 1 Greenville Ave Belfast.	Conn	New Haven	No	Cousin	See No 23	Cousin. Mrs M. Campbell 134 New Hall St New Haven, Conn.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Hazel	None.
14	Wife Mrs Alice Toogan. 2 Ardoyne Village Belfast.	Mass	Lovell	Yes	Aunt	See No 23	Aunt. Mrs Jane Wargo 1012 Central Street Somerville, Mass.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on arms.
15	Wife. Mrs B.A. Watt. Thornhill. Duquenois.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	See No 23	Sister Mrs Stewart 1002 South 44th St. Tacoma, Washington.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on forearms.	
16	Wife. Mrs J. McQuillan. Belfast.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	See No 23	Brother. Mr J. McQuillan 6000, Madison St Chicago, Ill.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None.	
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson MASTER, of the LURANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1917, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory, and answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the case of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, MARCH 10th, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ANDERSON ✓	WILLIAM P	37		M	M	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4331	Belfast	January 13th 1928	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
2		ARNOLD ✓	ALBERT A P	18		M	S	Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State	Killegar	18396	Dublin	December End 1927	Irish Free State	Killesham									
3		BANBON ✓	EDWARD	25		M	M	Cabinet maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4608	Belfast.	February 20th 1928.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
4		BROWNLEE ✓	LAWSON-McK	34		M	M	Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3976	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
5		CLOSE ✓	JOHN McAL	24		M	S	Turner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4047	Belfast.	December 7th 1927.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
6		CAMPBELL ✓	ROBERT	42		M	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3982	Belfast	November 23rd 1927.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
7		CAMPBELL ✓	ROBERT J.	16	9	M	S	Messenger	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3983	Belfast.	December 9th 1927	Irish Free State.	Drumbruskles									
8		DENHARTY ✓	SURAN	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	18851	Dublin	November 15th 1927	Irish Free State.	Drumbruskles									
9		DORMAN ✓	WILLIAM	27		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3882	Belfast	November 17th 1928	Northern Ireland.	Drumquias.									
10		FFYFE ✓	WILLIAM J	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland.	Paisley	3927	Belfast	November 22nd 1927	Irish Free State.	Cavan.									
11		GILLILAND ✓	LOUIS EDWIN	23	5	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State	Cavan	17960	Dublin	November 22nd 1928	Irish Free State.	Cavan									
12		HALL ✓	WILLIAM H.	19		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State	Corasadrug	18002	Dublin	February 21st 1928	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
13		HAGAN ✓	ROBERT	26		M	M	Carter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4616	Belfast	February 21st 1928	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
14		HAGAN ✓	HANNAH	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4617	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
15		HAGGAN ✓	HOMER	39		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Magherafelt	3984	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
16		HAGGAN ✓	IDA MAY	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Canada.	Quebec.	125	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
17		HAGGAN ✓	IDA MAY	12		F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3985	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
18		HAGGAN ✓	JOHN GEORGE	8		M	S	School.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3986	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
19		HAGGAN ✓	FRANCIS NORMAN	6		M	S	School.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3987	Belfast.	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
20		JACKSON ✓	ANNA JANE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State.	Arva.	16788	Dublin	December 9th 1927	Irish Free State.	Arva.									
21		KENNY ✓	JAMES FRANCIS	24		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State.	Carrigallen	20387	Dublin	January 23rd 1928	Irish Free State.	Carrigallen									
22		LALDY ✓	CATHERINE	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Free State.	Kilnaleck	17965	Dublin	November 22nd 1927	Irish Free State.	Kilnaleck									
23		MILLER ✓	DANIEL D.	25		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4069	Belfast	December 8th 1927.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
24		McGINESS ✓	LATIMOR	25		M	M	Caulker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4299	Belfast.	January 11th 1928	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
25		MOORE ✓	WILLIAM JOHN	30		M	M	Post Office worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4002	Belfast.	November 29th 1927	Northern Ireland.	Newtonards.									
26		MULHOLLAND ✓	JOHN	24		M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3800	Belfast	November 15th 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
27		MILLER ✓	JANE	20		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4205	Belfast	December 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
28		McCARROLL ✓	JOSIAS	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	3977	Belfast	November 23rd 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
29		PCNISA ✓	HENRY JOSEPH	24		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	4115	Belfast.	December 13th 1927	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.									
30		MOGERS ✓	JAMES	39		M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Kilrea.	4106	Belfast.	December 22nd 1927.	Northern Ireland.	Kilrea.									

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1942-1923

19

46

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER, of the ROMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10, 1923,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19 MAR 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. Shaw

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from BALFAST

, 10th March, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAMILTON	DEBORAH	40		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland. Belfast	B 293	Belfast	February 29th 1928.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

H. J. Ward
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19 MAR 1963

19

List 3

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or supporter of, any organization prohibited by statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign government	Whether coming by means of an officer, agent, or representative of any foreign government, or of any person or organization, to do work at the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or supporter of, any organization prohibited by statute? If so, which?									Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign government		Whether coming by means of an officer, agent, or representative of any foreign government, or of any person or organization, to do work at the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year		Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother. Mrs Mary J. Hamilton 124, Woodstock Road, N. Belfast.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Visiting my Brother. Mr Jack Hamilton. 2346, Sylvania Avenue. Toledo, Ohio.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	Blue	None.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER, of the NEWARK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1918, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of immigration officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, steel miller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "miller," "turner," or other indefinite designations.
A designation should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money derived, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in usual list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the AURANIA, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APRIL, 1928, at NEW YORK.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "HIRANIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 10th MARCH, 1921.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR 1923

19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to contract to perform labor or service in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother. Mrs Mary Cunningham Moseycaramore. Annalong, Co. Down.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self.	4	Yes Yes years New York	Returning to:- 242 West 120th Street. New York City, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	None.
2	Aunt. Mrs Margt. Connolly 262 Old Lodge Road. Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes Self	2 1/2	Yes Yes years Detroit.	Returning to:- 3149 Preston Avenue. Detroit, Mich.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown	None.
3	Father. Mr Edward Glover. 42 Lower Clonard St Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1926	Yes Yes years New York	Returning to:- 151 South Lexington Ave White Plains, New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None.
4	Grand Mother Mrs Beattie 15 Gilford Street Belfast.	N.J.	East Newark	Yes (See No 23)	1926	Yes Yes years East Newark	Returning to:- 445 John Street East Newark, N.J.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None.
5	Father. Mr Robert Johnston Meeting Street. Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1926	Yes Yes years New York	Returning to:- 151 South Lexington Ave White Plains, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None.
6	Mother. Mrs Lamb. Kilrosscuff. Shereock, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Jamaica	Yes Self	1926	Yes Yes years Jamaica	Returning to:- 30 Fanning Street. Jamaica, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None.
7	Mother. Mrs Lowery. 52 Lavabrook Ave. Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes (See No 23)	1926	Yes Yes years Brooklyn.	Returning to:- 2829 Church Avenue. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	None.
8	Grand Mother. Mrs Lowery. 52 Lavabrook Ave. Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes (See No 23)	1926	Yes Yes years Brooklyn.	Returning to:- 2829 Church Avenue. New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	None.
9	Mother. Mrs M McGree. 260 Donegal Road. Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes (See No 23)	1926	Yes Yes years Brooklyn.	Returning to:- 2829 Church Avenue. New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	None.
10	Father. Mr W. Peters. Dromadairs. Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes Self.	1926	Yes Yes years New York	Returning to:- 235 West 23rd Street. Schenectady, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown	None.
11		N.Y.	Balwyn.	Yes Self.	1926	Yes Yes years Balwyn	Returning to:- Balwyn, Long Island, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR 1923

19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after a stay of less than one year, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States First public or published statement from the alien and statement of the alien, if supported by others? If	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an order of admission, permit, or agreement, or whether he is an alien who has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother. Mrs Mary Cunningham Moseydamore. Annalong, Co. Down.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self.	Yes	4	Returning to:- 242 West 120th Street. New York City, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
2	Aunt. Mrs Margt. Connelly 262 Old Lodge Road. Belfast.	Mich Detroit.	Yes Self	Yes	24	Returning to:- 148 Trenton Avenue. Detroit, Mich.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
3	Father. Mr Edward Glover. 42 Lower Clonard St Belfast.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	1926	Returning to:- 161 South Lexington Ave White Plains, New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
4	Grand Mother Mrs Beattie 15 Gilford Street Belfast.	N.J. East Newark	Yes (See No 23)	Yes	1926	Returning to:- 445 John Street East New York, N.J.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	Blue	None.
5	Father. Mr Robert Johnston Meeting Street. Belfast.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	1926	Returning to:- 461 South Lexington Ave White Plains, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
6	Mother. Mrs Lamb. Kilrossduff. Sherecock, Co. Cavan.	N.Y. Jamaica	Yes Self	Yes	1926	Returning to:- 30 Rustine Street. Jamaica, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
7	Mother. Mrs Lowery. 52 Lawbrook Ave. Belfast.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes (See No 23)	Yes	2	Returning to:- 2229 Church Avenue. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
8	Grand Mother Mrs Lowery. 52 Lawbrook Ave. Belfast.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes (See No 23)	Yes	2	Returning to:- 2229 Church Avenue. New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
9	Mother. Mrs M McAree. 260 Donegal Road. Belfast.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes (See No 23)	Yes	2	Returning to:- 2229 Church Avenue. New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
10	Father. Mr Wm. Peters Promachaire. Co. Leitrim.	N.Y. Schenectady	Yes Self.	Yes	13	Returning to:- 235 West 23rd Street. Schenectady, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Blue	None.
11		N.Y. Balwyn	Yes Self.	Yes	6	Returning to:- Balwyn, Long Island, N.Y.	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Nelson MASTER, of the ALBANY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAR, 1923, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien who might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"AURANIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

10TH MARCH

28.

19

NEW YORK.

19

19

51

53

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCOTT	JOHN	43	M	M	Ppt. No. 489094	PITTSBURGH PA. 1916.	WIFE. MRS. D.C. SCOTT. 611 HILL ST. SEWICKLEY, PITTSBURGH PA.
2	BAKER.	MARY	26	F	M	Ppt. No. 473251	BY MARRIAGE. 12.9.1919.	HOME. 749 COLUMBUS AVE. AKRON OHIO.
3	SCOTT	WALTER	66	M	M	Ppt. No. 496940	Court of Common Pleas. TRENTON N.J.	11 KAINAPO AVENUE. PATTERSON N.J.
4	BURRESS	WILLIAM B.	30	M	M	RICHMOND VA. 23.2.1898.		WIFE. MRS. W.B. BURRESS CASA MADRONA APTS SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
5	BROWNE	THOMAS	47	M	M		TRENTON, N.J. MERCER Co. 2.10.26.	WIFE, MRS E. BROWNE, 2437, E. FIRTH ST, KENSINGTON, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	HEY	HAROLD	37	M	M	FALL RIVER, MASS. 28.3.1891.		FRIEND. Mr. J. ROBERTS, PARKER MILLS. P.O. BOX 309, FALL RIVER, MASS.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

Pursuer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSTRALIA" sailing from BEKFAST, 10th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1928

52

19
W. A. S. 114

53

80

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BYRNE	MARY	66					180, Columbia Avenue, Baltimore.
2	GOODMAN	GEORGE	5	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. November 18th 1922. January		14, Kearney Avenue, Kearney, N.J.
3	MORRIS.	HENRY	33	M	M	Southampton, Long Island. N.Y. 1st 1895.		214, Little Street, Belleville, New Ark N.J.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 1. Mary Byrne. Did not embark.
Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AURANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

10th MARCH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19 MAR 28

, 19 53

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams Charles	38	M M	Ppt. No. 464633	Santa Barbara, Cal., 7th August 1916.	701 Summer Ave New Jersey N.J
2	Marr Hugh	44	M S	Ppt. No. 464633	Federal Court of Cleveland, Ohio, September 1919.	2307 West 105th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Smith John	52	M S	Ppt. No. 464624	Chicago, Ills., 28th March 1924.	3220 Lake Park Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
4	Swankie Joseph Whitton	40	M S	Ppt. No. 469013	Common Pleas Pittsburgh, Pa., November 1920.	421 Peebles Street, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
5	Thomas Samuel	57	M M	Ppt. No. 456111	Duluth Minn 1916.	Piedmont Apartments, 9th and Smith Street, St. Paul, Minn.
6	Thomas Pattie	57	F M	do	do do.	20 Grace Street, Jersey City, N.J.
7	Watson Arthur	43	M M	Ppt. No. 493667	Common Pleas, Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J., 23rd January 1928.	Home:- Box 10 R.F.D., Vinalhaven, Maine.
8	Duncan David	35	M M	Ppt. No. 464861	Boston, Mass., 19th January 1919.	72 Homestead Avenue, Hartford, Conn.
9	Duncan Mary	25	F M	Vinal Haven Maine 25.4.1902		
10	Duncan Rebecca	5	F S	Vinal Haven Maine 29.1.22		
11	Stewart Drummond	25	M S	Ppt. No. 676077	Court of Hartford, Conn., 19th September 1913.	

Line 2. Hugh Marr. Did not embark.
Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. ALKANA

Chlorine

arrived: Nov 20, 1960.

, 19

M.

, from

No.

M. O. J. F.
Apr Educant

80

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No. PERSONS			DEF-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
Sof 1	ABOOTT Elizabeth	16	2	SOCT	NO VISA	10:00 DALLI	3/20/80/1/5							3/20/80/1/5										
38m 2	LUNA Peter	17	6	PT DR	LFC	10:00 MONROVIA								3/20/80/1/5										
44m 3	KENNEDY William G.	18	1	SOCT	N.V. NO PM B	10:00 DALLI	3/20/80/1/5							4/2/80/1/5										

3

99114/593

232

566

221

3

3/20/88

LIST OF MANIFEST

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-19 Curran

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK 55
24th March 1928

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. AURANIA
(Nationality)
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 281 Number of seamen deserted 3
transferred 121 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 111
Number of seamen discharged 121
Number of seamen signed on at this port 150 Total crew this date 307

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th March, 1928, consigned to
Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56, and is
expected to sail 24th March, 1928, for Hallifax, Plymouth, Havre & London
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Cameron <u>(Q.B.)</u>	43	British	9/3/28 Liverpool.
J. Kearns <u>(Q.B.)</u>	34	do	do do
P. McElroy <u>(Steward)</u>	30	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER]

25	Curran	Charles	✓	do	do
26	Frandon	Thomas	✓	do	do
27	Rowley	Frank	✓	do	do
28	Brown	Tom	✓	do	do
29	Green	James	✓	do	do
30	Haynes	Fred	✓	do	do

do	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
do	45	do	do	5.5	140	do
do	30	do	do	5.5	140	do
do	26	do	do	5.2	170	do
do	45	do	do	5.9	146	do
do	35	do	do	5.7	132	do
do	80	do	do	5.3	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
see side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

LIE IS EMPLOYED BY THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

at a

Vessel

"AURANIA"

List of Men transferred from "AURANIA" to "ANTONIA" at NEW YORK

List of Ratings to be transferred from 3/3 "Antonia" to 3/3 "Aurania" at New

(1)	(2)	Art. No.	Name	AGE	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
No. on list	NAME IN FULL							
	Family name	Given						
1	Melson	George	11	J. Mackenzie	58	British	Carpenter	9/3/28
2	Fall	Ernest	12	R. Revell	45	do	Boatman	do
3	Martley	Frederi	13	S. Gillespie	45	do	do	do
4	Thompson	Cyril	14	P. Colbart	48	do	do	do
5	Jerferies	George	15	P. Page	35	do	A.B.	do
6	Duguid	Frederi	16	A. Porteous	27	do	Lamps A.B.	do
7	Rowell-Tuck	Harvard	17	G. Capener	26	do	Q.M. A.B.	do
8	Mack	George	18	J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do
9	Carpenter	Fred.	19	G. Johnson	28	do	do	do
10	NEW	George	20	R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do
11	McKenzie	John	21	J. Guion	30	do	do	do
12	Revill	Richard	22	T. Bramion	30	do	Sailor	do
13	Gillespie	John	23	P. Rowley	26	do	do	do
14	Colbert	Frank	24	J. Green	29	do	do	do
15	Page	Francis	25	P. Hayes	30	do	A.B.	do
16	Walsh	Lawrence	26	A. Duncan	20	do	do	do
17	Porteous	Arthur	27	G. Iganoff	48	do	Sailor	do
18	Capener	George	28	J. Wells	40	do	A.B.	do
19	Sullivan	James	29	J. Mills	33	do	do	do
20	Russell	Edward	30	T. Pope	21	do	do	do
21	Johnson	Clarence	31	R. McKane	30	do	do	do
22	Hill	Robert	32	T. Driscoll	58	do	do	do
23	Guion	John	33	T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do
24	Flynn	Tim	34	R. Walton	19	do	O.B.	do
25	Curwan	Charles	35	J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	36	W. Matthews	17	do	do	do
27	Rowley	Frank	37	T. Wood	15	do	do	do
28	Brown	Tom	38	G. Davis	42	do	do	do
29	Green	James	39	L. Dalrymple	33	do	Dispenser	do
30	Haynes	Fred	40	A. McDonald	57	do	Nurse	do
			41	J. Stockdale	57	do	Inspector	do
			42	T. Preston	43	do	A/ do	do
			43	J. Cornwall	37	do	do	do
			44	T. Rimmer	25	do	do	do
			45	J. Hughes	21	do	Hosp. Attndt	do
							Seaman	do

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
G. Macleod	27	British	London 7/3/28	Nurse.
D. Bates	57	"	do	Carpenter
J. J. J.	42	"	do	Boatman
D. J. J.	36	"	do	do
J. J. J.	31	"	do	do
H. J. J.	40	"	do	Q.M. A.B.
W. J. J.	34	"	do	do
J. J. J.	36	"	do	do
A. J. J.	43	"	do	do
G. J. J.	41	"	do	Lamps & A.B.
W. J. J.	24	"	do	A.B.
H. J. J.	23	"	do	do
R. J. J.	19	"	do	do
E. J. J.	21	"	do	do
A. J. J.	21	"	do	do
D. J. J.	22	"	do	do
H. J. J.	23	"	do	Sailor
A. J. J.	38	"	do	do
W. J. J.	24	"	do	A. B.
G. J. J.	24	"	do	do
T. J. J.	24	"	do	do
W. J. J.	26	"	do	do
G. J. J.	26	"	do	Sailor
S. J. J.	21	"	do	A. B.
G. J. J.	20	"	do	Boat Boy
G. J. J.	15	"	do	do
W. J. J.	16	"	do	do
A. J. J.	16	"	do	do
H. J. J.	43	"	do	Dispenser
H. J. J.	42	"	do	Hospital Attndt
H. J. J.	54	"	do	Inspector
J. J. J.	29	"	do	do
W. J. J.	26	"	do	do
W. J. J.	25	"	do	A. B.
P. J. J.	28	"	do	do
S. J. J.	43	"	do	do

* See list of ratings on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

(1), (6)

LIST OR MAIL

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

"AURANIA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Melcom George
2	Fall Ernest
3	Hartley Frederi
4	Thompson Cyril
5	Jefferies George
6	Dluguid Frederi
7	Kowalski-Tuck Bernard
8	Mack George
9	Carpenter Fred.
10	NEW George
11	McKenzie John
12	Revill Richard
13	Gillespie John
14	Colbert Frank
15	Fage Francis
16	Walsh Lawrence
17	Porteous Arthur
18	Capener George
19	Sullivan James
20	Russell Edward
21	Johnson Clarence
22	Hill Robert
23	Guion John
24	Flynn Tim

25	Curwan Charles
26	Brandon Thomas
27	Rowley Frank
28	Brown Tom
29	Green James
30	Haynes Fred

Art. No.	Age	Nationality	Rating	Where issued	Date
139	J. Brennan 50	British	Crewer	Liverpool	9/3/20
140	R. Thompson 43	do	do	do	do
143	J. McClelland 40	do	do	do	do
145	W. Moran 37	do	Pirman	do	do
152	J. Conway 31	do	Fridner	do	do
153	G. Moss 52	do	do	do	do

57

Sheet No. 1.

1 at a

RS OF CREW.

List of Ratings to be transferred from 3/3 "Antonia" to 5/3 "Aurania" at No.

NAME	Age	NATIONALITY	WHERE ISSUED & DATE	RATING
G. Macleod	27	British	London 7/2/20	Barco.
D. Macdon	51	"	do	Carpenter
J. Lyle	42	"	do	Boatman
D. Stiff	36	"	do	do Mate
J. Davies	31	"	do	Q. M. A. B.
M. Day	40	"	do	do
W. Pickering	36	"	do	do
J. White	36	"	do	do
A. Macdon	43	"	do	do
G. Miller	41	"	do	do
W. O. Macdon	41	"	do	do
M. Simpson	23	"	do	do
R. Bush	19	"	do	do
E. Morgan	21	"	do	do
A. Smith	21	"	do	do
D. Gillies	22	"	do	60
E. Murray	23	"	do	Sailor
M. J. Smith	23	"	do	do
W. Holder	38	"	do	do
G. Boulton	41	"	do	do
T. Barnett	41	"	do	do
W. Wells	36	"	do	do
G. Lyons	26	"	do	do
S. White	21	"	do	Sailor
G. Keppel	20	"	do	A. B.
G. Henri	15	"	do	Deck Boy
W. Morgan	16	"	do	do
A. Brand	16	"	do	do
E. Sargeant	43	"	do	do
E. Bear	42	"	do	do
E. Just	52	"	do	do
J. Collins	29	"	do	do
W. Green	29	"	do	do
W. Deland	26	"	do	do
W. Russell	25	"	do	do
F. Herbert	28	"	do	do
S. O'Hagan	43	"	do	do

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

"AURANIA"

(1)
No. on list
(2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given

210	J. Peck	37	British	Lincolnr.	Liverpool	9/3/28
212	W. Brown	42	do	Sal Pty Std	do	do
214	H. Capper	45	do	A/ do	do	do
225	F. Black	22	do	Engns Std	do	do
226	G. Speight	21	do	A/ do	do	do
232	W. Stone	30	do	B.R. Std	do	do
234	J. Powell	34	do	do	do	do
235	J. Savage	58	do	do	do	do
242	J. Simnett	40	do	Boots	do	do
252	J. Roylance	48	do	Sal. Waiter	do	do
255	F. Brady	33	do	do	do	do
256	A. Ballyn	19	do	Commie Waiter	do	do
257	H. Miller	16	do	do	do	do
258	W. Barker	14	do	do	do	do
259	A. Skilling	14	do	do	do	do
263	J. D'Arcy	39	do	Messenger	do	do
264	G. Nicholls	43	do	Bath Std	do	do
266	W. White	65	do	G.H. Std	do	do
267	G. Green	65	do	Night Std	do	do
291	H. Palmer	17	do	do	do	do
292	A. Jones	14	do	Stwds Boy	do	do
293	J. O'Neill	40	do	do	do	do
311	J. Mytton	44	do	G.H. Std	do	do
314	J. Corrigan	14	do	Sal Waiter	do	do
319	L. Traynor	22	do	do	do	do
321	H. Harrison	40	do	do	do	do
322	F. Bailey	52	do	do	do	do
324	G. Bamer	37	do	do	do	do
325	R. Heslith	27	do	do	do	do
326	B. Gray	33	do	do	do	do
327	G. Coulthard	27	do	do	do	do
329	T. Donaldson	25	do	do	do	do
330	W. Griffiths	23	do	do	do	do
333	T. Cook	26	do	do	do	do
337	F. Garvie	34	do	Stewardess	do	do
339	H. Armstrong	28	do	do	do	do
340	M. Connor	27	do	do	do	do
341	A. Rainford	29	do	58do	do	do
343	A. Walker	36	do	do	do	do
344	H. Smallman	46	do	do	do	do
347	M. Horro	78	do	Bath Atttd	do	do
348	H. Christian	34	do	do	do	do
349	A. Palmer	31	do	do	do	do
351	D. Roberts	27	do	Sal Waiter	do	do
352	W. Jones	22	do	do	do	do
353	H. Overend	34	do	do	do	do
357	W. Everett	23	do	do	do	do
359	H. Mosley	56	do	Cabin Waiter	do	do
360	F. Purcher	53	Swiss	Sal Waiter	do	do
361	F. Macdonald	21	British	do	do	do
362	T. Whitehead	22	do	do	do	do
365	S. Francis	34	do	do	do	do
366	W. Strang	34	do	do	do	do
368	G. Ashton	22	do	do	do	do
369	J. Moss	20	do	do	do	do
370	J. Holt	21	do	do	do	do
373	T. Fraser	22	do	do	do	do

Sheet No. 1.

1 at a

ERS OF CREW.

List of Ratings to be transferred from 2/3 "Antonia" to 2/3 "Aurania" at

NAME	Age	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
G. McLeod	27	British	London 7/2/28	Nurse.
D. Bates	57	"	"	Carpenter
J. Lyster	42	"	"	Boatman
D. Stiff	36	"	"	do Mate
J. Davies	31	"	"	Q.M.A.A.B.
H. Day	40	"	"	do
W. Pickering	36	"	"	do
J. White	36	"	"	do
A. Russell	43	"	"	do
G. Miller	41	"	"	do
W. O'Hara	44	"	"	do
H. Simpson	23	"	"	do
R. Bush	19	"	"	do
H. Morgan	21	"	"	do
A. Smith	21	"	"	do
D. Gillies	22	"	"	60
H. Murray	23	"	"	Sailor
H. Duffie	"	"	"	do
W. Holter	38	"	"	do
G. Boulton	24	"	"	do
T. Barnett	24	"	"	do
W. Valle	26	"	"	do
G. Lyons	26	"	"	Sailor
S. White	21	"	"	do
G. Keoppl.	20	"	"	do
G. Hurl	15	"	"	Boat Boy
W. Morgan	16	"	"	do
A. Brand	16	"	"	do
H. Sargeant	43	"	"	do
H. Bour	42	"	"	do
H. Just	54	"	"	do
J. Collins	29	"	"	do
W. Green	29	"	"	do
W. Boland	26	"	"	do
W. Powell	25	"	"	do
F. Harte	28	"	"	do
S. O'Hagan	43	"	"	do

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

"AURANIA"

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given

Art. No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	Place of Birth	Date of Birth
343	M. Cole	50	British	2nd Cook	Liverpool	9/3/28
344	B. Jones	25	do	Br do	do	do
345	R. Smith	44	do	Reest CK	do	do
346	P. Murphy	26	do	1st A/Cook	do	do
347	P. Hayes	25	do	do	do	do
348	W. Hume	19	do	2nd A/Cook	do	do
349	A. Harcor	40	do	Asst Cook	do	do
400	J. Rowe	40	do	do	do	do
401	P. Allison	40	do	Ship's Cook	do	do
402	H. Green	20	do	Jew Cook	do	do
403	H. Jones	27	do	Chf. Baker	do	do
404	J. Taylor	26	do	2nd Baker	do	do
405	H. Bedford	22	do	3rd Baker	do	do
406	A. McAtty	39	do	Asst Baker	do	do
407	J. Oliver	24	do	Confectioner	do	do
408	J. Clayton	31	do	Chf. Butcher	do	do
409	W. Stathis	31	do	2nd do	do	do
410	H. Stanton	27	do	3rd do	do	do
411	J. Tunstall	25	do	Asst do	do	do
412	W. Bennett	20	do	Asst Cook	do	do
413	J. Olsen	26	do	do	do	do
414	H. Green	22	do	Sol. Waiter	do	do

59

Sheet No. 1.
ERS OF CREW.

List of Ratings to be transferred from 3/3 "Antonia" to 3/3 "Aurania" at

NAME	Age	NATIONALITY	THINGS SIGNED & DATES	RATING
G. Moleed	27	British	London 7/2/28	Surge.
P. Sten	27	do	do	Carpenter
J. Lys	22	do	do	Boatman
B. Stiff	20	do	do	do Mate
J. Jervis	31	do	do	Q.M.A.A.S.
H. Day	40	do	do	do
W. Pickering	30	do	do	do
J. White	36	do	do	do
A. Russell	43	do	do	Logg & A.S.
G. Miller	41	do	do	A.S.
W. Hamilton	24	do	do	do
H. St. John	23	do	do	do
H. Bush	19	do	do	do
H. Morgan	21	do	do	do
A. Smith	21	do	do	do
D. Gillies	22	do	do	60 Sailor
H. Murray	23	do	do	do
H. Percott	23	do	do	A.S.
W. Helder	38	do	do	A.S.
G. Boulton	24	do	do	do
T. Barnett	24	do	do	do
W. Wells	36	do	do	do
G. Lynd	26	do	do	Sailor
S. White	21	do	do	A.S.
G. Keppel	20	do	do	Deck Boy
G. Beardi	15	do	do	do
W. Morgan	16	do	do	do
A. Brand	16	do	do	do
H. Sargent	43	do	do	Dispenser
H. Day	42	do	do	Hospital Attendant
H. Just	52	do	do	Inspector
J. Collins	27	do	do	Asst Inspector
W. Green	29	do	do	do
W. Deland	26	do	do	do
W. Powell	25	do	do	A.S.
F. Roberts	28	do	do	do
S. O'Hagan	43	do	do	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of 1906

Vessel

"AURANIA"

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Malsom George
2 Fall Ernest
3 Hartley Frederick
4 Thompson Cyril
5 Jefferies George
6 Dluguid Frederick
7 Powell-Tuck Bernard
8 Mack George
9 Carpenter Fred.
10 NEW George
11 McKenzie John
12 Revill Richard
13 Gillespie John
14 Colbert Frank
15 Page Francis
16 Walsh Lawrence
17 Porteous Arthur
18 Capener George
19 Sullivan James
20 Russell Edward
21 Johnson Clarence
22 Hill Robert
23 Guion John
24 Flynn Tim
25 Curwan Charles
26 Brandon Thomas
27 Rowley Frank
28 Brown Tom
29 Green James
30 Hayes Fred

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred to Antonia

SEE ATTACHED LIST

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW.

List of Ratings to be transferred from 2/3 "Antonia" to 3/3 "Aurania" at New

NAME	Age	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
G. Malsom	27	British	London 7/2/28	Barco.
D. Malsom	51	"	"	Carpenter
J. Malsom	42	"	"	See 'em
D. Malsom	36	"	"	do Mate
J. Malsom	31	"	"	Q.M.A.A.B.
M. Malsom	40	"	"	do
W. Malsom	36	"	"	do
J. White	36	"	"	do
A. Malsom	43	"	"	do
G. Malsom	41	"	"	do
W. Malsom	34	"	"	do
H. Malsom	23	"	"	do
R. Malsom	19	"	"	do
R. Malsom	21	"	"	do
A. Malsom	21	"	"	do
D. Malsom	22	"	"	60 Sailor
M. Malsom	23	"	"	do
R. Malsom	38	"	"	do
G. Malsom	34	"	"	do
T. Malsom	34	"	"	do
W. Malsom	36	"	"	do
G. Malsom	24	"	"	Sailor
G. Malsom	21	"	"	A. B.
G. Malsom	20	"	"	Boat boy
G. Malsom	15	"	"	do
W. Malsom	16	"	"	do
A. Malsom	16	"	"	do
R. Malsom	43	"	"	do
R. Malsom	42	"	"	do
R. Malsom	54	"	"	do
J. Malsom	29	"	"	do
W. Malsom	26	"	"	do
W. Malsom	25	"	"	do
R. Malsom	28	"	"	do
G. Malsom	43	"	"	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) per side.

1. (6)

LIST OR MANIFEST

List of Men transferred from "AURANIA" to "ANTONIA" at NEW YORK

Name	AGE	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
J. Macdonald	58	British	Carpenter	Liverpool	9/3/28
R. Revell	45	do	do	do	do
S. Gillespie	45	do	do	do	do
F. Colbert	48	do	A.B.	do	do
F. Farn	30	do	Lamps A.B.	do	do
A. Porteous	27	do	Q.M. A.B.	do	do
O. Capener	26	do	do	do	do
J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do	do
O. Johnson	28	do	do	do	do
R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do	do
J. Quinn	49	do	do	do	do
T. Brandon	30	do	Sailor	do	do
F. Rowley	26	do	do	do	do
J. Green	29	do	A.B.	do	do
F. Hayes	30	do	do	do	do
A. Duncan	20	do	Sailor	do	do
O. Iannoff	48	do	A.B.	do	do
J. Wells	40	do	do	do	do
J. Mills	33	do	do	do	do
T. Pope	21	do	do	do	do
R. McKane	30	do	do	do	do
W. Saunders	58	do	do	do	do
T. Driscoll	29	do	do	do	do
T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do	do
R. Walden	19	do	Q.S.	do	do
J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do	do
W. Matthews	17	do	do	do	do
T. Wood	15	do	do	do	do
G. Davis	42	do	Dispenser	do	do
L. Dalrymple	33	do	Nurse	do	do
A. McDonald	57	do	Inspector	do	do
J. Stockdale	57	do	A/ do	do	do
T. Preston	43	do	do	do	do
J. Cornwall	37	do	do	do	do
T. Rimmer	35	do	Hosp. Attdt	do	do
J. Hughes	21	do	Seaman	do	do

56

List of Ratings to be transferred from 2/3 "Antonia" to 5/3 "Aurania" at New York

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
G. Macleod	27	British	London 7/3/28	Surge.
Dawson	51	"	do	Carpenter
J. J. J.	42	"	do	Boatman
D. J. J.	31	"	do	do Mate
J. J. J.	40	"	do	Q.M. A.B.
W. J. J.	36	"	do	do
J. J. J.	43	"	do	do
A. J. J.	47	"	do	Lamps & A.B.
W. J. J.	22	"	do	A.B.
M. J. J.	23	"	do	do
R. J. J.	19	"	do	do
E. J. J.	21	"	do	do
A. J. J.	21	"	do	do
D. J. J.	22	"	do	Sailor
M. J. J.	23	"	do	do
R. J. J.	38	"	do	A. B.
W. J. J.	22	"	do	do
G. J. J.	22	"	do	do
T. J. J.	36	"	do	do
W. J. J.	26	"	do	Sailor
G. J. J.	21	"	do	A. B.
G. J. J.	20	"	do	Deck Boy
G. J. J.	15	"	do	do
W. J. J.	16	"	do	do
A. J. J.	43	"	do	do
E. J. J.	42	"	do	Dispenser
H. J. J.	54	"	do	Hosp. Attdt
J. J. J.	29	"	do	Inspector
W. J. J.	26	"	do	Asst Inspector
W. J. J.	25	"	do	do
F. J. J.	28	"	do	A. B.
S. J. J.	43	"	do	do

ng such
65

1 at a

1 marks,
cities, or
state

deal marks,
harities, or
sease

ione

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

20	Curwen	Charles	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Rowley	Frank	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
28	Brown	Tom	do	do	do	5.2	170	do
29	Green	James	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
30	Haynes	Fred	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
			do	do	do	5.3	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

List of Men transferred from "AURANIA" to "ANTONIA" at NEW YORK

No.	Name	AGE	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
11	J. Mackenzie	58	British	Carpenter	Liverpool	9/3/28
12	R. Revell	45	do	Boatman	do	do
13	S. Gillespie	45	do	" Mate	do	do
14	F. Gilbert	48	do	A.B.	do	do
15	F. Fane	35	do	Lamps A.B.	do	do
16	A. Porteous	27	do	Q.M. A.B.	do	do
17	G. Capener	26	do	do	do	do
18	J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do	do
19	G. Johnson	28	do	do	do	do
20	R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do	do
21	J. Quinn	49	do	do	do	do
22	T. Brandon	30	do	Sailor	do	do
23	F. Rowley	26	do	do	do	do
24	J. Green	29	do	A.B.	do	do
25	F. Hayes	30	do	do	do	do
26	A. Duncan	20	do	Sailor	do	do
27	G. Isanoff	48	do	A.B.	do	do
28	J. Wells	40	do	do	do	do
29	J. Mills	33	do	do	do	do
30	T. Pope	31	do	do	do	do
31	R. McKenna	30	do	do	do	do
32	W. Saundersen	58	do	do	do	do
33	T. Driscoll	29	do	do	do	do
34	T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do	do
35	R. Walden	19	do	O.S.	do	do
36	J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do	do
37	W. Matthews	17	do	do	do	do
38	T. Wood	15	do	do	do	do
39	G. Davis	42	do	Dispenser	do	do
40	L. Dalrymple	33	do	Ward	do	do
41	A. McDonald	57	do	Inspector	do	do
42	J. Stoddard	57	do	A/ do	do	do
43	T. Preston	43	do	do	do	do
44	J. Cornwall	37	do	do	do	do
45	T. Rimmer	25	do	Hoep. Attndt	do	do
46	J. Hughes	21	do	Seaman	do	do

56

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
F. Fane	35	British	London. 7/3/28.	Crewman.
A. Fackler	42	do	do	do
W. Hayes	23	do	do	do
G. Dillon	25	do	do	Fireman.
A. Robinson	25	do	do	Trimmer.
G. Fackler	45	do	do	do

61

25	Curwen	Charles	✓	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Rowley	Frank	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	130	d
28	Brown	Tom	✓	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.2 ¹ / ₂	170	do
29	Green	James	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
30	Haynes	Fred	✓	do	do	do	80	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
				do	do	do		do	do	do	5.3	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1.
at a
ing such
65

1 marks,
rities, or
case

cal marks,
rities, or
case

one

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

List of Men transferred from "AURANIA" to "ANTONIA" at NEW YORK

No.	Name	AGE	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
11	J. Macdonald	58	British	Carpenter	Liverpool	9/5/28
12	R. Revell	45	do	Boatman	do	do
13	S. Gillespie	45	do	" Mate	do	do
14	P. Colbert	48	do	A.B.	do	do
15	P. Fane	35	do	Lamps A.B.	do	do
16	A. Porteous	27	do	Q.M. A.B.	do	do
17	G. Capener	26	do	do	do	do
18	J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do	do
19	O. Johnson	28	do	do	do	do
20	R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do	do
21	J. Guiton	49	do	do	do	do
22	T. Brandon	30	do	Sailor	do	do
23	P. Rowley	26	do	do	do	do
24	J. Green	29	do	A.B.	do	do
25	V. Hayes	30	do	do	do	do
26	A. Duncan	20	do	Sailor	do	do
27	O. Leachoff	48	do	A.B.	do	do
28	J. Wells	40	do	do	do	do
29	J. Mills	33	do	do	do	do
30	T. Pope	21	do	do	do	do
31	R. McKane	30	do	do	do	do
32	W. Saunderson	58	do	do	do	do
33	T. Driscoll	29	do	do	do	do
34	T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do	do
35	R. Walden	19	do	O.S.	do	do
36	J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do	do
37	W. Matthews	17	do	do	do	do
38	T. Wood	15	do	do	do	do
39	G. Davis	42	do	Dispenser	do	do
40	L. Dalrymple	33	do	Nurse	do	do
41	A. McDonald	57	do	Inspector	do	do
42	J. Stockdale	57	do	A/ do	do	do
43	T. Preston	43	do	do	do	do
44	J. Cornwall	27	do	do	do	do
45	T. Rimmer	35	do	Hosp. Attndt	do	do
46	J. Hughes	21	do	Seaman	do	do

56

Name	AGE	Nationality	Where signed	Rating
P. Higgins	37	British	London. 7/5/28.	Linekeeper
E. Gwyther	49	do	do	Porter
S. Mitchell	36	do	do	Asst Porter.
P. Moore	22	do	do	Asst Deck Std
A. Hines	23	do	do	Bar Std
G. Walker	49	do	do	Asst Engine Std
A. Vithorish	42	do	do	Std-St.
A. L. Gwyer	57	do	do	Std-St.
A. Lyons	53	do	do	Std-St.
R. Murray	39	do	do	Boats
J. Dwyer	29	do	do	Asst Foreman Std
R. Bailey	25	do	do	Boat Attndt.
L. Clarke	17	do	do	Commis Vtr.
L. Dransky	18	do	do	do
G. Jones	18	do	do	do
P. Willis	17	do	do	Ball Boy.
T. Gordon	17	do	do	do
P. Davitt	16	do	do	do
J. Fenton	65	do	do	Right Std.
H. Baker	47	do	do	do
J. Thorpe	53	do	do	G.L.Std.
A. Priscoe	49	do	do	do
A. Roberts	37	do	do	3rd Class Waiter.
A. Ball	34	do	do	do
A. Birch	27	do	do	do
B. Barrett	27	do	do	do
G. Beach	40	do	do	do
G. Wallace	20	do	do	do
A. Reed	22	do	do	do
W. Turner	22	do	do	do
J. Lock	22	do	do	do
A. Smith	32	do	do	do
A. Herbert	30	do	do	do
G. Cunningham	25	do	do	do
G. Powell	20	do	do	do
J. Knight	33	do	do	do
P. Lynch	24	do	do	do
V. Glavin	25	do	do	do
M. O'Leary	24	do	do	do
T. Gordon	45	do	do	do
J. Bette	23	do	do	do
R. Dot	37	do	do	do
P. Mitchell	30	do	do	do
G. Swenson	20	do	do	do
P. Davi	21	do	do	do
P. Dean	21	do	do	do
T. Parker	25	do	do	do
W. Smith	24	do	do	do
L. Russell	24	do	do	do
G. Moore	28	do	do	do
R. Richards	23	do	do	do
A. Brown	40	do	do	do
P. Lloyd	20	do	do	do
R. Williamson	20	do	do	do
A. Hart	22	do	do	do
L. Lane	19	do	do	do
D. Murray	37	do	do	do
D. Tribe	28	do	do	do
R. Turner	25	do	do	do
D. Johnston	28	do	do	do
A. Vice	32	do	do	do
W. Herbert	19	do	do	do
W. Seale	42	do	do	do

65

1 at a

1 marks, ritics, or case

(12)

cal marks, ritics, or case

one

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

List of Men transferred from "ANTHRA" to "ANTHRA" at NEW YORK

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
11	J. MacKenzie	58	British	Carpenter	Liverpool	9/3/28
12	R. Revell	45	do	Boatman	do	do
13	S. Gillespie	45	do	" Mate	do	do
14	F. Colbert	48	do	do	do	do
15	F. Fane	35	do	A.B.	do	do
16	A. Porteous	27	do	Lamps A.B.	do	do
17	O. Capener	26	do	Q.M. A.B.	do	do
18	J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do	do
19	O. Johnson	28	do	do	do	do
20	R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do	do
21	J. Quinn	49	do	do	do	do
22	T. Bramson	30	do	Sailor	do	do
23	F. Rowley	26	do	do	do	do
24	J. Green	29	do	A.B.	do	do
25	F. Hayes	30	do	do	do	do
26	A. Duncan	20	do	Sailor	do	do
27	O. Ikonoff	48	do	A.B.	do	do
28	J. Wells	40	do	do	do	do
29	J. Mills	33	do	do	do	do
30	T. Pope	21	do	do	do	do
31	R. McKane	30	do	do	do	do
32	W. Saunderson	58	do	do	do	do
33	T. Driscoll	29	do	do	do	do
34	T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do	do
35	R. Walson	19	do	O.B.	do	do
36	J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do	do
37	W. Matthews	17	do	do	do	do
38	T. Wood	15	do	do	do	do
39	O. Davies	42	do	Dispenser	do	do
40	L. Dalrymple	33	do	Nurse	do	do
41	A. McDonald	57	do	Inspector	do	do
42	J. Stockdale	57	do	A/ do	do	do
43	T. Preston	43	do	do	do	do
44	J. Cornwall	37	do	do	do	do
45	T. Rimmer	25	do	Hosp. Attnd	do	do
46	J. Hughes	21	do	Seaman	do	do

56

NAME	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
P. Fieldhouse.	21 British.	Lancaster, 7/3/28.	3rd class waiter.
P. Phillips.	27 do	do	do
J. Hagg.	20 do	do	do
L. Hunt.	30 do	do	do
S. Fox.	24 do	do	do
L. Storey.	27 do	do	do
L. Watson.	39 do	do	do
L. Maclean.	40 do	do	do
D. Brown.	34 do	do	do
R. Ford.	42 do	do	do
L. Davies.	39 do	do	do
S. Adams.	33 do	do	do
D. Moore.	45 do	do	do
L. Williams.	30 do	do	do
H. Pacey.	27 do	do	do
J. Price.	47 do	do	do
R. Purchase.	23 do	do	do
W. Crowley.	30 do	do	do
P. Shipperfield.	23 do	do	do
A. A. Smallwood.	40 do	do	do
S. Lord.	28 do	do	do
H. Dugart.	24 do	do	do
A. Venn.	30 do	do	do

63

Such
65

1 at a

77

80

25	Curwen	Charles	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Rowley	Frank	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
28	Brown	Tom	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
29	Green	James	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
30	Haynes	Fred	do	do	do	80	do	do	do	5.3	146	do

* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per mde.

LIST OF MANIFEST

List of Men transferred from "ANTONIA" to "ANTONIA" at NEW YORK

Art.	Name	AGE	Nationality	Rating	Where signed	Date
11	J. Mackenzie	58	British	Carpenter	Liverpool	9/5/28
12	R. Revell	45	do	Boatman	do	do
13	S. Gillespie	45	do	" Mate	do	do
14	F. Colbert	48	do	A.B.	do	do
15	F. Fane	35	do	Lamps A.B.	do	do
16	A. Porteous	27	do	Q.M. A.B.	do	do
17	G. Capener	26	do	do	do	do
18	J. Sullivan	48	do	do	do	do
19	C. Johnson	28	do	do	do	do
20	R. Hill	49	do	A.B.	do	do
21	J. Quinn	49	do	do	do	do
22	T. Bramson	30	do	Sailor	do	do
23	F. Rowley	26	do	do	do	do
24	J. Green	29	do	A.B.	do	do
25	F. Hayes	30	do	do	do	do
26	A. Duncan	20	do	Sailor	do	do
27	C. Isenoff	48	do	A.B.	do	do
28	J. Wells	40	do	do	do	do
29	J. Mills	33	do	do	do	do
30	T. Pope	31	do	do	do	do
31	R. McKane	30	do	do	do	do
32	W. Saundersen	58	do	do	do	do
33	T. Driscoll	29	do	do	do	do
34	T. Kilpatrick	20	do	Sailor	do	do
35	R. Walson	19	do	Os.	do	do
36	J. Reynolds	17	do	Deck Boy	do	do
37	W. Matthews	17	do	do	do	do
38	T. Wood	15	do	do	do	do
39	G. Davies	42	do	Dispenser	do	do
40	L. Dalrymple	33	do	Barber	do	do
41	A. McDonald	57	do	Inspector	do	do
42	J. Stockdale	57	do	A/ do	do	do
43	T. Preston	43	do	do	do	do
44	J. Cornwall	37	do	do	do	do
45	T. Rimmer	35	do	Hosp. Attndt	do	do
46	J. Hughes	21	do	Seaman	do	do

56

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	WHERE SIGNED & DATE	RATING
J. Weston.	56	British.	Liverpool. 9/5/28.	Ship's Cook.
J. Sharkey.	48	do	do	Boat's Cook.
G. Wilson.	39	do	do	Ex Ship's Cook.
H. Wilson.	22	do	do	1st Asst Cook.
A. Gibson.	44	do	do	do
A. Rogers.	41	do	do	do
G. Speed.	52	do	do	Asst Cook.
E. Marretti.	23	do	do	do
J. Greenwood.	50	do	do	do
F. Hutchings.	21	do	do	do
F. Cole.	45	do	do	2nd Cook.
R. Isen.	27	do	do	Junior Cook.
R. Friend.	48	do	do	Chief Baker.
R. Carter.	31	do	do	2nd Baker.
J. Coleman.	22	do	do	3rd do
T. Fuge.	22	do	do	Asst do
T. Kelly.	24	do	do	Confessionary.
R. Brown.	38	do	do	Chief Butcher.
J. White.	48	do	do	2nd do
T. Hinch.	32	do	do	3rd do
E. Thomas.	40	do	do	Asst do
T. Winton.	23	do	do	Ex 2nd Baker

64

25	Curwen	Charles	✓	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
27	Rowley	Frank	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
28	Brown	Tom	✓	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	170	do
29	Green	James	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
30	Haynes	Fred	✓	do	do	do	80	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
				do	do	do					5.3	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) ver side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

LIE IS EMPLOYED BY THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at the United States.

1 at a

77

80

Vessel "AURANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nelson	George	Master	10.3.26	Liverpool	No	57	Male	English	British	5.6	158	None
2	Fall	Ernest	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
3	Hartley	Frederick	Ser. 1st Officer	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
4	Thompson	Cyril	Jun. 1st do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
5	Jefferies	George	2nd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
6	Duguid	Frederick	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
7	Rowell-Tuck	Bernard	3rd do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
8	Mack	George	1st W/Operator	10-3-26	Liverpool	No	AGE	SEX	English	British	Height	Weight	do
9	Carpenter	Fred.	2nd do do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
10	NEW	George	3rd do do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
11	McKenzie	John	Carpenter	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
12	Revill	Richard	Boatman	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
13	Gillespie	John	B/Mate	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
14	Colbert	Frank	A.B.	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	160	do
15	Fage	Francis	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
16	Walsh	Lawrence	2nd & A.B.	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
17	Porteous	Arthur	do do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
18	Capener	George	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
19	Sullivan	James	do do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
20	Russell	Edward	do do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	148	do
21	Johnson	Clarence	do do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
22	Hill	Robert	do do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
23	Guion	John	do do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.0	120	do
24	Flynn	Tim	do do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
25	Curran	Charles	do do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
26	Brandon	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
27	Rowley	Frank	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	170	do
28	Brown	Tom	do do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
29	Green	James	do do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
30	Haynes	Fred	do do	do	do	do	80	do	do	do	5.3	146	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Geo H. Melson*, Master of the *Urania*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo H. Melson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *19 MAR* 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Lat a

77

80

1 mark,
rites, or
case

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Duncan	Alec.	A.B.	10.3.28.	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5.5	125	None.
2	Ivanof	Con	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
3	Wells	John	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	136	do
4	Mills	John	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
5	Pope	Tom	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2½	136	do
6	Kane	Jack	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3½	138	do
7	McKern	Robert	do	10.3.28	LIVERPOOL	No	30	do	English	British	5.6½	140	do
8	Sanderson	Edward	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
9	Driscoll	Timothy	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8½	160	do
10	Kilpatrick	James	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
11	Grealish	Thomas	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	164	do
12	Hayes	Michael	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	154	do
13	Walton	Robert	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
14	Reynolds	James	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
15	Mathews	William	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	106	do
16	Wood	Thomas	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	86	do
17	Ward	Bertram	Purser	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
18	Martin	Alfred	Sen. Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
19	Taylor	Harry	Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.2	180	do
20	Shaw	Harold	Surgeon	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
21	Davis	George	Dispenser	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
22	Hughes	Reed	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3½	147	do
23	Dalrymple	Laura	Nurse	10.3.28	LIVERPOOL	No	33	Female	English	British	5.5	136	do
24	Bigley	Alfred	Baggage Master	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5.7	150	do
25	Lindholm	Werner	Interpreter	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
26	Parr	Frank	Sen. Printer	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Kerr	William	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9½	138	do
28	McDonald	Archibald	Inspector	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
29	Stockdale	James	Asst. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.2	170	do
30	Preston	Thomas	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	170	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George H. Wilson, of the Osama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(2), (5), (6), and (7) per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

75

80

Vessel		, arriving at		NEW YORK		, 19		, from the port of		LIVERPOOL.			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cornwall	James	Asst. Inspector	10.3.23.	Liverpool	No	37	Male	English	British	60	170	None
2	Holland	John	Bandmaster	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	136	do
3	Galva	George	musician	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
4	Cottingham	Henry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	13	do
5	John	John	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	171	do
6	Ames	Gilbert	Sen. 2nd. do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.1	175	do
7	Wilson	Charles	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
8	Bolton	Abbert	Jup 2nd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
9	Bragg	James	Sen 3rd do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
10	Osborne	Matthew	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
11	Foster	Leonard	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	161	do
12	Ripley	George	Sen. 4th do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
13	Berry	Thomas	Jup. 4th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
14	Asbridge	Arthur	5th do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
15	Robertson	Stuart	Electrician	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
16	Goodwin	Charles	Plumber	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.2	154	do
17	Rycroft	Henry	Donkeyman	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	174	do
18	Campbell	William	Engine Stoker	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
19	Deegan	Charles	Eng. Greaser	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	208	do
20	Hainwright	James	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	154	dp
21	Bolton	John	do	do	do	do	23	dp	do	do	5.11	136	do
22	Brennan	Joseph	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.2	214	do
23	Thompson	Robert	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
24	Clarke	Henry	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
25	Charters	William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	110	do
26	McClelland	James	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
27	Haycock	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
28	Horan	William	Fireman	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	136	do
29	Agger	Edward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
30	Agger	Edward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per made.

1 at a

77

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

1 marks,
rities, or
case

80

First

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of any such vessel it the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniab.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6), and (7)
ide.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** 19 MAR 1928, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 68 75

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wainwright	John	Fireman	10.3.23.	Liverpool	No	23	Male	English	British	5.9.	144	None.
2	Mullin	Robert	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.2	164	do
3	McKeown	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	129	do
4	Foster	Patrick	Trimmer	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
5	Conway	James	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
6	Moss	George	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
7	McDonnell	Joseph	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
8	Hogan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
9	Cain	Thomas	Chief Steward	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
10	Harrison	Ernest	2nd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
11	Evans	Richard	Writer	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	120	do
12	Griffiths	John	Barkeeper	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	210	do
13	Simpson	Chris.	Ast. do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
14	Fairbrother	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
15	Thomas Thomas	Sydney	Storekeeper	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	150	do
16	Bradstock	James	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
17	Coldbeck	James	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	179	do
18	Peck	John	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	176	do
19	Bray	Joseph	Barber	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	164	do
20	Brown	William	Bentry Steward	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	200	do
21	Ogil	Edward	Ast. do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
22	Capper	Henry	do do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
23	Beckett	Sydney	Plate Scullery	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
24	Benton	John	Deck Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
25	Kay	Alfred	Smokeroom Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
26	Walsh	Joseph	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
27	Brown	Percy	Winter Garden	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
28	Burton	William	Long Gallery Steward	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
29	McLean	Kenneth	Gym Attendant	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	128	do
30	Hopwell	William	Officers Steward	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Melson*, of the *Aurania*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 at a

77

80

75

1 marks,
rities, or
case

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **69**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **75**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Black	Fred	Engineers' Steward	10.3.23.	LIVERPOOL	No	22	Male	English	British	5.11	160	None.
2	Dooley	George	Asst. do do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
3	Speight	Charles	do do do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
4	Holland	Charles	On. Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
5	Scully	Henry	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
6	Hill	Henry	do do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
7	Stone	William	do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
8	Craig	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
9	Powell	James	do do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
10	Savage	John	do do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	210	do
11	Austin	Phillip	do do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	156	do
12	Hallinger	William	do do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
13	Jones	George	do do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
14	Sinnott	John	Boys	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
15	Stanton	Robert	Captain's Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
16	McElroy	Peter	On. Steward's do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
17	Davis	Chris.	Purser's do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	152	do
18	Games	William	Doctor's do.	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
19	Keltie	Cecil	Radio do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
20	Rigby	Percy	Assist Purser's Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
21	Hoare	Henry	Silverman	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
22	Stewart	Allen	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
23	Roberts	David	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
24	Raylance	John	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
25	McCoomb	Maxwell	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
26	Nolan	George	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
27	Brady	Joseph	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
28	Balshaw	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
29	Miller	Harold	Commis. Waiter	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
30	Ballyn	Arthur	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Nelson*, of the *Aurania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **70**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

70

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	Skilling Augustus	Messenger Boy	10.3.28. Liverpool	No	14	Male	English	British	4.0.	10	None
2	Overend Henry	3rd Class Waiter	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.0.	127	do
3	Grist Frank	-do-	do do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	120	do
4	Joyce Joseph	-do-	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
5	Jones Frank	-do-	do do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do
6	Everett William	-do-	do do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
7	Gilmore Robert	-do-	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
8	Mosley Edgar	-do-	do do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
9	Butcher Frederick	-do-	do do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
10	McDonald Farguhar	-do-	do do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
11	Whitehead Thomas	-do-	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4.	139	do
12	Campbell Harman	-do-	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	147	do
13	Bjelland John	-do-	do do	do	28	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.	160	do
14	Francis Sydney	-do-	do do	do	24	do	English	British	5.4.	140	do
15	Strange William	-do-	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	146	do
16	Wareing Herbert	-do-	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8.	142	do
17	Barker Walter	-do-	do do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4.	132	do
18	Jones William	-do-	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7.	143	do
19	D'Arcy Joseph	Butch Steward	do do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10.	180	do
20	Gentle Andrew	Glory Hole Steward	do do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
21	Nicholls George	-do-	do do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6.	129	do
22	White William	Night Steward	do do	do	65	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
23	Green George	-do-	do do	do	65	do	do	do	5.4.	160	do
24	Rickman Arthur	-do-	do do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6.	132	do
25	Stott Charles	Steward's Boy	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0.	179	do
26	Marshall Geoffrey	-do-	do do	do	16	do	do	do	5.11.	128	do
27	O'Neale James	-do-	do do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7.	144	do
28	Shaw Harry	Chief 3rd Cl. Steward	do do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6.	158	do
29	Waterson Thomas	X -do- -do-	do do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11.	157	do
30	Royds Ernest	3rd Class Pantry Steward	do do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10.	157	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Hulson*, of the *Aurania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

WM
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
see side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **10 MAR 1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

71

75

80

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Delmare	Arthur	Assist. Pantry Steward	10.3.28.	Liverpool	No	34	Male	English	British	5.4.	150	None	
2	Lang	Arthur	-do-	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do	
3	McIntyre	Gordon	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8.	144	do	
4	Squires	Edward	-do-	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do	
5	Mooley	Richard	-do-	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do	
6	Fortune	Frank	-do-	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	135	do	
7	McCutcheon	Joseph	-do-	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
8	Jacobson	Bernard	-do-	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do	
9	Millar	Thomas	-do-	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5.	150	do	
10	Collins	Richard	-do-	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do	
11	Millar	Milton	-do-	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	149	do	
12	Coffrell	Arthur	-do-	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4.	150	do	
13	Alldridge	Donald	-do-	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do	
14	Corrigan	James	-do-	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	148	do	
15	Roberts	Roderick	-do-	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
16	Bott	Fred	-do-	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8.	148	do	
17	Davis	Harry	-do-	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4.	135	do	
18	Clarke	George	-do-	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	142	do	
19	Traynor	George	-do-	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do	
20	Jelliman	Arthur	-do-	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6.	134	do	
21	Harrison	Herbert	-do-	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
22	Bailey	William	-do-	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
23	Gelley	James	-do-	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do	
24	Bauer	John	-do-	10.3.28	LIVERPOOL	No	37	MALE	English	British	do	5.8.	140	do
25	Hesketh	Robert	-do-	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do	
26	Gray	Benj.	-do-	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
27	Courthard	George	-do-	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do	
28	Thompson	Leonard	-do-	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6.		do	
29	Donaldson	Thomas	-do-	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do	
30	Griffiths	William	-do-	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6.	138	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
See side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Melson*, of the *Curania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1922

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) per mde.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel		AURANIA		NEW YORK		, 19 , from the port of		LIVERPOOL.		72		75	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McCloud	Duncan	3rd Class Waiter	10.3.28.	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	British	5.6.	140	None
2	McCloud	Duncan	3rd Class Waiter	10.3.28.	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	British	5.6.	140	None
3	Cooke	Harold	-do-	10.3.28.	Liverpool	do	26	Male	English	British	5.6.	140	None.
4	Tuzo	Fred	-do-	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8.	138	do
5	Allen	Ellen	Stewardess	do	do	do	51	Female	do	do	5.6.	160	do
6	Williams	Martha	-do-	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
7	Armstrong	Mary	-do-	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	142	do
8	Heathcote	Evelyn	-do-	do	do	do	25	do	do	do		120	do
9	Ward	Ellenor	-do-	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4.	110	do
10	Connor	Mary E.	-do-	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8.	172	do
11	Rainford	Annie	-do-	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4.	112	do
12	Williams	Mary	-do-	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	10 st.3.	do
13	Walker	Eanie	-do-	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4	8 stone	do
14	Smallman	Ellen	-do-	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	8 st.6	do
15	Cotter	Hilder	-do-	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	7 st.10	do
16	Herra	Mary	Bath Attendant	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	9 st.10	do
17	Christan	Ethel	-do-	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	9 stone	do
18	Baker	Annie	-do-	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	8 st.4.	do
19	McCloud Tootle	Jack	Chief	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.3	180	do
20	Tooney	Samuel	X Chef	do	do	do	45	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	168	do
21	Cole	Mansel	2nd Cook	do	do	do	50	do	English	British	5.3	144	do
22	Jones	William	X do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
23	Mathers	Hugh Eugene	Larder Cook	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
24	Murphey	John	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
25	Westbury	William	Soup Cook	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
26	Smith	Robert	Roast do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
27	Mc.Dermott. Mc.Dermott.	Alec.	Boil. Cook	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
28	Gardner	Patrick	1st Asst. Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
29	Murphey	Philip	1st do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
30	Hayes	Philip	2nd do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Inelson*, of the *Aurania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **73**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **75**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Evans	Thomas	Assta. Cook	10.3.28.	LIVERPOOL	No	26	Male	English	British	5.7	162	None.
2	Hosher	John	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
3	Newall	Berrie	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
4	Evans Dudley	Sidney	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
5	Walker	Horne	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
6	Mercer	Alfred	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
7	Hancox	Robert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
8	Rowe	John	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
9	Allison	Frank	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	156	do
10	Green	Henry	Jewish Cook	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
11	Jones	Edward	Cn. Baker.	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
12	Taylor	John	2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
13	Hubbard	Herbet	2nd do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	180	do
14	Basford	Ernest	3rd do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
15	McNattley	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
16	Oliver	James	Confectioner	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.3	190	do
17	Clayton	James	Cn. Butcher	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
18	Entwistle	William	2nd do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
First P.E. 19	Carvey	Florence	Stewardess	do	do	do	34	Female	do	do	5.2	134	do
20	Ashbon	George	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	22	Male	do	do	5.6	140	do
21	Moss	James	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
22	Holt	James	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
23	Carrack	Walter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
24	Brpwn	John	3rd Cl. Waiter.	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	144	do
25	Fraser	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4½	136	do
26	Cuthcart	Joseph	Asst. Officers' Steward	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
27	Deiner	Ernest	Steward's Boy	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
First 28	Jones	Astnur	do do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.9	90	do
First P.E. 29	Murphy	Lilian	Conductress	do	do	do	37	Female	do	do	5.3	137	do
First 30	Fewson	Leonard	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	41	Male	do	do	6.0	170	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *George W. Melson*, of the *Aurania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
per side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

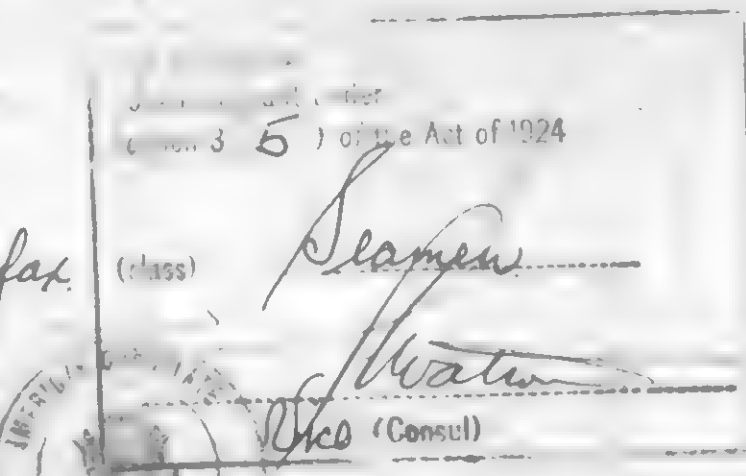
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **74**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, **75**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stanton Ernest	3rd Butcher	10.3.23. LIVERPOOL	NO.	37	Male	English	British	5.6.	140	None.
2	Tunstall John	Asst. do	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
3	Carnighan Ernest	Asst. do	do do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	136	do
4	Bennett William	Asst. do	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
5	Holmes Olson John	Asst. Cook	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
6	Wainwright William	Crewer	do do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	160	do

CREW 275

8 **Liverpool, England**
9 **ENGLAND**
10 For the journey to the United States
11 via **Belfast, Greenock + Halifax**
12 Date **9 MAR 1923**
13 **See \$2.00 (8/4)**



Liverpool, England.

I certify that above named persons
are the crew of the vessel
and are entitled to the
operation of the vessel.

Robert Geo W. Nelson
MASTER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo W Nelson Master of the Aurania, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 19 MAR 1928 192

Immigrant Inspector.

AURANIA

AURANIA

AURANIA

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 75

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
First P.E. 1	OWEN	DAVID HENRY	✓ 3 Cl. waiter	9/3/28	Liverpool	No	42	M	English	British	5'6"	175	None
st P.E. 2	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓ do	"	"	No	38	M	do	do	5'7"	180	None
First P.E. 3	HENDHAM	FRANCIS	do	"	"	No	32	M	do	do	5'6"	130	None
First P.E. 4	OWAN	HESKETH	✓ do	9/3/28	Liverpool	No	AGE	Sex Male	English	British			
First P.E. 5	HILBERRY	FRANCIS	✓ Trimmer	"	"	No	42	M	do	do	5'9"	150	None
First P.E. 6	RIMMER	TIMOTHY	✓ Hosp. Attndt.	"	"	No	35	M	do	do	5'7"	145	None
First P.E. 7	NOONAN	GUY	✓ Jnr. 3rd Offr.	"	"	No	29	M	do	do	5'6"	140	None
First P.E. 8	HUGHES	GEORGE	✓ Seaman	"	"	No	24	M	do	do	5'7"	150	None
First P.E. 9	CAMERON	ALEXANDER	✓ A. B.	"	"	No	43	M	do	do	5'8"	170	None
First P.E. 10	MORRISON	ALEXANDER	✓ Seaman	"	"	No	25	M	do	do	5'7"	154	None
First P.E. 11	HUGHES	JAMES	✓ do	"	"	No	21	M	do	do	5'6"	144	None
st P.E. 12	CAIRNS	GEORGE	✓ A. B.	"	"	No	34	M	do	do	5'11"	150	None

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

SERVICE NO. 84

AME. NO JULATE

DATED 8 SEP 1928

SIGNED [Signature]

AMERICAN CONSUL



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Geo. W. Melson* Master of the *Uranian*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. *Geo. W. Melson*

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *MAR 1928* 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ival at a
9 8 77

15)

al marks,
clines, or
enae

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 31, 1928.

I, master of the Perugia S.S. - Line 8
(Nationality),
from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	17	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	12

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 19, 1928, consigned to Wm. J. & Co. 100 N. 4th St., is now lying at Per 34 A. B., and is expected to sail March 31, 1928, for Santa Domingo via United States port of San Pedro de Macoris. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro de Macoris.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have been paid off the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and if no such vessel shall be reported to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or remitted: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 19th, from the port of San Pedro B. D.

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged at t of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical makeup, peculiarities, or disease

No.	Alt	41 m.	Speed.	Northw	5-7	80
29	29			5-11	75	
39	39			5-12	75	
35	35			5-11	80	
49	49			5-6	76	
34	34			5-8	72	
22	22			5-9	70	
26	26			5-10	85	
45	45			5-6	66	
34	34			5-8	74	
21	21			5-9	72	
22	22			5-8	74	
23	23			5-10	50	
49	49			5-12	68	
23	23			5-8	70	
26	26			5-9	70	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santo Domingo, D.R.
No. 48
Walter B. Stauber
March 6-1928
No Fee Supplement

No 100 Supplement
No 498

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. John E*, arriving at *NY*, *March 17, 1928*, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	PETTERSEN	Lauritz	✓	25 yrs	Hostess	12/6-25 Bergen	no.	able	41	m.	Scand.	5-7	80	
2	SKTEABRED	Halvard	✓	20	1st Mate				39			5-11	75	
3	ANDREASSEN	Hans	✓	20	2	15/4-27 N.Y.			39			5-7	75	
4	BORGEN	Oimund	✓	15	1st Engineer	12/6-25 Bergen			35			5-11	80	
5	LUND	Ruders	✓	30	2				49			5-6	76	
6	BAUER	John.	✓	16	Steward	16/5-27			34			5-8	72	
7	ADOLFSEN	Hagbard	✓	4	Cook				22			5-9	70	
8	LAMBRECHTS	Fredrik	✓	3	Sailor	24/8-27			22			5-10	85	
9	KINN	Haldor	✓	3					26			5-6	60	
10	BUGGE	Georg	✓	4					25			5-8	74	
11	HERSVIK	Lierre	✓	2					24			5-8	74	
12	GRUTLE	Nils	✓	3					21			5-9	72	
13	SUNDE	Oscar	✓	1					22			5-8	74	
14	MIKKESEN	Raudal	✓	5	Fireman				23			5-10	80	
15	HOETER	Hans	✓	20		20/2-28 N.Y.	yes.		49			5-7	69	
16	AGNOR	Ridar	✓	6					23			5-8	70	
17	KNUDSEN	Ingolf	✓	8					26			5-9	70	

18 Closed with seventeen (17) names

American Consulate
at *San Juan, P.R.*
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *San Juan, P.R.*
(City) (Country)

Date *Mar. Ch. 3, 1928*
(Consul)

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is still continuous to be valid for this period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. *498*
San Juan, P.R.

William D. Lawton
March 6-1928

No Fee Supplement
Fee No. *498*

Line *New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.*
Ow *Carl Erickson, New York*
Local Agents *Widling, Kothel & Co. N.Y. & P.R.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Ellerson Master of the Norwegian "ALMA E" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 28
L. E. Ellerson
 Master, First or Second Officer.
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF... *New York*

I, master of the

from port of Halifax, Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	6	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....		Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		Total crew this date.....	6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 20th, 1928, consigned to Emory Hinton & Co., is now lying at St. John N.B., and is expected to sail April 16, 1928, for St. John N.B. via United States port of N.B. First port of call in United States this voyage was 78

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

UNS & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

1928, from the port of Amsterdam to London.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	Physic peculi d
to be paid at of arrival	Whether subject to fees	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Yes	04	Male	English	Canada	5'9	110	
	"	06	"	"	"	5'10	170	
	"	23	"	"	"	4'10	160	
	"	27	"	Danish	Denmark	5'8	160	
	"	36	"	English	Canada	5'8	165	
	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	150	
	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	
					Argentine	5'1	150	

Life Co 24 Beaver St.

Sheet No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

50 Park Road
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who have been employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who have not left the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such failure occurs; and if on a true report is not made as aforesaid required, list containing such vessel shall be granted clearance and no further determination of the question on the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Muskingum
 Owners Harry Muskingum
 Local Agents Harry Stephen Co.
 14 140

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of fees on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

ruined under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Mr. Asst. Sec. of State
Washington, D.C.
arriving at City of New York
on 11/9/1928

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1	Blackhouse	30 years	Irish	10/2/25	10/2/25
2	Blackhouse	37 "	Irish	" "	" "
3	Monney	23 "	Irish	" "	" "
4	Wills	10 "	Irish	" "	" "
5	Thompson	15 "	Irish	24/11/25	24/11/25
6	Thompson	16 "	Irish	18/2/25	18/2/25
7	Thompson	18 "	Irish	" "	" "
8	Thompson	18 "	Irish	" "	" "
9	Thompson	18 "	Irish	" "	" "

3/19/28
S. L. Lawrence

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Card
Cler
Cler

30

Line Meruloburg
Owner Henry Meruloburg
Local Agents Erving Stephens Co
14 1240

Immigrants Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
port of the United States.Vessel *Arach. L. Cape Blomidon*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.* *3/19/1928*, from the port of *Halifax N.S.*

79

80

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical peculiarities
					When	Where									
1	Barkhouse Edward J.	1	35 year	Master	10/2/28	Halifax N.S.	No	Yes	54	Male	English	Born in Canada	5'9"	110	
2	Barkhouse Charles	1	37 "	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Munsey William	1	23 "	Cook	" "	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	4'10"	160	
4	Miller Huldgar	1	10 "	Boatman	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Danish	Denmark	5'8"	160	
5	Harrington Howard	1	15 "	Sailor	24/4/27	New York	"	"	36	"	English	Canada	5'8"	165	
6	Towe Harold	1	16 "	"	18/2/28	Halifax	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
7	Hunt Thomas	1	38	"	" "	" "	"	"	55	"	"	Unfounded	5'7"	150	

3/19/28
J. G. LawrenceLine *Manabong*
Owners *Harry Manabong*
Local Agents *Emory & Son Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Barkhouse, of the SS. Cape Blanton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of March 1928

E. F. Barkhouse
Master, First or Second Officer

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OFFICE OF ARRIVAL
 MAR 27 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Bellini

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1928

at

Cards Funched 302
 Clerk [Signature]
 Ca. [Signature]
 Ca. [Signature]
 Ca. [Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the port of arrival shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon is not on board, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official.

CT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD T. X					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Imm. Only	Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin											
Stowage			1								1
TOTAL			1								1

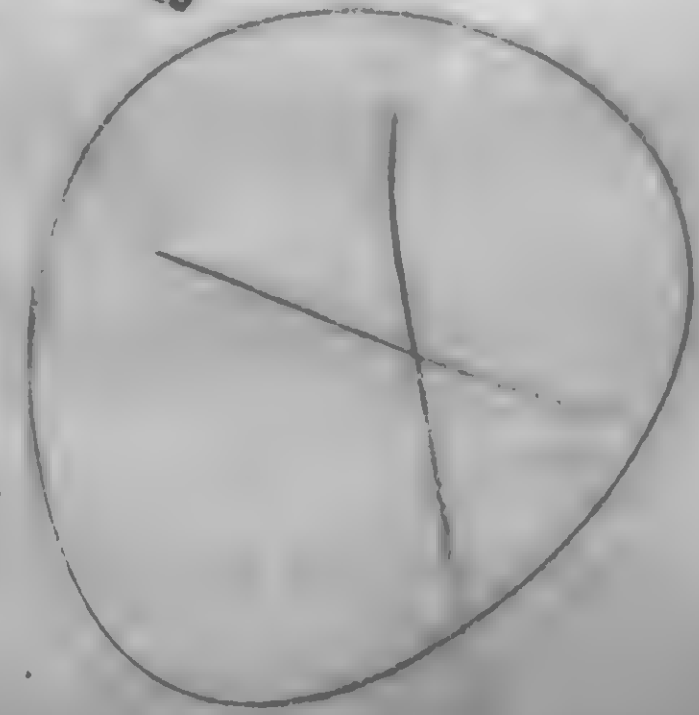
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Imm.
 1st Cabin 1
 2nd Cabin 1
 Stowage 1
 Total 3

116 Cruise COUNTED



Antonio Lopez
Spanish Royal Mail Line

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" . . . Passengers sailing from Havana, 15th March, 1948

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

82

Arriving at Port of San Juan, March, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Yaguajay

N. Y. Form 13
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. Cuba Aspey
Spain Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
detain with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, and deliver to the U. S. Immigration Service for processing as provided in the laws and regulations of the United States.

Return on board
your steamer all alien
passengers
numbered (191) in
all, by immigration
on attached lists.
Starting with #23 on
page one and ending
with #117 on page four

which divided into
groups. My two
been granted shore
leave - March 7-14

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

30-1074

(1914)

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

gers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

82

1928

24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Length of time alien (male) has resided in the United States	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Interior Department	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Justice Department	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States State Department	Whether alien (male) is known to be a member of the United States War Department
Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification					
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 "	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	dark	dark
---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	dark	dark

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or in custody for any crime or offense of which he was convicted?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or in custody for any crime or offense of which he was convicted?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist								Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches
1	Le Paris Manzana de Gomez Habana	Barcelona	yes	by me	\$ 50.	—	—	—	Transit to Spain	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark		
2	Jose Alberdi San Rafael 269 Habana	Barcelona	yes	by me	\$200	yes	14 y	—	" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	dark		
3	" "	Barcelona	yes	by me					" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark		
4	" "	do	yes	do					" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 "	dark	dark		
5	" "	do	yes	do					" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	dark	dark		
6	" "	do	yes	do					" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	dark	dark		
7	" "	do	yes	do					" "	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	dark	dark		
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolfo Miranda, of the SS Antonio Lopez, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1920

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tied-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply see engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the SS Antonio Lopez, herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bellini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1928
at _____

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lopez, of the Antonio Lopez, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1922

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S/S "Antonio Lopez", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Bellini

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 28
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

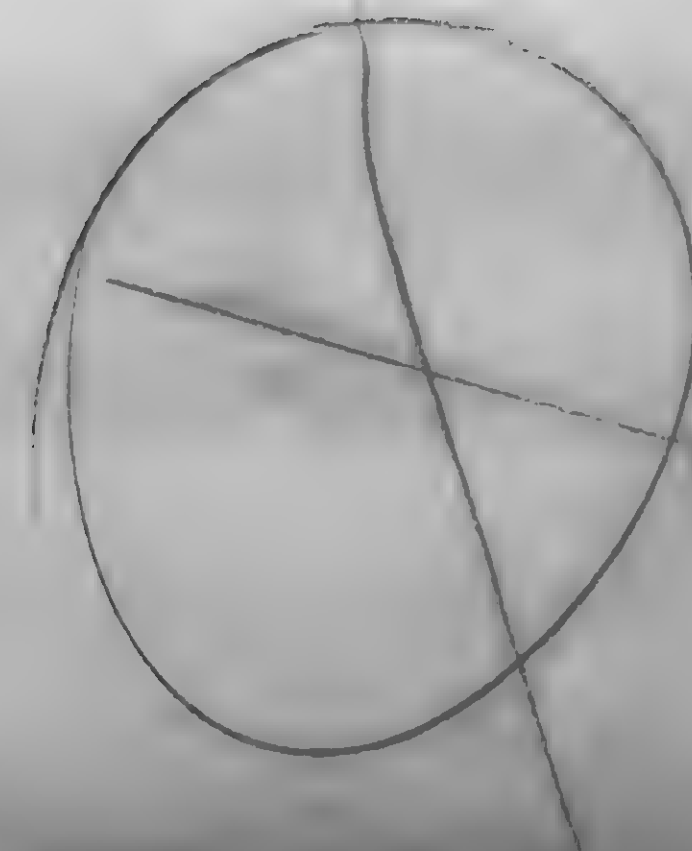
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 th March, 1928

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a casual resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a special resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a general resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a special resident of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a general resident of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Isaac Hazan Esso 1 Habana	Barcelona	yes by me	\$100	yes	3 m	N.Y.	Transit to Spain	yes	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark		
2	Jose Fornas Reina 128 Habana	Barcelona	yes by me	\$500	no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	fair	blue	
3	Mario Luellas Valle 66 Habana	Barcelona	yes by me	\$500	no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	
4	"	Barcelona	yes my husband		no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	blue	
5	"	Barcelona	yes my father		no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	
6	"	Barcelona	yes my father		no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair	gray	fair	
7	"	Barcelona	yes my father		no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	gray	fair	
8	None	Barcelona	yes by me	\$60	no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark		
9	Luis Suarez Cerro 622 Habana	Barcelona	yes by me	\$90	no	---	---	"	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark		
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leandro Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 28
at Havana

Leandro Miranda
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the 8/s. 10250101, Madrid, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this: 19 day of March, 19 28.

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-York, 19 th March, 19 28

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	-----	Spain	Barcelona	yes	Sp. Consul	---	---	---	transit to Spain	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	dark	Black
2	-----	do	do	yes	do	---	---	---	do	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	do	Brown
3	-----	do	do	yes	do	---	---	---	do	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	do	Black
4	-----	do	do	yes	do	---	---	---	do	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	do	do
5	-----	do	do	yes	do	---	---	---	do	no	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Delio Miranda, of the S.S. ANTONIO TORRES, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1928

at

William C. Carter
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the M/S Antonio Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bellini

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 19 28

at

Juan Bellini
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19th March

19 28

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organizing government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 28

at Havana
Pedro Miranda
Master
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Bellini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 28

at Mexico

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Havana, 15 th March, 19 28

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, of the s/s Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1918
at Havana
William C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him so resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bollini, Surgeon of the S/S "Antonio Lopez", herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Bollini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1918

at

William C. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" Passengers sailing from Havana, 15 th March, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cano Ferrer	Leopoldo	59	✓	M	Employee	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valaga				Cuba	Stgo de Cuba
2		Alonso Morales	Angela	36	✓	F	Household	"	"	"	"	"	Canarias	Tenerife				Canary I	Tenerife
3		Alonso	Alfonso	3	✓	M	---	no	---	no	"	"	Cuba	Céspedes				Cuba	Camaguey
4		Pedrosa Rodriguez	Jose	41	✓	M	Employee	yes	Spanish	yes	"	"	Spain	Velez				"	Havana
5		Gregorio Caparros	Francisco	34	✓	M	Chofeuere	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Almeria				"	Havana
6		Ferrer	Jose Maria	34	✓	M	Carpinteros	yes	"	"	"	"	Spain	Canales				"	Havana
7		Amanda Ferrera	Juan	36	✓	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Canary I	Hoya				"	Havana
8		Mellaneis Meriana	Pedro	34	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Almeria				"	Havana
9		Pedro Pedron	Domingo	34	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canary I	Tenerife				"	Havana
10		Juan Rodriguez	Manuel	35	✓	M	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"				"	S. del Medio
11		Hernandez Brito	Nicolas	29	✓	M	Telephonist	"	yes	"	"	"	"	La Palma				"	Havana
12		Juan Jose Martinez	Guillermo	25	✓	M	Cook	yes	"	"	"	"	"	P. Ventura				"	Havana
13		Juan Jose	Juan	37	✓	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Almeria				"	Havana
14		Villan Gomez	Isidro	37	✓	M	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granada				"	Havana
15		Juan Jose	Isidro	37	✓	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Granada				"	Havana
16		Juan Jose	Antonio	35	✓	M	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huelva				"	"
17	NOT COUNTRY	Juan Jose de la Cruz	Belisa	31	✓	F	House hold	"	"	"	"	"	Canary I	La Palma				"	St. Clara
18		Juan Jose	Isidro	37	✓	M	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Palma				"	Havana
19		Juan Jose	Jose	21	✓	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Almeria				"	Havana
20		Juan Jose	Guillermo	43	✓	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Canary I	La Palma				"	S. del Medio
21		Juan Jose	Domingo	35	✓	M	Labourer	no	"	no	"	"	"	Comera				"	Havana
22		Camelaz Perreto	Patricio	44	✓	M	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	La Palma				"	S. del Medio
23		Camelaz Hernandez	Cesar	32	✓	M	House hold	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tenerife				"	La Salud
24		Leon del Pino	Jose	28	✓	M	Labourer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Las Palmas				"	Havana
25		Jerez Garcia	Francisco	40	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Palma				"	Havana
26		Juan Jose	Maria	40	✓	F	House hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Las Palmas				"	Moron
27		Juan Jose	Juan	26	✓	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Las Palmas				"	Moron
28		Juan Jose	Pedro	47	✓	M	Labourer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Tenerife				"	Havana
29		Juan Jose	Isidro	34	✓	M	Employee	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Tenerife				"	C. Iberien
30		Juan Jose	Isidro	57	✓	M	Labourer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Tenerife				"	S. Pco. Paula
30 Names Checked in by [Signature]																			

NOT COUNTED

30 Aliens checked in by [Signature] March 19/28

30 Aliens checked out by [Signature] March 24/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, ~~either of specific individuals or of officers generally,~~ of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 18
at Havana
William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Bellini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of th March, 19 28

at Phil

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-220

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

One March 24/58 (check out)
show 29 days no alarm
14 did not show up
As 2/18/58
Jup

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or co STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

N. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. Armed Forces

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
 (Delete with line through name of alien, Ellis Island, New York, and the name of the vessel, if the alien is a passenger on a vessel, and the name of the vessel, if the alien is a crew member of a vessel.)
 1/2 Antonio del Rio II
 2/4 Ignacio Gutierrez II

Erase one

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if when and where?
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years
1	-----	Spain	Barcelona	yes	Sp. Consul	---
2	-----	do	do	do	do	---
3	-----	do	do	do	do	---
4	-----	do	do	do	do	---
5	-----	do	do	do	do	---
6	-----	do	do	do	do	---
7	-----	do	do	do	do	---
8	-----	do	do	do	do	---
9	-----	do	do	do	do	---
10	-----	do	do	do	by me	---
11	-----	do	do	do	Sp. Consul	---
12	-----	do	do	do	do	---
13	-----	do	do	do	do	---
14	-----	do	do	do	by me	---
15	-----	do	do	do	Sp. Consul	---
16	-----	do	do	do	do	---
17	-----	do	do	do	do	---
18	-----	do	do	do	do	---
19	-----	do	do	do	do	---
20	-----	do	do	do	do	---
21	-----	do	do	do	do	---
22	-----	do	do	do	do	---
23	-----	do	do	do	do	---
24	-----	do	do	do	do	---
25	-----	do	do	do	do	---
26	-----	do	do	do	do	---
27	-----	do	do	do	do	---
28	-----	do	do	do	do	---
29	-----	do	do	do	do	---
30	-----	do	do	do	do	---

25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in a labor dispute
no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	dark
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	do	Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	do	do	
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	do	do	
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	do	Blue	
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	do	Black	
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fir	Dark Blue
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Black/Blue
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fir	Dark Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Fir	Dark
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	do	Black	
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Fir	Dark Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	do	Dark
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fir	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	do Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	do	do
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	Fir	Black
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark
no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	do	Black

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-280

List 7

97

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 16th MARCH, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolfo Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from HAVANA Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 26
at Havana
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, joiner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 689.1.24

107

Port of New York

I, master of the Spanish S. S. Antonia Lopez 1928

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port ame Total crew this date. 113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19, 1928, consigned to Miss Pauline G. G. G.

ected to sail March 24, 1928, for Cadiz & Barcelona, Spain, and is
United States port of New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN

38

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1612

or limited clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

141613

20	Maria Bruguera	Juan	5 ^m	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 11 1/2	no	114 1891	
21	Moreno Gomez	Ricardo	✓	Carpenter	do	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	no	36 1895
22	Rodriguez Campo	Mamuel	✓	Sailor	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	no	355 1899
23	Fructos Martinez	Andres	✓	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	no	181 1904
24	Campo Ballester	Jose Maria	✓	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	no	45 1901
25	Ortiz Cabot	Picente	✓	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	no	114 1905
26	Sebastian Rabassa	Jaime	✓	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 3	no	16 1911
27	Fuster Llanza	Tomás	✓	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 6	no	49 1899
28	Josians Josians	Esme	✓	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 1	no	26 1911
29	Flora Salas	Miguel	✓	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	no	21 1886
30	Berex Mondador	Jaime	✓	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	no	53 1897

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

None

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

20	Minnie Bruguera	Juan	3rd	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	167	no	62 1892
21	Moreno Gomez	Ricardo	✓	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	175	no	64 1893
22	Rodriguez Camps	Mannel	✓	Carpenter	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	176	no	462 1899
23	Fructoso Martinez	Andres	✓	Sailor	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	36 1895
24	Camps Ballster	Jese Maria	✓	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	158	no	355 1899
25	Edo Cabot	Vicente	✓	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	162	no	181 1904
26	Sebastia Rabasa	Jaime	✓	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	45 1901
27	Anter Lanza	Comas	✓	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	114 1905
28	Joriano Joriano	Comas	✓	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	172	no	16 1911
29	Florca Salas	Miguel	✓	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'6	160	no	49 1899
30	Berez Mondedon	Jaime	✓	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	170	no	26 1911
			✓	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	164	no	21 1886
			✓	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	172	no	53 1897

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-1-24STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

107

111

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York 1928I, master of the Spanish S. S. Antonia Lopez, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 114 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 114

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 2d 1928, consigned to Spanish Royal Mail Line of Inc. is now lying at Quin & Co. and is expected to sail May 7 1928 for Guayaquil, Barcelona & Spain via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

18	Rodriguez Linares	Leon	1 st	do	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	169	no	65	1920
19	Araes Prestan	Antonio	1 st	Boatman	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	167	no	64	1893
20	Muniz Bruguera	Juan	3 rd	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	175	no	462	1899
21	Moreno Gomez	Ricardo		Carpenter	do	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	176	no	56	1895
22	Rodriguez Campos	Mamuel		Sailor	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	355	1899
23	Fructoso Martinez	Andres		do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	158	no	181	1904
24	Campos Ballster	Jose Maria		do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	162	no	45	1901
25	Ortiz Cabot	Vicente		do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	114	1905
26	Sebastian Babasa	Jaime		do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	172	no	16	1911
27	Fuster Lanza	Comas		do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'6	160	no	49	1899
28	Soriano Soriano	Cosme		do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	170	no	26	1911
29	Gloria Salas	Miguel		do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	164	no	21	1886
30	Berez Mondador	Jaime		do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	172	no	53	1897

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

107

111

marks,
ties, or
so

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

17	Lincoln Vello	Juan	1 st Marcom	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2 167	no	12 1913
18	Rodriguez Linares	Leon	2 nd do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2 162	no	65 1920
19	Araza Restan	Antonio	1 st Boatman	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4 167	no	64 1893
20	Muniz Bruguera	Juan	3 rd do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5 175	no	462 1899
21	Moreno Gomez	Ricardo	Carpenter	do	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2 176	no	36 1895
22	Rodriguez Campos	Mannel	Sailor	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4 160	no	355 1899
23	Fructoso Martinez	Andres	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2 158	no	181 1904
24	Campos Ballster	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2 162	no	45 1901
25	Ortiz Cabot	Picente	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 170	no	114 1905
26	Sebastia Nakasa	Jaime	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 3 172	no	16 1911
27	Auster Lanza	Comas	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 6 160	no	49 1899
28	Soriano Soriano	Cosme	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 1 170	no	26 1911
29	Gloria Salas	Miguel	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 164	no	21 1886
30	Reyer Mondeder	Jaime	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 172	no	53 1897

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 100
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez" arriving at New York MAR 19 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona - Spain

107

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Miranda Suarez	Pedro	Captain	13-2-928	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 11 1/2		no	48 1903
2	Barret Arantes	Pablo	Chaplain	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4 1/2	175	no	790 1924
3	Bellini Ferrans	Juan	Physician	do	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4 1/2	167	no	146 1924
4	Baldazano Lopez M.	Juan	Commissionary	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	176	no	303 1905
5	Pios Valldeperas	Joaquin	2nd Purser	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	173	no	494 1923
6	Fernandez Poblador	Mamuel	1st Officer	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	170	no	641 1910
7	Risa Mas	Pedro	2nd do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	176	no	293 1905
8	Laragana Laragana	Jose	3rd do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 3	160	no	16 1906
9	Bonet del Valle	Jose F.	Assistant do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	168	no	98 1918
10	Blanco Barba	Basilio	Agreeable	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 1	163	no	48 1925
11	L. Rodriguez	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	168	no	217 1925
12	Lon bomber	Jose Maria	1st Engineer	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	170	no	434 1895
13	Buherres Balli	Ignacio	2nd do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	172	no	102 1898
14	Sacalunga Lipo	Rafael	3rd do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	172	no	175 1911
15	Oliver Fijola	Miguel	Assistant do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	156	no	578 1914
16	Desa Bran	Francisco	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 5	150	no	188 1918
17	Linan Cello	Juan	1st Marconi	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	167	no	12 1913
18	Rodriguez Lacort	Leon	2nd do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	162	no	65 1920
19	Aras Pratari	Antonio	1st Boatman	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	167	no	64 1892
20	Muri Bruqueras	Juan	3rd do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	175	no	462 1899
21	Moreno bomber	Ricardo	Carpenter	do	do	no	62	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	176	no	36 1895
22	Rodriguez Campos	Mamuel	Sailor	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	160	no	355 1899
23	Fructos Martine	Andres	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	158	no	181 1904
24	Campos Baller	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	162	no	45 1901
25	Ortiz Cabot	Vicente	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	114 1905
26	Sebastian Babasa	Jaime	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 3	172	no	16 1911
27	Anter Lamita	Comas	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4' 6	160	no	49 1899
28	Soriano Soriano	Losme	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 1	170	no	26 1911
29	Florca Salas	Miguel	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	164	no	21 1886
30	Rever Mondedur	Jaime	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	172	no	53 1897

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

Immigration Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 101
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez", arriving at New York, MAR 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona - Spain

1 at a

107

111

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lopez Rodriguez	Francisco	Sailor	13-2-28	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	172	no	29 1901
2	Llois Lloret	Antoni	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	165	no	19 1901
3	Lopez Dominguez	Miguel	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	162	no	40 1905
4	Llorens Llorens	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	172	no	30 1895
5	Llorens Moreno	Jose	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	170	no	105 1907
6	Llorens Morales	Jose	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	165	no	42 1924
7	Llorens Guerrero	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	168	no	87 1920
8	Llorens Mediner	Vicente	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	167	no	684 1923
9	Llorens Garcia	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'	136	no	171 1925
10	Llorens Vargas	Fernando	Fireman	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	173	no	356 1913
11	Llorens Morales	Ramon	do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	165	no	266 1843
12	Llorens Rodriguez	Luis	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	163	no	52 1910
13	Llorens Espinosa	Juan	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	170	no	366 1904
14	Llorens Sabandier	Francisco	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	168	no	258 1901
15	Llorens Martin	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	170	no	163 1908
16	Llorens Jimenez	Gerardo	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	168	no	122 1904
17	Llorens Guerrero	Miguel	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	168	no	49 1920
18	Llorens Garcia	Jose Vicente	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	7 1917
19	Llorens Munoz	Gregorio	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	167	no	15 1910
20	Llorens Ojeda	Domingo	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	165	no	173 1914
21	Llorens Andres	Jaime	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	168	no	134 1910
22	Llorens Hernandez	Juan	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	176	no	44 1900
23	Llorens Salado	Rafael	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	164	no	173 1913
24	Llorens Pulpito	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	170	no	409 1914
25	Llorens Balaske	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	159	no	206 1910
26	Llorens Marmoligo	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	164	no	125 1913
27	Llorens Capitaneda	Juan	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	169	no	39 1913
28	Llorens Verdader	Pedro	do	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	169	no	11 1888
29	Llorens Carrillo	Francisco	do	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	170	no	16 1879
30	Llorens Lopez	Fernando	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	167	no	50 1913

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of,

192

Immigration Inspector

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez" arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Date of arrival at New York	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Martinez Garcia	Luis	Fireman	13-2-28	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	170	no	36	1910
2	Vargas Rodriguez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	172	no	146	1906
3	Cancels Castelan	Angel	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	160	no	80	1922
4	Loal Quintana	Lucas	1st Cook	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	172	no	128	1910
5	Vives Port	Emilio	2nd Steward	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	160	no	46	1904
6	Rier Fuentes	Marcel	1st Butler	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'	170	no	365	1906
7	Campins Tomas	Bartolome	2nd Cook	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	178	no	48	1904
8	Garcia Perez	Mamel	Assistant do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	168	no	421	1903
9	Pi Castelo	Thomas	Scullion	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'	142	no	31	1906
10	Macias Barbera	Antonio	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'	158	no	325	1923
11	Mateo Sanchez	Jose	Baker	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'3	160	no	421	1907
12			Butcher	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
13	Pera Llorens	Vicente	Salesman	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	159	no	528	1913
14	Garcia Vazquez	Maximo	Prackling	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	170	no	310	1908
15	Rivera Miret	Dobres	Morse	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	172	no	117	1915
16	Rodriguez Garcia	Concepcion	Wait de chambre	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	144	no	30	1911
17	Marado Gonzalez	Agustin	Steward	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	165	no	35	1912
18	Macias Rodriguez	Domingo	do	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	175	no	261	1895
19	Madal Gustel	Lorenzo	do	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	167	no	548	1904
20	Ignacio Bastio	Jose	do	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	269	1909
21	Chenot Galinde	Mamel	do	do	do	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	169	no	630	1914
22	Gonzalez Torres	Romaldo	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	169	no	222	1915
23	Pascual Arizaga	Ramon	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	176	no	390	1912
24	Urbina Urbina	Basilio	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	158	no	6	1909
25	Matamoras Calafat	Francisco	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	71	1911
26	Rodriguez Sevilla	Jose	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	158	no	39	1912
27	Sanchez Ruiz-Mateo	Mamel	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	165	no	55	1914
28	Fernandez Ruvio	Isaac	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	172	no	14	1905
29	Barcia Vidal	Pedro	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	170	no	185	1914
30	Rosne Escorial	Antonio	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	171	no	187	1914

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____, 1917

Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

1 at a

107

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel "Antonio Lopez", arriving at New York, MAR 1 1928, from the port of Barcelona - Spain

data

107

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseases[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Antonio Lopez*, arriving at *New York*, MAR 1 1928, from the port of *Barcelona - Spain*

at a

107

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
first	1 Lorenzo Lurri	Mannet	Aggregatt	20-1-28 Cardiz	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	170	no	116 1926
	2 Manora Battaja	Julio	1st Engineer	do do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'2	169	no	147 1910
	3 Reyes Fernandez	Picente J.	Assistant do	do do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	170	no	414 1913
first	4 Alvaro Pchin	Arturo	2nd Marconi	do do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	167	no	1315 1927
first P.E.	5 Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	1st Boatsteward	do do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	169	no	265 1897
	6 Pile Ramirez	Francisco	Sailor	do do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	180	no	112 1918
	7 Grinada Roldan	Juan	do	do do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	168	no	144 1910
	8 Alvarez Martinez	Mannet	Fireman	do do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'1	170	no	231 1915
	9 Suero Ruiz-Herrera	Pedro	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	170	no	402 1910
	10 Senzales Berada	Diego	do	do do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	170	no	123 1919
	11 Eay Bongora	Francisco	do	do do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	168	no	36 1903
	12 Blanco Silva	Antonio	do	do do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	172	no	113 1920
	13 Marrero Montes	Mannet	do	do do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	173	no	103 1894
	14 Alcala Roldan	Jose	do	do do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	167	no	103 1914
	15 Parson Boguera	Jose	do	do do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	162	no	39 1898
	16 Pardo Gallo	Antonio	do	do do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	168	no	37 1924
	17 Alban Larquer	Enrique	do	do do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	110	no	260 1915
	18 Lominer Bandera	Bernardo	2nd Butler	do do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	172	no	30 1919
	19 Rivero Romero	Francisco	3rd Cook	do do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	177	no	348 1899
	20 Sanchez Fernandez	Juan	Baker	do do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'3	160	no	155 1921
	21 Parko Miño	Francisco	Pastry-Cook	do do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	165	no	108 1907
	22 Pizones Lopez	Juan	Butcher	do do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'3	172	no	171 1923
P.E. first	23 Hernandez Jimenez	José	Steward	do do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	160	no	64 1916
do	24 Luis Albellan	Pedro	do	do do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'3	159	no	640 1919
	25 Visa for twenty four				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	Derive to 30
	26 Seamen				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	Up to 30
	27 AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
	28 FEB 23				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
	29 LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
	30				no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.
No. _____
SEEN
for _____
via _____
American Vice Consul in Charge.
Sent and _____
and stamp _____

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171 1923
64 1916
640 1919

113

116 1926
147 1910
414 1913
1315 1927
265 1897
112 1918
144 1910
231 1915
402 1910
123 1919
36 1903
113 1920
103 1894
103 1914
39 1898
37 1924
260 1915
30 1919
348 1899
155 1921
108 1907
171

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.
SPAIN
For the purpose of...
via Cuba
American Vice Consul in Charge.
Sent and...
Stamp...

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. Pedro Miranda, of the *S.S. Antonio Lopez*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *March*, 192*8*

Immigration Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE *MAR 15 1928*

I hereby certify that the
account of the
grants
regulation
the Department of Labor

J. Pedro Miranda
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct
Remuneration

CLOSED WITH *one hundred and thirteen (113)*

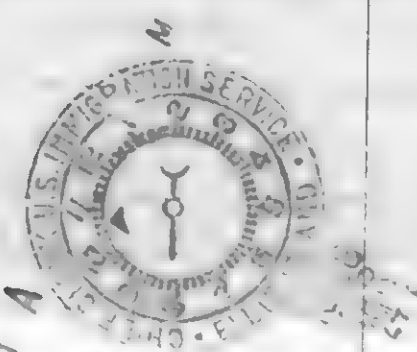
EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Kvande
MARINE SURVIVOR

Mans

INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the aforesaid lists or lists shall be so delivered to such immigration officer, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in the apprehension of such alien; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, together with any information likely to aid in the apprehension of such alien; and the paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer at the time and in the manner so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the part of the principal immigration officer, or the collector of customs, as to whether or not such owner, agent, consignee, or master is liable of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... NEW YORK

March 23, 1928..... 192

I, master of the ... **AMERICAN** ... S. S. ... **AGWIHAWLE**
(Nationality.)

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	None
-------------------------------	----	---------------------------	------

Number of seamen discharged. . . . **35** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this port... **35**..... Total crew this date... **35**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... March 19, 1928 ... 192 , consigned to INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION; is now lying at ... , and is Sailed on ... , and is expected to sail March 21, 1928 ... 192 , for ... Amay, Venezuela ... via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ... 125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is cause for disqualification.

[illegible]

AGE	ARRIVED AT NEW YORK	SIGNED ON	DATE
49	U.S.		March 19, 1928
40	"		March 19, 1928
48	"		March 21, 1928
50	"		
23	"		
35	"		
20	"		
24	Ger.		
23	Nor.		
34	G.3.		
18	Nor.		
20	G.3.		
21	U.S.		
22	"		
22	"		
43	"		
42	"		
35	"		
39	"		
23	Spain		
43	"		
32	"		
24	U.S.		
24	"		
22	Yeu.		
22	Ven.		
27	G.ile		
36	Port.		
33	Italy		
22	Ven.		
22	" 8.		
44	"		
50	Ger.		
21	G.3.		
47	Ger.		
26	Ger.		

U.S. AGTTHAVE - VOY. 90.

NEW YORK

Arrived at New York	March 19, 1928
Signed on	March 19, 1928
called	March 21, 1928

1. 王蒙:《组织部来了个年轻人》,《王蒙文集·第二卷》,北京:人民文学出版社,2003年,第1页。

Arrival at 2

107
12/28
Mela

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel *Agurhauet*, arriving at *ME*

STEAMSHIP A-3

V. K. HULL
MANAGER

Q. S.

AGE

(1) No. of list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) No. of seaman's identification card (4) Length of service at sea (5) Po

No.	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Po
1	<i>Alvarado</i>	<i>David M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>
2	<i>Benson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>
3	<i>Lenshorn</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>
4	<i>Hannan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>Scott</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Grid</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>
7	<i>Wendling</i>	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>✓</i>
8	<i>Mulligan</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>✓</i>
9	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>✓</i>
10	<i>Reynolds</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>✓</i>
11	<i>Hollo</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>
12	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓</i>
13	<i>Denner</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>
14	<i>McLain</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>
15	<i>McLain</i>	<i>Thomas A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>
16	<i>McLain</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>✓</i>
17	<i>Hannan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>
18	<i>Brown</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
19	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>
20	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
21	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
22	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
23	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
24	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
25	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
26	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
27	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
28	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
29	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>
30	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Entire crew paid off March 19, 1928.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

14-1240

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

14-1240

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND SHIP BROKERS

New York

S.S. AG'VIAVRE - Voy. 90.

Arrived at New York	March 19, 1928
Signed on	March 19, 1928
Sailed	March 21, 1928

arrival at a

107

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>
1.	D. W. Alexander	49
2.	A. Johnson	40
3.	J. Lenstrom	48
4.	W. Henderson	50
5.	J. Hecht	23
6.	S. H. Reid	35
7.	E. Fockstedter	20
8.	V. Ruis	24
9.	C. Sadvig	23
10.	J. Rollo	34
11.	K. Tiraldsen	18
12.	M. Sullivan	20
13.	G. Scheller	21
14.	J. Soto	22
15.	O. Richter	52
16.	T. Kalland	43
17.	G. Mailloth	42
18.	M. Hakansson	35
19.	N. Critksen	39
20.	R. Pardo	23
21.	M. Salcedo	43
22.	J. W. Sunderland	32
23.	G. Weddell	24
24.	W. Vives	24
25.	P. Rosa	22
26.	C. Secalvado	27
27.	R. Marques	36
28.	A. Tacciai	33
29.	A. E. Vlethew	22
30.	F. Williamson	42
31.	V. Gols	44
32.	D. Gibson	50
33.	W. Helen	21
34.	M. Gerbring	47
35.	W. Mohr	26

NATIONALITY	
U.S.	106
"	30
"	35
"	35
"	35
Ger.	35
Mex.	35
Nor.	35
G.B.	38
Nor.	38
G.B.	38
U.S.	38
"	38
"	38
"	38
"	38
"	38
Spain	38
"	38
U.S.	38
"	38
Yeu.	38
Yen.	38
Chile	38
Port.	38
Italy	38
Ven.	38
U.S.	38
"	38
"	38
Ger.	38
G.B.	38
Ger.	38

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Courthouse, arriving at NEW YORK, Mar 14, 1928, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, ocularities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alvarado	Luis M	✓	30	Master	Mar 3rd N.Y.	paid off	✓	✓	48	M	W.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	130	
2	Barnson	Albert	✓	25	1st mate	" 3	"	✓	✓	40	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	145	
3	Lenstrom	own	✓	26	2nd	" 3	"	✓	✓	41	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	135	
4	Anderson	William	✓	30	3rd	" 3	"	✓	✓	50	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	145	
5	Acas	own	✓	2	Radio	" 3	"	✓	✓	12	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	138	
6	Spid	Umar	✓	20	Stew	" 3	"	✓	✓	30	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	145	
7	Sandoz	Carston	✓	8	1st	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	145	
8	Mulligan	Nathan	✓	5	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	135	
9	Huis	Victor	✓	6	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 8"	136	
10	Frederick	Russ	✓	5	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	40	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
11	Hollo	James	✓	1	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	34	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 7"	140	
12	Anderson	Robert	✓	1	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	15	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	145	
13	Scudder	George	✓	2	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	2	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	145	
14	Spicelli	Geo E C	✓	20	1st	" 3	"	✓	✓	52	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	145	
15	Amund	Thomas W.	✓	"	at sea	" 3	"	✓	✓	43	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	140	
16	Milford	Wes	✓	"	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	40	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 6"	140	
17	Anderson	Marion E	✓	10	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	35	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 4"	145	
18	Kennedy	Frank	✓	12	2nd	" 3	"	✓	✓	1	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	145	
19	Milicich	Modesto	✓	15	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	140	
20	Volcanova	August W	✓	12	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	140	
21	Ward	John	✓	1	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	10	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 10"	140	
22	Wiles	Edith	✓	6	Steward	" 3	"	✓	✓	24	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
23	DeCarado	Charles	✓	12	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
24	Lino	James	✓	14	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
25	Luscino	Ugnorio	✓	14	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
26	Whitney	James	✓	10	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	22	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
27	Kallos	John	✓	"	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
28	Williamson	Frank	✓	20	Steward	" 3	"	✓	✓	20	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
29	Whitney	John	✓	10	Steward	" 3	"	✓	✓	22	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	
30	Hill	John	✓	"	"	" 3	"	✓	✓	27	"	W.S.	U.S.	5' 14"	140	

Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

111

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lawrence, arriving at New York, July 14th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<u>George</u> <u>Truman</u>															
2	<u>George</u> <u>Truman</u>															
3	<u>George</u> <u>Truman</u>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American. Consul at San Juan.
J. H. Alexander
Master

Line 100
Owner George H. Lawrence
Local Agents George H. Lawrence
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928,
Immigrant Inspector. Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 11 1928

I, master of the

(Nationality)

S. S.

St. John Bentley

from port of

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

7

Number of seamen deserted

✓

Number of seamen discharged

✓

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port

✓

Total crew this date

7

109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

19

consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at

St. John Bentley

and is

expected to sail

Apr 12, 1928

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Serial No.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

St. John Bentley 110

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

or to be paid Wharfer discharged at able to of arrival read

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

110	Age 52	male	White	born 1/1/1876										
"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	58	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

St. John Bentley

RECEIVED
APR 12 1928
DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line
Owner
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office

port of the United States

On the vessel *T. A. Bentley* arriving at *City of New York* 3/19/23

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When

Taylor			Master	at sea
Levy			mate	at sea
McKinney			at sea	"
Levy			U. S. B. Tel	"
Levy			U. S. B.	"
Levy			U. S. B.	"
Levy			U. S. B.	"
Levy			U. S. B.	"

3/19/23
T. A. Bentley

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(OVER)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Brack vessel *T. K. Bentley*, arriving at *City of New York* *3/18/1928*, from the port of *St. John's, N. S.* **110**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				<i>Taylor</i>	<i>John Jr.</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>6'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
				<i>Lunyer</i>	<i>Laird</i>			<i>mate</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
				<i>Mc Kinnon</i>	<i>Selvester</i>			<i>cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				<i>Lunyer</i>	<i>Obrey</i>			<i>A. B.</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>164</i>	
				<i>Graham</i>	<i>James</i>			<i>A. B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				<i>McKelley</i>	<i>Marven</i>			<i>A. B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>143</i>	
				<i>Bent</i>	<i>Lloyd</i>			<i>A. B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>166</i>	

3/19/28
J. E. Lawrence

J. J. Taylor, Master

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-17-48
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Brach P. K. Bentley, of the SS. Taylor, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Mar, 1948
J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO.

FILED

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD

Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fortyone (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

SURGEON.

111

3-26-28

is checked

Removed

Checked

Mark

aw 3-19-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

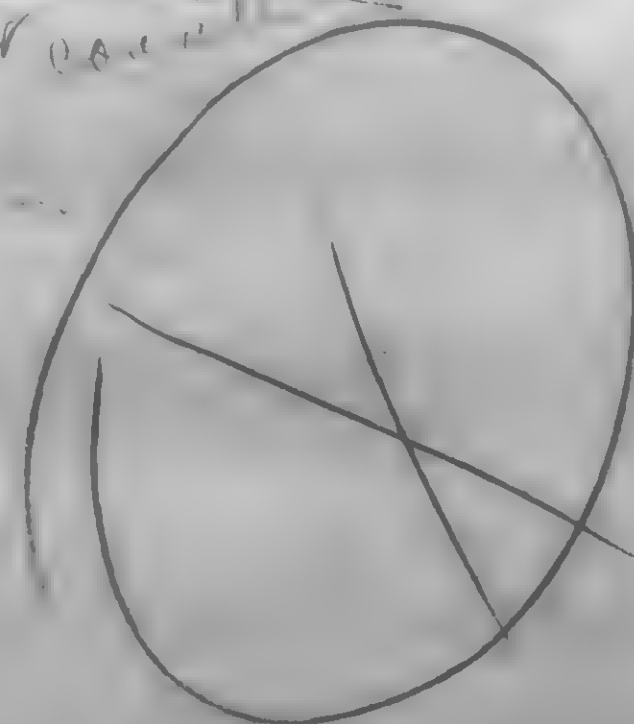
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	2	18	12	160
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total	2	18	12	160

city not counted

67-3 5-5



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.**

March.15th.1928. , 19

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

March 19th 1928, 19

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	-----None-----	Canada	Toronto	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1 Day, USA.	Friend: P.W. Murphy. 49 Wall St. N.Y.C.	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	F	Brn	Brn	None.
2	-----None-----	Spain	Vigo	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1 Day, U.S.A.	Friend: Iglesias & Co. 29 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Folker

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (that I have had Fortyone (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 1918

at St. Louis, Mo.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

March 15th, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1		Crystal	John R.	25	M S	Traveller	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Dundee				Scotland	Dundee.
2		Diaz McKenna	Francisco	42	M S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid			U.S.A.	New York.
3	EMPLOYED	Guinness	Maurice W.	30	M S	B R I T I S H		S	H	V I C E - R O Y A L						AT S A N J U A N P. R.	
4		Malcof	Maseep	34	M S	Merchant	Y	Syrian	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Mt. Lebanon.			U.S.A.	New York.
5		Mendes Malgor	Antonio	27	M S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias			U.S.A.	San Juan.
6		Sitton	Isaac	35	M M	Merchant	Y	English Syrian	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo			U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
7		Wells	Chrestien L.	3	F S	--None--	No	English	No	Gt. Britain	English	Australia	Sydney			U.S.A.	New York.
8		Fernandez	Joaquin	27	M S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias			U.S.A.	San Juan.
9		Diaz McKenna	Fernando	54	M M	Artist	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid			U.S.A.	San Juan.
10	EMPLOYED	Arregui Arraras	Pedro	35	M S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navarra			U.S.A.	San Juan.
11		Dambrosio	Antonio	56	M M	Merchant	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli			U.S.A.	New York.
12	EMPLOYED	Forcioli	Dominique	40	M S	F R E N C H		H	C O	N S						A T P O R T O R I O	O.
13		Miranda	Marcelino	36	M M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Polla de Allande.			U.S.A.	San Juan.
14		Miranda	Celia F.	26	F M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Polla de Allande.			U.S.A.	San Juan.
15		Miranda	Fernando A.	5	M S	--None--	No	Spanish	No	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A.	San Juan			U.S.A.	San Juan.
16		Miranda	Lidia E.	4	F S	--None--	No	Spanish	No	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A.	San Juan			U.S.A.	San Juan.
17		Miranda	Delia	2	F S	--None--	No	Spanish	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Polla de Allande.			U.S.A.	San Juan.
18		Miranda	Luz G.	10	F S	--None--	No	Spanish	No	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A.	San Juan			U.S.A.	San Juan.
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

March 19th 1928. 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Folker

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

115

127

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

March 15th.

1928.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

1928.

192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Mary I. R.	62		F	W	New York, N.Y. Sept. 20th. 1866		
2	Mason	Edward H.	58		M	W	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 16th. 1870		4312 -12th. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y. 936- 5th Ave. Evanston, Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

March 15th 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

1928.

116

127

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Aguayo Jimenez	Julia	32	F	S	Caguas, P.R. Jan. 16th. 1896		221 E. 124th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Racke	Valeria F.	39	F	S	Phila. Pa. Nov. 14th. 1888		227 E. Lagan St. Phila. Pa.
3	Burke	Elizabeth W.	33	F	S	College Pk. N.Y. Aug. 9th. 1894		135 E. 53rd. St. N.Y.C.
4	Cardon	Ariel F.	47	M	M	Logan, Utah. June 26th. 1880		2521 Connecticut Ave. Wash. D.C.
5	Cattell	Ware	25	M	S	Garrison, N.Y. July 25th. 1903		585 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Chandler	Roberts	23	M	S	Taunton, Mass. Aug. 22nd. 1905		191 County St. Taunton, Mass.
7	Chandler	Lissie C.	60	F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 5th. 1868		191 County St. Taunton, Mass.
8	Chrestien	Charles H.	59	M	M	Rome, N.Y. Mar. 6th. 1868		416 H. Embargo St. Rome, N.Y.
9	Chrestien	Ella B.	60	F	M	Rome, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1868		416 H. Embargo St. Rome, N.Y.
10	Chute	Arthur L.	58	M	M	Georgetown, Mass. Aug. 12th. 1869		350 Newburgh St. Boston, Mass.
11	Chute	Eliza R.	57	F	M	Oshkosh, Wis. July 10th. 1870		350 Marlborough, Boston, Mass.
12	Clough	Walter H.	54	M	M	Leavenworth, Kans. Feb. 25th. 1874		2 Russell Terrace, Montclair, N.J.
13	Clough	Grace A.	47	F	M	Phila. Pa. Oct. 7th. 1881		2 Russell Terrace, Montclair, N.J.
14	Collart	Lucien	20	M	S		Fathers Papers. Dec. 4th. 1922.	296 Central Park West, N.Y.C.
15	Collart	Oliver	54	M	M		Supreme Court Of New York, N.Y. Dec. 4-1922.	23 E. 54th. St. N.Y.C.
16	Davidheiser	Mirian	33	F	S	Pottstown, Pa. Jan. 3rd. 1895		4029 North 9th. Ave. Phila. Pa.
17	Davila	Federico	24	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 20th. 1903		139 E. Park St. Long Beach, N.Y.
18	De Beer	Jacob	74	M	M		Fulton County Court Of Johnstown, N.Y.	394 Onsil St. Albany, N.Y.
19	De Beer	Jenny	74	F	M		Citizen Through Marriage.	394 Onsil St. Albany, N.Y.
20	Deming	Adelaide	63	F	S	Morris, Conn. Dec. 12th. 1864		Litchfield, Conn.
21	Delgado	Alejandro	26	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1902		19 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
22	Diaz	Josefina	24	F	M	Coamo, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1904		19 W. 91st. St. N.Y.C.
23	Dillingham	Frank A.	58	M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 31st. 1869		165 Broadway, N.Y.C.
24	Dilts	William S.	37	M	S	Camden, N.J. Nov. 19th. 1891		30 W. 44th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Eddy	Elton E.	61	M	M	Jamestown, N.Y. March. 22nd. 1866		Jamestown, N.Y.
26	Elliott	John S.	35	M	M	Boston, Mass. Oct. 14th. 1892		Madbury, New Hampshire.
27	Elliott	Sarah C.	34	F	M	Smithtown, N.H. Sept. 7th. 1893		Madbury, New Hampshire.
28	Emerson	Haven	53	M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th. 1874		120 E. 62nd. St. N.Y.C.
29	Farrand	Livingston	60	M	M	Newark, N.J. June 14th. 1867		Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
30	Geisser	Marie T.	40	F	S	Elmira, N.Y. Aug. 5th. 1887		90 Durland Ave. Elmira, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

127

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., March 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goldthwait	Ernest	61		M	M	Marblehead, Mass. June 18th. 1867		One Charles River Sq. Boston, Mass.
2	Goldthwait	Jessie D.	60		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 9th. 1867		One Charles River Sq. Boston, Mass.
3	Gulden	Charlotte A.	68		F	W		Through Marriage, Nov. 28th. 1882.	37 El Dorado Place, Newark, N.J.
4	Harris	Pearl	34		F	S	Savoy, Mass. July 6th. 1893		China, Maine.
5	Hayes	Grace B.	45		F	M	Harlan, Iowa. July 26th. 1882		1583 Perry St. Columbus, Ohio.
6	Jessup	Walter A.	50		M	M	Richmond, Ind. Aug. 12th. 1877		102 Church St. Iowa City, Iowa.
7	Jessup	Eleanor H.	50		F	M	Noblesville, Ind. Feb. 1st. 1878		102 Church St. Iowa City, Iowa.
8	Joyce	Thomas F.	54		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 1st. 1873		41 W. 82nd St. N.Y.C.
9	Joyce	Agnes	51		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 9th. 1876		41 W. 82nd St. N.Y.C.
10	Kelley	Evan W.	45		M	M	Sierra City, California. Oct. 19th. 1882		1750 -16th St. Washington, D.C.
11	Kelley	Gladys	35		F	M	Placerville, California. Jan. 21st. 1892		1750 -16th St. Washington, D.C.
12	Krebs	William	59		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Sept. 30th. 1868		Garden City, N.Y.
13	Lewis	Everett L.	61		M	M	W. Greenwich, R.I. Sept. 13th. 1866		North Easton, Mass.
14	Mann	Albert R.	47		M	M	Hawkins, Pa. Dec. 26th. 1880		Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
15	Marks	Isidore	61		M	M		Broadway Court Of St Louis, Mo. June 25-1902	2050 Perry Ave. Moshulu, Parkway, N.Y.
16	Marsh	Clement	38		M	S	St. Jones, V.I. Nov. 4th. 1890		125 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.
17	McQuaid	Elizabeth	39		F	S	Phila. Pa. May 15th. 1889		Cherry Chase, Md.
18	Meyer	Gustav A.	42		M	M	Omaha, Nebr. Mar. 2nd. 1885		Hamilton, Ohio.
19	Monroe	Salley C.	47		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 24th. 1881		1172 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Montes Nadal	Rafael	25		M	M	San German, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1903		224 W. 19th St. N.Y.C.
21	Mount	Louise	48		F	M	Malden, Mass. April 16th. 1879	12	51 High St. Summit, N.J.
22	Morcutt	Clara E.	48		F	S	Germantown, N.Y. Mar. 7th. 1879		276 -5th Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Pahon	Matilde	29		F	M	Las Marias, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1899		143 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
24	Parsons	Henry S.	33		M	M	Elmira, N.Y. May. 17th. 1895		30 Elm St. Great Neck, N.Y.
25	Parsons	Agnes H.	34		F	M	Elmira, N.Y. Dec. 9th. 1893		30 Elm St. Great Neck, N.Y.
26	Ramey	Mary F.	23		F	S	Marshall, Va. Jan. 7th. 1905		Marshall, Virginia.
27	Rentschler	Walter A.	25		M	M	Hamilton, Ohio. April 7th. 1902		Hamilton, Ohio.
28	Rodriguez	Delphin V.	33		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 17th. 1895		540 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Sengroat	Herbert	44		M	M		- 1915- Souther Dist. Court Of Jacksonville, Fla.	Jacksonville, Fla.
30	Sherman	Edward	57		M	M	Humboldt, Iowa. March. 5th. 1871		4103 Military Rd. Washington, D.C.

SHEET 2 Line 8 Mr Thomas F Joyce, did not embark.
do 2 do 9 Mrs Agnes Joyce, did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

127

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., March 15th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shippe	Milford	55		M	S	Natick, R.I. March 13th. 1873		31 31 Howard St. Manchester, N.H.
2	Sullivan	Mary L.	58		F	S	Pensacola, Florida April 1st. 1869		34 E. 74th St. N.Y.C.
3	Van Vorst	Amalia V.	44		F	M	Union City, N.J. Sept. 9th. 1883		37 El Dorado Place, Weehawken, N.J.
4	Vega	Hermania	30		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1897		203 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
5	Walsh	Raymond	46		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 31st. 1882		38 E. 29th St. N.Y.C.
6	Warner	Lois A.	55		F	M	Summit, N.J. Dec. 31st. 1873		764 Rock St. Fall River, Mass.
7	Wells	Chester	57		M	M	Spring Hill, Pa. Oct. 15th. 1870		Cherry Chase, Md.
8	Wells	Marion	43		F	M		Citizen By Marriage.	Cherry Chase, Md.
9	Williamson	Julia	42		F	S	Phila. Pa. Dec. 27th. 1885		2302 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.
10	Woodbridge	Frederick J.	51		M	M		Aug. 6th. 1900. Judicial Dist. Court Of Minneapolis, Minn.	39 Claremont Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Woodbridge	Helena A.	59		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Feb. 23rd. 1869		39 Claremont Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Young	Leslie B.	35		M	M	Utica, N.Y. Jan. 10th. 1893		61 West 9th St. N.Y.C.
13	Blackman	Charles W.	50		M	M	New Haven, Conn. Sept. 5th. 1867		501 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
14	Blackman	Estelle A.	59		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 6th. 1868		501 Sanford Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
15	Kramer	Herman F.	39		M	M	College Point, N.Y. May 30th. 1888		103 -10th. St. College Point, N.Y.
16	Kramer	Elizabeth E.	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. March. 9th. 1888		103 -10th. St. College Point, N.Y.
17	Childs	Breta W.	40		F	S	Worcester, Mass. Feb. 10th. 1888		Worcester, Mass.
18	Hinckley	Henry R.	20		M	S	Northampton, Mass. Nov. 19th. 1907		Northampton, Mass.
19	Hinckley	Agnes C.	50		F	M	Worcester, Mass. Sept. 29th. 1877		Northampton, Mass.
20	Steele	Ernest M.	49		M	M	Sedalia, Missouri. April 12th. 1878		Arlington, Mass.
21	Moffat	Sally	35		F	M	Medford, Mass. July 24th. 1892		207 Fisher Ave. Brookline, Mass.
22	Moffat	Pauline	28		F	M	Medford, Mass. Dec. 12th. 1900	43	83 Leicester St. Brookline, Mass.
23	Greene	Claire	41		F	M	Albany, N.Y. Sept. 6th. 1887		1352 Lowell Rd. Schenectady, N.Y.
24	Stanton	Maudie	40		F	M		Husband American Citizens.	5 Avon Rd. Schenectady, N.Y.
25	Berdn	Mamel	66		M	W	New York, N.Y. June 3rd. 1861		80 Prospect Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.
26	Brewer	William B.	71		M	S	Middletown, Conn. Nov. 15th. 1866		Main St. Middletown, Conn.
27	Copeland	Elmer H.	67		M	M	Acworth, N.H. Mar. 1st. 1861		Northampton, Mass.
28	Copeland	Frances	24		F	S	Northampton, Mass. Sept. 30th. 1903		Northampton, Mass.
29	Cox	William S.	51		M	M	Phila. Pa. Sept. 2nd. 1876		64 Summer Rd. Brookline, Mass.
30	Cox	Louis D.	9		M	S	Brookline, Mass. Aug. 30th. 1919		64 Summer Rd. Brookline, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from San Juan, P. R. March 15th 1928, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 1928, 1928

127

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cox	Mary C.	49	F	M	Phila. Pa. Dec. 1st. 1879		64 Summer Rd. Brookline, Mass.
2	Jackson	Eben	51	M	S	Middletown, Conn. Feb. 23rd. 1877		166 Washington St. Middletown, Conn.
3	Kelsey	John H.	50	M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. Dec. 24th. 1878		102 Elm Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
4	Kelsey	Libbie E.	40	F	M	New Haven, Conn. Jan. 25th. 1888		102 Elm Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
5	Miles	Charles H.	57	M	M	Pittsfield, Mass. Dec. 23rd. 1870		35 Merian St. Lexington, Mass.
6	Miles	Bertha H.	57	F	M	Boston, Mass. March. 3rd. 1871		35 Merian St. Lexington, Mass.
7	Powers	John C.	64	M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 1st. 1864		67 Duane St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
8	Reynolds	George	52	M	M	New Bedford, Mass. July 16th. 1875		88 Park St. New Bedford, Mass.
9	Tulp	Margaret	62	F	M	New York, N.Y. March. 23rd. 1865		126 College St. N.J.
10	Wall	Laura M.	46	F	M	Phila. Pa. Feb. 10th. 1888		2710 Monterey St. Atlantic City, N.J.
11	Wall	Veronice	24	F	S	Atlantic City, N.Y. May. 21st. 1903		2710 Monterey St. Atlantic City, N.J.
12	Whittley	Alfred	48	M	M		Father Naturalized Citizen.	196 Main St. Hackensack, N.J.
13	Whittley	Bertha	43	F	M		Through Marriage.	196 Main St. Hackensack, N.J.
14	Abbate	Ella	36	F	M	New York, N.Y. April 3rd. 1891		4556 Union St. Flushing, N.Y.
15	Abbate	Norma	5	F	S	Flushing, N.Y. Aug. 29th. 1922		4556 Union St. Flushing, N.Y.
16	Upham	Roy	48	M	M	Dartmouth, Mass. March 16th. 1879		45 E. 74th St. N.Y.C.
17	Upham	Edna T.	41	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 16th. 1886		45 E. 74th St. N.Y.C.
18	Bordas	Charles	52	M	M		Father American Citizen.	Atlantic City, N.J.
19	Bordas	Margaret	43	F	M	New Jersey, N.J. Mar. 8th. 1885		Atlantic City, N.J.
20	Bordas	Margarita	17	F	S	New Jersey, N.J. Feb. 7th. 1910		Atlantic City, N.J.
21	Heath	Clarence E.	52	M	M	Fryeburg, Maine. Oct. 4th. 1875		816 East St. Dedham, Mass.
22	McKeone	Katherine	45	F	S	Phila. Pa. Sept. 8th. 1883		51 N. Paxow St. Phila. Pa.
23	Deeney	Emily	35	F	M	Phila. Pa. Sept. 14th. 1893		1652 So. Genesee St. West Phila.
24	Blumenkrantz	Adolph	53	M	M		Sept. 13th. 1904. First District Court Of New York, N.Y.	2112 - 75th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
25	Besosa	Aida M.	32	F	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1895	29th. June 1927.	220 W. 98th St. N.Y.C.
26	Sanders	George	57	M	M		Dist. Court Of United States, Of San Juan, P.R.	TRANSIT TO EUROPE.
27	Sanders	Klizabeth	41	F	M		June 29th. 1927. Dist. Court Of United States, Of San Juan, P.R.	TRANSIT TO EUROPE.
28	Landis	Mabel	28	F	M	Phila. Pa. Jan. 5th. 1900		476 Manheim St. Phila. Pa.
29	Landis	Jean C.	6	F	S	Lansdale, Pa. June 29th. 1921		476 Manheim St. Phila. Pa.
30	Sykes	Clara R.	66	F	M	Phila. Pa. Jan. 18th. 1862		476 Manheim St. Phila. Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from San Juan P.R., March 15th 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1922, 192

127

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sykes	William A.	31		M	M	Phila. Pa. July 4th. 1896		432 E. Phil. Ellena, Phila. Pa.
2	Sykes	Lavana G.	28		F	M	Phila. Pa. Dec. 5th. 1900		432 E. Phil. Ellena, Phila. Pa.
3	Ryan	Morgan L.	60		M	S	Elba, N.Y. July 10th. 1867		287 St. Marks Pl. Staten Island, NYC
4	Gatti	Aurele M.	42		M	M		June 11th. 1923. Court Of Common Pleas, Of Trenton, N.J.	1909 Liberty St. Trenton, N.J.
5	Althoff	William	36		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May. 24th. 1891		2211 Metropolitan Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Pennock	Frederick M.	72		M	M	Kennett Square, Pa. July 5th. 1855		128 - 82nd St. Jackson Hight, N.Y.C.
7	Wolfner	Benedict	31		M	M	Chicago, Ill. April 16th. 1896		23 W. 73rd. St. N.Y.C.
8	Okie	Howard C.	33		M	M	New York, N.Y. May. 5th. 1895		137 E. 87th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Santiago	Francoisa	40		F	M	San German, P.R. Sept 29th 1887		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
10	Francis	Hugh R.	40		M	S	Washington, D.C. Dec. 12th. 1887		2109 Penn. Ave. Washington, D.C.
11	Francis	Dorothea H.	29		F	M	Washington, D.C. May. 29th. 1898		2109 Penn. Ave. Washington, D.C.
12	Thomas	Edward H.	41		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 1st. 1887		79 Wall St. N.Y.C.
13	Aull	Ludwig	39		M	M	Baltimore, Md. May. 10th. 1888		90 West St. N.Y.C.
14	Knudson	Lewis	43		M	M	Ithaca, N.Y. Oct. 15th. 1885		Coyuga Height Rd. Ithaca, N.Y.
15	Bolivar	Joaquin	21		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1906		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
16	Mangual	Tomas	28		M	S	Lares, P.R. June 12th. 1900		222 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
17	Covas	Pedro J.	39		M	M	Ponce, P.R. June 8th. 1889		Hotel Moalpin, N.Y.C.
18	Pullman	George L.	45		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 25th. 1883		2001 University Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Seskis	Irving	29		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 4th. 1898		425 Brooklyn Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
20	Garcia	Jorge	27		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1900		466 Convent Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Steil	Mildred	24		F	S	New York City, N.Y. April 26th 1903		460 Park Ave New York City, N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27	Leary	Frank P.	38		M	M	New London, Conn Nov. 26th 1889		P.O. Box 94 Trumbell, Conn.
28									
29									
30									

SHEET 5 LINE 8 Mr Howard C Okie, did not embark.

Purser.

U.S. MAIL CLERK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Felker	Fred W			Master	MARCH 7	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	M	USA	USA	5'9	165	
2	Sinclair	Harvey			1st Officer	do	do	do	do	33	M	Australia	USA	5'8	180	
3	Andersen	Johan			2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scand.	USA	5'7	145	
4	Schmidt	Herman			3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	USA	5'6	165	
5	Guinand	Charles			Purser	do	do	do	do	47	M	USA	USA	5'10	195	
6	Hutchinson	Alfred			Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USA	5'7	160	
7	Connolly	John			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USA	6'1	150	
8	Sheppard	James			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	65	M	USA	USA	5'11	165	
9	Hare	Samuel			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	20	M	Australia	Eng	5'7	155	
10	Thode	Augustin			Boatman	do	do	do	do	25	M	W.I.	Holland	5'8	145	
11	Ryboosh	Karl			Gr. Mstr	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	Germany	5'6	140	
12	Pelton	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USA	5'9	145	
13	Kivimäki	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Estonian	Estonia	6'-	200	
14	Sanchez	Santos			Dr. Watchman	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	140	
15	Ferrari	Fernando			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	French	France	5'4	130	
16	Lopez	Julio			A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Sp Amer	Venuela	5'8	180	
17	Isyk	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	W.I.	Holland	5'10	170	
18	Ignacio	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	W.I.	do	5'8	145	
19	Martin	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Sp Amer	Columbia	5'9	150	
20	Almodovar	Hipilite			do	do	do	do	do	20	M	W.I.	USA	5'8	150	
21	Bravo	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Sp Amer	Chile	5'1	165	
22	Solis	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	W.I.	USA	5'4	125	
23	Vidal	Ismael			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W.I.	USA	5'6	151	
24	Guterres	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Sp-Amer	Venezuela	5'5	125	
25	Pissarro	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	W.I.	USA	5'6	125	
26	Glenn Thomas	Thomas			Sr Radio	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USA	5'11	160	
27	Higgins	Thomas			Jr Radio	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USA	5'8	140	
28	Rodriguez	Pio			Houseboy	do	do	do	do	21	M	W.I.	USA	5'6	125	
29																
30																

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO.

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

PR
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

127

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien crewmembers of crews (born only) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman suspected on such vessel and the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain and deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

371 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dean	JOHN			Chief. Eng.	March 7	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	English	USA	5'11	160	
2	Seller	Oliver			1st. Asst.	do	do	do	do	29	do	USA	USA	6-	180	
3	Uriarte	George			2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Spanish	USA	5'8	170	
4	Koch	Albert			2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	USA	USA	5'8	148	
5	Peter	Robert			Chief. Ref. Eng.	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	Germany	5'9	170	
6	Saldan	Pedro			1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Span. Amer.	Argentina	5'6	165	
7	Arcelio	Rosario			2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Italian	USA	5'8	164	
8	Powers	Francis			Jr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	England	5'7	154	
9	Rey	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8	135	
10	Bardo	Humbert			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Spanish	USA	5'8	140	
11	Ortiz	Antonio			Chief. Eng.	do	do	do	do	21	do	W I	USA	5'8	145	
12	Krone	Otto			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	German	Germany	5'6	140	
13	Halle Rey	Benito			Chief	do	do	do	do	44	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	157	
14	Alonso	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	133	
15	Hodder	Laurits			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand.	Norway	5'9	155	
16	Arredondo	Salvador			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Spanish	Spain	5'9	150	
17	Holla	John			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Spanish	Spain	5'5	150	
18	Ortizo	Austin			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Spanish	Spain	5'7	160	
19	Novo	Angel			Waterman	do	do	do	do	33	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	141	
20	Dezuro	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	165	
21	Fernandes	Vicente			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spain	5'5	150	
22	Brizgones	Justo			Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8	165	
23	Care	Eusebio			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	W I	USA	5'8	145	
24	Perez	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	W I	USA	5'4	135	
25	Rivera	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spain	5'7	130	
26	Legaspi	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Spanish	Spain	5'4	130	
27	Martinez	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	USA	USA	5'6	140	
28	Collazo	Demetrio			Wiper	do	do	do	do	25	do	Spanish	Spain	5'2	130	
29	James	Pablo			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	W I	USA	5'5	140	
30	Lopez	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spain	5'2	130	
31	Remando	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	145	

Line 19 Angel Novo, entered on sheet 3 line 3
do 25 Frank Rivera, entered on sheet 3 line 4
do 31 Jose Fernandez, entered on sheet 3 line 1

Line The New York & Porto Rico SS Co

Owners same

Local Agents same

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

127

Sworn to before me this

. day of

. 19

Master, First or Second Officer

... Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 654) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20. (a) The stevedore, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who failed to detain, detain, or detain employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has detained such seaman (which provision in all cases shall be construed to mean that the vessel is to be detained until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has detained such seaman on board after such detention on board or on deck or on shore, as the case may be, by the medical examiner, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor a sum of \$1,000 for each such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the sum of \$1,000 for each such failure, or where the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the penalty if the master of the vessel has deposited with the collector of customs a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to arrive or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such hardship shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Puentes	Jose			Tipster	March 7	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	145	
2	Boria	Isid			Boatboy	do	do	do	do	26	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	140	
3	Hovo	Angel			Watertender	March 15	San Juan	do	do	33	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	141	
4	Rivera	Frank			Fireman	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spain	5'7	130	
5	Vasquez	Manuel			Workaway	do	do	do	do	22	do	Spanish	Spain	5'4	130	
6	Camacho	Feliciano			Fireman	do	do	do	do	22	do	Spanish	Spain	5'4	130	
					Workaway	do	do	do	do	25	do	Porto Rico	USA	5'	140	
					Boatboy	do	do	do	do	25	do	Porto Rico	USA	5'	140	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

127

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board until the vessel has been cleared. The list of names of alien passengers of crew if any, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival before the vessel is cleared, a list of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, either at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, except pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has ascertained such seaman's bona fides, or until such seaman has been examined by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Julius			Chief Steward	March 7	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U S A	5'8	170	
2	Harris	Orton			2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	U I	England	6-	100	
3	Campbell	Leonard			3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	England	5'10	165	
4	William	Thomas			1st do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scotch	England	5'8	160	
5	Realy	Jennie			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	45	F	Austrian	U S A	4'6	125	
6	Leslie	Catherine			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Scotch	England	5'7	150	
7	Vieja	Henry			Chief	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	U S A	5'8	157	
8	Delores	Eliz			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	Canadian	U S A	5'6	157	
9	Benjamin	Juan			3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spain	5'5	125	
10	Arteta	Salvador			4th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Spanish	Spain	5'5	125	
11	Camacho	Vicente			5th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spain	5'10	151	
12	Janette	Anselmo			Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5'6	145	
13	O'Halen	Gabriel			1st do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U I	U S A	5'5	145	
14	Riquelme	Florencio			2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5'8	150	
15	Aspland	Isidoro			Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	Spanish	Spain	5'6	145	
16	Arreola	Eugenio			1st do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8	145	
17	Seubert	Albert			Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	U I	U S A	5'7	140	
18	Herrigues	Adolfo			1st do	do	do	do	do	42	do	U I	Holland	5'6	142	
19	Clement	Pelle			3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U I	U S A	5'7	120	
20	Rodriguez	Kintin			4th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U I	U S A	5'8	180	
21	Sivera	Julio			5th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	U I	U S A	5'7	145	
22	Vander	Pablo			Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	U I	Holland	5'11	160	
23	Herrigues	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	U I	Holland	5'6	140	
24	Landron	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U I	U S A	5'6	125	
25	Wahle	Oscar Gil do			Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	U I	U S A	5'7	140	
26	Martinez	Ernesto			Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	U I	Holland	5'6	155	
27	Kaseth	Carlson			Printer	do	do	do	do	43	do	U I	Holland	5'8	125	
28	Rent	Wesley			Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	U I	England	5'8	170	
29	Arguisoni	John			1st Stew.	do	do	do	do	29	do	U I	U S A	5'6	165	
30	Thorne	John			Linenskeeper	do	do	do	do	20	do	U I	England	5'6	140	

Sheet 4 Line 4 Thomas Williams, failed to join ship at New York.
do do do 30 John Thorne, failed to join ship at New York.

Line THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO.
Owners same
Local Agents same

W. J. Young
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

127

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer there in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not shipped or engaged at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien-arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the ship arrived the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined such seaman (which inspection must include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection until such seaman is required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the ship arrived the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because such seaman has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pieterson	Harique			Waiter	March 7	New York	Paid off	Yes	41	M	VI	Holland	5'2	122	
2	Duncker	Henry				do	do	do	do	20	do	German	Germany	5'6	156	
3	Vasques	Francisco				do	do	do	do	40	do	VI	U S A	4'6	145	
4	Gane	Albert				do	do	do	do	24	do	Romanian	Romania	5'11	140	
5	Taft	Carlo				do	do	do	do	23	do	Scand.	Denmark	6-	180	
6	Reynolds	James				do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	England	5'7	145	
7	Leire	Joseph				do	do	do	do	33	do	Spanish	Spain	5'5	150	
8	Ward	James				do	do	do	do	34	do	English	England	5'8	156	
9	Wichers	Julius				do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand.	Norway	5'11	144	
10	Lockett	James				do	do	do	do	24	do	English	England	5'9	146	
11	Taylor	Matthew				do	do	do	do	31	do	Russian	U S A	6-	180	
12	Roman	Frank				do	do	do	do	22	do	VI	U S A	5'8	150	
13	Silleopie	Harry				do	do	do	do	28	do	Irish	England	5'8	149	
14	Lipsky	Harry				do	do	do	do	21	do	U S A	U S A	5'8	160	
15	Hyde	Henry				do	do	do	do	23	do	VI	Holland	5'6	138	
16	Watts	William				do	do	do	do	35	do	Canadian	England	5'11	154	
17	James	James				do	do	do	do	20	do	U S A	U S A	5'7	135	
18	Millard	Harry				do	do	do	do	35	do	English	U S A	5'8	138	
19	Kalman	George				do	do	do	do	45	do	Scotch	England	5'7	145	
20	Coriel	Hannol				do	do	do	do	30	do	VI	Holland	5'9	148	
21	Herman	Max				do	do	do	do	34	do	German	Germany	5'7	150	
22	Swart	Harry				do	do	do	do	45	do	U S A	U S A	5'8	138	
23	Devalle	Marino				do	do	do	do	34	do	VI	Holland	5'6	139	
24	Rodriguez	Julio				do	do	do	do	22	do	VI	U S A	5'6	125	
25	Jaramillo	Enlio				do	do	do	do	29	do	Span Amer	Colombia	5'7	135	
26	Cunningham	Edward				do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	England	5'4	130	
27	Duncker	John				do	do	do	do	34	do	German	Germany	5'6	140	
28	Scott	Robert				do	do	do	do	25	do	English	England	5'8	125	
29	McLeod	Daniel				do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	England	5'8	150	
30	Conceles	Antonio				do	do	do	do	22	do	VI	U S A	5'7	140	

Sheet 5 Line 6 James Reynolds, failed to join ship at New York.
do 5 do 9 Julius Michelsen, failed to join ship at New York.
do 5 do 7 Joseph Leire, sent to hospital at San Juan, P.R.
do 5 do 16 William Watts, failed to join ship at New York.
do 5 do 28 Robert Scott, failed to join ship at New York.

Line THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS COOwners sameLocal Agents same*E. Guinand*
Purser.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

127

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so maintained as to be ready for delivery to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have been discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of discharge or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has examined such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 42 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3719

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 19th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Weyde	Jacob			Waiter	March 7	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	W I	Holland	5'7	135	
2	Samuels	Isaac			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Polish	Poland	5'11	180	
3	Schults	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	German	Germany	5'8	150	
4	Baker	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	England	5'8	150	
5	Jacobson	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scand	U S A	5'4	140	
6	Palm	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	W I	Holland	5'8	155	
7	Vasquez	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	W I	U S A	5'6	145	
8	Stephan	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	U S A	U S A	5'5	155	
9	Seelig	Adolf			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	German	Germany	5'6	140	
10	Sampson	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	England	5'7	160	
11	Consoles	Jose			Boilboy	do	do	do	do	21	do	W I	U S A	5'5	120	
12	Vargas	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	W I	U S A	5'5	125	
13	Castillo	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	W I	U S A	5'4	125	
14	Vicente	Alberto			Barber	do	do	do	do	26	do	W I	U S A	5'1	170	
15	Smith	Harold			Masterman	do	do	do	do	25m	do	U S A	U S A	6-	180	
16	George	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	England	England	5'11	170	
17	Brennan	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	England	5'8	160	
18	Smith	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	England	5'8	140	
19	Carreras	Leopolo			Boilboy	March 12	San Juan	do	do	34	do	W I	U S A	5	150	
20	Albertus	Rudolf			Waiter	do 14	do	do	do	26	do	W I	U S A	5'6	145	
21	Danielsen	Einar			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scand.	Norway	5'6	130	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet 6 Line 13 Pedro Castillo, sent to hospital at San Juan.

Purser.

Line THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO SS CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. W. FOLKER**, MASTER, of the **AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of March, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, **F. W. Folker**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken on board the vessel. The list of diseases of alien members of crews (Form 1050) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has ascertained such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 21 1928
BILLOP 7-4-1928 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the SS Minnehaha employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Parker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1928.
at New York.

127

Stamp: 31
CARGO: MOVED
CARGO: MOVED
CLEAR: 31

NOTE:—If a ship sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

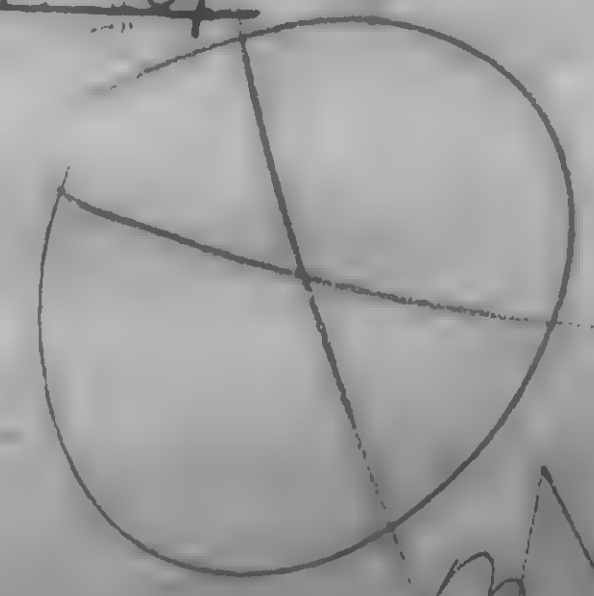
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	H. A. J. TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	to Transit	U. S. CITS.	RIP. O. MATS	U. S. ELIG.	UNDER 10 AGE	PAGE NO.
1st CABIN	6				16	4			1	67
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
TOTAL	6				16	4			1	67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 23 U.S. 44 67
1st Cabin 23 44 67
2nd Cabin 23 44 67
3rd Cabin 23 44 67
Total 23 44 67



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. MINNETONKA

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE

March 10th, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19th, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

128

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien held a ticket to such final destination)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien likely to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs A. Morgan. Employer 15 Rue de L'Ile. Paris.	NY Flushing	yes	yes	no	*	*	Mrs Croll 10 Jaeger Av. Flushing. LI.	no	Perm.	cert	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fron. Brn. blue	Nil.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Galt, ^{Master} of the S.S. Minnehaha, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnehaha, employed 3 owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, (R.C.P.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~five~~ Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928.
at New York

Frederick Wm Parker
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from March 10th, 1900, 10th March, 1900.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	HOUSE	Hubert Allen	36		M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Newfoundland St. John's					Canada	Toronto									
2	TRANSIT	Llewellyn	Edgar Charles	27		M	M	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Welsh	S. America Rio de Janeiro	1923	Paris	17/3/ 28	France	CARCHE										

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 1955

19 38

List — 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

130

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates ^{Master} of the SS. Immehuska from London & Bulawayo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~from~~ Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the S. S. Immanuel, employed by James D. H. H. H. thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, (R. C. P. S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928.
at New York

F. W. Parker
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

"MINNEAPOLIS."

Passengers sailing from

~~London~~

10th March

19 28

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-4

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19, 1928

132

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, of the S.S. Minichukka, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

15-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply government, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 37 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 43 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the S.S. "Minnietanka" employed 2 years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, (R.C.P.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928,
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 10th March, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry permit —Visa— Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	LIERA	Manuel	34	M	Dealer	English yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gijon	334041	Washington, D.C.	31-12-27.	U.S.A.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates ^{Master} of the S.S. "Minnehaha", from Londonderry, Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, farmer, stationary engineer, household servant, miner, carpenter, blacksmith, tailor, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, tailor, blacksmith, etc., unless the nature of the occupation is clearly indicated.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes but steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the SS Minnehaha, employed by the owners themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928.
at New York.

F. W. Parker

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 10th March, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DENNY	Gertrude	52	F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England, W. Huddersfield.	96 +	BRISTOL.	Apr. 22 nd 1927	England	Bristol
2	TRANSIT	HENDERSON	John	24	M	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen.	3565 +	LONDON	8. 3. 28.	England	London
3	TRANSIT	HENDERSON	Winifred	22	F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	do.	English	England, Newcastle le	3567 +	LONDON	8. 3. 28.	England	London
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19, 1928.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any subscription, ticket, money, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to engage in business or profession in the United States				Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture or stock raising in the United States	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation in the United States			Feet	Inches
1	Mr. J. D. Armitage (brother), 120, Broadway, New York.	ENG.	BRISTOL	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Mr. J. D. Armitage (brother), 120 Broadway, New York.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey blue nil
2	Mrs. Tegner, 17 St. Mary Abbots Terrace, London, W. 14.	Australia.	SYDNEY	no self	yes	no	-	-	Stratford Hotel, 5th Av., N. York.	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	excellent	no	6 1/2	fair brown blue nil
3	Mrs. Richmond, 20 Sinclair Rd., Kensington, London, W.	Australia.	SYDNEY	no self	yes	yes	2 yrs 1925-27	N.Y.	do.	no	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5 5	fair den. blue nil
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates Master, of the S.S. Iminehuka, from London & Buloys do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~five~~ Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the SS "Minnehaha" employed years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council. (R.C.P.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928.
at New York.

F.W. Parker
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"MINNETONKA"

Passengers sailing from

London

10th March

1928

Passengers sailing from London, 10th March, 1923																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	LIENYEN	BUTLER	Amy Rebecca	30			Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Glifton	2763	London	23.3.28	15	see column 17.
2	LIENYEN	HALL	William Remond	57			M.D.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Salisbury	60	London	5.3.28.	England	London	
3	LIENYEN	HALL	Ethel Wootton	57			Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Aldershot	61	London	5.3.28.	do.	do.	
4	LIENYEN	HOLLAND	Evelyn Langham	24			Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Richmond.		Travelling on American passport		do.	Egham.	
5	LIENYEN	HOLLAND	Timothy Reheby	11	M	S	Nil	no	too young	no	do.	do.	03-15	England	Egham	5139	London	1.3.28	15	do.
6	LIENYEN	JOHNSON	Basil Stratford	52			Managing Director	yes	English	yes	do.	do.	03-15	do.	Baling, Mdd.	6898	London	12.4.27	do.	Gerrards Cross, Bucks.
7	LIENYEN	KING	Arthur Edward Ernest	71			Manager	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	03-15	do.	London	1401	London	31.1.28.	do.	Wolverhampton.
8	LIENYEN	MARK	James Herbert.	42			Buyer	yes	do.	yes	Canadian	Irish	04-80	Canada	Athens, Ont.		In transit to Canada.	80	Winnipeg.	
9	LIENYEN	MURDOFF	Harry M.	49			Physician	yes	do.	yes	Canadian	English	15	Canada	Winnipeg		In transit to Canada.	Canada	Winnipeg.	
10	LIENYEN	MURDOFF	Clarence	59			Barriester	yes	do.	yes	Canadian	English	15	Canada	Winnipeg		In transit to Canada.	Canada	Winnipeg.	
11	LIENYEN	TURNER	William Henry	47			Clerk	yes	do.	yes	Gt. Britain	English	15	England	London	3491/1084	London	7/3/28.	15	Leith-on-sea.
12	LIENYEN	WILSON	Donald	27			Buyer	yes	do.	yes	Gt. Britain	Australian	03-78	Australia	Sydney		In transit to Canada.	28	Sydney	
13	LIENYEN	WILSON	Leah Anne	27	F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	03-78	Australia	Gundacain		In transit to Canada.	28	do.	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates Master of the SS. Minshaka, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1928
at New York.

[Signature] Officer.
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blast powderer, steel peddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled in and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; freely, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from

Boulogne

10th March

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York,

March 11th, 1928.

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GREENWOOD	Elmer Emsley	49	✓	M	Hardwick, Mass.	25th Apr. 1878.	Springfield, Mass.
2	GREENWOOD	Mabel Batten	52	✓	F	Gloucester, N.J.	10th June, 1875.	do.
3	MARTIN	James	72	✓	M	Albany, N.Y.	14th June, 1855.	Brandon, Vermont.
4	POLLOCK	Benjamin R.	63	✓	M	Summit Hill, Pa.	2nd Jan. 1865.	West Yarmouth, Mass.
5	POLLOCK	Hattie E.	60	✓	F	Springfield, Mass.	22nd Mar. 1867.	do.
6	POPP	Minnie	55	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	31st Jan. 1873.	1270 Broadway, New York.
7	THORNDIKE	Kimley B.	53	✓	M	Danvers, Mass.	29th Mar. 1895	816 So. Michigan Av., Chicago, Ill.
8	THORNDIKE	Katharine M.	54	✓	F	Chicago, Ill.	3 June 1894.	do.
9	Parsons	Harriet Day	51	✓	F	Apcon, Ohio.	27th July, 1876.	New Hartford, Conn
10	Wolfe	Florence S.	35	✓	F	Rockford, Ill	15th July. 1892.	1221 4th Ave Rockford Ill.
11	Walsh	William J.	29	✓	M	Newark, NJ.	23rd July 1898	300 Roseville Ave. Newark. NJ.
12	Walsh	Anne	26	✓	F	Newark, NJ.	12 Jan. 1902.	do
13	Patterson	Georgie	45	✓	F	Bay City, Ny.	15th Sept. 1882	3332 Scranton Rd, Cleveland. O.
14	Fuller	Elinor C.	22	✓	F	Canada.	9th Dec. 1905	944 5th Ave. New York. NY.
15	Fuller	Mary L.	19	✓	F	Canada.	30th March 1908	do
16	Blodgett	Albro	63	✓	M	Claremont. NH.	18th Nov. 1864.	Toledo, Ohio.
17	Blodgett	Elizabeth.	59	✓	F	Toledo. Ohio.	11th. Nov. 1866.	do
18	Lavies	Marie Rose de G.	45	✓	F	Baltimore Md	8th Sept. 1872	34 Nassau St. New York. NY?
19	Morgan	Alexander Perry	3	✓	M	France, Paris.	8th May 1924	110 Jaeger Ave. Flushing. LI.
20	Morgan	Margaret C.	* 15	✓	F	France, Paris.	30th. Nov. 1927	do
21	Woods	Rose B.	45	✓	F	Russia	22nd Dec. 1882.	30 W 54th St. Dorset Hotel
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S.S.

"MINNETONKA"

sailing from

London

10th March

, 19 28. Arriving at Port of

New York

March 19th, 1928.

140

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRACOM	Catherine	27		F	S	Manchester, Iowa.	8th Oct. 1900.	Pierre, S. Dakota.
2	BRACOM	Ruth	25		F	S	Manchester, Iowa.	20th Sep. 1902.	do.
3	DICKENSON-BIANCHI	Martha	51		F	M	Amherst, Mass	30th Nov. 1860.	15 Gramercy Park, New York.
4	FRASER	Wallace H.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y.	23rd Jan. 1902.	60 Laurel Av., Arlington, N.J.
5	HAMPSON	Alfred L.	33		M	S	Ado, Minn.	15th Nov. 1899.	Cambridge, Mass.
6	KELLY	Joseph	46		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	27th Nov. 1881.	9 White St., New York.
7	PHINNEY	Gardner A?	14		M	S	Arlington, N.J.	27th Dec. 1914.	1601 21st St., Washington, D.C.
8	SAWITZKY	William	48		M	M		Newark, N.J. April. 1917.	108 West 57th St., New York.
9	SAWITZKY	Susan	29		F	M	Frankfort, Ken.	21st July 1899.	do.
10	SIMPSON	Joseph W.	57		M	M	York, Me.	20th Dec. 1870.	York Harbor, Me.
11	SIMPSON	Ida R.	51		F	M	Wellington, Nev.	24th Aug. 1876.	do.
12	SOWDEN	John	29		M	M	Burlington, Iowa.	26th Mar. 1898.	5121 Franklin Av., Hollywood, Cal.
13	TOBIAS	Fannie	64		F	W		County of Chenning, N.Y. 17th Feb. 1890.	Monterey Hotel, Broadway, New York.
14	WILSON	J. Littleton	52		M	M	Belton, Texas.	22nd May, 1875.	1 East 44th St., New York.
15	WILSON	Gertrude L.	46		F	M	Norwich, England.	24th Aug. 1882.	do.
16	Cavitt	Asenath E.	45		F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	13th Oct 1882.	520 Rosslyn Place, Pittsburg Pa
17	O'Day	John Michael	56		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	12th. Jan. 1871.	41 5th Ave. New York. NY.
18	O'Day.	Nellie	51		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	24th May 1876	do
19	O'Day	Margaret M.	27		F	S	Chicago ILL.	7th March. 1900.	do
20	Goodrich	David	51		M	M	Akron, Ohio.	22 June. 1876.	17 E 42nd St. New York. NY.
21	Le Gore	Dorr W.	41		M	S	Marshall Ill.	17th June 1886.	409 Peoples Bank Bldg. Indianapolis.
22	O'Connell	Patrick.	51		M	M		Media. October. 1922.	Port Kennedy. Pa.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: S.S. "MINNETONKA" , arriving at NEW YORK , 19 MAR 1928 , 1928 , from the port

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race
1	Thomas	Master	10 MAR 1928 LONDON	NO	65	M	ENGLI
2	Harry	Chf. Officer			43		
3	Noel	1st. "			44		
4	Robert	2nd. "			44		
5	Charles	3rd. "			35		
6	EVERARD	4th. "			34		
7	Hugh Earl	5th. "			37		
8	Walter	Carpenter			41		
9	WILLIAM	Carpenter			18		
10	Albert Edward	Boatswain			28		
11	Sidney	Boatswain			28		
12	Lawrence	Mate			45		
13	Robert	Lumptrimmer			40		
14	Oscar	Q.M.			36		SCAN
15	Walter Campbell	Q.M.			50		ENG
16	John	Q.M.			27		
17	Edward	Q.M.			30		
18	Ivan	Saloon Deckman			32		
19	Charles	A.B.			52		
20	Harold	A.B.			23		
21	William	A.B.			25		
22	William	A.B.			20		
23	Henry	A.B.			45		
24	John Edmund	A.B.			24		
25	Albert Henry	A.B.			43		
26	Robert	A.B.			45		
27	Desmond	A.B.			40		
28	William	A.B.			20		
29	Herbert	A.B.			18		
30	Michael	A.B.			27		

* See list of Races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable.

No. on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
61				
62				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
301.	Buchanan, Alfred	27	British.	
302.	Hoptroff, A.	30	do	
303.	Shorster, L.	24	do	
304.	Aldridge, A.G.	35	do	
305.	Trookes, E.F.	49	do	
306.	Gibson, J.	40	do	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No. on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
73.	Imeson, John	53	British.		
74.	Perryman, F.	32	do		
75.	Walsh, W.	45	do		
76.	Henry, Alex.	30	American.		
77.	Reardon, G.	48	British		
78.	Mullender, A.	47	do		
79.	Price, P.	24	do		
80.	Fish, Spencer	50	do		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. H. H.
Master.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. S.S. "MINNETONKA"

arriving at NEW YORK

19 MAR. 1928

1928, from the port of LONDON

142

arrival at a

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gates Thomas	Master	10 MAR. 1928 LONDON	NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150		
2	Pierce Harry	Chf. Officer				43				5.8	147		N11
3	Mills Noel	1st. "				44				5.7	150		N11.
4	Fry Robert	2nd. "				44				5.6	146		N11.
5	Davies Charles	3rd. "				35				5.8	145		
6	EVERARD Roy	4th. "				34				5.8	145		
7	McCartney Hugh Earl	5th. "				37				5.8	155		
8	Jarvis Walter	Carpenter				41				5.8	143		
9	TINDLE WILLIAM	Carpenter's Mate				18				5.9	144		
10	Thomas Albert Edward	Do.				28				5.10	150		
11	Atkins Sidney	Boatswain				28				5.4	140		
12	Bushell Lawrence	Boatswain's Mate				45				5.3	150		
13	Rhodes Robert	Lamptrimmer				40				5.8	148		
14	Sandell Oscar	Q.M.				36		SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5.6	140		
15	McMickham Walter Campbell	Q.M.				50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	138		
16	Smith John	Q.M.				27				5.7	140		
17	Higgins Edward	Q.M.				30				5.8	148		
18	White Ivan	Saloon Deckman				32				5.7	144		
19	Foggett Charles	A.B.				52				5.6	140		
20	Charlton Harold	A.B.				23				5.9	150		
21	Hannay William	A.B.				25				5.7	142		
22	Dabbs William	A.B.				20				5.8	140		
23	James Henry	A.B.				45				5.8	138		
24	Cox John Edmund	A.B.				24				5.8	149		
25	Sutton Albert Henry	A.B.				43				5.4	150		
26	Millar Robert	A.B.				45				5.8	148		
27	Brennan Desmond	A.B.				40				5.10	150		
28	Elliott William	A.B.				20				5.7	140		
29	Durden Herbert	A.B.				18				5.6	130		
30	Conway Michael	A.B.				27				5.9	146		



* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Use (2), (5), (6), and (7) on other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Met. No. 9
upon arrival at a
150

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N11

N11.

N11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

upon arrival at a

150

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA" arriving at NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928 from the port of LONDON

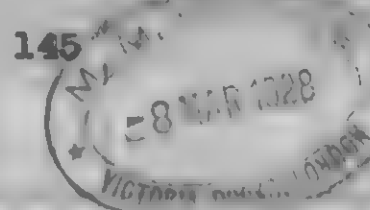
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
		Family name	Given name		When	Where							
33	1	Asher	John	A.B.	10 MAR 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9 156
34	2	Cable	Arthur James	A.B.					20				5.8 147
35	3	Hughes	John	A.B.					19				5.7 155
36	4	Lewis	Joseph	A.B.					31				5.8 146
37	5	Humphrey	Thomas	A.B.					64				5.7 140
38	6	Summerville	Thomas	A.B.					24				5.7 137
39	7	Simpson	Claude	A.B.					30				5.7 160
40	8	Cowan	William	A.B.					22				5.6 156
41	9	Vaggers	William	A.B.					45				5.4 149
42	10	Flint	Harry	A.B.					38				5.4 150
43	11	Stringer	Charles	A.B.					23				5.10 155
44	12	Petty	John	A.B.					29				5.8 140
45	13	Bowes	Timothy	A.B.					33				5.8 140
46	14			A.B.									
47	15			A.B.									
48	16	Hurlock	Albert Frederick	028.					18				5.8 145
49	17	Hardiman	Charles	Deck Boy					15				5.6 148
50	18	Webb	Alfred	Deck Boy					18				5.7 138
51	19	French	Stanley	Deck Boy					18				5.8 143
52	20	Johnson	Frank	Horse Man.					50				5.7 144
53	21	Campion	Harry	Horseman					48				5.4 140
61	22	Smith	Robert Bowden	Purser					47				5.8 150
62	23	Gray	John Harold	Asst. Purser					28				5.8 148
64	24	Parker	Frederick William	Surgeon					62				5.7 150
65	25	Butler	John	1st. W.T.O.					37				5.9 147
66	26	Sterr	William	2nd. W.T.O.					27				5.10 155
67	27	Jeanes	James	3rd. W.T.O.					25				5.10 140
68	28	Bower	Gilbert	Bandmaster					41				5.9 149
69	29	Thomas	Arthur Edward	Bandman					27				5.8 138
70	30	Hinds	Dennis	Bandman					18				5.9 145

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

N11

N11.

N11.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) on other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

167

upon arrival at a

150

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

N11

N11.

N11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. S.S. "MINNETONKA"

arriving at NEW YORK

192 , from the port of LONDON

141

upon arrival at a
150

Line	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
71	1	Nolan	John James	Bandman	10 MAR 1923	LONDON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	
72	2	Welbourne	Frederick	Bandman					22				5.6	148	N11
81	3	Ward	Victor	Chf. Engineer					62				5.9	150	N11.
82	4	Meldrum	George	S.2nd. "					45				5.8	149	N11.
83	5	Barron	Garratt	2nd. "					44				5.7	139	
84	6	Miller	William	J.2nd. "					40				5.8	150	
85	7	Page	George	S.3rd. "					38				5.7	160	
86	8	Holmes	Frederick George	3rd. "					41				5.10	155	
87	9	CAMERON	DAVID SMITH	J.3rd. "					36				5.7	150	
88	10	Metcalf	John Gill	S.4th. "					32				5.10	155	
89	11	Wakley	Neville Sidney	4th. "					28				5.9	145	
90	12	Atkinson	Robert	J.4th. "					34				5.9	157	
91	13	Shearer	David	S.5th. "					32				5.4	150	
92	14	McConnell	David	5th. "					26				5.7	142	
93	15	MILLS	JOHN	J.5th. "					28				5.11	160	
94	16	Marsh	Sidney Thomas	S.6th. "					23				5.7	148	
95	17	Hicks	William	6th. "					22				5.8	150	
96	18	Warren	Frank Geoffrey	J.6th. "					24				5.6	138	
97	19	McCorkindale	James	S.7th. "					24				5.6	146	
98	20	Faulkner	Samuel	7th. "					23				5.8	150	
99	21	Allen	Arthur	Chf. Electn.					41				5.5	148	
100	22	Walmsley	William	2 d. "					46				5.7	150	
101	23	Gorton	Dennis Ford	3rd. "					22				6.	150	
102	24	Henry	John	4th. "					22				5.10	140	
103	25	BOWEY	ALAN	5th. "					21				5.8	150	
104	26	Heaver	Edward	Donkeyman					32				5.7	150	
105	27	Daniels	Joseph	Donkeyman					43				5.2	145	
106	28	Varney	Thomas Wm	Donkeyman					31				5.5	149	
107	29	Bardall	Fredrick	Storekeeper					47				5.7	150	
108	30	Swain	Harry	Storekeeper					61				5.7	150	

Line.....

Persons.....

Local Agents.....

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

line (2), (3), (4), and (5)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 9
arrival at a
150

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N11

N11.

N11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA" arriving at NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928 1928, from the port of LONDON

145

upon arrival at a
150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
109	1	Grueza	Albert	Crewer	LONDON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	159	
110	2	Brander	George	"	"			58				5.9	148	N11
111	3	Parkyn	George	"	"			42				5.8	160	N11.
112	4	Bannister	Charles	"	"			27				5.7	145	N11.
113	5	Stiff	David	"	"			37				5.4	144	
114	6	Perfett	Edward	"	"			60				5.7	150	
115	7	Jones	Paul William	"	"			49				5.10	147	
116	8	Burke	Arthur Edward	"	"			22				5.9	150	
117	9	Tomley	Samuel	"	"			35				5.7	160	
118	10	Jackson	Harold Dixon	"	"			23				5.10	155	
119	11	Howard	Henry Charles	"	"			23				5.4	144	
120	12	Tuson	Cecil	"	"			22				5.7	149	
121	13	Gregory	James thomas	"	"			27				5.4	155	
122	14	Dark	Arthur	"	"			47				5.5	140	
123	15	PIKE	JAMES	"	"			40				5.3	140	
124	16	Duff	David	Oilman	"			25				5.8	144	
125	17	Ruthven	Herbert	"	"			29				5.9	155	
126	18	Baverstock	John	"	"			25				5.4	144	
127	19	Susands	Frederick Wm	"	"			27				5.6	150	
128	20	Abrey	Arthur	"	"			27				5.4	143	
129	21	Whiteman	James david	"	"			25				5.6	140	
130	22	Baldry	John	"	"			22				5.8	150	
131	23	Stee Sinclair	James Edward	"	"			22				5.8	148	
132	24	Miller	Conrad	"	"			27				5.7	150	
133	25	Flack	Joshua Serke	"	"			36				5.10	144	
134	26	Broce	William	"	"			28				5.7	142	
135	27	Topp	William	"	"			22				5.10	140	
136	28	Taylor	Frederick Wm	Cleaner	"			33				5.8	140	
137	29	Whitlook	Alfred	"	"			26				5.7	138	
138	30	Collins	Leslie	"	"			39				5.7	148	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (3), (4), and (5)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
 _____, Immigrant Inspector.

ival at a
 150

(15)
 al marks,
 berities, or
 cease

N11
 N11.
 N11.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel. S.S. "MINNETONKA" arriving at NEW YORK 19 MAR 1928 from the port of LONDON

upon arrival at a 150

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
			When	Where										
138	1	Cleaner	10 MAR 1928	LONDON	NO	YES		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
139	2	Gordon William Fredroky					42				5.3	150		N11
140	3	Andrews Francis					21				5.6	148		N11.
141	4	Harmer John					19				5.6	150		N11.
142	5	Allen Victor					24				5.8	147		
143	6	Mee James					27				5.8	155		
144	7	Gibling REGINALD					30				5.8	145		
145	8	Brown WALTER					40				5.7	155		
146	9	LAMBERT CHARLES					24				5.8	156		
147	10	Davies Alfred					33				5.7	150		
201	11	Palmer William John					41				5.10	147		
202	12	Harris George					38				5.8	150		
203	13	Murch Matthew Henry					49				5.9	148		
204	14	Chapman Frederick					23				5.8	155		
205	15	Lansdowne John					34				5.7	150		
206	16	Humphrey Percy Leo					30				5.10	148		
207	17	Turnham Cecil Mollond					47				5.11	158		
208	18	Adams Albert Harry					46				5.8	140		
209	19	Axell Robert					43				5.9	145		
210	20	Rose Francis Thomas					46				5.7	153		
211	21	Morrallce Richard					44				5.10	150		
212	22	Jarvis Harry					54				5.1	146		
213	23	Fright John					37				5.10	155		
214	24	Warren Ralph Edgar					38				5.9	140		
215	25	Denton Edward					36				5.10	148		
216	26	Tindle Alfred					31				5.7	155		
217	27	Huntingford G. George					36				5.8	144		
218	28	Betts Charles					59				5.4	148		
219	29	Sumption William James					37				5.6	138		
220	30	Senton Charles					29				5.10	150		



Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

pon arrival at a
150

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N11

N11.

N11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1928, from the port of LONDON

upon arrival at a
150

(1) No. of list.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where										
221	1	Sim John	Asst. Steward	LONDON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160		N11
222	2	Hendriske Arthur	"				35				5.8	150		N11.
223	3	Walker Alfred Masoh	"				56				5.7	145		N11.
224	4	Shillum John Edward	"				50				5.8	166		N11.
225	5	Maycock Arthur	"				22				5.8	154		
226	6	Goodeham Staley	"				31				5.8	146		
227	7	Hawthorne Frank	"				29				5.4	166		
228	8	Tettmar David	"				21				5.6	155		
229	9	Lennett Ralph Dixon	"				26				5.10	150		
230	10	Woodward Percy	"				19				5.7	160		
231	11	Dixon Leslie	"				27				5.9	150		
232	12	Black John	"				58				5.8	160		
233	13	Wacksmith George	"				40				5.7	155		
234	14	Hiller Phillip Edgar	"				31				5.4	147		
235	15	Bridges Reginald Wm	"				26				5.10	160		
236	16	Stevenson Harold Douglas	"				21				5.5	148		
237	17	Tettm Carroll Cornelius	"				38				5.10	150		
238	18	Going Robert	"				28				5.9	145		
239	19	Goreuch Harold	"				47				5.8	140		
240	20	Austin Charles	bugler				35				5.10	150		
241	21	Pond REGINALD	Hosp. Attnd.				26				5.7	145		
242	22	Nellis James	Groom. Stwd.				43				5.8	159		
243	23	Grimstead Percy	bell boy				18				5.7	147		
244	24	LAWSON GEORGE	bell boy				15				5.5	140		
245	25	Grasham Henry Edward	Chf. Boots				35				5.8	150		
246	26	Diggins John Henry	2nd. Boots				28				5.6	149		
247	27	Ellis George	W. Man				27				5.8	150		
248	28	Triptree Harry	"				63				5.7	143		
249	29	Coleman Arthur	Chf. Printer				48				5.5	150		
250	30	Poulter Alfred Edwd.	Printer				48				5.10	160		

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Items (2), (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 9
Arrival at a
150

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N11
N11.
N11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel. S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1928, from the port of LONDON

upon arrival at a

150

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where										
251	1	Hull	John Wellington	Asst. Steward	10 MAR 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150		Nil
252	2	Thomas	George	Officers "					48				5.5	160		Nil.
253	3	Land	Stanley	" "					18				5.4	150		Nil.
254	4	Bowman	Dudley	" Boy					17				5.6	148		
255	5	McCabe	Robert	Wing. Stwd.					50				5.7	155		
256	6	Knowlden	Frank	" "					20				5.7	160		
257	7	Ralph	Herbert	" "					28				5.9	155		
258	8	Price	Robert	" "					19				5.9	166		
259	9	Baker	Alfred	Boys "					18				5.8	150		
260	10	NILAN	FRANCIS	" "					18				5.7	140		
261	11	Emery	Charles	Chf. Pantryman					47				5.7	155		
262	12	Coy	Horace	2nd. "					38				5.10	149		
263	13	Paper	Edward	Asst. "					37				5.7	166		
264	14	Dark	Harold	Platoon "					17				5.8	155		
265	15	Baker	Raymond	" "					20				5.7	149		
266	16	Jones	Enoch	Chef.					42				5.6	155		
267	17	Willmott	Edward	2nd Cook					31				5.8	150		
268	18	Halpin	Thomas	1st. Cook					27				5.8	144		
269	19	Land	Charles	Roast "					21				5.9	155		
270	20	Mallett	Henry Samuel	Veg. "					33				5.8	144		
271	21	Hodge	Henry	Entree "					48				5.6	147		
272	22	Hammerton	Frederick	A. Veg. "					40				5.11	150		
273	23	Butler	Francis	Asst. "					29				5.9	160		
274	24	Sumner	Alfred	Asst. "					43				5.7	166		
275	25	Wright	Ernest George	Scullion					23				5.2	160		
276	26	Parkhurst	Harold Leslie	" "					23				5.9	154		
277	27	Hopcraft	Charles	Ship's Cook					53				5.9	166		
278	28	Robinson	Thomas	" "					30				5.8	155		
279	29	Cooks	Joseph	Chf. Butcher					32				5.3	144		
280	30	Livens	Archie	2nd "					35				5.8	155		



Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

See (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

9
arrival at a
150

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N11
N11.
N11.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

upon arrival at a

150

Vessel, S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1928, from the port of LONDON

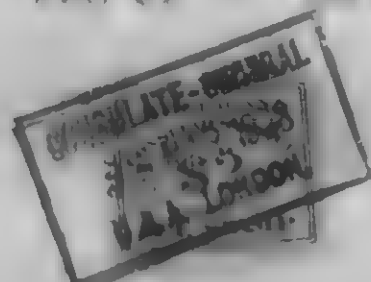
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
281	1	Cole	George	10 MAR 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	N11
282	2	Northcott	Edward					25				5.5	157	N11.
283	3	Cooper	Louis					24				5.6	160	N11.
284	4	Bates	Harvey					31				5.7	150	
285	5	Yeaxlee	Kate					45	F			5.7	140	
286	6	Skinner	Jessie					35				5.0	137	
287	7	CAMPBELL	ANN					36				5.6	140	
288	8	HAWLEY	REBECCA					34				5.7	140	
289	9	McBride	James					47	M			5.8	150	
291.	10	Durham	Frank					37				5.7	145	
1 st 54	11	SOUTH	ARTHUR					28				5.6	135	
1 st 292.	12	HOGWOOD	FRANK					28				5.7	150	
1 st 293	13	CUSTEY	ERIC CURDON					23				5.6	140	
1 st 294.	14	STEVENSON	JAMES GEORGE					21				5.7	140	
1 st 295.	15	QUILLINAN	HENRY					17				5.6	140	
296.	16	KUHN	ALBERT					24				5.4	140	
1 st 17.	17	RIX	JAMES					36				5.8	140	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and the names and none of them is under a contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 140
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via British
Vice Consul
Date 9 - MAR 1928
The validity of this visa expires within
months of the date of issue
and is not to be used for any other purpose

Service No. 2517

Form 82 - 8-4-1



* See list of Rules on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (2), (3), (4), and (5) on other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *9*

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

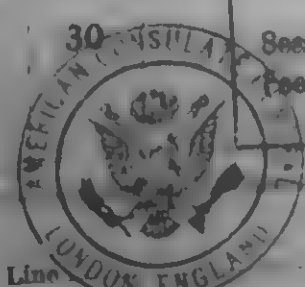
150

Vessel *Minnetonka*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *March 19th, 1928*, from the port of *LONDON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>1st</i> 1471	Smith	George Henry	*	*	Deck Boy	20th March	London	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5.6	130	Nil
<i>1st</i> 2290	Campbell	Edward	*	*	Hospt. Attmt. & Ass Steward	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	do	do	5.8	150	Nil.
<i>1st</i> 248	Burke	Leslie James	*	*	Cleaner	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.10	145	Nil.
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total crew on Board 225

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. *140*
at LONDON ENGLAND *5471*
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via *Minnetonka*
Vice Consul
Date *10 MAR 1928*



Line *1*
Owner *MINNETONKA CO.*
Local Agents *14 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List No 1 to 9. 3-19-18
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thomas J. Gules* MASTER of the *MINNETONKA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *March*, 19*18*

Thomas J. Gules
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Miraflores, sailing from Kingston, Jam., March/12/28, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, March, 19/28, 192, 151

No on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Donald,	Mabel, W.	32	11	F	M	April/13/1896, New York, City,	Native Born,	58, Bayview, Avenue, Rosebank, S.I., N.Y.
2	Donald,	Douglas, D.	35	5	M	M	Oct/12/1892, Staten Island New York,	Native Born,	58, Bayview, Avenue, Rosebank, S.I., N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who is not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 40 BILLED MAY 21 1928

167

Apr 3-19-28

✓ TM cables
4

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Passage
Total

1-0-5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Reg

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. J. Blau

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position held by each respectively while in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported during their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paroled since their arrival and are again signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists as required or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district where the vessel arrived, in addition to the fine herein provided, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whose name is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such ship shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

(First)	Last	Name	No.	Age	Sex	Race	Religion	Ethnicity
19	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	12,	"	"	"	"
20	Fernandez,	Jose,	"	9,	"	do	"	"
21(First)	Rogers,	William,	"	6,	"	Wiper,	"	"
22	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	10,	"	Steward,	"	"
23	Fong,	Tong,	"	"	"	Cook,	"	"
24	Poo,	Sing,	"	"	"	Messman,	"	"
25	Chang-	Moi,	"	9,	"	do	"	"
26	Chow-	Fat,	"	10,	"	do	"	"
27	Moore,	Gifford,	"	6,	"	do	"	"
28	Milne,	Albert,W.	"	8,	"	Wis- Opr,	"	"
29	Johnson,	Charlie,	"	25,	"	Paragr.	"	"

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners.....do do do

Local Agents.....do do do

14-1202

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK
MAR. 29 - 1928

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. MIRAFLORES. MAR. 29 - 1928
(Nationality)
from port of CANARYA, CUBA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAR-19-28, 1928, consigned to ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.; is now lying at MOORE DRY DOCK, BILLY and is expected to sail MAR-29-, 1928, for JAMAICA, B.W.I. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

152

[illegible]

14-1613

American Consulate, No. _____

Kingston, Jamaica.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

Vol. 6 Guatemala

Date **MAR 1 2 1989**

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from the date pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	-----	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
S. - Ray	29	Spain	Mar. 6-28, Phila Pa	
W. Rogers	23	U. S. A	do	do
FANG - TONG	37	China	do	do
FOO - SING	37	do	do	do
CHANG - MOI	33	do	do	do
CHOW - FAT.	37	do	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

MIRAFLORES MAR 18 1928

53

167

28

4-7

DISCHARGED SEPTIMELY.—Continued

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Age	Sex	Occupation	Age	Sex	Occupation	Age	Sex	Occupation
18	(First)		"	7.	"	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chile
19	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	12.	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain
20	Fernandes,	Jose,	"	9.	"	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	do
21	(First) Rogers,	William,	"	6.	"	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	33	"	American
22	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	10.	"	Steward,	"	"	"	"	42	"	African,
23	Pong,	Tong,	"	"	"	Cook,	"	"	"	"	37	"	Yellow,
24	Poo,	Sing,	"	"	"	Messman,	"	"	"	"	37	"	do
25	Chang-	Moi,	"	9.	"	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	do
26	Chow-	Fat,	"	10.	"	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	do
27	Moore,	Clifford,	"	6.	"	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	African,
28	Milne,	Albert.W.,	"	8.	"	Wis- Opr,	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch,
29	Johnson,	Charlie,	"	25.	"	Purser,	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch,

Transferred
P. Anton 29

6. Used with twenty-eight
(29) names
44-35-

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 100

Kingston, Jamaica.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

6.3.2.1.1

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 28 U.S.C. § 2414.

Date --- MAR 19 1988.

(The validity of this visa expires _____)

twelve months from this date pro

vided the passport itself continues



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

153

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, , arriving at, March/19/28 , 19 , from the port of Port Antonio, Jam.

MIRAFLORES
Mar 19 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Balir.	Robert, J.	None.	25. Yrs.	Master.	Mar/6/29.	Phila. Pa.	No	Yes	44	M	Canadian	American	5-8	190	None.
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	"	"	1. st. Mate.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English,	British,	5-9	160	"
3	Wyper,	John, C.	"	20. "	2. nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	do	5-6	140	"
4	Macdonald,	William, E.	"	18. "	3. rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish,	do	5-8	145	"
5	Grizzelle,	Alfred,	"	12. "	Boswain,	"	"	"	"	32	"	African,	do	5-10	180	"
6	Power,	Cecil,	"	7. "	Sailor,	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5-7	135	"
7	Being,	Gersham,	"	8. "	do	do	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-8	150	"
8	Roseway,	Archibald,	"	12. "	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	do	5-7	140	"
9	Being,	Ernest,	"	10. "	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	do	5-7	135	"
10	Robinson,	Joseph,	"	12. "	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	do	6-0	180	"
11	Pollock,	Leper,	"	18. "	Chf- Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish,	American,	5-7	140	"
12	Walker,	Allen,	"	2. "	2. nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	do	British,	5-7	135	"
13 (First)	Knuppel.	Peroy,	"	8. "	3. rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English,	do	5-7	140	"
14	Young,	John,	"	1. "	4. th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch,	do	5-8	145	"
15	Babio,	Francisco,	"	10. "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain,	Spain,	5-6	170	"
16 (First)	Maurios,	Emilio,	"	8. "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-7	150	"
17 (First)	Rey,	Salvito,	"	7. "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-7	140	"
18 (First)	Pastin,	Pedro,	"	7. "	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chile	Chile	5-7	150	"
19	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	12. "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	165	"
20	Fernandes,	Jose,	"	9. "	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	do	5-8	155	"
21 (First)	Rogers,	William,	"	6. "	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5-7	160	"
22	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	10. "	Steward,	"	"	"	"	42	"	African,	D.W.I.	5-11	160	"
23	Fong,	Fong,	"	"	Cook,	"	"	"	"	37	"	Yellow,	Chinese	5-7	160	"
24	Foo,	Sing,	"	"	Messman,	"	"	"	"	37	"	do	do	5-7	165	"
25	Chang-	Moi,	"	9. "	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	do	do	5-6	135	"
26	Chow-	Pat,	"	10. "	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	do	do	5-7	140	"
27	Moore,	Clifford,	"	6. "	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	African,	British,	5-7	135	"
28	Milne,	Albert, W.	"	8. "	Wls- Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch,	do	5-9	145	"
29	Johnson,	Charlie,	"	25. "	Purser,	"	"	"	"	51	"	Swede	Sweden	5-7	165	"

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation.
Owners do do do
Local Agents do do do

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

6 boxes with twenty-eight names
Mar 28

at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Canaria
George F. Kelly

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
Date MAR 19 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



3-15-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. F. Blair, Master, of the Br. S. Minaglus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. F. Blair
Master, ~~Port of Arrival~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 19 20

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA MARCA"

Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS

MARCH 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20th, 1928

154

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shields	James R.	24	8	M		7/27/03 Mount Pleasant Pa.		Mount Pleasant Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be re
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United S

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO FILED **MAR 22 1928**

arr 3-19-28

28

La Manera

Amount	U. S.	Total
Inc. Cartage	1	1
Inc. Labor		
Inc. Freight	1	1
Total		

- 26
- 27 Antepara
- 28 Flores
- 29 Otero
- 30 Hidalgo

Line... **Bilboa Shipping Co.**
 Owners...
 Local Agents... **United Fruit Co.**
16-1500

Form 950
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

Required un

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1	James C. Jackson	Master	47	British
DECK				
21	Thomas McGrady	Chf. Officer	31	British
22	Charles Robertson	2nd. Officer	27	"
23	Harold J. O'Hea	3rd. Officer	27	American
24	Bernard Gillies	Carpenter	26	British
25	Samuel Hall	Boatswain	27	"
26	William Nelson	Q. Master	22	"
27	Thomas Browne	Q. Master	20	"
28	James Leckie	Q. Master	40	"
29	Charles Lewis	Sailor	24	"
30	Martin Birmingham	Sailor	25	"
31	Alexis Plugnicoff	Sailor	38	Russian
32	Thomas McDonald	Sailor	25	British
33	Otto Neuman	Sailor	24	German
34	Louis Wilner	Ord. Seaman	19	American
35	James Rubin	Ord. Seaman	20	"

RADIO				
17	David W. Paton	Chf. Radio	29	British
18	Charles B. Rogers	2nd. Radio	20	American

MAIN ENGINE				
19	Charles B. McGhee	Chf. Engineer	38	British
20	Stanley Lawson	2nd. Engineer	30	"
21	Andrew Warnock	3rd. Engineer	28	"
22	Charles Hunter	4th. Engineer	25	"
23	George G. Green	Jun. Engineer	35	"
24	William Waterson	Jun. Engineer	30	"
25	Alan Millett	Jun. Engineer	29	"
26	Peter Strode	Electrician	33	"
27	Carlos Antepara	Donkeyman	21	Ecuadorian
28	Jose M. Flores	Storekeeper	33	"
29	Alvino Otero	Oiler	29	Spanish
30	Antonio Hidalgo	Oiler	26	Costa Rican
31	Jose Martinez	Oiler	24	Spanish
32	German Pena	Wiper	22	"
33	Antonio Pardo	Wiper	34	"
34	Jose Lafourie	Wiper	20	Cuban

REFRIG. DEPT.				
35	Robert L. Oliver	Chf. Ref. Eng.	38	British
36	John Chipchase	2nd. Ref. Eng.	28	"
37	Alfonso Paradelo	Oiler	40	Spanish
38	Benjamin Orozco	Oiler	34	Columbian

STEWARDS				
39	Alex. Grant	Chf. Steward	35	British
40	Robert Lambert	2nd. Steward	24	American
41	John Smith	Chf. Cook	44	British
42	Hehemiah Porter	2nd. Cook	55	"
43	Reynold Ramsey	Booke Mate	21	American
44	James Austin	Messman	37	British
45	William Mattis	Asst. Stwd.	23	Panamanian
46	John Hollingsworth	Asst. Stwd.	23	American
47	Harry Cohen	Asst. Stwd.	26	"
48	William McArthur	Asst. Stwd.	20	British
49	Lubomel Tun	Asst. Stwd.	26	Russian
50	Mamel Rojas	Asst. Stwd.	21	Costa Rican

Line Bilboa Shipping Co.
 Owners "
 Local Agents United Fruit Co.
 16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE VESSEL AS MEMO

Name redacted

Date redacted

Port of origin redacted

Port of destination redacted

Tonnage redacted

Type of vessel redacted

Master's name redacted

Master's rank redacted

Master's nationality redacted

Master's age redacted

Master's date of birth redacted

Master's date of entry redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

Master's date of arrival redacted

Master's date of departure redacted

Master's date of return redacted

LIST OR

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel "LA MAREA" arriving at New York March 19th, 1928, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jackson	James C.			Master	2/22/28	New York	Discharged	Yes	47	Male	Scotch	British	5'8	160	None
2	McGrady	Thomas			Chf. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'6	145	"
3	Robertson	Charles			2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'5	135	"
4	O'Hea	Harold J.			3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	150	"
5	Willies	Bernard			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5'6	150	"
6	Hall	Samuel			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	6'0	180	"
7	Nelson	William			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
8	Browne	Thomas			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
9	Leckie	James			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'6	140	"
10	Lewis	Charles			Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'8	150	"
11	Birmingham	Martin			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'5	135	"
12	Plugnicoff	Alexis			Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5'8	165	"
13	McDonald	Thomas	(First)		Sailor	2/23/28	"	"	"	25	2	English	British	5'6	140	"
14	Neuman	Otto	(First)		Sailor	2/24/28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6	145	"
15	Wilner	Louis			Ord. Seaman	2/23/28	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6	140	"
16	Rubin	James			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6	140	"
17	Paton	David W.			Chf. Radio	2/22/28	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'8	145	"
18	Rogers	Charles B.			2nd. Radio	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	American	5'8	165	"
19	McGhee	Charles B.	(First)		Chf. Engineer	2/25/28	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'5	155	"
20	Lawson	Stanley			2nd. Engineer	2/22/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
21	Warnock	Andrew			3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'6	160	"
22	Hunter	Charles	(First)		4th. Engineer	2/25/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
23	Green	George H.			Jun. Engineer	2/22/28	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'7	150	"
24	Waterson	William			Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
25	Millett	Alan			Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6	145	"
26	Strode	Peter			Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
27	Antepara	Carlos			Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	5'9	160	"
28	Flores	Jose M.			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	165	"
29	Otero	Alvino			Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	"
30	Hidalgo	Antonio			Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	Costa Rican	C. Rican	5'8	160	"

Line Bilboa Shipping Co.
Owners " "
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14-11240

Harry M. Davis
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

167

I, J. C. Jackson Master, of the Panamanian Motorship "La NARCA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, J. C. Jackson

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LA MAREA", arriving at New York, March, 1928, 1928, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Martinez	Jose			Oiler	2/22/28	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
2	Pena	German			Wiper	2/24/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	140	None
3	Pardo	Antonio	(First)		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	140	Disoriented at Port Barrios
4	Lafourie	Jose	(First)		Wiper	2/22/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	145	Scratched off by mistake
5	Oliver	Robert L.			Chr. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	135	Abner Purser
6	Chipchase	John	(First)		2nd. Ref. Eng.	2/25/28	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	British	5'5	155	"
7	Paradela	Alfonso			Oiler	2/22/28	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	"
8	Orozco	Benjamin			Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Columbian	Columbian	5'6	155	"
9	Grant	Alexander			Chr. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'6	140	"
10	Lambert	Robert			2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	145	"
11	Smith	John			Chr. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	B.W.I.	British	5'7	175	"
12	Porter	Nehemiah	(First)		2nd. Cook	2/23/28	"	"	"	55	"	B.W.I.	"	5'7	170	"
13	Ramsey	Reynold			Cooks Mate	2/25/28	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	140	"
14	Austin	James	(First)		Messman	2/23/28	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'6	140	"
15	Mattis	William			Asst. Stwd.	2/22/28	"	"	"	23	"	Panamanian	Panamanian	5'6	145	"
16	Hollingsworth	John			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6	140	"
17	Cohen	Harry			Asst. Stwd.	2/23/28	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6	135	"
18	McArthur	William	(First)		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	British	5'5	135	"
19	Tun	Lubomel			Asst. Stwd.	2/22/28	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'6	140	"
20	Rojos	Mamel			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Costa Rican	C. Rican	5'5	135	"

American Consulate, No. 136
 Santiago de Cuba - Cuba
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States.
 William E. Hoopley
 (Consul.)
 Date MAR - 2 1928
 American Consulate,
 Santiago de Cuba

(Closed with)
 50 names

Harry M. Lusk
 Insp.

MAR 13 1928
 HAVANA, CUBA
 I hereby certify that the
 accompanying visa has been
 granted in accordance with
 regulations prescribed by
 the Department of State.
 Harry M. Lusk
 Vice Consul of the United
 States of America

SEEN
 For the journey to the
 United States via
 Direct
 Harry M. Lusk
 Vice Consul of the United
 States of America
 CLOSED WITH
 Harry M. Lusk (49)

Line Bilboa Shipping Co.
 Owners
 Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Investor

* See list of races on back hereof.

3-19-21

167

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Jackson Master, of the Panamaian Motorship "La MARIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or so that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

MAR 30 1928

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF *Chesapeake* 192

Total crew at time of arrival.....	96	Number of seamen deserted.....	One
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	10	Total crew this date.....	95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd March, 1928, consigned to Edward House, Mercantile Marine Co. is now lying at and is expected to sail 28th March, 1928, for San Francisco via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York arriving 30th March 1928.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

169

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Curt M. Brant

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SFC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were employed, if shipped or engaged by the vessel; and also to pay to said officer, at the time of delivery, the sum of \$10 for each such alien information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged while in the port of arrival; and in case of desertion or landing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such complaint is made, or whose desertion or landing is proved as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such fine is due; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

D. from the port of

ASTORIA

3/9/28 163

Id	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
(8)		(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Ves	60	Male	English	British	5.6	220
do	40	do	do	do	5.7	180
do	37	do	do	do	6.	176
do	31	do	do	do	5.6	165
do	34	do	do	do	5.10	180
do	35	do	Letish	Letish	5.10	175
do	40	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	180
do	29	do	English	British	5.6	160
do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160
do	28	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	160
do	44	do	Letish	Letish	5.6	160
do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	167
do	28	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150
do	34	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160
do	25	do	do	Swede	5.6	165
do	24	do	Letish	Letish	5.9	160
do	29	do	do	do	5.9	150
do	50	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	160
do	22	do	Letish	Letish	5.6	155
do	30	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	155
do	27	do	Letish	Letish	5.9	156
do	44	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	200
do	51	do	do	do	5.6	160
do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	137
do	20	do	English	British	5.6	125
do	22	do	do	do	5.5	146
do	36	do	do	do	5.11	178
do	32	do	do	do	5.9	155
do	23	do	English	British	5.8	140
do	59	do	do	do	5.7	160

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Name

1 MURDOCH
2 SUMMER
3 PICKUP
4 DEAN
5 LUKE
6 LEE
7 MADDOCK
8 CORLETT
9 JOHNSON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andrew G. Gagliardi	28	Italian			
John J. Gagliardi	28	Italian			
Thomas J. Gagliardi	28	Italian			

RECEIVED
APR 10 1928
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Cyril M. Drank
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Boston*, 1928
April 4

I, master of the *British* S.S. *German*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<i>95</i>	Number of seamen deserted	<i>12</i>
Number of seamen discharged	<i>None</i>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<i>1</i>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<i>3</i>	Total crew this date	<i>97</i>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 30*, 1928, consigned to *International Seacargo Marine*, is now lying at *Quay 1*, and is expected to sail *April 4*, 1928, for *New York*.
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

161

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

17. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

ired under Act of Congress

162

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was from London to London via United States port of call in United States

expected to sail March 1, 1928 for London and is consigned to London

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival 95

Number of seamen discharged 95

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 0

I, master of the London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of London S.S. London 1928

Port of London

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Diagnosis
<u>James J. Korman</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Antwerp, March 6, 1928</u>	<u>Influenza</u>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Antwerp, March 6, 1928</u>

167

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Section 20. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, within the time specified in the regulations, a report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James J. Korman

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

- 14 CLEO
- 15 VIAN
- 16 VERI
- 17 MEW
- 18 BEOI
- 19 VIN
- 20 CHI
- 21 VAN
- 22 VAN
- 23 VAN
- 24 VE
- 25 DUR
- 26 BUI
- 27 PHJ
- 28 DEI
- 29 FAI
- 30 GO

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

at a

54

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

under Act of Congress

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States.

1926, from the port of

ANTWERP

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
24 March, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. German, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>95</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Two</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>92</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>96</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24 March, 1928, consigned to International Navigation Company, is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail 2 March, 1928, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Janis G. G. G.</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>March 6-28 Antwerp</u>
<u>Charles E. G. G.</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>do do</u>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Capt. M. Braub
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Name	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>do</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>do</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "DEVONIAN"

arriving at

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) No. of scanion's identification card (4) Length of service at sea (5) Position in ship's company (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where

Line	Owners	Local Agents	Line	Family name	Given name	No. of scanion's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
1				TKANT	Alfred			Master	6/3/28. Antwerp
2				JOHNSON	Harold	669327	23 Yrs	1st Mate	do do
3				KENDALL	John	697008	19	2nd "	do do
4				BOYLE	Gottrey	769750	15	3rd "	do do
5				VAGGERS	Gordon	1099794	4	Carpenter	do do
6				BUNGE	Peter	830445	20	Boatswain	do do
7				WINHOLM	August	693988	22	Boatswain Mate	do do
8				GRIFFITHS	Joseph	930845	13	Lamptrimmer	do do
9				HUYGHE	Mathews	110772E	20	Quartermaster	do do
10				STADNICKOFF	Eugene	1122174	14	do	do do
11				GULBE	Yriej	801128	28	do	do do
12				VAN KANCKHOVE	Jan	759247	16	do	do do
13				LEGAZZI	Luig	1121805	12	A.B.	do do
14				NILSEN	Hans	1070118	17	do	do do
15				PEHRSSON	Frank	776978	9	do	do do
16				BEUTE	Karl	1135177	7	do	do do
17				REINHOLD	John	1068759	15	do	do do
18				BRUNNER	Adolf	603490	35	do	do do
19				CINIS ⁵¹⁷ ₃₈₇	Joels	1132508	6	do	do do
20				JOHNS EN	Sveitro	983766	14	do	do do
21				KALMINE	Jean	R 4122	8	do	do do
22				BENGTSON	Ernst	1059202	29	do	do do
23				SNORBERG	Carl	969419	35	do	do do
24				SMIDTS	Alfons	986967	9	do	do do
25				MORRISON	Robert	419925	1	O.S.	do do
26				LAMB	Victor	R 25474	1	do	do do
27				PENKETH	George	787599	14	1st Wireless Opr	do do
28				MOORE	Neil	609032	12	do	do do
29				HAYES	Leadbick	R 38504	2 Yrs	3rd Wireless Opr	do do
30				MC ADLEY	Joseph	731459	30 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do do

NOTARIAL

Immigration Service

U. S. I

Req

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

6

10

11

12

13

14

1

1

1

1

1

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

17. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DEVONIAN" arriving at *NY* *2/20*, 1928 from the port of *ANTWERP* *2/9/28* 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TRANT	Alfred	✓		Master	6/3/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5.6	220	
2	JOHNSON	Harold	✓ 669327	23 Yrs	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	180	
3	KENDALL	John	✓ 697008	19	2nd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.	176	
4	BOYLE	Goffrey	✓ 769750	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	165	
5	VAGGERS	Gordon	✓ 1098794	4	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	180	
6	BUNGE	Peter	✓ 830445	20	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.10	175	
7	WINHOLM	August	✓ 693888	22	Boatswain Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.5	180	
8	GRIFFITHS	Joseph	✓ 930845	13	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.6	160	
9	HUYGHE	Matheus	✓ 110772	20	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
10	STADNIKOFF	Eugene	✓ 1122174	14	do	do	do	do	do	28-	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	160	
11	GULBE	Karel	✓ 801128	28	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.6	160	
12	VAN KERCKHOVE	Jan	✓ 758247	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	167	
13	LEGAZPI	Luis	✓ 1121805	12	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	
14	NILSEN	Hans	✓ 1070118	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160	
15	PEHRSSON	Frank	✓ 776878	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	Swede	5.6	165	
16	BELTE	Karlis	✓ 1133177	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.9	160	
17	REINHOLD	John	✓ 1088759	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	160	
18	BRUNNER	Adolf	✓ 603489	35	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	160	
19	CINIS	Janis	✓ 1132508	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.6	155	
20	JOHANS EN	Sverre	✓ 983766	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	155	
21	KALNINS	Jean	✓ R 4122	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.9	156	
22	BENGTSON	Ernst	✓ 1058203	29	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	200	
23	SNOBERG	Carl	✓ 969419	35	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	150	
24	SMIDTS	Alfons	✓ 985997	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
25	MORRISON	Robert	✓ R19925	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.8	125	
26	LAMB	Victor	✓ R 25474	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	145	
27	PENKETH	George	✓ 787599	14	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	178	
28	MAONAT	Nell	✓ 804832	12	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.0	155	
29	HAYES	Patrick	✓ R 38504	2 Mts	3rd Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.8	140	
30	MC AULEY	Joseph	✓ 731459	30 Yrs	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

MOUNTAIN

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

167

I, *A. W. L. L. L.* of the *S.S. Devonian* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *March*, 19*23*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Maeruar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenoggin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

, 1928, from the port of

ANTWERP

164

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MURDOCH	Robert	809850	28 Yrs	2nd Engineer	6/3/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5.6	145	
2	SUMNER	William	892225	10	3rd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	160	
3	PICKUP	William	832197	10	Ext 3rd do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	140	
4	DEAN	James	165598	5	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	160	
5	LUKE	John	688500	8	4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	
6	LEE	Robert	R 14138	2	5th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	
7	MADDOCKS	William	R 23545	6	Jr 5th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	160	
8	CORLETT	Stanley	R 18741	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	160	
9	JOHNSON	Robert	623569	26	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	140	
10	VAN MOSSEVELDE	Antoon	453120	27	Asst Donkeyman & Greaser	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	165	
11	BUDD	Edward	1033429	7	Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.6	150	
12	SIMPSON	William	675536	40	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.5	175	
13	FURLONG	John	1096377	30	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	6.	175	
14	CLEGG	William	810922	25	Storekeeper & Fireman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	154	
15	VLAMNICK	Henri	815426	20	Greaser & Fireman	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	154	
16	VERMEIREN	Jan	984411	22	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	145	
17	MEWIS	Antoon	643783	25	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	150	
18	BECKELERS	Louis	453394	21	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	150	
19	VINCKELEUGEL	Jack	548417	23	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	190	
20	CHIPOLATTI	Jose	1085839	10	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	do	do	38	do	Argentinian	Argentinian	5.7	150	
21	VAN DEN EYNDEN	Petrus	R 20277	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
22	VAN ROTEN	Albert	956690	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	155	
23	VAN DEN BOGAERT	Petrus	984325	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	155	
24	VEEKENS	Antoon	1107953	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
25	DURINCK	Theodore	984212	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	156	
26	BULETANU	Nicolas	984459	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	145	
27	PHILLIPS	Victor	775884	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
28	DEMOOR	Petrus	1132226	9	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	145	
29	FAUNES	Louis	776649	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Chileian	Chileian	5.5	145	
30	GODECHARLE	Joannes	R 14314	16	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1230

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

167

I, Carl Frank, of the SS Devonian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mazovian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

Ny.

3/20

, 1928, from the port of

ANTWERP

3/9/28

165

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BARBOSA	Jose	776005	7 Yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	6/3/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	33	Male	Portugues	Portugues	5.6 145
2	HERMANS	Frans	984343	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6 165
3	SOMOLENKO	Lazar	855606	20	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Eethonian	Eethonian	5.7 180
4	VAN NAUW	Christian	1070046	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7 176
5	VAN STEERTHEM	Arthur	R 38549	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6 160
6	VAN BIESBROUCK	Henry	775152	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8 160
7	DE GOOYER	Pieter	1127134	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5 145
8	MAES	Frans	R 20373	6	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	6. 175
9	VERBEECK	August	453492	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6. 200
10	ROTHIER	Andre	776717	17	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5 145
11	DE LAET	Joseph	R 29106	16	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6 145
12	BRUYLANDTS	Albert	1085945	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6 175
13	SELIS	Ferdinand	R 4099	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6 160
14	BRAEM	Stanislas	1122152	7	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5 145
15	HUYBRECHTS	Joseph	R 20280	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5 145
16	MATHYSSENS	Pierre	970970	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10 155
17	AGEMANS	Victor-	1069005	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6 155
18	DE LAET	Jan	1107917	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6 145
19	DE BRUYN	Jacob	1069812	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6 155
20	STYMANS	Frans	1107994	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8 165
21	HORWANS	Jaak	984321	13	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6 150
22	DE BODT	Hubertus	984269	4	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7 160
23	DU LION	Jan	1069060	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5 140
24	EYSEL	Karel	R 20479	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5 145
25	ADRIAENSSENS	Frans	107897	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9 165
26	VAN HERCK	Antoon	R 4192	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5 145
27	GILLIS	Albert	776445	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8 160
28	HENBRICKX	Louis	983838	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6 160
29	MC MINN	Samuel	850745	30	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.5 145
30	ALLEN	John	708183	30	2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5 135

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. V. J. J. J. of the S/S Devonian do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1925

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9414
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

Jayce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Eric Baer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9414
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

Jayce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Eric Baer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel arriving at ny. 3/20, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP 3/9/28 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EAVER	Reginald	✓ 759142	17 Yrs	Asst Steward	6/3/28	Antwerp	No	yes	32	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
2	MC KIVEAGAN	Cullen	✓ 856836	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	160	
3	CHRISTIAN	Harry	✓ 542108	18	M.R. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	130	
4	HUGHES	Eduard	✓ 1130947	2	M.R. Boy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	145	
5	TEARE	William	✓ 962883	16	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	
6	MC DONNELL	Michael	✓ 64252	35	Butcher	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	185	
7	OWENS	Owen	✓ 751349	26	Baker	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	150	
8	DE WIT	Jan	✓ 1107982	19	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
9	OSCROFT	Arthur	R 27743	10 Mts	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.8	144	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date March 8, 1928

CONSULAR FEE No. 847

\$2.00 or less

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1250

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-2

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Kent, of the S/S. Devonian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

March

1928

Agm. M. V. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

William J. Kent
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. van Helten, Surgeon of the S.S. Commager, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1928

at Amsterdam

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may occur en route in the crew and any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

SEX	AGE	REL.	EDUC.	PROF.	INDUSTRY	REMARKS
MALE	3					
FEMALE	7					
AGE						
TOTAL	10					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COMMEWIJNE"

Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI., March 15th 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		VITAL Clara,	44	F.	m.	None, yes	French, yes	Haitian	West Indi.	HAITI Pt-au-Poe	IN TRANSIT			HAITI Pt-au-Prince
2		BOISSEVAIN, Frederick, W	24	M.	s.	Importer	English	Holland	White	JAVA Batavia	RE ENTER PERMIT N°: 343604			
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., March 20th, 1928.

168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mr. Louis Vita, Pt-au-Poe	FRANCE	Paris	No	Husband	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black bl.	None
2	Mr. M.C. van Hall, Pt-au-Poe	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self,	yes	yes	1925 1926		Mr. R. Boissevain, 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	blond gray	"	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Commissary, from Passenger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Incident Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alan A. Lewis, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, England, U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cometwye. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela. March 9th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column reserved for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		✓ Alvarez Martinez.	Lola.	31	✓	f. s. home.	yes	Spanish.	yes	Venezuela.	Spanish American.	Venezuela.	Caracas.	1435.	✓	March 2nd, 1928.	Venezuela.	Caracas.
2		Jeffrey.	George Douglas.	41	✓	m. m. commander	yes	English.	yes	England.	Irish.	England.	Folkstone.	961.	✓	Febr 27th, 1928.	do.	do.
3		Jeffrey.	Jessy Bruce.	36	✓	f. m. home.	yes.	do.	yes	do.	American.	USA	Chicago.	961.	✓	do.	do.	do.
4		Jeffrey.	Margot Cumming.	15	✓	f. s. home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	Irish.	Scotland.	Port Patrick.	961.	✓	do.	do.	do.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 10th, 1922

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. S. Commodore, from Albany, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, MC in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 18

at Albany, N. Y.

John P. Stinson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Euscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. van Helme, Surgeon of the S. S. Comenys, employed by the Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1918

at Amsterdam
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 20th, 1908

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>a Length of time after last arrival from the United States b Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States c Ever in prison or elsewhere confined for crime or treatment of the kind or character reported by entry in re, which?</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town		Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									
1	Father G. Bakker. Madurastr. 20. Amsterdam O..	N.Y.	New York	yes	Lago P.Cy no yes	several times To join as Boomberg. last Febr. Agent Blidberg Rotnschild Norfolk Pearlstreet 89/61 N.Y.C.	Temp.visitor				good	no	6 0	tal blind blue none	
2	Friend J.R.Ridgewell o/o Carrib.Pet.Co. Maracaibo Venezuela	Essex	London	no	C.P.C. yes yes	3. Cal..	To London England in transit few days				Very good	no	5 9	fair brn blue left arm vacc..	

11-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Commencement, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1916
at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column must be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" redesignates the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. van Asten, Surgeon of the S.S. Comenque, employed by the Dutch Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1929

at Manila

Signature
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COMMUNWYN" Passengers sailing from Pto Cabello, March 10, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Gervasio	Josequina	32	f	m none	yes	Spanish	yes	American	Spanish	Venezuela	Pt. Cabello	4.	Pto. Cabello	March 10	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Maron 2014, 19

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Com merce, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918
at New York City

John
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COMMEWIJHE" Sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI, March 15th, 1928 a Arriving at Port of New York, March 20th, 1928. 175

179

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TRISSELL,	Nelson,	36		f.	m.	Apr. 18th 1891, Newton, N.J.,	-	Gardner, Mass.,
2	WOLCOTT,	Georges N.,	38		m.	m.	Jul. 12th 1889, Yorkville, N.Y.,	-	Barnville, N.Y.,
3	WOLCOTT,	Magdalen,	33		f.	m.	Aug. 30th 1894, Utica, New York.,	-	" "
4	WOLCOTT,	Ann,	8		f.	s.	Feb. 12th 1920, San Juan de P.R.,	-	" "
5	WOLCOTT,	David,	-	1	m.	s.	Feb. 9th 1928, Port-au-Prince, HAITI,	-	" "
6	BACON,	Rogers, H.,	54		m.	m.	May 11th 1874, New York, N.Y.,	-	210 E., 61 Street, N.Y.C.,
7	BACON,	Mabel Dean,	55		f.	m.	Jun. 6th 1873, New York, N.Y.,	-	" "
8	GRANT,	Thomas, J.,	38		m.	m.	-	Through Nat. of Father, Newton, Mass. 1904 Amer. Passport, No. 1. P-au-P. Mar. 13-1928.	c/o Stewart, Star Route, Red Bank New Jersey.
9	WALKER,	Jennie,	40		f.	m.	Mar. 19th 1888, Philadelphia, Pas.,	-	Washington, D.C.,
10	CROOKS,	Porter, K.,	35		m.	m.	June 23rd 1892, Paris, New Jersey	-	River Edge, New Jersey.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

Printed in England 16-008

S. S. "COMMEWYNE"

sailing from La Guaira

, March 9th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

176
1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ralston Jackson H.	71	m	m Sacramento Calif. Febr. 6th 1857		1055 Cowper Street, Palo Alto Calif
2	Ralston Sara A.	70	f	m Keokuk, Iowa. July 28th 1857		1055 Cowper Street, Palo Alto Calif
3	Schields Charles	60	m	m Cleveland, Ohio. Febr. 18th 1867		340 W. 86th Str. New York City
4	Schields Lula	59	f	m Moberly, August 20th 1868		340 W. 86th Str. New York City

Completed by [Signature]

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. *2 COMMEWYNE* sailing from *Curacao*, *March 12*, 19*23*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *3:40* *March 19*, 19*23*

179

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Algrant	Victor C.	32	V	M		1924 June N.S. District Crt. N.Y.	1325 Concourse N.Y. City
2	Lenaham	William J.	27	V	M	California Suisun August 12.th 1900	N.i.	2957 Linden Av Berkeley Cal
3	Edgerton	Hillary S.	32	V	M	Texas Calemon Jan 29.th 1896		815 Com Ave Calemon Texas
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COMMERWYNE"

Sailing from

San Francisco

March

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

3rd

178

1928

179

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Emerick	Daniel George	28	10	m	1 June 1899 Hillsboro Oregon		1217 W 9 str Astoria
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ivan Helene, Surgeon of the U.S. Commencement, employed by the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Nelson, Surgeon of the U.S. Commensal, employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1918
at New York
John P. [Signature]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COMMEWIJNE"

Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI, March 15th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CADET, Edgar,	39	m.	m.	Student	yes French, English.	HAITI	West Indi.	HAITI, Pt-au-Prince	62	Port-au-Prince	March 1st 1928	HAITI, Pt-au-Prince
2		THEZAN, Albert,	26	m.	m.	"	French.	"	"	"	63	"	" 12th "	"
3		NICOLEAU, Belhomme,	33	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Cap-Haitien	6	Cap-Haitien	Feb. 17th "	Cap-Haitien
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

180

28
 Note — Full text of question ~~is~~ as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Comenius, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928

at New York

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If the alien is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. van Aken, Surgeon of the S. S. Comeney, employed by Brown & Berg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918

at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "COMMEWYNE"

Passengers sailing from CURACAO

12 March 1928

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

March 20th, 1920

182

28
 Note — Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Commence from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1918

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse polisher, steel polisher, iron smelter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Istria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in exact sum, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether came to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether came to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

183

S. S. Comnewyns. sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela. March 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York March 10th, 1928

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rudolph. William E.	39.	✓ m	m. Brooklyn, February 16th, 1889.	PP#42 - Antiofegasia Chile	33 W. 39th str. New York City.
2	Rudolph. Helen.	29.	✓ f	m. Lynn. Mass October 17th, 1889.	"	33 W. 39th str. New York City.
3	Rudolph. William E Jr.	7.	✓ m	s. Cleveland Ohio. August 1st, 1921.	"	33 W. 39th str. New York City.
4	Sternberg. Abraham.	20.	✓ m	s. New York City, May 17th, 1908.	PP#77 - Buenos Aires - 5/9/24	137 Senair Ave. New York City.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

complete 3⁰⁰ PM 3/10/28
J. P. Whelan
Inspector

Chas. E. Bell

65

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COMMUNE

sailing from Curacao

, 18th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

3/20

184
1928

193

No on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	Jaxon	Jay	42	M	California San Francisco Jan 6.. 1886		318 W. 114 St N.Y. City
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COMMEWYNE

sailing from Pto Cabello

March 10

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 380

, 1928

185

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs Mos.	Sex Male Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	Seville	Gustave	70	m	complete 3rd PH 3/2/28	Aug 5th 1895 Supreme Court Washington .D.C.	333.E. 34 Street New York.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of San Francisco 1900

I, master of the DRAGON S. S. 2000
(Nationality) USA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	50	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 20th 1928, 1928, consigned to Punch Sigs & Co; is now lying at Star 12 31st, and is expected to sail Mar 30th, 1928, for Port au Prince via United States port of *****. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

186

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Note:

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists, containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, in the case of a vessel owned, chartered, or managed by a citizen of the United States; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such vessel has been employed in the coastwise trade, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by such immigration officer, sign, or in a letter so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$50 for each alien in respect of whom a full and true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and if a true report is made, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14 1513

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1914, from the port of AMSTERDAM

187

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid hereafter at entry	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases
	YES	30	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8", 176 lbs.		
		33	"	"	"	5'11", 192 lbs.		
		31	"	"	"	5'11", 189 lbs.		
		22	"	"	"	6', 165 lbs.		
		42	"	"	"	6', 198 lbs.		
		47	"	"	"	5'5", 164 lbs.		
		27	"	"	"	5'8", 160 lbs.		
		26	"	"	"	6'3", 170 lbs.		
		20	"	"	"	5'8", 170 lbs.		
		50	"	"	"	5'8", 180 lbs.		
		32	"	"	"	5'10", 150 lbs.		
		20	"	"	"	5'9", 165 lbs.		
		44	"	"	"	5'5", 155 lbs.		
		25	"	"	"	5'11", 165 lbs.		
		26	"	"	"	5'9", 135 lbs.		
		38	"	"	"	5'8", 190 lbs.		
		27	"	"	"	5'6", 165 lbs.		
		23	"	"	"	5'8", 170 lbs.		
		36	"	"	"	6', 150 lbs.		
		25	"	"	"	6'3", 170 lbs.		
		31	"	"	"	5'10", 157 lbs.		
		17	"	"	"	5'9", 150 lbs.		
		17	"	"	"	5'9", 115 lbs.		
		27	"	"	"	5'8", 160 lbs.		
		34	"	"	"	5'9", 178 lbs.		
		22	"	"	"			
		35	"	"	"	5'6", 146 lbs.		
		23	"	"	"	5'10", 160 lbs.		
		33	"	"	"	5'9", 155 lbs.		
		30	"	"	"	5'8", 146 lbs.		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owned
Local

50 all others

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel COMETRYNE

arriving at NY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Where
--------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------

1	SMIT	✓	✓	CAPTAIN	7.8.20	AMSTERDAM
2	VERMEULEN	✓	✓	OFFICER	•	•
3	BOCHTER	✓	✓	•	•	•
4	PIERD WEIMONST	✓	✓	•	•	•
5	PIERD EMERICK V. PIERRE JEAN	✓	✓	•	•	•
6	HERTZBERG V. OTTO WILHELM D.C.	✓	✓	ENGINEER	•	•
7	PIERD MOIZINGA	✓	✓	•	•	•
8	BUYZER DE	✓	✓	•	•	•
9	PIERD VEEN TEN	✓	✓	•	•	•
10	ALTEMA VAN	✓	✓	•	•	•
11	PIERD SIBBELEE	✓	✓	DOCTOR	•	•
12	PIERD MARISSEN	✓	✓	WIRELESS	•	•
13	PIERD VYNBERG	✓	✓	OPERATOR	•	•
14	PIERD BRUIN DE	✓	✓	BOATSWAIN	•	•
15	PIERD VISSER	✓	✓	CARPENTER	•	•
16	PIERD HOFLAND	✓	✓	LAUNCHMAN	•	•
17	PIERD HOEK	✓	✓	SAILOR	•	•
18	PIERD VISSER DE	✓	✓	•	•	•
19	PIERD KRAMER	✓	✓	•	•	•
20	PIERD WYMAN	✓	✓	•	•	•
21	PIERD TAAI	✓	✓	•	•	•
22	PIERD GROEN	✓	✓	BOY	•	•
23	PIERD WYMAN	✓	✓	•	•	•
24	MESLI	✓	✓	FIREMAN	•	•
25	DOOTBURG	✓	✓	•	•	•
26	ATLANTA	✓	✓	•	•	•
27	TOL	✓	✓	FIREMAN	•	•
28	LAUF	✓	✓	•	•	•
29	MOY DE	✓	✓	•	•	•
30	SPERLING	✓	✓	STEWARD	•	•

Line Grand Netherlands Steaming Corp.
 Owners Grand Netherlands Steaming Corp.
 Local Agents Grand Netherlands Steaming Corp.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

Req

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on, Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on.

To all whom it may concern

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMMEBYNE, arriving at NY, 3/20, 1928, from the port of AMSTERDAM

187

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMIT	PIETER FRANS	✓	✓	CAPTAIN	7.2.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	38	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	176 lbs.	
2	VERMEULEN	JONAN CORNELIS DJ	✓	✓	OFFICER					33				5'11"	192 lbs.	
3	SCHIPPER	SIEGFRIED EDMUNDUS	✓	✓						31				5'11"	109 lbs.	
4	FIRST MEINHORST	JAN BUIBERT	✓	✓						22				6'	165 lbs.	
5	FIRST EMERICK V.	PIERRE JEAN	✓	✓						22				6'	198 lbs.	
6	HERTZBERG V.	OTTO WILHELM D.C.	✓	✓	ENGINEER					47				5'5"	164 lbs.	
7	FIRST HUIZINGA	ALBERT HENDRIK	✓	✓						27				5'8"	160 lbs.	
8	BUYZER DE	HENDRIK	✓	✓						26				6'3"	170 lbs.	
9	FIRST VEEN TEN	JAN GEORG	✓	✓						20				5'8"	160 lbs.	
10	ALTENA VAN	CORNELIS	✓	✓	DOCTOR					58				5'8"	180 lbs.	
11	FIRST SIBBELEE	DIRK JOHANNES	✓	✓	WIRELESS OPERATOR					32				5'10"	158 lbs.	
12	FIRST MARISSSEN	HENDRIKUS THEODORUS M.H.	✓	✓						20				5'9"	165 lbs.	
13	FIRST WYNBERG	PIET	✓	✓	BOATSWAIN					44				5'5"	155 lbs.	
14	FIRST BRUIN DE	HENDRIK	✓	✓	CARPENTER					25				5'11"	165 lbs.	
15	FIRST VISSER	DIRK	✓	✓	LAMPMAN					26				5'4"	135 lbs.	
16	FIRST HOFLAND	KRYN	✓	✓	SAILOR					35				5'8"	190 lbs.	
17	FIRST HOEK	AREND	✓	✓						27				5'10"	165 lbs.	
18	FIRST VISSER DE	JOHANNES SANDER	✓	✓						23				5'8"	150 lbs.	
19	FIRST KRABER	PIET	✓	✓						36				6'	150 lbs.	
20	FIRST ZYMANC	CAREL HENDRIK	✓	✓						25				6'3"	170 lbs.	
21	FIRST TAAL	WOUTER	✓	✓						31				5'10"	154 lbs.	
22	FIRST GROEN	JACOBUS	✓	✓	BOY					17				5'9"	150 lbs.	
23	FIRST WYNEN	CORNELIS HENDRIK	✓	✓						17				5'4"	115 lbs.	
24	MESLI	THOMAS GUSTAAP	✓	✓	FIREMAN					27				5'8"	180 lbs.	
25	OOSTBURG	DAVID ALFRED	✓	✓						34				5'4"	175 lbs.	
26	ATALITA	DANIEL HIPOLITO	✓	✓						22						
27	TOL	MARTINUS ALPHONS	✓	✓	FIREMAN					35				5'6"	140 lbs.	
28	LAUFF	ISBELIO	✓	✓						23				5'10"	160 lbs.	
29	RODY DE	MARIUS JOHANNES VAC.	✓	✓						33				5'4"	175 lbs.	
30	SPERLING	JOHANNES LAMBERTUS	✓	✓	STEWARD					30				5'8"	175 lbs.	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.Owners Royal AmsterdamLocal Agents Offshore Sales & Co. New YorkLocal Agents
16-1340Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

193

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel COMMENEYNE, arriving at NY, 3/10, 1918, from the port of AMSTERDAM

188

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIROD	RUYTENAAR SCHREUDER, MARTINA	✓	✓	SERVANT	7.2.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	46	WOMAN	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'5"	150 lbs	
2	KUIPER	JAN HENDRIK	✓	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	MAN	"	"	6'	190 lbs	
3	FIROD	DANGREMOND JAN	✓	✓	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	
4	FIROD	BAERSELMAN FREDERIK HENDRIK	✓	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	195 lbs	
5	FIROD	WATJON JOHAN GERARDUS MART	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	200 lbs	
6	KISTEMAKER	NICOLAAS JACOB	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	165 lbs	
7	FIROD	REYSMEYER GIDEON	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	160 lbs	
8	VERREY	JAN PIETER HENDRIK	✓	✓	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	150 lbs	
9	FIROD	HELMER JOSEPH PAUL	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	135 lbs	
10	STEYLING	HENDRIK JOHANNES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160 lbs	
11	ONG AM SING	HARRY FREDERIK	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145 lbs	
12	FIROD	GEERKE VAN JOHANNES CORNELIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145 lbs	
13	FIROD	COERIEL GEORGE JOSE	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	137 lbs	
14	FIROD	RUIMVELD MAX	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	147 lbs	
15	FIROD	DIEPOROND JAN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	155 lbs	
16	FIROD	WAALS V.O. JOHANNES CORNELIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140 lbs	
17	FIROD	ARKENDOUT DIRK ALBERTUS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	160 lbs	
18	FIROD	TULLENER JAKOB HENDRIK WILLEM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	165 lbs	
19	FIROD	VEEN VAN DER HENDRIK	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	175 lbs	
20	FIROD	NIESELO LEONARD CHR. SAMUEL	✓	✓	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
American Vice Consul
Date Feb. 9 '28
50 Names

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Owners Royal Amsterdam
Local Agents Harper, Dodge & Co. Inc. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Frank Smith, of the master of the Comanche, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

193



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and that in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or insulted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection, in all cases, shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COMMEWYNET, arriving at New York, 3/1/28, 19 28, from the port of Curacao 189

Form 680

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent

Pursuant to
Regulations
to
detain on board
the following
on the reverse

4

Receipt of

Transfer

Alimony

from

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

the

City

of

the

State

of

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RENS	CHARLES	OILER	12-3-28	Curacao	N O	yes		M	West-Indian Dutch		5'6"	160 lbs	
2	BURNE	HARRY	BOY	12-3-28	"	N O	yes		M	West-Indian Dutch		5'4"	160 lbs	
3	American Consulate, No. 52													
4	at (City) (Country)													
5	STEEN													
6	For the journey to the United States													
7	via Port au Prince													
8	Thomas W. W. W.													
9	MAR 12 1928													
10	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
11	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
12	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
13	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
14	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
15	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
16	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
17	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
18	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
19	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
20	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
21	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
22	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
23	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
24	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
25	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
26	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
27	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
28	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
29	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													
30	Seaman Dis. (No.) 2													

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Owners Royal Amsterdam
Local Agents French & Co. New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *Commeauye*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

193

191

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

193

Vessel *M/S "CLAM"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D. W. I. *March 13, 1928*

191

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of *New York*, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the *S.S. M/S CLAM*,
Shanghai & Peking Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 1, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate portions of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

(41) Chinese Members of Crew

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Michael J. Sney
Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. When transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay, the ship's company must have been held in custody (not in custody) in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

CEAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea
1	WILSON J.W. <i>Jones</i>		27
2	SMITH R.H. <i>Richard</i>		27
3	GILL C.C. <i>Charles</i>		
4	Dale E.E. <i>Henry</i>		
5	PEARSON W. <i>Walter</i>		
6	MORTIMER R. <i>Robert</i>		
7	DAVIE A.S. <i>Arthur</i>		
8	HASTIE G.L. <i>George</i>		
9	SLATTERY Eay W.P. <i>William</i>		
10	FARRILL D.D. <i>Davis</i>		
11	CARBON <i>Charles</i> A. <i>Arthur</i>		
12	NAYLOR R. <i>John</i>		
13	BROOKS <i>Brooks</i> A. <i>Arthur</i>		
14	COPPER <i>Coffin</i> H.A. <i>Henry</i>		
15	CENWELL <i>Cumell</i> F.M. <i>Fred</i>		
16	AH KING		
17	LEN AH LIENG		
18	VIN FALT		
19	CHING FAH		
20	CHANG LIOO TSI		
21	CHENG WEM ON		
22	TANG ROH TENG		
23	KOL TAG		
24	WONG AH CHAY		
25	CHANG AH MOO		
26	WONG TENG		
27	KOH AH MENG		
28	LI SAN		
29	LON HENANG SLEH		
30	JANE FAT		

NAME	NATLTY	STATUS	NOTES
1 Ah King	Bosun	25	Ching San
2 Len Ah Lieng	Stowaway	26	Chen Lo
3 Vin Fat	Quartermaster	27	Chang Low
4 Ching Fah	dr	28	Lin Chen
5 Chang Liao Tai	dr	29	Ching Chuen
6 Chang Wen An	dr	30	Wong Chang
7 Koh Tag	Sailor	31	Wong Hui
8 Tang Koh Teng	dr	32	Tan Ah See
9 Wong Ah Chay	dr	33	Foo Hui Luan
10 Chang Ah Nor	dr	34	Lin Ah Keng
11 Wong Teng	dr	35	Lee Ben Teck
12 Koh Ah Meng	dr	36	Tan Ah Fan
13 Li San	dr	37	Chen Chuen Wah
14 Lon Henang Shek	dr	38	On Teng Yee
15 Jane Fat	dr	39	Chor Ah Soh
16 Eng Ah Low	dr	40	Yuen Hong
17 Chee Eah Nor	dr	41	Li Hon
18 Wong Ah Meng	Sailor Cook		
19 Jow Ying	" Boy		
20 Choi Chee	N. 1 Fireman		
21 Tan Ah Sui	N. 2 dr		
22 Lee Lum	N. 3 dr		
23 Yik Yew	Chymen		
24 Lin Foh Chee	Drummen		

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
British	5-9 1/2	150	
"	5-5	170	
"	5-5	140	
"	5-7	186	
"	5-9	152	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-5	160	
"	5-5	160	
"	5-9	170	
"	5-8	165	
"	5-7	165	
"	5-10	145	
"	5-8	150	
"	5-7	135	
"	5-8	138	
"	5-4	140	
"	5-4	170	
"	5-5	160	
"	5-0	156	
"	5-9	158	
"	5-8	155	
"	5-4	158	
"	5-6	162	
"	5-2	156	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-5	145	
"	5-1	115	
"	5-5	148	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	

*41 Chinese Members of Crew ordered
held on board for Chinese Inspector.
Michael J. Sney
USD Inspector.*

Line
Owners *J. W. Wither Co*
Local Agent

March 29, 1928

See on back how to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Saw 56 all others

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *M/S "G.L.A.M."*, arriving at *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, *March 20th*, 19*28*, from the port of *CURACAO, D.W.I.* *March 13, 1928*

193

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	J.W. <i>James</i>		27	Master	11-12-27	London	NO	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	
2	SMITH	R.H. <i>Richard</i>		27	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	170	
3	GILL	C.C. <i>Clarence</i>		14	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	140	
4	Dale	H.E. <i>Henry</i>		24	3rd	10-12-'27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	186	
5	PEARSON	W. <i>Winfred</i>		15	Ch. Engineer	11-12-'27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	152	
6	NORTIMER	R. <i>Robert</i>		20	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	165	
7	DAVINE	A.S. <i>Arthur</i>		9	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	160	
8	HASTIE	G.L. <i>George</i>		11	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	160	
9	SLAUGHTER <i>Ray</i>	W.P. <i>William</i>		6	4th	10-12-'27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
10	PARRELL	D.D. <i>Davis</i>		3	4th	11-12-'27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	165	
11	GAERBON <i>Concetta</i>	A. <i>Arthur</i>		1	5th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	165	
12	MAYLOR	E. <i>John</i>		1	5th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	145	
13	BROWN <i>Brooks</i>	A. <i>Arthur</i>		7	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	COPPER <i>Chpin</i>	H.A. <i>Henry</i>		2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	
15	CENRELL <i>Conell</i>	P.M. <i>Paul</i>		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	138	
16	AN KING			57	Boatswain	19-9-'27	Amsterdam	<i>retired held on board for Chinese Inspector</i>	Yes	35	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	140	
17	LEM AH LIENG			5	Storekeeper	4-2-'27	Singapore	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	170	
18	VIN PAIT			12	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	160	
19	CHING PAH			22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-0	156	
20	CHANG LIOO TSI			5	"	21-9-'27	Amsterdam	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	158	
21	CHENG WEM ON			4	"	19-9-'27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	155	
22	TANG BOH TENG			3	Sailor	4-2-'27	Singapore	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	158	
23	KOL TAG			5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	162	
24	WONG AH CHAY			3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	156	
25	CHANG AH MOO			9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	
26	WONG TENG			15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	145	
27	KOH AH MENG			9	"	9-7-'27	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	115	
28	LI SAN			14	"	10-9-'27	Amsterdam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	148	
29	LOH HERMANG SLEH			7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	150	
30	JANE PAT			17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	170	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Jimmess Withy Co**Michael J. Dwyer*
Immigration Inspector *March 29, 1928** See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*Low 56 will allow*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V Clam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of March, 1928
Michael J. Hayes
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

I at a

192

193

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector having the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by this section.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "CLAM", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

March 20, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. 3/13/28

192

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ENG AH LOW		20 5X XX XX X	7 1/2	Sailor	9-10-'27	Curacao	ordered held on board by Chinese Inspector	No	27	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	135	
2	CHEE RAH HOO		9/27 10300 82202	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	160	
3	WENG AH KENG		1/10 01022 01022	5 "	Sailor Cook	4-2-'27	Singapore	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	160	
4	JOW VENG		3/14 80000 00800	4 "	" Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	153	
5	CHOI CHEE		3/10 13000 10030	13 "	No. 1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	149	
6	Tanah Sam		1/10 14000 14000	6 "	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	
7	LEE LUN		3/27 20300 00300	4 "	3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	152	
8	YIP YOW		1/10 00000 00000	24 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	156	
9	LEONG FAH CHEE		1/10 20021 20021	16 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	153	
10	CHENG SAN		1/10 03330 00330	9 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	CHAN LOY		1/17 10140 02220	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
12	CHONG LOW		1/10 10222 02222	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
13	LIM CHEN		0/1 10000 00000	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-0	153	
14	CHING CHUEN		Chinese Consul	4 "	"	19-9-'27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	158	
15	WONG CHENG		0/2 10000 00000	10 "	Fireman's Cook	4-2-'27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160	
16	WENG KOW		1/1 10000 04000	4 "	" Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	148	
17	YUEN HENG		3/14 00000 00000	11 "	Greaser	9-7-'27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4-8	102	
18	LE HON		1/15 10000 00000	7 "	Pitter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	115	
19	TAN AH LEE		3/10 00000 00000	27 "	Ch. Steward	4-2-'27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	160	
20	POO KIM CHUAN		1/10 10000 00000	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	155	
21	LIM AH KING		0/10 10000 00000	22 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	157	
22	LEE BOOM TEEN		1/2 20000 00000	6 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	160	
23	TOH AH PAN		26/27 10400 00400	2 "	M.R. Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	169	
24	CHAN CHOON WOH		3/10 00000 00000	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	159	
25	OH TENG YEE		0/1 10000 00000	5 "	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	160	
26	CHOO AH GOH		0/1 10000 00000	4 "	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	186	

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector March 20, 1928.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Insurance Withy Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Wilson Noble, of the N. V. (C. M.), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

March

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate,

No. 7

at San Pedro de Macoris, West Indies;

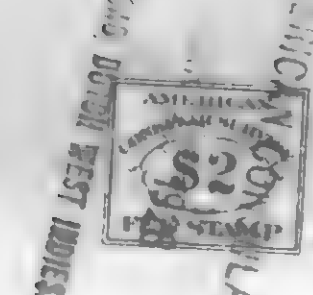
(City)

(Country)

for the journey to the United States,

by direct

Thomas C. O'Brien



MAR 20 1928

THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT VALID FOR THAT PERIOD.

56 Seamen included in this Vessel

(No.)

(Initials)

James M. 39

288

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any change of status may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Net Cash	68	72	80
Net Cash	27	2	22
Net Cash	80	56	30

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

19

194

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Silvestro B. B. B., of the U. S. S. T. T. T., from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If father in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CONTINUED LS

I, T. P. Watkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6

195

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1914

at London

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



CONTINENTAL

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G. S. L. T. I. C." Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH, 1927

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 1921																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Thakaviten ✓	Isabela	31	F	Id Farmer	Yes	2-1624	Yes	Latvia	Poland	Warsaw	1002	Riga	1.12.27	Latvia	Libau
2	ADMITTED	Thakaviten ✓	Antonia	14	F	S Scholar	Yes	2-3624	Yes	Latvia	Latvia	Libau	1003	Riga	1.12.27	Latvia	Libau
3		Dannenberg ✓	Abram	36	M	S Tailor	Yes	Latvian	Yes	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	37	Riga	1.12.27	Latvia	Palestine Riga
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possess
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 MAR 1928

MARCH 19 21

196

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Perry Huston, of the U.S.S. 10, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 90 day of March, 1918

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" as a country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If money in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the DELTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 17

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"C E L T I C"

Passengers sailing from ... LIVERPOOL

141 MARCT

19₂

Wahl, Sept - 4 ⁵³ -
3/20/28 - 100 -

H. Rolleston London, Boston

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

19

198

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in the service of any government, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of any corporation, society, association, or government
		State	City or town	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Wife, Lady Rolleston Southfield, Warrington Rd. Cambridge.	Eng.	Cambridge	Self	Yes	1923	N.York	25 Edgar Avenue, Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Friend, Mr. Paul Piper 21 Nab Wood Crescent, Shipley.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	1923	N.York	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dwyer Master of the DE, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

16-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as reported, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 19
at Edinburgh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

States, or a port of another insular posses
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAR 1928

M.B.H.

19 37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Perry, Master of the **CELTIC**, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel *acting* therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *March*, 19*18*

at *Liverpool*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, Boston, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. McKee, Surgeon of the CELTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 year experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 19 1914
at London

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 10th, 1928

LIVERPOOL, MARCH 10th, 1928																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Hinton	Arthur	58		M	Professor of Music	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wickham	2675	London	27.2.28	England	London
2	TRANSIT	Hinton	Mrs. Kate	51		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Watford	267	London	27.2.28	England	London
3	TRANSIT	Wilson	Robert Jeffrey	45		M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	248/2031	Liverpool	8.3.28	Scotland	Glasgow
4	TRANSIT	Spittle	Mildred Alice	32		F	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Widow Barnet	782	London	1.1.28	England	Widow Barnet
5	TRANSIT	Ogden	Ernest	41		M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Widow Barnet	365	London	8.3.28	England	Widow Barnet
6	TRANSIT	Howlett	William	38		M	Advertisement Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Widow Barnet	3492	London	7.3.28	England	Widow Barnet
7	TRANSIT	Morton	Richard Cecil	40		M	Specialist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Australian	W. Wales	Sydney	3629	London	8.3.28	England	London
8	TRANSIT	Morton	Andyn Edith	34		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Australian	W. Wales	Melbourne	3629	London	9.3.28	England	London
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 3. Line. 4. Spittle, Mildred Alice Landed Boston.

Sheet 3. Line. 4. Spittle, Mildred Alice landed Boston.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

20 MAY 1928

19 28

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert D. Bay Master of the SS. S. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 1917

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if with in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Acknis, Surgeon of the DELTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19 19

at Edinburgh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAE HOLDERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

on this sheet
or printed.

20 MAR 1968

19

204

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Silvero Perry Master, of the OCEANIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, shipyard engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (if not) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *T.R.W. Atkins*, Surgeon of the **CELTIC**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear*, that I have had *Twenty*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH, do
State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
agency thereof, as the case may be.
LRCT
years' experience as a Physician

205

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Feb*, 19 *1911*
at *Edinburgh* Surgeon

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. CELTIC

Passengers sailing from

COBH (JEANSTOWN)

.....MARCH.....11th....., IQ 28

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	....	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York 20 MAY 1928
14-330A

19

206

Note--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Bruce Macbr, of the CELTIC, from Quincy, do
so solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *T. R. W. Atkins*, Surgeon of the *CELTIC*, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have had *Twenty* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19 *1911*

at *Edinburgh*

T. R. W. Atkins
Surgeon

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC

Passengers sailing from.....(GAMINGTOWN)

.....MARCH 11th....., 19 28

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAR 1928

IQ

208

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Father, Mr Tirothy Mack,
Lohar, Waterville,
Co. Kerry

Con Hartford

Self

g

Hartford

Conn

Sister Annie Mack,
99 Prospect Avenue
Hartford, Con

1914

440

19 1

N

1

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dwyer, Master of the **CELTIC**, from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *I. T. R. W. Atkins*, Surgeon of the *SECTION*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *June*, 19*17*
at *Edinburgh*

I. T. R. W. Atkins Surgeon

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, the following information:

S.S. CELTIC

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

2445 10 35

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Gilbert Bony Master, of the **CELTIC**, from *Quincy*, do
so solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Nov*, 19 *1911*
at *Quincy*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellic Sainthorpe, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein (and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **H-12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **Passengers sailing from** **HALIFAX, N.S.**, **March 13th**, **1923**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	✓	✓	62	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
2	✓	✓	62	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
3	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	04-80	✓	Citizen	of Canada	80
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. J. [illegible]
3/13/23

535
pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **H.2**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **20 MAR 1928**, 19

212

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by any labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is employed by any subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is employed by any subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Residence	N.S. Halifax	No Self	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Swedish	Blue	None
2	Residence	N.S. Halifax	No Self	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
3	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
4	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
5	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
6	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
7	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None
8	With Father as above	N.S. Halifax	No Father	No	No	Yes 1st Nov. 1927	Residence.	Residence.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Swedish	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Perry Mader, of the S.S. Elmer, from Halle, Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1917

at Halle, Prussia

Immigration Officer.

16-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as discoverer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Breton" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

213

216

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. "CELTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MARCH 10TH

1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 20

1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Evers	Charles	23	M	S March 12th, 1904. Philadelphia, Pa.		229 Morgan St., Camden, N.J.
2	Evers	Thomas	37	M	M January 2nd, 1891. Philadelphia, Pa.		1130 Hewarth St., Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Price	Francis	64	M	wd	Newark, N.J. 1-2 County Court	2-30 Stanley Rd., St. George, N.J.
4	Deane	Robert	31	M	S	Dist. Ct. of New York, New York, N.Y. 1-2	Delmonico, Texas
5	Chambers	Samuel	31	M	M	Dist. Ct. of New York, New York, N.Y. 2-11 March 1919.	505 Concord Avenue, New York, N.Y.
6	Horton	Robert	35	M	M 6th April 1892, Brooklyn, N.Y.		540 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
7	Arnold	Alfred	43	F	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		340 W 87th Street, New York, N.Y.
8	James	George	35	M	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		Salem, Mass.
9	Wall	George	35	M	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		Salem, Mass.
10	Wall	Elizabeth	35	F	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		Salem, Mass.
11	Smith	Harold	35	M	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		Salem, Mass.
12	Smith	Harold	35	M	S 1st April 1878, New York, N.Y.		30 Lincoln Street, Boston, Mass.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Thos. Henry Taylor

20

23

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

H1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

H1

(Printed in England) 16-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

216

S. S. CELTIC

sailing from Halifax N.S., 13th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 14th March, 1928

, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Eliminations Lines Nos. 2/30 inclusive Blank


Pursor.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

215

216

S. S. "OCELTIO" sailing from COBHEN (NEW TOWN) , MARCH 11th , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 20 MAY 18 , 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Callaghan	Dennis	40	M			Home 414 West 41st Street, New York City N.Y.
2	Wynne	Margaret	22	F			Home 34 West 50th Street, New York City N.Y.
3	Wynne	Mora	22	F			Home 34 West 50th Street, New York City N.Y.
4	McGeer		20	M			
5	Hill	Jack	40	M	Born New York City N.Y. 17th September 1888.		Home 124 West 91st Street, New York City N.Y.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet of Line 1 Callaghan Dennis did not embark.
" " " 2 Wynne Margaret did not embark.
" " " 3 Wynne Mora did not embark.
" " " 4 McGeer - did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. --1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin) L.R.C.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 MAR 1958

19

Tourist Third Cabin

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q9

217

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Barry, of the CELTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country; if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCS
Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928. Thomas W. Atkins Surgeon
 at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " C E L T I C "

Passengers sailing from

ССВН (DENSTON)

MARCH 11th.

1984

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th March, 1918

List 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to country of origin or to some other country, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to return to country of origin or to some other country, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
1	Wife Mrs. Emma Mcardle, 14 Summerhill, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1	New York	Home, 28 West 94th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Barry, of the **CELTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

24 day of *March*, 1918.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas R. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 9. S.
Edinburgh + Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. C E L T I C

Passengers sailing from COOK (GREENSTOWN)

ARCH 11th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34 48

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Barry of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

28th day of March, 1918.

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas M. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
years' experience as a Physician, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918.
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from _____

MARCH 11th 1928

Sheet 25 Line 15 Fitzgerald Denis Not on board.
-do- 22 Hunt Mary E. -44-

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 March, 1918

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father, Mr John Allen, Gallego, Co. Longford.	P.A. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs Daniel Benson, 15 South 25th Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes 7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Father, Mr Henry Carey Co. Galway	N.J. Newark	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Michael J. Carey New Jersey	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
3	Father, Mr Peter Deffly, Tansley Field, Elphin, Co. Roscommon	N.J. East Orange	Yes	Brother, Mr Deffly (See column 25)	No	Uncle, Mr Peter Deffly, 198 North 15th Street, East Orange New Jersey	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr Patrick Farragher, Hollybrook, Tansley, Clancormis, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother, Mr Farragher (See column 25)	No	Brother, Mr Michael Farragher, 1808 Lexington Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Denis Griffey, Ballyknocken, Maryborough, Queen's Co.	N.J. Ashbury Park	Yes	Self	No	Aunt Mrs James Reid, 139 Carlier Avenue, Ashbury Park, New Jersey	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr Thomas McDonkey, Co. Longford	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father, Mr McDonkey (See column 27)	No	Cousin, Mrs Maguire, 2774 - 8th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes 7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father, Mr Francis Walsh, Currantogher, Elphin, Co. Roscommon	Conn. Hartford	Yes	Sister, Miss Walsh (See column 25)	No	Sister, Miss Agnes Walsh, 144 North Whitney Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr Patrick Waters, Monahan, Curr, Co. Sligo	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother, Mr Waters (See column 25)	No	Sister, Miss Katie Waters, 242 East 92nd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes 7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
9	Sister, Mrs Mary Sullivan, Monahan, Templemartin, Banon, Co. Cork	Cal. San Francisco	Yes	Self	No	Husband, Mr John Donoghue, 114 Cole Street, San Francisco Cal.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
10	Mother, Elizabeth Simons, 5, Roden Street, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Ellen Simons, Veille Home, Long Island, New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Light	Blue	None
11	Mother-in-law, Mrs Elizabeth Simons, 5, Roden Street, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Husband	No	Sister-in-law, Miss B. Hogan, Veille Home, Long Island, New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Wife, Mrs Hogan, Thubher Hill, Westport, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Sister-in-law, Miss B. Hogan (See column 25)	No	Sister-in-law, Miss B. Hogan, 177 Lafayette Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	Yes 12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr T. Brennan, Clonsilla, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother, Mr Brennan (See column 25)	No	Sister, Mrs Mary Brennan, 145 West 108 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Brother, Mr T. Brennan, Clonsilla, Co. Galway	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Brother, Mr Brennan (See column 25)	No	Brother, Mr William Brennan, 2908 Madison Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Brother, Mr T. Brennan, Clonsilla, Co. Galway	Conn. Hartford	Yes	Brother, Mr Brennan (See column 25)	No	Brother, Mr William Brennan, 2908 Madison Avenue, Hartford Conn.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Daughter, Mrs Hartey, 5, Lila Street, Limerick Co. Limerick	N.Y. Niagara Falls	Yes	Son, Mr E. Hartey (See column 25)	No	Son, Mr Michael Lyssaght, 12 Niagara Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
17	Brother, Mrs Julia Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Brother, Mr Flaherty (See column 25)	No	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, 100 St John's Place, Brooklyn, New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	Oregon Dallas	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr Anthony Connolly, Dallas Oregon	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr Joseph Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	Oregon Dallas	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr Anthony Connolly, Dallas Oregon	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
20	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	Oregon Haspen	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr Anthony Connolly, Dallas Oregon	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
21	Father, Mr Joseph Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, 744 - 8th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
22	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, Convent Road, Blackrock, Co. K. Co. Cork	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Joseph Flaherty, 744 - 8th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
23	Brother, Mr John Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	Conn. West Hartford	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs Grant, 55 Franklin Avenue, West Hartford, Conn.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
24	Brother, Mr John Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	Conn. West Hartford	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs Grant, 55 Franklin Avenue, West Hartford, Conn.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	None
25	Brother, Mr John Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	Conn. West Hartford	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Mrs Grant, 55 Franklin Avenue, West Hartford, Conn.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
26	Father, Mr Michael Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	P.A. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Thomas Dalton, 36 West 14th Street, Mount Airy, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes 10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Brother, Mr Michael Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	N.Y. Washington Heights	Yes	Self	No	Brother-in-law, Mr Joseph Dalton, 7426 Jamaica Avenue, Washington Heights, New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
28	Father, Mr Michael Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	P.A. Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr Hugh McShane, 7145 Upland Street, Pittsburgh P.A.	Yes 8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
29	Brother, Mr Michael Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Ellen McShane, 244 West 11th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
30	Father, Mr Michael Dalton, Kilgarrin, Ballinahova, Ahlone, Co. Westbreath	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr John Dalton, 224 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes 8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 451

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th March. 1928

223

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Berry, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CELTIC

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Thomas H. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918
 at NEW YORK,
Thomas H. Atkins Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

СП

S. S.

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

MARCH 11 1953

19 33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens

A few

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th March, 1918.

List 41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a government organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization	Whether alien is a member of an air force organization	Whether alien is a member of a coast guard organization	
State	City or town	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a government organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization	Whether alien is a member of an air force organization	Whether alien is a member of a coast guard organization	Whether alien is a member of a government organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization	Whether alien is a member of an air force organization	Whether alien is a member of a coast guard organization	
Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Year or period of years	Where?	Height	Weight	Complexion	Color of—	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical
Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair	Hair
Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes	Eyes
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
1	Sister Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
2	Aunt Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother	\$25 No															
3	Aunt Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother	\$25 No															
4	Aunt Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother	\$25 No															
5	Aunt Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother	\$25 No															
6	Aunt Hannah Scanlon, Mechall Street, Duryoven, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Mother	\$25 No															
7	Mother, Mrs. Ellen O'Keefe, Killalea, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
8	Father, Mr. William Peyton, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
9	Father, Mr. William Power, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
10	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
11	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
12	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
13	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
14	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
15	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
16	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
17	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
18	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
19	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
20	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
21	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
22	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
23	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
24	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
25	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
26	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
27	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
28	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
29	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															
30	Father, Mr. Patrick Quinn, Wexford, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Barry of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918
at NEW YORK.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—A year or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of visa, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CELTIC

SAILING THEREWITH, do

I, Thomas H. Atkins, Surgeon of the 20,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LLC of S.
Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1938,
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities.

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from New York City, N. Y., for London, England, via Halifax, N. S. W., Canada, on August 10, 1914.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COBH (CORK) NEWSTOWN

MARCH 11 1944

19 28

Sheet 23 Line 5 Curran Patrick Not on board

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

19

227

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Father, Mr Michael Gill Drumcoss, Drumcoss, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr T. Gill (See column 25)	Yes	Brother, Mr Thomas Gill 2421 Fuller Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Brown Blue	None
2	Father, Mr James Grady, Blackagh, Ballaghaderreen, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Grady (See column 25)	Yes	Aunt, Mrs James Grady 215 Beach 117 Street, Rockaway Beach, New York City	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	None
3	Father, Mr Patrick Gilman, Bilamore, Bonadiconlon, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, Mrs Margaret Mable, 164 East 33 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Dark Brown	None
4	Father, Mr Patrick Gilman, Bilamore, Bonadiconlon, Co. Mayo	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin, Mrs D. McGough (See column 25)	Yes	Cousin, Mrs D. McGough, 73 West Allen Street, Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Black Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Edward Hannan, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Miss Eileen Walsh, 144 East 33 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Hazel	None
6	Father, Mr Patrick McGowan, Dunbegagh, Aughnacilly, Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Miss Eileen Walsh, 144 East 33 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Hazel	None
7	Mother, Mrs Margaret Keating, Breafo, Carrigrohilly, Co. Clare	Ohio	Columbus	Yes	Sister, Mrs King (See column 25)	Yes	Sister, Mrs Margaret Keating, 405 West 20th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Red Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs Elizabeth Laylor, P. Arnaville Avenue, Newtown Park, Blackrock, Co. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr William Laylor, Stanley Avenue, Yonkers, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Fair Grey	None
9	Father, Mr Thomas Leonard, Glenhill, Tulamore, King's Co., P. Arnaville, P. Loney, Shravan, Kilmhill	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Father, Mr P. Loney, Shravan, Kilmhill, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr Marcus O'Connell, 126 West 33rd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
11	Father, Mr James Mackin, Milltown, Oasleppollard, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr Marcus O'Connell, 126 West 33rd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
12	Father, Mr James Mackin, Milltown, Oasleppollard, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr Patrick Mackin, 250 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
13	Father, Mr James Mackin, Milltown, Oasleppollard, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr Patrick Mackin, 250 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
14	Father, Mr William Maguire, Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
15	Father, Mr Daniel Molloy, Cormac Street, Birr, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
16	Father, Mr Daniel Molloy, Cormac Street, Birr, King's Co.	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
17	Father, Mr Patrick Moloney, Newtown, Abertow, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
18	Mother, Mrs A. Mullins, Glenville, Ardagh, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Tappan	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
19	Father, Mr M.J. Mulroy, Coldivane, Berridge, Foxford, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
20	Mother, Catherine Murphy, Rush Lower, Co. Wick	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
21	Mother, Catherine Murphy, Rush Lower, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
22	Mother, Mrs Julia McCarthy, 33, Coach Street, Cork, Co. Cork	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
23	Father, Mr Daniel McManis, Ruane, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
24	Wife, Mrs McGuire, Corteen Kilmala, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
25	Father, Mr John McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
26	Father, Mr James McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
27	Father, Mr James McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
28	Father, Mr James McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
29	Father, Mr James McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None
30	Father, Mr James McManis, Barrinacree, Grange, Co. Clare	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs 1143 5th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Berry of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

20th day of March, 1918.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appears under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appears under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race or people properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CELTIC

SAILING THEREWITH, do

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Swear, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20th March, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether ship paid by alien himself, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any association, society, company, corporation, society, etc.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr William Barrett, Rockingham Ames Co. Limerick.	Ill	Chicago		Yes	Self	See column 7	Sister Mrs P.J. Scanlan, 801 West Bush Street, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father, Mr James Brennan, The Cottage, Bessford, Castlesomer, Co. Kilkenny Uncle, Mr J. Stephens, S-ride Foxford, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Aunt, Mrs Jeremiah Brennan New York City N.Y. 1756-75	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father, Mr Peter Carroll Arraghmore Carrig, Birr Co. Tipperary	P.A.	Philadelphia		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Miss Mary Smith, West Sunset Avenue, Chestnut Hill Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Cousin, Mr Mary Quigley, Ballyvary, Newagh, Co. Tipperary	P.A.	Denna		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Mr Richard White, 3420 Vaux Street, Queen Lane Lancor, Denna P.A.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Father, Mr Michael Coffey, Oomavohir, Casterguihy, Co. Kerry	Ill	Chicago		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Mr James J. Quigley, 2455 North Euclid Avenue, Chicago Ill.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father, Mr Patrick Higgins, Leharow, Skreen, Co. Sligo	Ill	Chicago		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother-in-law, Mr Michael Henne 1524 West 4th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Father, Mr John Coldwell, Bighor,	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister, Mrs LaMarara, 737 4th Street Bay Ridge Brooklyn, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Virginia, Co. Cavan.	N.J.	Newark		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle, Mr Patrick Smith, 108 Peury Street Newark, New Jersey	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Rathrae, Ardagh, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr Patrick Collins, 142 West 4th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Kosher, Mary Collins, Clonsherick, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister, Miss Collins, 341 - 44th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Father, Mr John Connors, Mount Plumer Broadford, Charleville, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Mr Cornelius Foley, 441 West 4th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Father, Mr Michael Oughlan, Knocklough, Ennis, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Buffalo		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister, Miss Anne Oughlan, 1099 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Father, Mr Joseph O'Connell, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle, Mr Joseph O'Connell, 537 Marston Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Father, Mr John Omberton, Dunmore, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle, Mr Joseph Omberton, 537 Marston Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Father, Mr John Curry, Co. Wick	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle, Mr Joseph Curry, 537 Marston Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr Daniel Curran, 441 West 4th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Father, Mr Maurice Curtin, Glenduff, Broadford, Charleville, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr John Daly, 128 North Street, New Haven Conn.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Father, Mr James Daly, Rine n, Wexville, Co. Kerry	Conn	New Haven		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Mrs George, 2016 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Father, Mr Brian Daly, Keshoney, Ashboy, Co. Meath	N.Y.	Bronx		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin, Mrs George, 2016 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Father, Mr Timothy Delahanty, Kilbarrow, Feakle, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr Timothy Delahanty, 201 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Father, Mr James Doherty, Beralede, Foxford, Co. Mayo	P.A.	Philadelphia		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr John Doherty, 5545 Catherine Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Father, Mr William Duffy, P O'Donovan's Row, O' Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother, Mr John Duffy, 5545 Catherine Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Father, Mr Michael Durkin, Gans, Monniconlon, Ballina Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Aunt, Mrs Agnes Ahern, 234 Wabash Avenue, Chicago Ill.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Boys, Mrs Egan, Corribane, Carrick-on-Shannon	N.Y.	New York		Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister, Mrs Egan, 234 Wabash Avenue, Chicago Ill.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Berry of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J R W Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing Thos. W. do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin)
L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S.

Cont'd

Passengers sailing from LA 1027.001

41.027.002

March 19th

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town			
1	✓	Alexandrov	Alexandra	55	✓	F	Wife	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Engl War	England	Liverpool	2.2.28	199	Hono	Rich			
2	TRANSIT	Burch	Marie Louise	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Lafayette	3224	HI 321	London	2.5.28	15	England	Richmond
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to land final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Brother Mr Hunter Brook Lodge, Oshana, I of Mar.	Honolulu, Hawaii	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Ind	Home	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mother in law, Mrs C E Burch, 7 Mylands Ave Richmond Surrey	Egypt Alexandria	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	29yrs Ind	Husband, Capt. Burch c/o Gulf Motors Alexandria Egypt	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry MASTER the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing Thorout, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S (Edin)
L R P S (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1926

at NEW YORK

Surgeon

Signature and title of immigration officer, or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

233

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is otherwise occupied
	State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?														
1	1000 1st St. N. W.	Ont. Alliston	Yes Self		Yes	Yes	Father Mr. Jackson	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Hazel	None
2	194 Portland St. S. W.	Ont. Hamilton	Yes Self		Yes	No	125 Graham Ave. Hamilton Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Grey	None
3	1000 1st St. N. W.	Ont. London	Yes Husband		Yes	Yes	1926 Detroit 11 Josephine St. Chelsea Green, London, Ontario.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Hazel	None
4	1000 1st St. N. W.	Ont. London	Yes Father		Yes	No	10 Josephine St. Chelsea Green, London, Ontario.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Hazel	None
5	1000 1st St. N. W.	Ont. London	Yes Father		Yes	No	10 Josephine St. Chelsea Green, London, Ontario.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Hazel	None
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry MASTER of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

(MASTER)

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. R. W. Atkins*, Surgeon of the **CELTIC**, *Sailing Thru with* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. & S. (Edin)* *L.F.P.S. (Glasgow)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *March*, 192*8*

at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature and Title. Emigration or other official authorized to administer oaths.)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4881

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

" CELTIC "

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

MARCH 10th

1029

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if none, on what ground)				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ferris	Agnes	9	F	S	Schooler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Castleca	11/1/19	U.S.A.	Montclair	
2		Heenan	Charles	19	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilree	285	U.S.A.	Ballymena	
3		Milner	Janet	29	F	S	Schoolkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmac	12/1/19	U.S.A.	Kilmac	
4		Rivers	Elsie	36	F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	46	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
5		Rivers	Geo Arthur	1	M	S	Child			Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	10	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
6		Rivers	Edna	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	12/1/19	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
7		Rivers	Edna	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	12/1/19	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
8		Rivers	John	3	M	S	Child			Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	10	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
9		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
10		Rivers	John	42	M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	12/1/19	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
11		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
12		Bottomley	Frank	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	12/1/19	U.S.A.	Newcastle on Tyne	
13		Morgan	Richard	53	M	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	12/1/19	U.S.A.	New York	
14		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
15		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
16		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
17		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
18		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
19		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
20		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
21		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
22		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
23		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
24		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
25		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
26		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
27		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
28		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
29		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
30		Rivers	John	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	386	U.S.A.	Buffalo	

Total Passengers no 14. Leaf placed Transferred to no 14.

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

M-ROH

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Grandmother - Mrs Per 1's 51 West Shaw St., Kilmarnick, N.J.	Montclair	Father	Yes See Col. 23	Yes Yes 3 yrs Montclair 147 North Park Ave. Montclair, N.J.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	None
2	Mother - Mrs N. Hegarty Movanager, Kilmee, Co. Kerry N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes No	Yes No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Mother - Mrs M. Kilmee 50 Cal. St. New York City	Brooklyn	Self	Yes No	Yes No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None
4	Mrs B. Rivers, 22 St. Elmo Rd., Wallasey, N.Y.	Woodville	Husband	Yes See Col. 23	Yes Yes 1927	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
5	Mrs B. Rivers, 22 St. Elmo Rd., Wallasey, N.Y.	Woodville	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
6	Mother Mrs Smith 2 Fernside, Napier St. Nelson Pa.	Duquesne	Self	Yes Yes	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
7	Grandmother Mrs Smith 2 Fernside, Napier St. Nelson Pa.	Duquesne	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
8	Grandmother Mrs Smith 2 Fernside, Napier St. Nelson Pa.	Duquesne	With Mother	Yes	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Mrs Hooper, Mother Home Cottages, Saxon Row Pa.	Rowton	Self	Yes No	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
10	Mrs Hooper, Mother Home Cottages, Saxon Row Pa.	Rowton	Self	Yes No	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
11	Brother Mr Walter Turner Fennelwood, Kelt. Bay L.I.	Huntington	Self	Yes Yes	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Sister Mrs Asprey 8 Gloucester Ter, Newcastle on Tyne	Newcastle	Prince Line	Yes No	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
13	Son, - Morgan, 15 Fitzwilliam Ave Belfast Ire. N.Y.	Albion	Self	Yes Yes 5 yrs	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown Brown	None
14	Mother Mrs Porter 100 St. John St. New York	London	Self	Yes Yes 1921	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Mother Mrs A. Forbes Lewinside, Heston Surrey	London	Self	Yes Yes 1924	Yes	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Berry MASTER of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

(MASTER)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelray and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sailing Tharawa
which is a vessel of the United States or employed by
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of A R C P & S (Edin)
A P S (G. Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1926

at NEW YORK.

J. W. Atkins Surgeon

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 5001
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICETOURIST THIRD CABIN
RE-ENTRY PERMITS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

MARCH 1928

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town
1		Perris Anna	29	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	RP 295048-302110	Washington	8.8.27	U.S.A.	New York
2		Perris John	38	✓ M	M Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	RP 293579-301346	Washington	4.3.27	U.S.A.	New York
3		Harfield Ernest	27	✓ M	M Moulder	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Portsmouth	RP 319508-321414	Washington	9.11.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		Harfield Florrie	24	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Sheffield	RP 319504-321425	Washington	9.11.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5		Spencer James	25	✓ M	S Template Maker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Newcastle	RP 320433-324434	Washington	10.11.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		Saunders Ernest	37	✓ M	M Machine Operator	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Preston	RP 243477-254436	Washington	28.5.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		Saunders Annie	40	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Keighley	RP 243673-254437	Washington	28.5.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
8	UNDER 18	Saunders Ena	14	✓ F	S Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Accrington	RP 243514-321677	Washington	28.5.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
9		Weir William	34	✓ M	M Gardner	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	RP 320057-321676	Washington	10.11.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
10		Weir Eleanor	51	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Barrow	RP 320885-321676	Washington	10.11.27	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		McDonnell Charles Edward	30	✓ M	S Civil Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland Rathkeale	RP 331044-321919	Washington	15.12.27	U.S.A.	London
12		Harold Margaret	42	✓ F	M Nurse	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland Newry	334442	Washington	7.1.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		Harold Mary	30	✓ F	S Manager	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland Belfast	334441	Washington	7.1.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
14		Hipkins Ernest	24	✓ M	S Butler	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England W. Bromley	RP 333372-334230	Washington	23.12.27	U.S.A.	Cincinnati

No 12 Harold Margaret Not on board

No 14 Harold Mary Not on board

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother/Law - Mrs Ferris 80 Eglington St. Glasgow	N.J. Montclair	Yes	Yes Yes 1 yr N.York	Brother/Law - George Ferris 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Blue None
2	Mother - Mrs Ferris 80 Eglington St. Glasgow	N.J. Montclair	Yes	Self	Brother - George Ferris 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Fair Blue None
3	Sister - Mrs Law 221 N. 29th St. Philadelphia, Pa	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Home - 2227 North 30th Street, Philadelphia Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fresh Brown Brown None
4	Mother - Mrs Bottomley, 2227 North 30th Street, Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Home - 2227 North 30th Street, Philadelphia Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Med Brown Brown None
5	Father - Charles Spencer. 89, Hawes St Newcastle on Tyne	Mass Holyoke	Yes	Self	Brother - John Spencer 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Med Dark Blue None
6	Father - Mr Salisbury 17 Aspen Lane, Oswaldtwistle	Pa Duquesne	Yes	Self	Home - 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Pale Light Blue None
7	Father/Law - Mr Salisbury 17 Aspen Lane, Oswaldtwistle	Pa Duquesne	Yes	With Husband	Home - 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Brown Grey None
8	Grandfather - Mr Salisbury 17 Aspen Lane, Oswaldtwistle	Pa Duquesne	Yes	With Father	Home - 147 North Fairmount Ave. Montclair, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Dark Brown Brown None
9	Son - Harold Weir 18 Avon St, Wamey, Barrow-in-Furness	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	No	Self	Friend - H. Brown 14 Fairmount St, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dark Brown Blue None
10	Son - Harold Weir 18 Avon St, Wamey, Barrow-in-Furness	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	No	With Husband	Friend - H. Brown 14 Fairmount St, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Green None
11	Father - Mr James McDonnell Court Lodge, Rathkeale	N.J. Camden	Yes	Self	Home - 309 Cooper St, Camden, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dark Brown Brown None
12	Sister - Mrs Malone Ballinacorney, Castlewellan	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	Mrs Donald De Pross 401 N. Dearborn, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Black Brown None
13	Aunt - Mrs Malone Ballinacorney, Castlewellan	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	Mrs Donald De Pross 401 N. Dearborn, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brn Grey None
14	Father - Mr James McDonnell Court Lodge, Rathkeale	N.J. Camden	Yes	Self	Home - 309 Cooper St, Camden, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brn Grey None
15	Father - Mr James McDonnell Court Lodge, Rathkeale	N.J. Camden	Yes	Self	Home - 309 Cooper St, Camden, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brn Grey None
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry MASTER, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1928
at NEW YORK.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC,
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Edw. J. Ransom, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
(11.) in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of March, 1918at **NEW YORK:**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

CULTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

March 10th

, *IQ* 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at		Date		Last permanent residence			
				Family name		Given name		Yrs. Mos.						Read		Write		Country		City or town						Country		City or town	
1				Chelerman	Mirba	13		F				Domestic	Reg. Y. A. B. N.				See Houmenis												
2																													
3																													
4	UNDER 18																												
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23				</																									

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Henry, of the CÉLTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, truly, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on board thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK,

20th day of March, 1918

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 21.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas H. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20
 and years experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.
Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (11) in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of March, 1928.at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.


This (white) sheet is for the listing of

CELTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

March 10th, 1928


 J. Edgar Hoover
 MAR 21 1928

Page 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th March, 1928.

241

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father Karzauk Hawryls Chodak, Poland	Neb Omaha	Yes Husband	No	Husband Paul Melniczuk 1119 North 17th St Omaha Neb	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Med Brown Brown None
2	Grandfather Karzauk Hawryls, Chodak, Poland	Neb Omaha	Yes See Col 13	No	Father Paul Melniczuk 1119 North 17th St Omaha Neb	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Blue None
3	Grandfather Karzauk Hawryls Chodak, Poland	Neb Omaha	Yes See Col 13	No	Father Paul Melniczuk 1119 North 17th St Omaha Neb	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Med Brown Brown None
4	Grandfather Karzauk Hawryls Chodak, Poland	Neb Omaha	Yes See Col 13	No	Father Paul Melniczuk 1119 North 17th St Omaha Neb	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Fair Brown Grey None
5	Mother Brendzel Chana Sayla Staszow Poland	Ill Chicago	Yes Son	No	Son Moses Brandzel, 1237 S Jefferson St Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Dark Grey Brown None
6	Wife Scholaryska Kulmacz, Grodno, Strossburg, No 71	Mich Grand Rapids	Yes Self	Yes	Brother Klemens Kulmacz 907 Middle St Grand Rapids Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Med Brown Brown None
7															
8	Wife - Mrs. H. Velavaag Lavang, Helgeland, Norway	Wis. Kenosha	Yes Self	Yes	Brother - Mr. J. Velavaag Kenosha, Wis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Fair Blue None
9	Father - Mr. G. Eklund Munkfors, Sweden	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	No	Aunt - Mrs. T. Hellvik 1426 Park View Ave, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Black Blue None
10	Father - Mr. Louis Hellinck 32 Franche St, Bergerboast, Berguin	Ohio Cincinnati	No Self	Yes	Home - Mr. Alfred Biedermann 1014 1/2 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Brown Blue None
11	Father - Mr. Moses Grunbaum Chayonow, Poland	N.Y. BRO AVE	Yes See Col 13	No	Uncle - Mr. Alfred Biedermann 1014 1/2 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Brown Brown None
12	Father; August Seimelner Geyerssen, Germany	Mass Springfield	Yes See Col 13	No	Uncle - Mr. Alfred Biedermann 1014 1/2 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Brown Brown None
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

March, 1908

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

March, 1928at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

CELTIC

Passengers sailing from.

LIVERPOOL

March 10th

, 19 28

14

Sheet 4 Line 13. MacDonald William Not on board.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of ranks will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Silbert Perry Master, of the *ELT*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

24 day of *March*, *1908*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *T.R. Watkins*, Surgeon of the *CELESTINE*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Twenty*
and *Edinburgh* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of *L.R.P.*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11*, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of *March*, 19*28*at **NEW YORK.***James S. Sweeney* Surgeon

244

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

CELTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

March 10th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name									Yrs. Mos.	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Amos ✓	George	49	✓	M	S Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mid Lothian	324456	Washington	19.11.27	U.S.A	Freeport
2		Rose ✓	William	69	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeenshire	508918	Washington	4.10.27	U.S.A	Chester
3		Sellick ✓	Elizabeth	67	✓	F	wd Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Harrington	518700	Washington	8.11.27	U.S.A	Rocheater
4		Sellick ✓	Arthur	26	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	518699	Washington	8.11.27	U.S.A	Rocheater
5		Zetterlund ✓	Anna	23	✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockfres	200370	Washington	8.11.27	U.S.A	Chicago
6		Doise ✓	Rene	30	✓	M	M Labourer	Yes	Belgian	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Langemard	331315	Washington	12-27	U.S.A	Michigan
7		Doise ✓	Marie	35	✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	Belgian	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Langemard	331315	Washington	12-27	U.S.A	Michigan
8		Doise ✓	Albert	3	✓	M	S Child	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Flemish	U.S.A.	Langemard	331299	Washington	12-27	U.S.A	Michigan
9																			

Handwritten notes: or-16, 16, 15, 15, 35, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 04, 0

Wavashy Ingt.
3/29-28

645
pm-

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th March 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

245

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Miss Jean Amos 246 High St Portobello Scot.	Ill Freeport	Yes Self	Yes Yes 7 yrs Ill	County Club Freeport, Ill	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
2	Sister in law Mrs James Laird, 284 Union Grove, Aberdeen	Mass Chester	Yes Self	Yes Yes 45 yrs Mass	Chester Mass	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None
3	Sister Mrs Coggin, Bentley Rd Luddenden	N.J. Jersey City	Yes Self	Yes Yes 7 yrs N.J.	Home, NY 1104 University Ave, Rochester	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
4	Aunt Mrs Coggin Bentley Rd Luddenden	N.J. Jersey City	Yes Self	Yes Yes 7 yrs N.J.	Home, NY 1104 University Ave, Rochester	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None
5	Father - Mr. Gustaf Ekland Munkfors, Sweden	Ill. Chicago	No Self	Yes Yes 1921 to June 1927	Husband - Mr. Eric Zetterland 412 Greenview Ave, Chicago, Ill	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	Scar under left jaw
6	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. Deise Langemarck, Belgium	Mich Loming	No Self	Yes Yes 8 yrs Mich	Home:- Douglas Ave, Loming, Mich	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None
7	Parents/law - Mr. & Mrs. Doise Langemarck, Belgium	Mich Loming	No Husband	Yes Yes 8 yrs Mich	Home:- Douglas Ave, Loming, Mich	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	5 6	Fair Black Brown	None
8	Grandparents (Mr. & Mrs Doise Langemarck, Belgium	Mich Loming	No Father	Yes Yes Born there	Home:- Douglas Ave, Loming, Mich	always	Yes No No No No No No Good	No	- -	- -	None

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Elvino Bony Macdon, of the *SS. ...*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

20th day of March 1878

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Straddle cases should give this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If an exception is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If also is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 2 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 25 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Fly whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 33 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the ELTA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1918
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List
2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

CELTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

March 10th, 1908

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Carton Robert	20	M	Motor Driver	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Belfast	4525	Belfast	9.2.28	Ireland Belfast
2		Hunter Robert Hurst	25	M	Brass Fitter	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England Blyden	1885	Liverpool	1.1.28	England Blyden
3		McHugh Mary Kate	21	F	S Nurse	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Shanlister 1224		Belfast	22.12.27	Ireland Belfast
4		McPhillips Mary Ann	19	F	S Machinist	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Romeny	11230	Dublin	8.1.28	Ireland Romeny
5		Phillips Emily	28	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England Winton	20675	Liverpool	1.1.28	England Panticroft
6		Phillips Catherine	5	F	S Child		Gt Britain English		England Eccles	20676	Liverpool	1.1.28	England Panticroft
7		Sharrick Max Wolfe	20	M	S Tailors Cutter	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Gorey	2065	Dublin	2.1.28	England Liverpool
8		McFarland Edna	21	F	S Domestic	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England Liverpool	1975	Liverpool	1.12.27	England Liverpool
9		Wattson William	25	M	S Iron Dresser	Yes English	Gt Britain Scotch		Scotland Clyde Bank	1267	Glasgow	15.1.28	Scotland Clyde Bank
10		Timmons Patrick	19	M	S Railway Porter	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Dublin	20411	Dublin	24.1.28	Ireland Dublin
11		Timmons James	10	M	S None	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Dublin	20410	Dublin	24.1.28	Ireland Dublin
12		Flood James John	25	M	M Farmer	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Boardmill	17518	Dublin	1.11.27	Ireland Muchwood
13		Flood Anna Letitia	18	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Oldown	17519	Dublin	1.11.27	Ireland Muchwood
14		McLachy Malachy	17	M	S Labourer	Yes English	I.F. State Irish		Ireland Corbally	24436	Dublin	24.1.28	Ireland Deans Barton
15		McLachy John	22	M	S Labourer	Yes English	I.F. State Irish		Ireland Ballybride		Dublin	1.2.28	Ireland Kilmaine
16		McLean James	20	M	S Plasterer	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Belfast	204	Belfast	2.1.27	Ireland Belfast
17		McLean Robert John	23	M	S Joiner	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Belfast	204	Belfast	4.1.28	Ireland Belfast
18		Mallon James	30	M	S Labourer	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		Ireland Co. Tyrone	1472	Liverpool	21.2.28	England Port Clarence
19		Wilkinson Alice Ann	29	F	S Housemaid	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England Stanley	2140	Liverpool	14.2.28	England Birney
20		Wilkinson Bridget Florence	25	F	S Housemaid	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England Kyo	2140	Liverpool	14.2.28	England Birney
21		McGreadie John	29	M	M Miner	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England Frisington		Liverpool		England Frisington
22		Bennett Patrick	22	M	S Miner	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England Frisington		Liverpool		England Frisington
23		William Roy	22	M	S Miner	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England Frisington		Liverpool		England Frisington
24		Brown John	35	M	S Salesman	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England Leeds		Liverpool		England Leeds
25		Wheat Ellen	31	F	S Housemaid	Yes English	I.F. State Irish		Ireland		Liverpool		Ireland
26		Anderson Thomas Nicholson	47	M	M Engineer	Yes English	Gt Britain English		England		Liverpool		England
27		Spicer Sarah	21	F	S Packer	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England		Liverpool		England
28		Lynch Francis	20	M	S Plumber	Yes English	Gt Britain Irish		England		Liverpool		England

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Sheet 2 of 3
-do- 9 Riegan Jeremiah Landee Beaton
-do- 17 Fox John Not on board
-do- 25 Nunn William -do-

1 last of 3 will be found on the next sheet

shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th March, 1922

247

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Father David Canton 7 Singleton St, Belfast Ire.	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes Uncle	Yes No -	Uncle Robt. Craig 26 Yale Place, Buffalo N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	
2	Father George Hunter 78 George St Blyden on Tyne Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Cousin	Yes No -	Cousin Thos Mewes 6129 Elmwood Ave W Philadelphia	No always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	
3													
4	Brother Patrick McPhillips Romany Monaghan Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes Aunt	Yes No -	Aunt Mrs Alice McGilhe 1007 10th Ave, New York N.Y.	No 5 yrs	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	
5	Mother Mrs Jolley 24 Yellow St Patricroft Near Manchester	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1922 New York	Husband Thos McPhillips 2098 Eight Ave New York N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 2 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None	
6	Grandmother Mrs Jolley 24 Yellow St Patricroft Near Manchester	N.Y. New York	Yes See Col 23	- Yes	Father Thos McPhillips 2098 Eight Ave, New York N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	-	-	-	
7	Father - Mr Cherrick 77 Cambridge St., Liverpool N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes See Col 23	Yes No -	Brother - Madan Cherrick 77 Cambridge St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 8	Fair Black Brown	None	
8	Father - Martin Moran 12 Back Lodwchy St, Liverpool N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes See Col 23	Yes No -	Sister - Bridget Moran 77 Southern New York Boulevard No	Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	4 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	
9	Wife Annie Riordan 144 Jambert St, New York	Mass Roxbury	Yes See Col 23	Yes No -	Sister - Mrs Catherine Riordan 14 Jambert St, Roxbury, Mass	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	None	
10	Father - Thomas Wagon 78 Second Ave, Clyde Bank Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes No -	Friend - James Wagon 501 Hadfield St, Philadelphia, Pa	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 11 1/2	Dark Dark Grey	None	
11	Mother - Mrs E. Timmons 113 Seapoint Ave, Monks town, Co-Dublin	N.Y. New York	Yes See Col 17	Yes No -	Uncle - Mr J. O'Neill 1021 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 5	Ruddy Dark Blue	None	
12	Mother - Mrs E. Timmons 113 Seapoint Ave, Monks town, Co-Dublin	N.Y. New York	Yes See Col 23	Yes No -	Uncle - Mr J. O'Neill 1021 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 6	Fair Black Brown	None	
13	Father - Mr Jas Flood Boardmill, Trim N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Cousin - Thos Farnan 2914 8th Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 5	Fair Black Blue	None	
14	Father/Law - Jas Flood Boardmill, Trim N.Y.	New York	Yes With Husband	Yes No -	Cousin - Thos Farnan 2914 8th Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 2	Dark Brown Blue	None	
15	Father - Michael Mc Leavey Beaumont, Mungham N.Y.	New York	Yes Brother	Yes No -	Brother - Patrick Mc Leavey 470 E. 134th St, New York N.Y.	Yes 5 yrs	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 9 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	
16	Father - Mr James Beirne Bathbridge, Leitrim N.Y.	Detroit	Yes Self	Yes No -	Brother - Mr Joseph Beirne 214 Tennessee Ave Detroit, Mich	No Indefinite	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 9	Fresh Brown Blue	None	
17	Father - James O'Neil Brooklyn, N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Brother - Joseph O'Neil 100 East Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 8	Fresh Dark Blue	None	
18	Father - James McLean 11 Mackville St, Belfast N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes See Col 17	Yes No -	Cousin - Hugh Crossan 171 West St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 9	Fair Brown Brown	None	
19	Father - James McLean 11 Mackville St, Belfast N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes See Col 17	Yes No -	Cousin - Hugh Crossan 171 West St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 7 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	
20	Brother - Mr Malton Co Tyrone N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Brother/Law - P. Loughran 160 Manhattan Ave, New York, N.Y.	No Indefinite	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 11	Fair Brown Grey	None	
21	Mrs Wilkinson; Mother 17 Bullian Lane, Chester-le-Sore N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Relative - Frank Sweeney 501 West 17th St, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	
22	Mrs Wilkinson; MOTHER 17 Bullian Lane, Chester-le-Sore N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Relative - Frank Sweeney 501 West 17th St, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 1	Dark Brown Hazel	None	
23	Wife - Mrs C. McGreadie 10 Parkside, Clifton Moor N.J.	Newark	No Self	Yes No -	Uncle - John Kelly 55 Hawkins St, Newark, N.J.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	6 0	Fair Brown Brown	None	
24	Mother - Mrs Sarah Bennett 10 Parkside, Clifton Moor N.J.	Newark	No Self	Yes No -	Uncle - John Kelly 55 Hawkins St, Newark, N.J.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	
25	Father - Mr John Brown 22 York Rd, West Ham, London N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes No -	Uncle - Mr John Brown 1000 Barrow Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	
26	Father - Mr John Brown 22 York Rd, West Ham, London N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes No -	Cousin - Miss Ella McGowan 188 Saranac Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None	
27	Mrs Katie Molloy; Mother Cottonwood, Mullingar N.Y.	Bronx	Yes Self	Yes No -	Brother - James O'Neil c/o Kertler, 34 West 140 St, Bronx, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	
28	Wife - Mrs Annan 70 Second St, Baltimore Pa.	New Brighton	Yes Self	Yes No -	Friend - Mr J. O'Neil 1013 5th Ave, New Brighton, Pa.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 9 1/2	Fresh Brown Blue	None	
29	Mother - Mrs Esther Spiers 21 George St, Whitehaven N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No -	Uncle - Simon Ornstein 207 East 7th St, New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 2	Fresh Brown Brown	None	
30	Father - Geo Lynch Wardale Cottage, Busby Park Rd, Temora, Dublin N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes See Col 17	Yes No -	Friend - Mr P. Gorman 672 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes No No No No	No No No	Good No	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	

Note: Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any insular possession, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Silvestro Perry Master of the *DE* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK.**

20th day of *March*, 19*28* *Monten*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST BIRD CAGIN

Form 620-1

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ated in February 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

March 10th, 19 22, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 MAR 1928 19 28 218

254

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Campbell	Andrew	45	M	S		U.S. Court Portland, Oregon By Marriage 1911	4011 Springdale Ave. Portland, Ore. Portland, Ore., New York, N.Y.
2	Drill	Ussia	45	F	M			R.R.C. Box 1480, Portland, Oregon
3	Drill	Helen Sophronia	11	F	S	New York, U.S.A., April 16, 1916		R.R. Office 1480 Portland, Oregon
4	Hamilton	William	50	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1911		44 West Street, East Springfield, Mass.
5	Hooten	Arthur	51	M	M		Supreme Court of New York Buffalo N.Y. 11-11-16	1532 Niagara St., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Hooten	Nellie	41	F	M		By Marriage 1914	506 Hargraves St., Inglewood, Cal.
7	Tordoff	Eleanor	42	F	M		By Marriage 1899	Alden, Hardin, Iowa
8	Tordoff	Alice Helen	5	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1-1-18		Alden Hardin, Iowa
9	Wherry	Thomas	55	M	S		County Court Buffalo, N.Y. 1911	151 Niagara St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Wherry	Alice	43	F	S			151 Niagara St., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Johnson	Leola	51	M	M		Marshall Court, Hardin, Iowa, March 1, 1911	101 National Ave. Winchester, Wis.
12	Johnson	Leonard	40	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Freehold, New Jersey.	Wickert St. Mantoloking, N.J.
13	Hammott	Arthur Francis	48	M	M		County Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 1911	183 Miller St. Saratoga, N.Y.
14	Segman	Adam	56	M	M	Caledonia, Wis. 12-4-01		5133 1st Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
15	Tucoulat	Albert	35	M	M	New York N.Y. 1892 Larch St. N.Y.		Hillsdale, N.J.
16	Tucoulat	Emily	25	F	M	Chicago Ill. 1903 Feb 24-11		Hillsdale, N.J.
17	Allen	Mordecai	20	M	S	1st July 1907, Brooklyn, N.Y.		333 Central Park West New York, N.Y.
18	Hudson	Catherine	56	F	M	12th November 1881, Chicago, Ill.		672 Greenwood Ave. Rogers Park, Chicago, Ill.
19	Dobson	Harry	67	M	M	4th May 1881, San Francisco, Cal.		None
20	Rae	Howard William	24	M	S	15-8-03 Milwaukee, Wisc.		Alaska.
21	Rae	Carl	35	M	M		29 February 1927, Court of San Francisco.	Indio, Riverside Co. California.
22	Segman	Alice	56	F	M	Caledonia, Wis. 12-4-01		6939 Bremer St. Oakland, California.

18

3/20/28

No 4 Mr William H. Wilton, Landed Captain

No 14 Mr Adam Geyman

No 10 Annie Ryan Transferred to sheet Q E. 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS

Number

249

19-
W. & S. L. A.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CRITIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

, March 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

City, March.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Credon William	30	M	Philadelphia Pa, Sept 19 1897		345 15th St Philadelphia Pa.
2	Levin William Isaac	70	M	Montross Pa. 9-8-87		31 Jades on St, Pinghamton, Pa.
3	Parker Robert John	49	M		District Court of Philadelphia Pa, 10-11-21	657 N Conestoga St, W Philadelphia Pa.
4	Pawlik Marja	24	F	Salem, Mass 24th 1904		67 Rodney St, New Bedford, Mass
5	Wanet Stanislaw	18	M	New Bedford, Mass 20 Feb 1910		22 Baton St Pawtuoket, Li.
6	Wynn Frank	50	M		(Special Term) Nat. Supreme Court, New York, Jan. 21.	
7	Niesz Jacob	20	M	Chicago Ill, 9-11-08		701 - 14th Ave. (under Cap. Smith)
8	Pinder Susanna	23	F	Homestead Pa 12-11-05		701 - 14th Ave. (under Cap. Smith)
9	St. Paul	2	F		District Ct; 18th Mar 12, Cleveland, Ohio	701 - 14th Ave. (under Cap. Smith)
10	Orli. grand	1	F	Chicago, Ill. 18th Mar 12, 1907		701 - 14th Ave. (under Cap. Smith)
11	Knox James	12	M	Hatlon, Pa. August 1907		701 - 14th Ave. (under Cap. Smith)
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

250

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

S. S.

CELTIC

sailing from COAH (QUEENSTOWN)

MARCH 11th

1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 MAR 1924

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Devine	Julia	21	F	S	New York City February 15th 1907		Uncle of John McCarthy. 233 Broadway Avenue New York
2	Lofbus	William	19	M	S	Monte Montana February 5th 1900		Uncle of Michael Lorison. 240 Avenue A New York City N.Y.
3	Gormally	Patrick	23	M	S	Quincy Mass 27th June 1904		Father of Patrick Gormally 15 West 1st Street New York City N.Y.
4	McCluskey	James	67	M	S		Naturalized Court of Common Pleas New York City August 24th 1917	Home 610 Chestnut Street. St Louis Mo.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Q8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

sailing from

Tourist Third Cabin.

Arriving at Port of

20 MAR 1928, 19 251

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No 3 Hannifin Maurice
No 6.7.8. Transferred to sheet 251.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC

WILE STAR

arrived MARCH 21, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from *Mar EK*

252

251

No	NAME OF ALIEN	Arrival Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
251	1 CHILMAN Milce	10:30	6	1	1		NO CALL	<i>Apurak, N.Y. Mequatic Ave.</i>						
302	2 COCKSHOTT Elizabeth	10:30	19	6/8	3		1 & 3 TO NO. 1	<i>Cunt, Mrs. Minnie Humber, 189</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3/21/28</i>	<i>12:45</i>	<i>1</i>		
8m	Leslie						<i>Ret 3/26/28 9:45</i>	<i>Husb. William, Highland Ave; Syracuse, N.Y.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3/26</i>	<i>9:55</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>
8m	Jean						<i>v.s.c.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			

T.D. CELTIC 3/21/28

CELTIC 3/21/28

TOTALS

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CANTO

W. IVE S. S.

arrived

March 11, 1911.

, 19

M.,

from Mar Ek

No.

253

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
39f 1	Margaret Leab	2		1FS	IPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

3/11/11 10:00
3/11/11 10:00

1
2

from which aliens spring and
shall be the basis of the classi-
fication only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Croat. | Roumanian |
| Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| Polish. | |
| Portuguese. | |

30-5
2-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 171311 MAR 19 1928

I, Brabazon James Hallows, Surgeon of the s/s "Araguaya", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College Surgeons England. and a Licentiate of Royal College of Physicians London., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Unchoked	17-21
Unchoked	17-21
Unchoked	17-21
Unchoked	17-21

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March 1928, 19

Surgeon

at the Port of New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 3-20-28

	8	37-223	2	✓	275
	3	6			6
TOTAL	11	37-229	2	✓	281

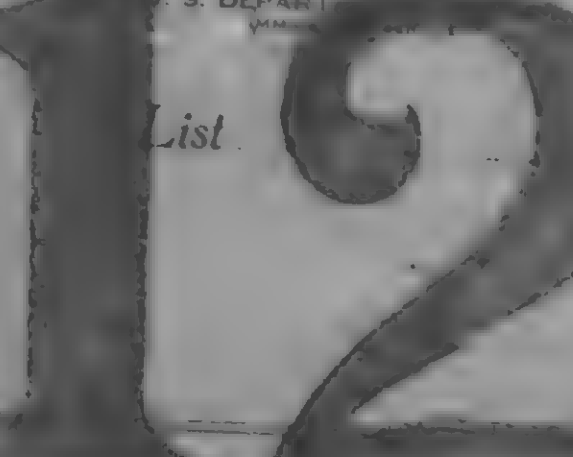
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	52	223	275
Not Cited	3	6	9
Total	55	229	284

119-1
123-7
30-5
2-1
22-5



12
List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON

18th March 1928., 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 20th MARCH 1928, 19

List
entries on this sheet
be
pewritten or printed.
255

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, secret, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been a supporter or contributor to any such organization, society, or association, or is or has been a member of any political party, or is or has been a supporter or contributor to any such political party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	My home address in New York 306 West 99th St New York N.Y.	New York	Yes Myself	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes yrs or so	306 West 99th St New York	No	18	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	grey none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Shillito Master, of the "Araguay" from Hamilton Bermudas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect through which an alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, and "France" appearing under the head of country of birth, are not the same. "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brabazon James Hallowes, Surgeon of the "Araguaya", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Surgeons England. a Licentiate of Royal College of Physicians London., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28

at the Port of New York City

B. J. Hallowes
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th.

19 2 B

257

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization or club, and teaching disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Shillitoe, Master, of the s/s "Araguaya", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Shillito, Master, of the s/s "Araguaya", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brabazon James Hallows, Surgeon of the "Araguaya", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member Royal College of Surgeons, England. Licentiate of Royal College of Physicians. London., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at The Port of New York City

B. J. Hallows
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 18th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	887492 12/22/23	PENBOSS	LUCY	50	F W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Irish		Ireland	Inneskillen	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		HARDESTY	RICHARD	50	M S	Medical Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Port William	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
3		DANZE	JEANETTE L.	73	F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		England	London	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
4		JONES	HARLEY L.	45	M M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Bermuda	Paget	none	none	none	Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
5		JONES	ELLA P.	45	F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Bermuda	Somerset	none	none	none	Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
6		JONES	CRCIL ROSS	- 7	M S	under age	No	under age	No	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Winnipeg	none	none	none	Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
7		JONES	WILLARD	21	M S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Bermuda	St. George's	none	none	none	Bermuda	St. George's
8						Stock	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
9										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
10										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
11										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
12										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
13										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
14										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
15										Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
16		MAC LEAN	HUGH C.	55	M M	Publisher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Grief, Ontario	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
17		MAC LEAN	ANDREW	31	M M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
18		MAC LEAN	FRANCES	23	F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
19		CASSELL	ROBERT C.	51	M M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Cacouna, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
20		CASSELL	MARY	44	F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
21		MC GIBBON	ANNE	23	F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch		Canada	Georgetown, Ont.	none	none	none	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
22		TANNER	FRED W.	55	M M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Peterborough	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
23		TANNER	RUTH	11	F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
24		TANNER	ISOBEL	47	F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
25		TANNER	ISOBEL	9	F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
26		TANNER	DORIS	7	F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
27		IRELAND	MARION	24	F S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
28		NEWTON	CYRIL	36	M M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Toronto, Ont.	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
29		MORINE	ALFRED	70	M M	- -	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Port Medway	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.
30		MORINE	ALICE	67	F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		Canada	Hallifax, N.S.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont.

Certified that No's 8 Gustavus Rainville, 9, Ninine Rainville, 10, Meesmore Rainville, 11, Jacques Rainville, 12, Francoise Huot, 13, Elise Sagrie, 14, Courtland Fages, 15, Gabrielle Fages are struck off this manifest not having embarked at the Port of Hamilton.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th.

19 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

259

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates or is supposed to advocate government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, an organization or organization and teaching designed in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

$$S_{\text{total}}^2 = N$$

Master

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brabazon James Hallows, Surgeon of the "Araguaya", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member Royal College Of Surgeons, England Licentiate of Royal College of Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. J. Hallows
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at the Port of New York City

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" .. Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 1914, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Shillitoe Master, of the "Araguaya", from Hamilton (Bermudas), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" means "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "British" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" does not mean "British" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason of property owned under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunidia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

262

S. S.

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

, MARCH 18th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th, 1928

NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1 GAVIN	JOHN E.	65	M M Boston, Mass.	1862	314-8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2 GAVIN	ESTHER T.	54	F M Brooklyn, N.Y.	1873	314-8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3 COSGROVE	MICHAEL	80	M M		241 E. 49th St, New York, N.Y.
4 COSGROVE	ALLIN	60	F M	Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y. 1868 By Husband's papers.	241 E. 49th St, New York, N.Y.
5 BULLARD	PERCY	46	M M Helena, Montana,	1881	1150-Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
6 BULLARD	LOLA G.	40	F M New York City, N.Y.	1887	1150 Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
7 GODSELL	GRACE	30	F M New York City, N.Y.	1897	2520 Webb Ave, New York, N.Y.
8 GODSELL	HAROLD	9	M S New York City, N.Y.	1918	2520 Webb Ave, New York, N.Y.
9 GODSELL	LOLA L.	4	F S New York City, N.Y.	1923	2520 Webb Ave, New York, N.Y.
10 LAVIGNE	LOUIS A.	65	M M		65 Congress St, Cohoes, N.Y.
11 REY	EUGENE	75	F M	County Court, Albany, N.Y. About 1911,	251 Main St, Hudson Falls, N.Y.
12 DU SAULT	HELEN	55	F M	County Court, Troy, N.Y. 1890	65 Congress St, Cohoes, N.Y.
13 GERSTELL	FANNIE	54	F M Wheeling, West Va.	1873	324 Lafayette St, Easton, Pa.
14 GERSTELL	ROBERT	32	M S Wheeling, West Va.	1895	324 Lafayette St, Easton, Pa.
15 TODD	FRANCE	50	F W Jersey City, N.J.	1877	Garrison, Baltimore, Md.
16 TODD	LYDIA	22	F S Ruxton, Md.	1905	Garrison, Baltimore, Md.
17 STRONG	ALEXANDER	38	M M Malden, Mass.	1889	483 Boylston St, Brookline, Mass.
18 STRONG	MARY T.	38	F M Dorchester, Mass.	1889	483 Boylston St, Brookline, Mass.
19 BOWMAN	EDWARD	30	M M Boston, Mass.	1897	227 Newbury St, Boston, Mass.
20 BOWMAN	EDWARD	30	M M Boston, Mass.	1897	227 Newbury St, Boston, Mass.
21 BOWMAN	ANNIE	70	F W	By Marriage,	227 Newbury St, Boston, Mass.
22 WHITE	EDWARD L.	42	M M Bridgeport, Conn.	1885	25 Mc Kinley Ave, New Haven, Conn.
23 WHITE	PHOEBE G.	41	F M Scranton, Pa.	1886	25 Mc Kinley Ave, New Haven, Conn.
24 CURLEY	WALTER J.	38	M M Pittsburg, Pa.	1889	5655 Elgin Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
25 CURLEY	MARGUERITE C.	33	F M Pittsburg, Pa.	1894	5655 Elgin Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
26 CURLEY	WALTER J. Jr.	5 3	M S Pittsburg, Pa.	1922	5655 Elgin Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
27 WHITE	EDWARD L.	14	M S Waterbury, Conn.	1913	25 Mc Kinley Ave, New Haven, Conn.
28 DOWNS	HELEN	36	F S Oldtown, Maine.	1891	319 State St, Springfield, Mass.
29 GRIFFIN	EDWARD J.	44	M S North Wilbrahan, Mass.	1883	42 Melbourne St, Springfield, Mass.
30 OGDEN	ESTELLE	72	F S Jersey City, N.J.	1855	52 Monte Vista Pl, Ridgewood, N.J.

Certified that No 20 DORREN BOWMAN is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 16th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

1926

270

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILBERT	EMILY L.	74		F	W	Glastonbury, Conn.	1853	
2	DIXON	SAMUEL F.	47		M	M	Newark, N.J.	1880	89 Linnmore St, Hartford, Conn.
3	DIXON	LOUISE	42		F	M	Newark, N.J.	1885	354 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
4	DIXON	LOUISE M.	21		F	S	Newark, N.J.	1906	354 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
5	BAKER	MADELINE	62		F	M	Newark, N.J.	1865	354 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
6	MOORE	EMILY	41		F	S	Omaha, Neb.	1885	354 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
7	SWAN	LUCILE	40		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1885	354 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
8	MC KNIGHT	FRANCIS H.	52		M	M	Sewickley, Pa.	1875	610 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
9	MC KNIGHT	HELEN	39		F	M	Troy, N.Y.	1888	610 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	WILLIAMS	JESSICA	30		F	S	Dunkirk, N.Y.	1897	143 E. 45th St, New York, N.Y.
11	BURTON	MARY	31		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1896	143 E. 45th St, New York, N.Y.
12	BLACKWELL	ROSE	48		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879	103 Waverly Place, New York, N.Y.
13	BLACKWELL	BEATRIX	19		F	S	Huntington, N.Y.	1908	103 Waverly Place, New York, N.Y.
14	SMITH	MARY A.	20		F	S	Smithtown, Long Is, N.Y.	1907	103 Waverly Place, New York, N.Y.
15	HICKS	ANN M.	47		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1880	St. James, Long Island, N.Y.
16	HALL	BOLTON	73		M	M			Berkeley Street, Union Hts, N.J.
17	DUSTIN	EDITH L.	60		F	M	Portsmouth, New Hamp.	1867	Court of Common Pleas, New York, 1884, 20 East 83rd St, New York, N.Y.
18	MC COLLOUGH	CHARLES A.	33		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1894	1513 W. 32nd St, Cleveland, Ohio.
19	ALCOTT	FRED COURNEY	51		M	M	Palaski, N.Y.	1876	156 W. 92nd St, New York, N.Y.
20	ALCOTT	FLORENCE	40		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1887	175 Shepard St, Rochester, N.Y.
21	ATWATER	KATHLEEN	32		F	M	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	1896	175 Shepard St, Rochester, N.Y.
22	GRACE	MARY	32		F	S	Lawrence, Mass.	1895	79 Laurel Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
23	VANCE	EDITH M.	32		F	S	Malden, Mass.	1895	51 Read St, Winthrop, Mass.
24	MEREDITH	DOROTHY	51		F	M	Johnstown, Pa.	1876	45 Read St, Winthrop, Mass.
25	MEREDITH	KATHERINE	20		F	S	Harrisburg, Pa.	1907	1605 N. Front St, Harrisburg, Pa.
26	PITT	CHARLES G.	31		M	M	Baltimore, Md.	1896	1605 N. Front St, Harrisburg, Pa.
27	PITT	MARY C.	30		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	1897	3405 Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
28	SHOEMAKER	GERTRUDE	40		F	M	Mt. Holly, N.J.	1887	3405 Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
29	PRIMEAU	CLIFFORD G.	35		M	M	Providence, Rhode Is.	1892	325 Beverly Rd, Douglaston, Long Is N.Y.
30	HILL	ANNETTE	50		F	M			95 Glen Ave, Providence, Rhode Is.

Certified that No's. 6, Helen Moore, No 7, Lucile Swan, and No 11 Mary Burton are struck off this manifest not having embarked.

by Marriage.

Cohasset, Massachusetts.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Purper.

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PARAGUAYA"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 18th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th.

1928

No. on List	Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	POTTER	CHARLES M.	47	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 1880		4 East 4th St, Corning, N.Y.
2	POTTER	LOUISE	28	F	M	Corning, N.Y. 1899		4 East 4th St, Corning, N.Y.
3	VIVIAN	CLIFFORD W.	42	M	M	Southington, Conn. 1886		205 West Main St, New Britain, Conn.
4	VIVIAN	NINA D.	40	F	M	New Britain, Conn. 1887		205 West Main St, New Britain, Conn.
5	O'DONNELL	PATRICK J.	46	M	M	Belle Plain, Minn. 1881		653 Sutherland St, Ironwood, Mich.
6	O'DONNELL	LOTTA C.	44	F	M	Escanaba, Mich. 1883		563 Sutherland St, Ironwood, Mich.
7	SLATTERY	VINCENT J.	29	M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1898		318 W. 100th St, New York City, N.Y.
8	SCHOLLER	IDA M.	46	F	S	Camden, N.J. 1881		6529 N. Park Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	JOHNSON	SARAH A.	41	F	M		By Marriage,	26 School St, Sharon Hill, Pa.
10	BOTTOMLEY	JOHN A.	40	M	M	Camden, N.J. 1887		575 Grant Ave, Collingswood, N.J.
11	CHENEVERT	LILIAN	29	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 1898		53 E. 51st St, New York, N.Y.
12	MC GINNIS	CHARLES T.	40	M	M	Patterson, N.J. 1887		9 Melrose St, Montclair, N.J.
13	MC GINNIS	ELISABETH	36	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1891		9 Melrose St, Montclair, N.J.
14	BANKS	FRANK	28	M	S	Roanoke, Va. 1899		Hotel Roosevelt, Washington, D.C.
15	BANKS	SIDNEY	30	M	M	Bland, Va. 1897		Hotel Roosevelt, Washington, D.C.
16	RELIE	KENNETH	22	M	M	Kingston, N.Y. 1905		Hotel Roosevelt, Washington, D.C.
17	KENNEDY	WILLIAM D.	72	M	M	New London, Pa. 1855		32 N. Lansdowne Ave, Lansdowne, Pa.
18	KENNEDY	KATHARINE	67	F	M	Lansing, Pa. 1860		32 N. Lansdowne Ave, Lansdowne, Pa.
19	MOEN	A RENE	60	M	M	New York City, N.Y. 1867		525 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
20	MOEN	MARY M.	55	F	M	Troy, N.Y. 1872		525 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
21	CUSHING	ELLEN T.	50	F	S	Boston, Mass. 1877		138 Marlboro St, Boston, Mass.
22	STACKPOLE	ALICE	54	F	S	Boston, Mass. 1873		138 Marlboro St, Boston, Mass.
23	SIMPSON	HELEN	62	F	S	Soranton, Pa. 1865		53 Monte Vista Place, Ridgewood, N.Y.
24	HOBBS	HERBERT C.	47	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 1880		1202-62nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	CRAWFORD	ALEXANDER	41	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1886		2020 Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	CRAWFORD	NINA B.	33	F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1894		2020 Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	SIMMON	DAVID A.	19	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1908		Box 154, Egypt, Massachusetts.
28	BOWKER	EVERETT M.	26	M	S	Brookline, Mass. 1901		121 Harvard St, Brookline, Mass.
29	CHAPMAN	CIARA	60	F	M		By Husband's papers.	181 Bedford Rd, Pleasantville, N.Y.
30	PRATT	JOSEPH C.	55	M	M		Eastern District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 1912	204 Evergreen Rd, Jenkintown Manor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from BERMUDA

MARCH 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 20th, 1928

Number

265

270

NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1 DENT THOMAS A.	35	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1892	
2 DENT LOUISE	28	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1899	Morris Rd, Wynnewood, Pa.
3 CANER WILLIAM J.	32	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1895	Morris Rd, Wynnewood, Pa.
4 CANER ELIZABETH	26	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1901	Philadelphia, Pa. 8203 St. Martins Lane, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. 8203 St. Martins Lane, Chestnut Hill,
5 CLARK EDWARD	35	M	M	Birmingham, Ala.	1894	North Church St, Schenectady, N.Y.
6 CLARK RACHEL	60	F	M	Birmingham, Pa.	1867	North Church St, Schenectady, N.Y.
7 COONLEY MABEL W.	50	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1877	North Church St, Schenectady, N.Y. Staten Is, N.Y.
8 HOYT HIRAM C.	49	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1878	394 Henderson Ave, West Brighton,
9 HOYT MADELINE B.	45	F	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1882	Broomstick Rd, Barrington, Rhode Is.
10 GODSELL HAROLD B.	36	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1891	Broomstick Rd, Barrington, Rhode Is.
11 EARLY DELIA B.	48	F	M	Kaukaee, Ill.	1879	2520 Webb Ave, New York, N.Y.
12 MINSHALL JOHN	68	M	M			825 Marott Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.
13 HOPPER CHARLOTTE A.	68	F	M	Hartford, Conn.	1859	District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 1897, 1009 Tyler Ave, Derby, Pa.
14 LINDSAY MARTIN	43	M	M			14 Bretton Rd, West Hartford, Conn.
15 LINDSAY MARGARET	40	F	M	Milwaukee, Wisc.	1887	County Court, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1916, 215 Ridge Ave, Winnetka, Ill.
16 SCHRAMM HELEN M.	75	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1852	215 Ridge Ave, Winnetka, Ill.
17 GAISER FRED	38	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1889	10 Roosevelt Pl, Montclair, N.J.
18 GAISER MARIA B.	36	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1891	76 N. Chatsworth Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
19 DODGE EVELYN	30	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1897	76 N. Chatsworth Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
20 DODGE HELEN	25	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio.	1902	630 Mulberry St, Scranton, Pa.
21 MURPHY JEREMIAH	43	M	M			630 Mulberry St, Scranton, Pa.
22 O' NEIL WALTER G.	24	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	1903	N.Y. U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 1917, Little Neck Rd, Little Neck, Long Is.
23 MARKS ROBERT W.	30	M	S	Chelsea, Mass.	1897	95 Prescott St, Cambridge, Mass.
24 BROWN EMILY	57	F	M	Bedford, Pa.	1870	Longwood Towers, Brookline, Mass.
25 BROWN W. HULL	32	M	M	Huntington, Pa.	1895	520 Penn St, Huntington, Pa.
26 MAXWELL EMILY	28	F	M	Huntington, Pa.	1899	520 Penn St, Huntington, Pa.
27 BUZZARD JOSIAH F.	36	M	M	Stroudsburg, Pa.	1891	520 Penn St, Huntington, Pa.
28 BUZZARD EDITH	35	F	M	Stroudsburg, Pa.	1892	812 Main St, Portage, Pa.
29 WARD LESTER	33	M	M	Montclair, N.J.	1894	812 Main St, Portage, Pa.
30 WARD AMEY	32	F	M	Englewood, N.J.	1895	95 Dwight Place, Englewood, N.J.
Certified that Nos 5 EDWARD CLARK, No 6, RACHEL CLARK, are struck off this manifest not having embarked.						

Passer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

266

S. S.

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from

Bermuda

, MARCH 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th, 1928

270

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHASE	EVERETT M.	60		M	S	Somerset, Mass. 1867		Ward St, Somerset, Mass.
2	SQUIRE	LIDA	35		F	M	Somerset, Mass. 1892		Ward St, Somerset, Mass.
3	SMITH	ANNIE	38		F	M	Westport, Mass. 1889		Washington Ave, Somerset, Mass.
4	FARRELL	JAMES E.	42		M	M	New Haven, Conn. 1885		30 Washington Manor Ave, West Haven, Conn.
5	REILLY	DAVID M.	44		M	M	New Haven, Conn. 1883		82 Oliver St, New Haven, Conn.
6	MC KIM	WILLIAM	57		M	M		Abroad during temporary absence,	Baltusrol Way, Short Hills, N.J.
7	MC KIM	MAUD	57		F	M	Cooperstown, N.Y. 1870		Baltusrol Way, Short Hills, N.J.
8	HATCHER	GERTRUDE	57		F	M	Winona, Minn. 1870		400 West 19th St, New York, N.Y.
9	WAIT	ELIZABETH	58		F	M	Parkersburg, W. Va. 1869		1225 Ann St, Parkersburg, W. Virginia.
10	BEERE	LULA	43		F	M	Cornwall, Conn. 1884		Bountry Club Rd, Waterbury, Conn.
11	SUMMERS	QUINNETH	28		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 1899		11 Van Nest Place, New York, N.Y.
12	HUNNEMAN	DEXTER R.	34		M	M	Brookline, Mass. 1893		Main Street, Hamilton, Massachusetts
13	HUNNEMAN	ALBERTA R.M.	32		F	M	Lynn, Mass. 1895		Main Street, Hamilton, Massachusetts
14	DUFFY	LULA	52		F	M	Washington, D.C. 1875		2817 -13th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	DUFFY	MARY	22		F	S	Washington, D.C. 1908		2817 -13th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	HULL	HARTER B.	35		M	M	Oskaloosa, Iowa. 1892		301 West 29th St, Baltimore, Md.
17	HULL	HILDA	34		F	M	Oskaloosa, Iowa. 1893		301 West 29th St, Baltimore, Md.
18	HILLS	EDITH	36		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1891		24 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
19	HILLS	LEONARD	7		M	S	New York City, N.Y. 1920		24 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
20	RODNEY	ARCEER N.	32		M	M	Boston, Mass. 1895		90 Willington Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	RODNEY	RITA	28		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1899		90 Willington Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
22	GOLDSMITH	IRVING E.	37		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 1890		315 W. 106th St, New York City, N.Y.
23	GOLDSMITH	EDNA H.	34		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1893		315 W. 106th St, New York, N.Y.
24	LACY	KATE BRADLEY	41		F	M	Dubuque, Iowa. 1887		Red Bank, New Jersey.
25	LACY	JOHN	6		M	S	Red Bank, N.J. 1921		Red Bank, New Jersey.
26	POUCH	JULIE	24		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1903		Greenwich, Connecticut.
27	COOK	DOROTHY	24		F	S	Woonsocket, Rhode Is. 1903		120 Harrison St, East Orange, N.J.
28	ABORN	LOUIE.	23		F	S	East Orange, N.J. 1905		28 East Park St, East Orange, N.J.
29	KROOK	ROBERT	51		M	M		1893 U.S. District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	623 W. Cliveden Ave, Germantown, Pa.
30	KROOK	AUGUSTA	51		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1876		623 W. Cliveden Ave, Germantown, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S.S.

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 18

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

20th.

1928

270

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILDERSLEEVE	OLIVER	38		M	M	Gildersleeve, Conn.	1889	Gildersleeve, Connecticut.
2	GILDERSLEEVE	ANNA	32		F	M	Portland, Conn.	1895	Gildersleeve, Connecticut.
3	JONES	WALTER E.	47		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn.	1880	79 High St, Middletown, Conn.
4	JONES	ANNABELLE	38		F	M	Middletown, Conn.	1889	79 High St, Middletown, Conn.
5	SHIELS	JOHN T.	64		M	M	Otsego, N.Y.	1863	502 Bellevue Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
6	SHIELS	MARY J.	67		F	M	Otsego, N.Y.	1860	502 Bellevue Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
7	TINDALL	ANNA	50		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1877	78 Ibis St, Forest Hills, N.Y.
8	TINDALL	MARGARET	22		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1905	78 Ibis St, Forest Hills, N.Y.
9	SUTHERLAND	FRANCIS	57		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1876	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	SUTHERLAND	ANNA	40		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	PLOOF	ARTHUR	35		M	M	Burlington, Vermont.	1892	Burlington, Vermont.
12	PLOOF	MARION H.	34		F	M	Burlington, Vermont.	1893	Burlington, Vermont.
13	EDMUNDS	ETHEL	25		F	M	Boston, Mass.	1902	6 Columbia Ave, Dorchester, Mass.
14	DONOVAN	MAY	25		F	M	Boston, Mass.	1902	32 Taylor St, Brighton, Mass.
15	VINAL	GEORGE W.	63		M	M	Matinicus, Maine.	1864	108 Jersey St, Boston, Mass.
16	DRAYE	JULIUS	54		M	M			Supreme Court, L.I. N.Y. 1916
17	DRAYE	OLGA	48		F	M		By Husband's papers.	110-06, 71st Rd, Forest Hill, N.Y.
18	BIRDSALL	ELIAS M.	26		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1901	110-06, 71st Rd, Forest Hill, N.Y.
19	MC CUTCHEON	ROBERT B.	27		M	S	Belleville, N.J.	1900	74 South Arlington Ave, E. Orange, N.J.
20	ADAMS	LOUISE G.	47		F	M	Leesburg, Va.	1880	278 Verona Ave, Newark, N.J.
21	BOYD	BEATH A E.	40		F	M	Claysburg, Pa.	1887	1731 Columbia Rd, Washington, D.C.
22	GIDDINGS	FLORENCE	45		F	S	Leesburg, Va.	1882	5323-16th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	THOMPSON	LE ROY G.	45		M	M	Greenwich, N.Y.	1882	Leesburg, Virginia.
24	THOMSON	RUTH W.	27		F	M	Port Henry, N.Y.	1890	72 Main St, Greenwich, N.Y.
25	WARNER	CHARLES B.	74		M	M	Port Henry, N.Y.	1853	72 Main St, Greenwich, N.Y.
26	MURPHY	PATRICK D.	62		M	M			Main Street, Port Henry, N.Y.
27	MURPHY	NORA J.	48		F	M		District Court, Worcester, Mass. 1896	40 Grafton St, Shrewsbury, Mass.
28	MASON	FREDERICK G.	49		M	M	Waterbury, Conn.	1878	40 Grafton St, Shrewsbury, Mass.
29	MASON	FRANCES	28		F	M	Waterbury, Conn.	1899	Watertown, Connecticut.
30	SMITH	PATRICK	34		M	S		During temporary absence.	Watertown, Connecticut.
									Tokeneke, Stamford, Connecticut.

Certified that No's, 9 Francis Sutherland, No 10, Anna Sutherland are struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20th, 1928

270

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	MC FARLAND	HELEN	22		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1905	1910 Chave Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	KRENZLE	ALFRED J.	43		M	S	Patterson, N.J.	1884	Clinton Rd, Garden City, Long Is, N.Y.
3	GREGORY	MARTHA	30		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1897	704-8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	HARTLEY	PAUL	35		M	M	Stockton, Mo.	1892	62 West 11th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	HARTLEY	ESTHER P.	34		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1893	62 West 11th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	PITCHFORD	FENDALL J.	42		M	S	Amelia County, Va.	1885	417 West 114th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	MARTIN	ORVILLE H.	39		M	M	Cerro Gordo, Ill.	1888	157 Halsted St, East Orange, N.J.
8	RENOUF	HENRY C.	23		M	M		Abroad during temporary absence,	48 West 52nd St, New York, N.Y.
9	BROOK	ELLA L.	55		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1872	40 Winant Ave, Richfield Park, N.J.
10	SEABAR	IRVING	36		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1892	637 Willoughby Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	SEABAR	BETTY	24		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1905	637 Willoughby Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	ROGERS	HELEN R.	39		F	M	Litchfield, Conn.	1888	Salisbury, Connecticut.
13	FAWLEY	RUSSELL	35		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1892	603 Hermit Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	LANE	ARTHUR E.	58		M	M	Saginaw, Mich.	1869	11 Winfield Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
15	LANE	LUCY M.	58		F	M	Randolph, Vt.	1869	11 Winfield Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
16	CHRISTIN	GRACE	54		F	M	Saginaw, Mich.	1873	35 Fletcher Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
17	BOEHM	OLIVE	45		F	M	Somerset, Pa.	1882	44 Forster Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
18	CARPENTER	HARRIET H.	55		F	M	Worcester, N.J.	1872	38 Hillside Ave, Mt. Clair, N.J.
19	BROOKS	ELEANOR	22		F	S	Glen Ridge, N.J.	1905	40 Wildwood Tee, Glen Ridge, N.J.
20	BONNER	REGINALD E.	54		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1873	33 Central Ave, Staten Is, N.Y.
21	SCHROEDER	GILLIAT G.	48		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879	Dongan Hills, Staten Is, N.Y.
22	HOUSTON	DAVID T.B.	42		M	S	Paterson, N.J.	1885	189 Fairmont Ave, Mont Clair, N.J.
23	WILSON	FRANK	47		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1880	113 Clarewell Ave, Montclair, N.J.
24	HUNNEMAN	BENJAMIN	28		M	M	Brookline, Mass.	1899	155 Longwood Ave, Brookline, Mass.
25	BENJAMIN	JOHN	35		M	M	Greenport, Long Is, N.Y.	1892	338 E. 41st St, New York, N.Y.
26	BENJAMIN	LOUISE	34		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1893	338 E. 41st St, New York, N.Y.
27	STENGEL	HENRY I.	37		M	M	Newark, N.J.	1890	Larchmont, New York.
28	NORTON	BENJAMIN M.	36		M	S		During temporary absence,	625 W. 152nd St, New York, N.Y.
29	BUTTERFIELD	MARY L.	23		F	S	Chestnut Hill, Mass.	1904	309 Hammond St, Chestnut Hills, Mass.
30	WRIGHT	TREVOR	34		M	M	Sharon, Pa.	1893	1329 Olive St, Coatesville, Pa.

Certified that No's 10, Irving Spear, 11, Betty Spear, are struck off this manifest not having embarked.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

269

"ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 18th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 20th,

1928.

270

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	HATCH	CHARLES B.	49		M	M	Champaign, Ill.	1878	2400-16th St, Washington, D.C.
2	HATCH	MABEL	47		F	M	Charleston, Ill.	1880	2400-16th St, Washington, D.C.
3	HATCH	MATTIE	75		F	M	Elizabethtown, Ky.	1852	112 West Hall, Champaign, Ill.
4	KAUFMAN	HATTIE	57		M	M	Clinton, Ill.	1870	607 W. University Ave, Champaign, Ill.
5	YANSS	WILLIAM A.	32		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1895	321-86th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	YANSS	ELSE	32		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1895	321-86th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	BROOKS	HOWARD K.	72		M	W	Norwich, N.Y.	1855	Berkley Hotel, 270 West 74th St, New York, N.Y.
8	HIGLEY	MARTHA	50		F	M	Bourbon, Indiana.	1877	175 West 73rd St, New York City, N.Y.
9	STOKES	EARL	35		M	M	Freehold, New Jersey USA	1892	1 Whittlesey Ave East Orange NJ
10	STOKES	NIOM L.	32		F	M	Mt Vernon Ny USA	1895	1 Whittlesey Ave East Orange NJ
11	CHIPMAN	SARAH	63		F	M	Litchfield, Conn, USA	1864	596 Highland Ave Waterbury Conn
12	KAUFMAN	BETTY	66		F	W		By Marriage,	Hotel Shanley, Pittsburg, Pa.
13	BONN	LAURA	73		F	W	Pittsburg, Pa.	1864	Hotel Shanley, Pittsburg, Pa.
14	JOHNSON	HELEN	25		F	S	Montclair, N.J.	1902	59 Green Village Rd, Madison, N.J.
15	BARILI	LOUIS F.	32		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1895	Hotel Sheldon, 49th St. & Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	HERRICK	HENRY	49		M	M	Boston, Mass, USA	1878	140 Winter St Fall River Mass
17	HERRICK	MARGARET	47		F	M	Waltham, Mass. USA.	1880	140 Winter St, Fall River, Mass
18	MARTIN	WILLARD J	32		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1895	1528 Brown St, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	WOODWARD	Stanley	37		M	M	Malden, Mass,	1890	6 Westchester Rd Newton, Mass.
20	CUSIK	JOHN P	62		M	M	Boston, Mass, USA	1865	110 State Street, Boston, Mass.
21	BUCKLEY	WILLIAM	52		M	M	Haverhill, Mass, July 6th	1875	15 Highland St Haverhill Mass.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brabazon James Hallows, Surgeon of the s/s "ARAGUAYA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member Royal College of Surgeons (England) a Licentiate Royal College of Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

270

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28 Surgeon.

at the Port of New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master

I, **E. SHILLITOE R.D., R.M.R.**, of the "**ARAGUAYA**", from **HAMILTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **the Port of New York City**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If ticket having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

INTERMEDIATE CROSS.

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 27th, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	WEBER	MARTHA	24	F	S	Woodhaven, Long Is. N.Y.	1903	Pine Bush, Orange County, N.Y.
2	JACKSON	AMELIA	32	F	S	Chester, Pa.	1895	816 Edgewood Ave., Chester, Pa.
3	BROOKS	DOROTHEA	24	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1903	2484- 7th Avenue, New York City.
4	SULLIVAN	ALMA	20	F	S	Washington, D. C.	1907	5415 Cathedral Ave., Washington, D. C.
5	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH	24	M	S	Sanford, Florida	1903	2460- 7th Avenue, New York City.
6	ROBERTS	HENRY M.	28	M	M	Stillwater, Oklahoma	1899	2484- 7th Avenue, New York City.
7	ROBERTS	AUDREY	24	F	M	Petersburgh, Va.	1903	2484- 7th Avenue, New York City.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified that No 3 Dorothea Brooks, is struck off this manifest not having embarked.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

marks,
les. of
noForm 980,
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Imm

aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

Vessel *Guapaya* arriving at *New York* MAR 20 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Where	(8) Where	(9) When	(10) When
1	SHILLITOE								
2	DANSON								
3	SMITH								
4	DAVIES								
5	JEPSON-JONES								
6	WHITESIDE								
7	HALLOWES								
8	SCHOFIELD								
9	TUFF								
10	WALSH								
11	COLLORAN								
12	LINDSAY								
13	SOWDEN								
14	McDONALD								
15	RENOUF								
16	WHITE								
17	SELMES								
18	McGRATH								
19	SMITH								
20	WINSLADE								
21	POWE								
22	HARRIS								
23	McKEOWN								
24	LIDDLE								
25	HARVEY								
26	LYON								
27	O'HALLORAN								
28	BROPHY								
29	WITT								
30	TRALYN								

34 years MASTER 34 years 30 years

36 - 64 6' 10"

23 - 2nd

12 - 3rd

4 - 4th

6 - 5th

14 - 6th

21 - 7th

14 - 8th

4 - 9th

24 - 10th

19 - 11th

5 - 12th

24 - 13th

5 - 14th

36 - 15th

31 - 16th

16 - 17th

25 - 18th

12 - 19th

36 - 20th

40 - 21st

15 - 22nd

14 - 23rd

16 - 24th

31 - 25th

6 - 26th

8 - 27th

6 - 28th

30 - 29th

30 - 30th

Line *100*
 Owner *Regal Mail Steam Navigation Co.*
 Local Agent *St. Paul & Northern Pacific, Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Araguaya"*, arriving at *New York*, MAR 20 1928, 192, from the port of *Hamilton - Bermuda*. 274

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHILLITEE	Bertram	34	Years	MASTER	2/22/24	South'n	No	YES	50	M	English	British	5-8	142	✓
2	DAWSON	William	36		Chief Officer					52				5-7	150	✓
3	SMITH	John	23		2nd					43				5-8	148	Tattoo on forearm ✓
4	DAVIES	Thomas	12		3rd					30				5-5	154	✓
5	JEPHSON-JONES	John	4		4th					23				5-6	140	✓
6	WHITESIDE	Stephen	6		5th					22				5-10	140	✓
7	HALLOWES	Crabgor	14		Surgeon					42				5-7	140	✓
8	SCHOFIELD	Frederick	21		Barber					43				5-7	156	✓
9	TUFF	Stanley	14		Asst.					33				6-3	215	✓
10	WALSH	Lewis	4		Asst.					31				5-8	210	✓
11	COLLORAN	Hubert	24		Boatman					41				5-10	160	✓
12	LINDSAY	Alexander	19		Carpenter					30				5-8	160	✓
13	SOWDEN	Martin	5		Deck					22				6-0	164	✓
14	MACDONALD	Alfred	24		Bagg. Master					40				5-10	160	✓
15	RENOUF	Walter	5		Cook					23				5-9	150	✓
16	WHITE	Thomas	36		Boat's Deck					59				5-4	130	Tattoo on arms ✓
17	SELMES	Walter	31							44				5-8	156	✓
18	MCGRATH	James	16		Q.M.					30				5-7	154	Tattoo on forearm ✓
19	SMITH	William	25							39				5-5	150	✓
20	WINSLADE	George	12							26				5-7	142	✓
1	ROWE	Charles	36							50				5-8	160	✓
2	HARRIS	Wallace	40		A.B. Lamps					66				5-8	160	✓
23	MEKEOWN	Joseph	15		A.B. Stores					30				5-1	122	✓
24	LIDDLE	Joseph	14		A.B.					28				5-7	132	✓
25	HARVEY	Heril	16							32				5-8	140	✓
26	LYON	John	31							45				5-5	145	✓
27	O'HALLORAN	Dennis	6							22				5-5	120	✓
28	BROPHY	Herbert	8							24				5-5	124	✓
29	WITT	Stanley	6							22				5-8	144	✓
30	TAMLYN	Walter	30							47				5-7	160	Tattoo on arm ✓

Line *Royal Mail*
Owners *Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.*
Local Agents *SAUNDERS & SON, Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1992

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall remain on board until taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew from seaman to a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by Section 3b have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability for the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 3a having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is not satisfied with the evidence furnished by the alien, he may require the alien to secure the payment thereof approved by the alien upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to place outside the United States, or that he was required by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain a deserter after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Woloh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, from the port of BERMUDA.

275

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	SMITH	John	✓	5 years											
2	WILL	Richard	✓	20					35				5' 11"	175	
3	GILL	Richard	✓	6					31				5' 11"	175	
4	BUDDEN	Richard	✓	5					31				5' 11"	175	
5	SYMES	Richard	✓	30					35				5' 8"	157	
6	LAWRENCE	John	✓	4					22				5' 6"	156	
7	GREGORY	William	✓	2	C.S. and				18				6' 0"	170	
8	BRONBY	Richard	✓	2	C.S.				18				5' 6"	153	
9	JENSEN	William	✓	2					14				5' 8"	156	
10	DUNNELL	Henry	✓	5					16				5' 10"	160	
11	KING	Henry	✓	2					16				6' 0"	151	
12	NEECH	John	✓	5					16				5' 7"	152	
13	LOVE	Albert	✓	4					16				5' 6"	146	
14	SURKIN	John	✓	4					14				5' 11"	162	
15	DOVENS	John	✓	2					14				5' 8"	145	
16	FITT	Thomas	✓	2					18				5' 6"	150	
17	CUTLER	Harry	✓	1	Boys				16				5' 0"	145	
18	WHITE	Alfred	✓	1 1/2					14				5' 6"	142	
19	NEW	William	✓	1					16				5' 0"	142	
20	KING	Thomas	✓	1					16				5' 11"	156	
21	HINKLEY	John	✓	10					32				5' 4"	150	
22	EVANS	Richard	✓	9					27				5' 8"	142	
23	HENDERSON	Philip	✓	4					24				5' 8"	130	
24	PATRICK	William	✓	30					35				5' 7"	176	
25	PERRY	Harry	✓	30					35				5' 6"	171	
26	SMITH	William	✓	20					30				5' 7"	154	
27	MCCORMY	John	✓	10					31	Irish			5' 9"	181	
28	WILL	Richard	✓	10					31	Irish			5' 8"	170	
29	WILL	Richard	✓	9					25				5' 6"	150	
30	WILL	Richard	✓	8					24				5' 8"	174	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 31 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(c) Said to (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman subject to inspection by such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (who upon inspection in all cases shall be subjected to personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain said seaman on board after such inspection or to depart with such seaman as required by law, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is, such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to devise, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is, a fine of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom he incurs said expense; provided, That no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to pay such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

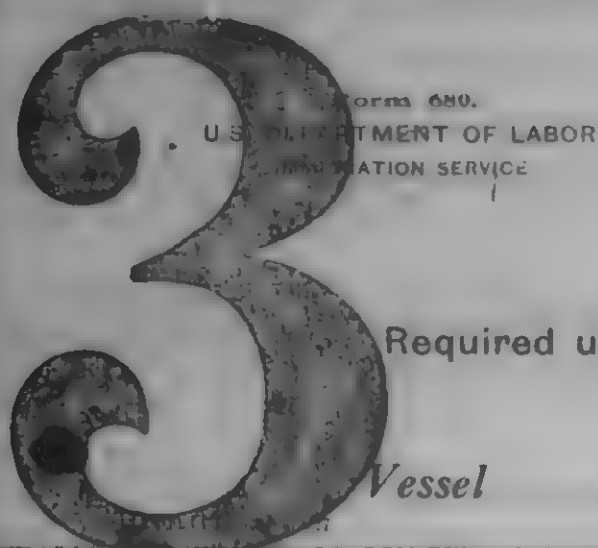
(b) Proved that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels; their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danos, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA"

, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192 , from the port of BERMUDA.

276

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
2	ARMSTRONG	John	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
3	WILLIAMS	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
4	WILLIAMS	John	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
5	ARMSTRONG	John	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
6	WILLIAMS	John	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
7	WILLIAMS	John	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
8	BRUCE	William	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
9	DANIELS	William	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
10	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
11	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
12	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
13	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
14	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
15	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
16	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
17	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
18	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
19	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
20	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
21	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
22	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
23	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
24	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
25	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
26	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
27	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
28	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
29	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓
30	WILSON	Thomas	1	1						31	M	White	British	5' 10"	150	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall remain on board until taken from the vessel. The listed charges of alien members of crew shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report so made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

4

Form 580.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANCASHIRE	James	✓	14 1/2	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5 10	156	✓
2	PERKINS	John	✓	7	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5 10	145	✓
3	CARE	Joseph	✓	6	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5 10	155	✓
4	CRONE	John	✓	9	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5 11	141	✓
5	WATTS	Reginald	✓	7	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 10	154	✓
6	WEBB	Charles	✓	8	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 7	147	✓
7	MOORE	Henry	✓	9	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 5	135	✓
8	MARSHALL	William	✓	7	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5 9	150	✓
9	RANKIN	Richard	✓	4	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	"	"	5 8	150	✓
10	COLBORNE	Victor	✓	10	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
11	HUNT	Edward	✓	11	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 7	150	✓
12	ROBERTS	Lionel	✓	6	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	"	"	5 4	144	✓
13	SNOW	Gilbert	✓	12	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	M	"	"	5 4	140	✓
14	LOVER	William	✓	20	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	"	"	5 8	164	✓
15	COOPER	William	✓	30	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	M	"	"	5 6	131	✓
16	CUTLER	Charles	✓	5	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	"	"	5 6	112	✓
17	GODDING	Charles	✓	8	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	M	"	"	5 10	140	✓
18	COOK	Robert	✓	5	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5 9	140	✓
19	SADLER	Samuel	✓	3	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5 4	156	✓
20	BREYER	William	✓	5	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5 8	150	✓
21	LYNN	Victory	✓	6	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	M	"	"	5 2	154	✓
22	STANER	Scott	✓	3	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	"	"	5 4	140	✓
23	SMITH	Robert	✓	30	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	M	"	"	5 6	140	✓
24	FLEET	Fredrick	✓	4	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	"	"	5 8	107	✓
25	WATSON	George	✓	12	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5 6	129	✓
26	WATSON	George	✓	3	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	"	"	5 4	140	✓
27	WATSON	James	✓	7	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	M	"	"	5 3	124	✓
28	WATSON	George	✓	30	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	"	"	5 4	160	✓
29	WATSON	George	✓	8	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	"	"	5 4	140	✓
30	WATSON	John	✓	31	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	"	"	5 4	140	✓

29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

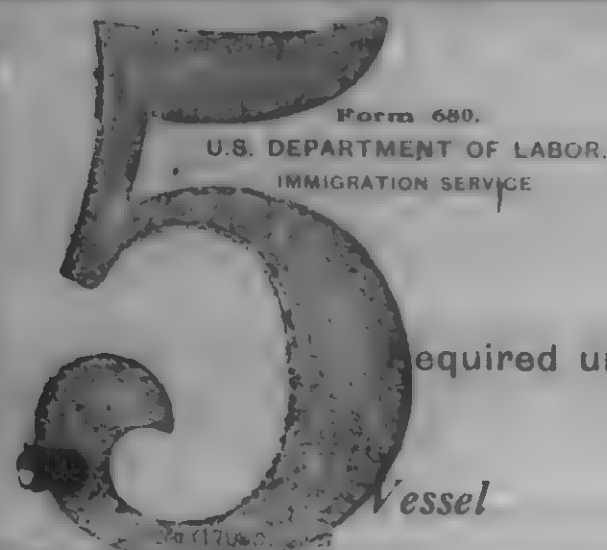
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

"ARAQUAYA"

, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	James	/	30	Boat	18/3/28	Bermuda	No	Yes	30	M	English		5-6	140	
2	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
5	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
6	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
9	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	SMITH	John	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	LISTER	CYRIL	/	6	6 th Engineer	18/3/28	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	140	
13	O'BRIEN	Thomas	/	6	Trimmer	18/3/28	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-4	140	Tattoo heart
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sicron to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of a crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"ARAGUAYA"

, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192 , from the port of BERMUDA.

279

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	✓
2	✓
3	✓
4	✓
5	✓
6	✓
7	✓
8	✓
9	✓
10	✓
11	✓
12	✓
13	✓
14	✓
15	✓
16	✓
17	✓
18	✓
19	✓
20	✓
21	✓
22	✓
23	✓
24	✓
25	✓
26	✓
27	✓
28	✓
29	✓
30	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7), is punished by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in no manner to be taken from the vessel. The names of all members of the crew, Form 108B shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

891-20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, to detain on board any alien passenger (and, if a U.S. citizen, such vessel until the immigration officer is in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such passenger on board after such inspection or to report such passenger if reported by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so; shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 (one hundred dollars) in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

280

Vessel

"ARAGIJAYA"

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 20 1928**, 192 , from the port of **BERMUDA**.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

⁴ See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall remain on board until taken from the vessel. The list of passengers and crew, Form 680, shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered of a true report as not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed when it remains unpaid, not shall or fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such liability upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

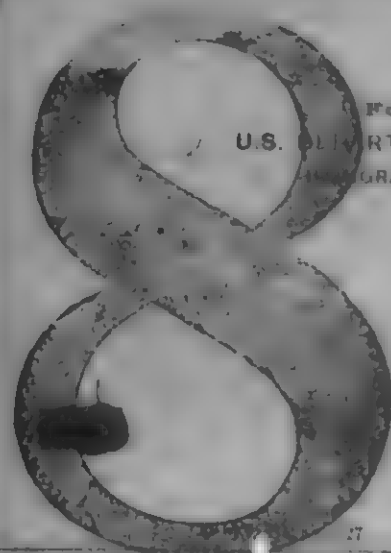
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel to have deserted, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NAILOR	Albert	24	Yes	B.R.S.	2/12/24	SOUTH'TN	No	Yes	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	154	
2	PIEKAR	Jakob	23	.	"	"	"	"	"	38	.	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-4	149	
3	BUTLER	William	30	.	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	192	
4	BRESHER	Herbert	20	.	BOOTS & BATHS	"	"	"	"	33	.	"	"	5-5	133	
5	THORNE	George	19	.	"	"	"	"	"	34	.	"	"	5-3	138	
6	TUTT	Walter	32	.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	156	
7	HORNE	William	20	.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	142	
8	GREEN	Reginald	15	.	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	180	
9	THORPE	Thomas	12	.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	
10	ROBERTSON	Federick	14	.	S. ROOM ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	140	
11	MEATCHER	Harold	10	.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	144	
12	BILLIA	Marino	30	"	SOCIAL HALL STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	154	
13	REEVES	Reginald	15	Yes	PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	109	13' mark chest.
14	MAHONEY	Francis	15	.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	156	
15	MINTAM	Albert	14	.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
16	STONE	Rodney	15	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	100	
17	BROWN	Byril	15	.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	118	
18	BOYCE	George	15	.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	165	
19	KEYLOCK	Phillip	20	Yes	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	160	
20	SMITH	John	6	.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	141	
21	HALE	Alfred	14	.	STEWARDS MESS.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	134	
22	VERRALL	William	12	.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	150	
23	HARDING	George	4	.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	169	
24	BLOW	Federick	12	.	"Saloon Butryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	140	
25	PHILLIPS	William	3	.	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	186	
26	BUTT	Henry	10	.	Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	140	
27	TAYLOR	Charles	20	.	"	"	"	"	"	45	.	"	"	5-9	145	
28	BRADING	Harry	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	164	
29	HANNING	Geoff	11	.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	124	
30	DRIVER	Stowell	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 199

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Culan.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 20 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	HAINES	William	3 years	Steward				23	M	English		5' 7"	150	
2	FLORACET	John	20	Chief				38				5' 7"	150	
3	FOLLER	Charles	15	Steward				36				5' 7"	150	
4	BAILEY	William	6	Steward				24				5' 7"	150	
5	BROWN	James	10	Steward				20				5' 7"	150	
6	LEMON	Ernest	3	Steward				53				5' 6"	150	
7	POPE	Albert	10	Steward				30				5' 6"	150	
8	GREEN	James	22	Steward				44		English		5' 7"	150	
9	AMOS	Thomas	6	Steward				33		English		5' 6"	150	
10	WELLEN	Henry	3	Steward				24				5' 6"	150	
11	BROWN	Charles	5	Steward				33				5' 6"	150	
12	DOWNS	Albert	4	Steward				29				5' 7"	150	
13	TUBBS	Edward	20	Steward				53				5' 6"	150	
14	MARTIN	Richard	18	Steward				44				5' 6"	150	
15	TILBURY	Albert	9	Steward				33				5' 6"	150	
16	McCRONE	Hugh	20	Steward				42		English		5' 6"	150	
17	GOLDEN	Frederick	3	Steward				23		English		5' 6"	150	
18	WESTBROOK	Arthur	2	Steward				23				5' 6"	150	
19	PARKER	Edward	20	Steward				46				5' 2"	144	
20	DORAN	William	6	Steward				26				5' 6"	150	
21	GIBSON	Frank	21	Steward				46				5' 6"	150	
22	GASTON	Frederick	30	Steward				51				5' 6"	150	
23	TOVELL	James	29	Steward				50				5' 6"	150	
24	WEDGE	Edward	2	Steward				23				5' 6"	150	
25	CROUCHER	Ernest	2	Steward				23				5' 6"	150	
26	LITTLE	Frederick	3	Steward				19				5' 6"	150	
27	HUMPHREY	Leonard	3	Steward				19				5' 6"	150	
28	BAKER	Henry	4	Steward				25				5' 6"	150	
29	MILLS	Harold	3	Steward				23				5' 6"	150	
	WILLIAMS	Henry	2	Steward				23				5' 6"	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information by a line or ten dollars for each day.

penalty (2), (5), (6) and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the reef, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in either case shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, out of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If an alien seaman does not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such seaman as required by the immigration laws or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

783

"ARAGUAYA"

arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20th, 1928, from the port of BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARPENTER	George	/	16 1/2	Butcher	2/23/24	SOUTH TN	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	132	
2	JONES	Joan	/	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	115	
3	REID	Jessie	/	24	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5-4	125	
4	WALLIS	Maude	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5-4	125	
5	BLOMELEY	Mary	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5-3	122	
6	WILSON	Eveline	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	"	5-4	121	
7	BRISTOW	Annie	/	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
8	HODGSON	Joseph	/	4	Officers	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	140	
9	MEARS	John	/	3	Servant	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	161	
10	MEDLEY	George	/	4	Boys	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	105	
11	KNIGHT	Joseph	/	21	Boys	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	142	
12	TAPPIN	Ernest	/	12 1/2	Boys	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	100	
13	WILTSHIRE	Maurice	/	2 1/2	Boys	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	112	
14	LOYELL	William	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	156	Scar on forehead
15	WHITLOCK	Harold	/	1 1/2	Boys	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	138	
16	WARD	Arthur	/	22 1/2	Boys	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-0	160	
17	SHARP	Lucy	/	3	Cullions	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	159	
18	COATES	William	/	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	154	
19	WILSON	Ernest	/	9	Asst Steward	4/1/28	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	165	Tattoos
20	BRETT	Charles	/	Ymos	Band	16/2/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	133	

3-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ~~OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~

I, B. SHILLITOE, of the "ARAGUAYA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1928

E. Denny
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell

Vice Consul of the United States.

10 sheets.

367 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
Date Mar 17-1928
(The validity of this visa expires on the date from the date of issue and it is not to be valid for that period)

No. 301. Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, upon the arrival of such vessel, deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list of all alien seamen employed on board such vessel, which list shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such alien after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is pending, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(b) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, upon the arrival of such vessel, deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list of all alien seamen employed on board such vessel, which list shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such alien after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is pending, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, upon the arrival of such vessel, deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list of all alien seamen employed on board such vessel, which list shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such alien after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is pending, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9414

MAR 19-20, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

